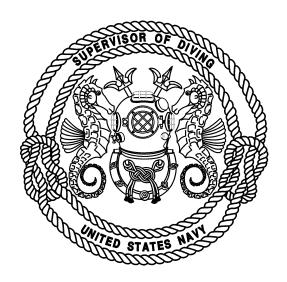
0910-LP-708-8001

REVISION 4

U.S. Navy Diving Manual



Volume 1: Diving Principles and

Policies

Volume 2: Air Diving Operations

Volume 3: Mixed Gas Surface

Supplied Diving

Operations

Volume 4: Closed Circuit and

Semiclosed Circuit Diving

Operations

Volume 5: Diving Medicine and

Recompression Chamber

Operations

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE AND SALE; ITS DISTRIBUTION IS UNLIMITED.

SUPERSEDES NAVSEA 0994-LP-001-9010, REVISION 3, Dated 15 February 1993, Which Shall Be Destroyed in Accordance With Applicable Security Regulations.

PUBLISHED BY DIRECTION OF COMMANDER, NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Date of issue for original is:

Original 20 January 1999 Change A 1 March 2001
TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS PUBLICATION IS 950. CONSISTING OF THE

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS PUBLICATION IS 950, CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
Title Page	A	4-3	A
Title Page-2 blank		4-4 through 4-13	
A through C		4-14 blank	
D blank		5-1 through 5-9	
Certification Sheet	A	5-10	
Certification Sheet-2 blank.	0	5-11	0
Record of Changes	A	5-12	A
Record of Changes-2 blank	0	5-13	0
i (Foreword)		5-14 blank	0
ii blank	0	1A-1 through 1A-4	A
iii through vi	0	1A-5 through 1A-7	0
vii through lv	A	1A-8 through 1A-11	A
lvi blank	A	1A-12 through 1A-16	0
lvii through lix	A	1B-1 through 1B-3	0
lx blank	A	1B-4 blank	0
Vol. 1 Title Page	0	1C-1	A
Vol. 1 Title Page-2 blank	0	1C-2 blank	
1-i through 1-xiii	A	1D-1 through 1D-3	0
1-xiv blank		1D-4	
1-1 through 1-31	0	1D-5	0
1-32 blank		1D-6	
2-1 through 2-14		1D-7 through 1D-13	
2-15 through 2-16	A	1D-14 blank	
2-17 through 2-36		Index 1-1 through Index 1-7	
3-1 through 3-11		Index 1-8 blank	
3-12		Vol. 2 Title Page	
3-13 through 3-53		Vol. 2 Title Page-2 blank	
3-54 blank		2-i through 2-xvii	
4-1 through 4-2	0	2-xviii blank	A

^{*} Zero in this column indicates an original page.

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
6-1 through 6-5	0	10-5	A
6-6	A	10-6 through 10-7	0
6-7 through 6-14	0	10-8 through 10-9	A
6-15	A	10-10	0
6-16		10-11	
6-17 through 6-57	A	10-12 through 10-13	0
6-58 blank	A	10-14 blank	
7-1		11-1 through 11-14	0
7-2 through 7-3		Index 2-1 through Index 2-6	A
7-4 through 7-5	A	Vol. 3 Title Page	0
7-6 through 7-11	0	Vol. 3 Title Page-2 blank	0
7-12 through 7-14	A	3-i through 3-vii	
7-15	0	3-viii blank	A
7-16	A	3-ix	
7-17 through 7-21		3-x blank	
7-22		3-xi	
7-23 through 7-34		3-xii blank	
7-35 through 7-36		12-1 through 12-14	
7-37 through 7-41	0	13-1 through 13-12	A
7-42 blank	0	13-13 through 13-14	0
8-1	0	14-1 through 14-32	A
8-2 through 8-37	A	15-1 through 15-18	
8-38		15-19	
9-1 through 9-2	0	15-20 through 15-33	0
9-3		15-34	
9-4 through 9-10		15-35 through 15-39	
9-11 through 9-14	A	15-40 blank	0
9-15 through 9-16	0	16-1 through 16-9	
9-17		16-10 blank	
9-18 through 9-19		Index 3-1 through Index 3-3	
9-20	A	Index 3-4 blank	
9-21 through 9-22	0	Vol. 4 Title Page	0
9-23		Vol. 4 Title Page-2 blank	0
9-24	0	4-i through 4-v	
9-25		4-vi blank	
9-26		4-vii	
9-27		4-viii blank	
9-28		4-ix	
9-29 through 9-69		4-x blank	
9-70		17-1	
10-1 through 10-4	0	17-2 through 17-8	0

^{*} Zero in this column indicates an original page.

SS521-AG-PRO-010

17-9 through 17-10	. 22-13
17-11 through 17-16	22-14 through 22-19
17-17 through 17-18	22-20
17-19	22-21
17-20	22-22
17-21	22-25 through 22-28 A
17-22	
17-23	5A-2 through 5A-3
17-24	5A-4 through 5A-13 0
17-25	5A-14 blank
17-26 through 17-27	5B-1 through 5B-7 0
17-28 through 17-29	5B-8 blank
17-30 through 17-63	5C-1 through 5C-23 0
17-64 blank	5C-24 blank 0
18-1 through 18-3	Index 5-1 through Index 5-4
18-4	Index-1 through Index-16
18-5 through 18-12	
18-13 through 18-16	1
18-17 through 18-27	
18-28 blank	
Index 4-1 through Index 4-2	1
Vol. 5 Title Page	
Vol. 5 Title Page-2 blank	
5-i through 5-xiii	1
5-xiv blank	
19-1 through 19-9	
19-10	1
19-11 through 19-18	
20-1 through 20-8	
21-1	
21-2	1
21-3 through 21-4	
21-5 through 21-6	
21-7 through 21-17	
21-18 through 21-36	
21-37	
21-38	
21-39 through 21-41	
21-42 through 21-43	
21-44	
21-45	
21-46 through 21-48	
21-49	
21-50	
22-1 through 22-6	
22-7 through 22-12	A

NAVSEA	TECHNICAL MAN	JAL CERTIFICATI	ON SHEET	_1_ c	of1
Certification	Applies to: New Manu	ıal Revisior	n ☐ Chang	je 🗓	199
Applicable	e TMINS/Pub. No. SS521-	AG-PRO-010 / NSN 0910	D-LP-708-8000		
Publicatio	n Date (Da, Mo, Yr) 1 Marc	h 2001			
Title: <u>U.S</u>	. NAVY DIVING MANUAL, F	Revision 4, Change A			
TMCR/TM	/ISR/Specification No.:				
CHANGES	AND REVISIONS:				
Purpose:	The requirements contain	ned within this manual hav	re been		
		revised. The contents of t			
	require a thorough revie	w prior to use.			
					_
Equipmen	nt Alteration Numbers Incorp	orated:			
TMDED//	ACN Numbers Incorporated:				
TIVIDERIA	ACN Numbers incorporated:				
0	., .,				
Continue on	reverse side or add pages a	as needed.			
	CE	RTIFICATION STATE	MENT		
This	s is to certify that responsi	hle NAVSEA activities ha	ave reviewed the abo	ve identified	
	cument for acquisition comp				
for	internal NAVSEA manager	ment use only, and does	not imply contractual	approval or	
	eptance of the technical m				
res	ponsibility for delivering the	technical manual in acc	ordance with the cont	ract require-	
11101					
Authority	Name	Signature	Organization	Code	Date
Acquisition	HTCM(MDV) C. Young		NAVSEA	00C36	1 Mar 0
Technical	CAPT C. Murray	CCM	NAVSEA	00C3B	1 Mar 0
Printing Release					

Foreword

Department of the Navy Naval Sea Systems Command 01 March 2001

Change A of the U.S. Navy Diving Manual Revision 4 provides the latest procedures and equipment currently available to military divers. It specifically incorporates new surface supplied mixed gas procedures designed to significantly reduce the risk of oxygen toxicity. Other significant changes include a new requirement for mandatory use of an octopus when using SCUBA, as well as, details with regard to the requirements for emergency gas for both surface supplied diving and recompression chamber primary and secondary air.

This change will be promulgated on a CD-ROM disk as well as in hard copy. Additional changes to the manual will be distributed annually. Interim changes will be promulgated by naval message and posted on the NAVSEA 00C web site (www.navsea.navy.mil/sea00c) to ensure that the most accurate and timely updates are provided to military divers.

Comments about or recommendations concerning the U.S. Navy Diving Manual may be forwarded to Supervisor of Diving, Naval Sea Systems Command, 2531 Jefferson Davis Hwy, Arlington, VA 22242-5160 or call commercial 703-607-2766, DSN 327-2766.

B. MARSH

Director of Ocean Engineering Supervisor of Salvage and Diving

Foreword

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Safety Summary

STANDARD NAVY SYNTAX

Since this manual will form the technical basis of many subsequent instructions or directives, it utilizes the standard Navy syntax as pertains to permissive, advisory, and mandatory language. This is done to facilitate the use of the information provided herein as a reference for issuing Fleet Directives. The concept of word usage and intended meaning that has been adhered to in preparing this manual is as follows:

"Shall" has been used only when application of a procedure is mandatory.

"Should" has been used only when application of a procedure is recommended.

"May" and "need not" have been used only when application of a procedure is discretionary.

"Will" has been used only to indicate futurity; never to indicate any degree of requirement for application of a procedure.

The usage of other words has been checked against other standard nautical and naval terminology references.

GENERAL SAFETY

This Safety Summary contains all specific WARNINGS and CAUTIONS appearing elsewhere in this manual and are referenced by page number. Should situations arise that are not covered by the general and specific safety precautions, the Commanding Officer or other authority will issue orders, as deemed necessary, to cover the situation.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

Extensive guidance for safety can be found in the OPNAV 5100 series instruction manual, Navy Safety Precautions.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

The WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, and NOTES contained in this manual are defined as follows:

WARNING Identifies an operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, or statement, which, if not strictly observed, could result in injury to or death of personnel.

CAUTION Identifies an operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, or statement, which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment or loss of mission effectiveness, or long-term health hazard to personnel.

NOTE An essential operating or maintenance procedure, condition, or statement, which must be highlighted.

Safety Summary iii

WARNING Hyperventilation is dangerous and can lead to unconsciousness and death. (Page 3-20)

WARNING

Never do a forceful Valsalva maneuver during descent or ascent. During descent, this action can result in alternobaric vertigo or a round or oval window rupture. During ascent, this action can result in a pulmonary overinflation syndrome. (Page 3-23)

WARNING Do not use a malfunctioning compressor to pump diver's breathing air or charge diver's air storage flasks as this may result in contamination of the diver's air supply. (Page 4-11)

WARNING Welding or cutting torches may cause an explosion on penetration of gas-filled compartments, resulting in serious injury or death. (Page 6-22)

WARNING Scuba equipment is not authorized for use in enclosed space diving. (Page 6-25)

WARNING Skip-breathing may lead to hypercapnia and shall not be practiced. (Page 7-30)

WARNING During ascent, the diver without the mouthpiece must exhale to offset the effect of decreasing pressure on the lungs which could cause an air embolism. (Page 7-36)

WARNING During enclosed space diving, all divers shall be outfitted with MK 21 MOD 1 with EGS or MK 20 MOD 0 that includes a diver-to-diver and diverto-topside communications system and an EGS for the diver inside the space. (Page 8-30)

WARNING

For submarine ballast tanks, the divers shall not remove their diving equipment until the atmosphere has been flushed twice with air from a compressed air source meeting the requirements of Chapter 4, or the submarine L.P. blower, and tests confirm that the atmosphere is safe for breathing. Tests of the air in the enclosed space shall be conducted hourly. Testing shall be done in accordance with NSTM 074, Volume 3, Gas Free Engineering (S9086-CH-STM-030/CH-074) for forces afloat, and NAVSEA S-6470-AA-SAF-010 for shore-based facilities. If the divers smell any unusual odors they shall immediately don their EGS. (Page 8-30)

WARNING If the diving equipment should fail, the diver shall immediately switch to the EGS and abort the dive. (Page 8-31)

WARNING If job conditions call for using a steel cable or a chain as a descent line, the Diving Officer must approve such use. (Page 8-33)

WARNING Altitudes above 10,000 feet impose a serious stress on the body and significant medical problems may develop while the acclimatization process takes place. Ascents to these altitudes must be slow to allow

iν

acclimatization to occur and prophylactic drugs may be required. These exposures should always be planned in consultation with a Diving Medical Officer. Commands conducting diving operations above 10,000 feet may obtain the appropriate decompression procedures from NAVSEA 00C. (Page 9-41)

- WARNING Mixing contaminated or non-oil free air with 100% oxygen can result in a catastrophic fire and explosion. (Page 10-10)
- WARNING No repetitive dives are authorized after an emergency procedure requiring a shift to the EBS. (Page 17-24)
- WARNING Hypoxia and hypercapnia may give the diver little or no warning prior to onset of unconsciousness. (Page 17-40)
- WARNING The MK 25 does not have a carbon dioxide-monitoring capability. Failure to adhere to canister duration operations planning could lead to unconsciousness and/or death. (Page 18-20)
- WARNING CPR should not be initiated on a severely hypothermic diver unless it can be determined that the heart has stopped or is in ventricular fibrillation. CPR should not be initiated in a patient that is breathing. (Page 19-15)
- WARNING This procedure is to be performed with an unmanned chamber to avoid exposing occupants to unnecessary risks. (Page 22-17)
- CAUTION This checklist is an overview intended for use with the detailed Operating Procedures (OPs) from the appropriate equipment O&M technical manual. (Page 6-48)
- CAUTION Avoid overinflation and be aware of the possibility of blowup when breaking loose from mud. It is better to call for aid from the standby diver than to risk blowup. (Page 8-29)
- CAUTION Never attempt to interpolate between decompression schedules. (Page 9-6)
- CAUTION In very cold water, the wet suit is only a marginally effective thermal protective measure, and its use exposes the diver to hypothermia and restricts available bottom time. The use of alternative thermal protective equipment should be considered in these circumstances. (Page 11-5)
- CAUTION Prior to the use of variable volume dry suits and hot water suits in cold and ice-covered waters, divers must be trained in their use and be thoroughly familiar with the operation of these suits. (Page 11-6)

Safety Summary v

- CAUTION The MK 16 UBA provides no visual warning of excess CO₂ problems. The diver should be aware of CO₂ toxicity symptoms. (Page 17-4)
- CAUTION Do not institute active rewarming with severe cases of hypothermia. (Page 19-15)
- CAUTION If the tender is outside of no-decompression limits, he should not be brought directly to the surface. Either take the decompression stops appropriate to the tender or lock in a new tender and decompress the patient leaving the original tender to complete decompression. (Page 20-3)
- CAUTION Acrylic view-ports should not be lubricated or come in contact with any lubricant. Acrylic view-ports should not come in contact with any volatile detergent or leak detector (non-ionic detergent is to be used for leak test). When reinstalling view-port, take up retaining ring bolts until the gasket just compresses evenly about the view-port. Do not overcompress the gasket. (Page 22-22)

Table of Contents

Chap/Para	Page

1	ніѕто	RY OF DIV	ING
1-1	INTRO	DUCTION	
	1-1.1	Purpose	
	1-1.2	Scope	
	1-1.3	Role of th	ne U.S. Navy
1-2	SURFA	ACE-SUPP	LIED AIR DIVING
	1-2.1	Breathing	ر Tubes
	1-2.2	Breathing	ı Bags
	1-2.3	Diving Be	ells
	1-2.4	Diving Dr	ess Designs
		1-2.4.1 1-2.4.2 1-2.4.3 1-2.4.4	Lethbridge's Diving Dress
	1-2.5	Caissons	
	1-2.6	Physiolog	gical Discoveries1-6
		1-2.6.1 1-2.6.2 1-2.6.3	Caisson Disease (Decompression Sickness)1-6Inadequate Ventilation1-7Nitrogen Narcosis1-7
	1-2.7	Armored	Diving Suits
	1-2.8	MK V De	ep-Sea Diving Dress
1-3	SCUB	A DIVING.	1-8
	1-3.1	Open-Cire	cuit Scuba
		1-3.1.1 1-3.1.2 1-3.1.3 1-3.1.4	Rouquayrol's Demand Regulator1-9LePrieur's Open-Circuit Scuba Design1-9Cousteau and Gagnan's Aqua-Lung1-10Impact of Scuba on Diving1-10
	1-3.2	Closed-C	ircuit Scuba
		1-3.2.1 1-3.2.2	Fleuss' Closed-Circuit Scuba
	1-3.3	Hazards o	of Using Oxygen in Scuba
	1-3.4	Semiclos	ed-Circuit Scuba1-12
		1-3.4.1 1-3.4.2	Lambertsen's Mixed-Gas Rebreather
	1-3.5	Scuba Us	se During World War II

Table of Contents Change A vii

Chap/Para				Page
		1-3.5.1 1-3.5.2 1-3.5.3	Diver-Guided Torpedoes. U.S. Combat Swimming Underwater Demolition	.1-14
1-4	MIXED-	GAS DIVI	NG	1-16
	1-4.1	Nonsatura	ation Diving	1-16
		1-4.1.1 1-4.1.2 1-4.1.3 1-4.1.4	Helium-Oxygen (HeO2) Diving	.1-18 .1-19
	1-4.2	Diving Bel	lls	1-20
	1-4.3	Saturation	Diving	1-21
		1-4.3.1 1-4.3.2 1-4.3.3 1-4.3.4 1-4.3.5	Advantages of Saturation Diving. Bond's Saturation Theory. Genesis Project. Developmental Testing. Sealab Program	.1-22 .1-22 .1-22
	1-4.4	Deep Divi	ng Systems (DDS)	1-24
		1-4.4.1 1-4.4.2 1-4.4.3 1-4.4.4	ADS-IV MK 1 MOD 0 MK 2 MOD 0 MK 2 MOD 1	.1-25 .1-25
1-5	SUBMA	RINE SAL	VAGE AND RESCUE	1-26
	1-5.1	USS F-4.		1-26
	1-5.2	USS S-51		1-27
	1-5.3	USS S-4.		1-27
	1-5.4	USS Squa	alus	1-28
	1-5.5	USS Thre	shersher	1-28
	1-5.6	Deep Sub	mergence Systems Project	1-29
1-6	SALVA	GE DIVING	;	1-29
	1-6.1	World Wa	r II Era	1-29
		1-6.1.1 1-6.1.2 1-6.1.3	Pearl Harbor	.1-29
	1-6.2	Vietnam E	Fra	1-30
1-7	OPEN-S	SEA DEEP	DIVING RECORDS	1-30
1-8	SUMMA	ARY		1-31
2	UNDER	WATER P	HYSICS	
2-1	INTROE	DUCTION .		. 2-1
	2-1.1	Purpose		. 2-1

2-1.2 Scope 2-1 2-2 PHYSICS 2-1 2-3 MATTER 2-1 2-3.1 Elements 2-1 2-3.2 Atoms 2-1 2-3.3 Molecules 2-1 2-3.4 The Three States of Matter 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Fressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from	Chap/Para		Page
2-3 MATTER 2-1 2-3.1 Elements 2-1 2-3.2 Atoms 2-1 2-3.3 Molecules 2-1 2-3.4 The Three States of Matter 2-2 2-4 MEASUREMENT 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8<		2-1.2	Scope
2-3.1 Elements 2-1 2-3.2 Atoms 2-1 2-3.3 Molecules 2-1 2-3.4 The Three States of Matter 2-2 2-4 MEASUREMENT 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale. 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale. 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-5 2-6.3 Difffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8	2-2	PHYSI	CS2-1
2-3.2 Atoms 2-1 2-3.3 Molecules 2-1 2-3.4 The Three States of Matter 2-2 2-4 MEASUREMENT 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-8 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9	2-3	MATTE	:R
2-3.3 Molecules 2-1 2-3.4 The Three States of Matter 2-2 2-4 MEASUREMENT 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Engered of Submersion of the Diver <		2-3.1	Elements
2-3.4 The Three States of Matter 2-2 2-4 MEASUREMENT 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-7 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion Charge 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-8 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9		2-3.2	Atoms
2-4 MEASUREMENT 2-2 2-4.1 Measurement Systems 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from		2-3.3	Molecules
2-4.1 Measurement Systems. 2-2 2-4.2 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale. 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6		2-3.4	The Three States of Matter
2-4.2.1 Temperature Measurements 2-3 2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale. 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale. 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10	2-4	MEASI	JREMENT2-2
2-4.2.1 Kelvin Scale. 2-3 2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale. 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10		2-4.1	Measurement Systems2-2
2-4.2.2 Rankine Scale. 2-3 2-4.3 Gas Measurements 2-3 2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Noise 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10		2-4.2	Temperature Measurements
2-5 ENERGY 2-4 2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6 LIGHT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>			
2-5.1 Conservation of Energy 2-5 2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6 LIGHT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8		2-4.3	Gas Measurements
2-5.2 Classifications of Energy 2-5 2-6 LIGHT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10	2-5	ENER	GY
2-6 LIGHT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-5 2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10		2-5.1	Conservation of Energy
2-6.1 Refraction 2-5 2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 1 2-10 2-8 1 2-10 2-8 2-10 2-10		2-5.2	Classifications of Energy
2-6.2 Turbidity of Water 2-6 2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10	2-6	LIGHT	ENERGY IN DIVING
2-6.3 Diffusion 2-6 2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10		2-6.1	Refraction
2-6.4 Color Visibility 2-6 2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10		2-6.2	Turbidity of Water
2-7 MECHANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING. 2-6 2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound. 2-7 2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound. 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise. 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves. 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed. 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver. 2-8 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion. 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation. 2-10		2-6.3	Diffusion
2-7.1 Water Temperature and Sound 2-7 2-7.2. Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10		2-6.4	Color Visibility
2-7.2 Water Depth and Sound 2-7 2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise. 2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves. 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed. 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion. 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10	2-7	MECH	ANICAL ENERGY IN DIVING2-6
2-7.2.1 Diver Work and Noise. .2-7 2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves. .2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge. .2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed. .2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge. .2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth .2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. .2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver. .2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver. .2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion. .2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING .2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation .2-10		2-7.1	Water Temperature and Sound
2-7.2.2 Pressure Waves. 2-7 2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed. 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion. 2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING 2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10		2-7.2	Water Depth and Sound
2-7.3 Underwater Explosions 2-8 2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge 2-8 2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion 2-10 2-8 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation 2-10			
2-7.3.1 Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge		070	
2-7.3.2 Characteristics of the Seabed. 2-8 2-7.3.3 Location of the Explosive Charge. 2-8 2-7.3.4 Water Depth 2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. 2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver. 2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion. 2-10 2-8 Tonduction, Convection, and Radiation. 2-10		2-1.3	·
2-7.3.4 Water Depth .2-8 2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion. .2-8 2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver. .2-9 2-7.3.7 Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver. .2-9 2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion. .2-10 2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING .2-10 2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation. .2-10			
2-7.3.5 Distance from the Explosion			•
2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver			·
2-7.3.8 Minimizing the Effects of an Explosion			2-7.3.6 Degree of Submersion of the Diver
2-8 HEAT ENERGY IN DIVING			
2-8.1 Conduction, Convection, and Radiation	20	ПЕ УТ і	
	2-0		
z-8.z Hear Fransier Raie		2-8.2	Heat Transfer Rate

Table of Contents Change A ix

Chap/P	ara	Paç	je
	2-8.3	Diver Body Temperature	1
2-	9 PRESS	SURE IN DIVING	2
	2-9.1	Atmospheric Pressure	2
	2-9.2	Terms Used to Describe Gas Pressure	2
	2-9.3	Hydrostatic Pressure	3
	2-9.4	Buoyancy	3
		2-9.4.1 Archimedes' Principle. .2-1 2-9.4.2 Diver Buoyancy. .2-1	
2-	10 GASES	S IN DIVING 2-1	4
	2-10.1	Atmospheric Air	4
	2-10.2	Oxygen	4
	2-10.3	Nitrogen	5
	2-10.4	Helium	5
	2-10.5	Hydrogen	6
	2-10.6	Neon	6
	2-10.7	Carbon Dioxide	6
	2-10.8	Carbon Monoxide2-1	6
	2-10.9	Kinetic Theory of Gases	6
2-	11 GAS L	AWS	7
	2-11.1	Boyle's Law	7
	2-11.2	Charles'/Gay-Lussac's Law	9
	2-11.3	The General Gas Law	1!
2-	12 GAS M	IXTURES	24
	2-12.1	Dalton's Law	25
		2-12.1.1 Expressing Small Quantities of Pressure	
	2 12 2	2-12.1.2 Calculating Surface Equivalent Value	
	2-12.2	Gas Diffusion 2-2 Humidity 2-2	
	2-12.3		
		Solubility. 2-2	
		Henry's Law	
	2 12.0	2-12.6.1 Gas Tension	
		2-12.6.2 Gas Absorption	29
3	UNDEF	RWATER PHYSIOLOGY	
3-	1 INTRO	DUCTION	-1

Chap/Para			Page
	3-1.1	Purpose	
	3-1.2	Scope	
	3-1.3	General	
3-2	THE NE	RVOUS SY	'STEM
3-3	THE CII	RCULATOR	RY SYSTEM
	3-3.1	Anatomy .	
			The Heart
	3-3.2	Circulatory	Function
	3-3.3	Blood Com	ponents
3-4	THE RE	SPIRATOR	Y SYSTEM 3-5
	3-4.1	Gas Excha	nge
	3-4.2	Respiration	n Phases
	3-4.3	Upper and	Lower Respiratory Tract
	3-4.4	The Respir	ratory Apparatus
			The Chest Cavity
	3-4.5	Respiratory	y Tract Ventilation Definitions
		3-4.5.2 3-4.5.3 3-4.5.4 3-4.5.5 3-4.5.6 3-4.5.7 3-4.5.8 3-4.5.9	Respiratory Cycle
	3-4.6	Alveolar/Ca	apillary Gas Exchange
	3-4.7	Breathing (Control
	3-4.8	Oxygen Co	onsumption3-10
3-5	RESPIR	RATORY PR	COBLEMS IN DIVING
	3-5.1	Oxygen De	eficiency (Hypoxia)3-11
		3-5.1.2 3-5.1.3	Causes of Hypoxia.3-13Symptoms of Hypoxia.3-13Treating Hypoxia.3-14Preventing Hypoxia.3-14
	3-5.2	Carbon Dic	oxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)
		3-5.2.2	Causes of Hypercapnia3-15Symptoms of Hypercapnia3-15Treating Hypercapnia3-16

Table of Contents Change A xi

Chap/Para				Page
	3-5.3	Asphyxia.		. 3-16
	3-5.4	Breathing	Resistance and Dyspnea	. 3-17
		3-5.4.1 3-5.4.2	Causes of Breathing Resistance	
	3-5.5	Carbon M	Ionoxide Poisoning	. 3-18
		3-5.5.1 3-5.5.2 3-5.5.3	Symptoms of Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	3-19
3-6	BREAT	HHOLDIN	G AND UNCONSCIOUSNESS.	. 3-19
	3-6.1	Breathhol	d Diving Restrictions	. 3-19
	3-6.2		of Breathhold Diving	
3-7	UVDED	VENITH AT	TION	2 20
3-7	3-7.1		onal Hyperventilation	
	3-7.1		Hyperventilation	
		•		
3-8			ROTRAUMA AND PRESSURE ON THE HUMAN BODY	
	3-8.1		s Leading to Barotrauma	
	3-8.2		Symptoms of Barotrauma	
	3-8.3		ar Squeeze	
		3-8.3.1 3-8.3.2	Preventing Middle Ear Squeeze	
	3-8.4	Sinus Squ	Jeeze	. 3-23
		3-8.4.1 3-8.4.2	Causes of Sinus Squeeze	
	3-8.5	Tooth Squ	ueeze (Barodontalgia)	. 3-24
	3-8.6	External E	Ear Squeeze	. 3-24
	3-8.7	Thoracic	(Lung) Squeeze	. 3-25
	3-8.8	Face or B	ody Squeeze	. 3-25
	3-8.9	Middle Ea	ar Overpressure (Reverse Middle Ear Squeeze)	. 3-25
	3-8.10	Sinus Ove	erpressure (Reverse Sinus Squeeze)	. 3-26
	3-8.11	Overexpa	insion of the Stomach and Intestine	. 3-26
	3-8.12	Inner Ear	Dysfunction	. 3-26
		3-8.12.1 3-8.12.2	Vertigo	
3-9	PULMO	NARY OV	ERINFLATION SYNDROMES	. 3-28
	3-9.1	Arterial G	as Embolism	. 3-29
	3-9.2	Mediastin	al and Subcutaneous Emphysema	. 3-30
	3-9.3	Pneumoth	norax	. 3-30
3-10	INDIRE	CT EFFEC	CTS OF PRESSURE	. 3-32

Chap/Para		Pa	age
	3-10.1	Nitrogen Narcosis	-32
		3-10.1.1Symptoms of Narcosis3-3-10.1.2Susceptibility to Narcosis3-	
	3-10.2	Oxygen Toxicity	-34
		3-10.2.1Pulmonary Oxygen Toxicity3-3-10.2.2Central Nervous System (CNS) Oxygen Toxicity3-3-10.2.3CNS Convulsions3-	-35
	3-10.3	Absorption of Inert Gases	-38
	3-10.4	Saturation of Tissues	-38
		3-10.4.1 Nitrogen Saturation Process	
	3-10.5	Desaturation of Tissues	-41
		3-10.5.1 Saturation/Desaturation Differences	
	3-10.6	Decompression Sickness	-42
		3-10.6.1Direct Bubble Effects3-3-10.6.2Indirect Bubble Effects3-3-10.6.3Symptoms of Decompression Sickness3-3-10.6.4Treating Decompression Sickness3-3-10.6.5Preventing Decompression Sickness3-	-43 -43 -44
	3-10.7	High Pressure Nervous Syndrome (HPNS)	-45
	3-10.8	Compression Pains	-45
3-11	PHYSIC	DLOGICAL HAZARDS FROM MUNITIONS	-45
3-12	THERM	AL PROBLEMS AND OTHER PHYSIOLOGICAL PROBLEMS IN DIVING 3-	-46
	3-12.1	Regulating Body Temperature	-47
	3-12.2	Excessive Heat Loss (Hypothermia)	-47
		3-12.2.1Internal Temperature Regulation3-3-12.2.2Effects of Exercise on Hypothermia3-3-12.2.3Symptoms of Hypothermia3-	-48
	3-12.3	Excessive Heat (Hyperthermia)	-49
		3-12.3.1 Heat Stress Factors. .3- 3-12.3.2 Acclimatization. .3- 3-12.3.3 Symptoms of Hyperthermia. .3- 3-12.3.4 Impact of Dive Time on Hyperthermia. .3- 3-12.3.5 Preventing Hyperthermia. .3-	-50 -50 -50
	3-12.4	Dehydration	-51
		3-12.4.1Causes of Dehydration	
	3-12.5	Hypoglycemia3-	-52
		3-12.5.1Symptoms of Hypoglycemia3-3-12.5.2Causes of Hypoglycemia3-3-12.5.3Preventing Hypoglycemia3-	-52

Table of Contents Change A xiii

Cha	p/Para				Page			
	4	DIVE SYSTEMS						
	4-1	INTRODUCTION						
		4-1.1	Purpose .		4-1			
		4-1.2	Scope		4-1			
	4-2	GENER	AL INFOR	MATION	4-1			
		4-2.1	Document	Precedence	4-1			
		4-2.2	Equipmen	t Authorized For Navy Use (ANU)	4-1			
		4-2.3	System Co	ertification Authority (SCA)	4-2			
		4-2.4	Planned M	flaintenance System	4-2			
		4-2.5	Alteration	of Diving Equipment	4-2			
			4-2.5.1 4-2.5.2	Technical Program Managers for Shore-Based Systems Technical Program Managers for Other Diving Apparatus				
		4-2.6	Operating	and Emergency Procedures	4-2			
			4-2.6.1	Standardized OP/EPs				
			4-2.6.2 4-2.6.3	Non-standardized OP/EPs				
			4-2.6.4	Format	4-3			
			4-2.6.5	Example	4-4			
	4-3	DIVER'	S BREATH	ING GAS PURITY STANDARDS	4-4			
		4-3.1	Diver's Br	eathing Air	4-4			
		4-3.2	Diver's Br	eathing Oxygen	4-4			
		4-3.3	Diver's Br	eathing Helium	4-5			
		4-3.4	Diver's Bro	eathing Nitrogen	4-5			
	4-4	DIVER'	S AIR SAM	IPLING PROGRAM	4-5			
		4-4.1	Maintenar	nce Requirements	4-6			
		4-4.2	General A	ir Sampling Procedures	4-8			
		4-4.3	CSS Air S	ampling Services	4-9			
		4-4.4	Local Air S	Sampling Services	4-10			
	4-5	DIVING	COMPRE	ssors	4-10			
		4-5.1	Equipmen	t Requirements	4-10			
		4-5.2	Air Filtration	on System	4-10			
		4-5.3	Lubrication	n	4-10			
	4-6	DIVING	GAUGES		4-11			
		4-6.1	Selecting	Diving System Guages	4-11			
		4-6.2	Calibrating	g and Maintaining Gauges	4-11			
		4-6.3	Helical Bo	urdon Tube Gauges	4-12			
	4-7	COMP	RESSED G	AS HANDLING AND STORAGE	4-13			

Chap/Para	Page
5	DIVE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
5-1	INTRODUCTION 5-1 5-1.1 Purpose 5-1
	5-1.2 Scope
5-2	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING SYSTEM 5-1
5-3	RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING DOCUMENTS
5-4	COMMAND SMOOTH DIVING LOG
5-5	RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER LOG. 5-2
5-6	DIVER'S PERSONAL DIVE LOG
5-7	DIVING MISHAP/CASUALTY REPORTING
5-8	EQUIPMENT FAILURE OR DEFICIENCY REPORTING
5-9	U.S. NAVY DIVE REPORTING SYSTEM (DRS)
5-10	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT EQUIPMENT INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS 5-11
5-11	REPORTING CRITERIA
5-12	ACTIONS REQUIRED
1 A	SAFE DIVING DISTANCES FROM TRANSMITTING SONAR
1A-1	INTRODUCTION
1A-2	BACKGROUND1A-1
1A-3	ACTION
1A-4	SONAR DIVING DISTANCES WORKSHEETS WITH DIRECTIONS FOR USE1A-21A-4.1General Information/Introduction1A-21A-4.1.1Effects of Exposure1A-21A-4.1.2Suit and Hood Characteristics1A-21A-4.1.3In-Water Hearing vs. In-Gas Hearing1A-21A-4.2Directions for Completing the Sonar Diving Distances Worksheet1A-3
1A-5	GUIDANCE FOR DIVER EXPOSURE TO LOW-FREQUENCY SONAR (160–320 Hz) . 1A-16
1A-6	GUIDANCE FOR DIVER EXPOSURE TO ULTRASONIC SONAR (250 KHz AND GREATER) 1A-16

Table of Contents Change A xv

6-5.3

6-5.3.1

Data Required for All Diving Operations......6-8

6-5.3.2 Natural Factors 6-9 6-5.3.3 Depth 6-13 6-5.3.4 Type of Bottom 6-13 6-5.3.5 Tides and Currents 6-14 6-6 IDENTIFY ENVIRONMENTAL AND OPERATIONAL HAZARDS 6-15 6-6.1 Underwater Visibility 6-15 6-6.2 Temperature 6-15 6-6.3 Warm Water Diving 6-15 6-6.3.1 Operational Guidelines and Safety Precautions 6-17 6-6.3.2 Mission Planning Factors 6-18 6-6.4 Contaminated Water 6-19 6-6.5 Chemical Contamination 6-19 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-24 6-7.2 Departional Characteristics of Scuba 6-27 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitation 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.6 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Euclyment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.3 Diving Craft and Platforms 6-28	Chap/Para			F	Page
6-6.1 Underwater Visibility. 6-15 6-6.2 Temperature. 6-15 6-6.3 Warm Water Diving 6-15 6-6.3.1 Operational Guidelines and Safety Precautions 6-16 6-6.3.2 Mission Planning Factors 6-81 6-6.4 Contaminated Water 6-19 6-6.5 Chemical Contamination 6-19 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.7 Altitude Diving 6-20 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 Pators to Consider when Selecting the Diving Te			6-5.3.3 6-5.3.4	Depth	6-13 6-13
6-6.2 Temperature	6-6	IDENTI	FY ENVIR	ONMENTAL AND OPERATIONAL HAZARDS	6-15
6-6.3 Warm Water Diving 6-15 6-6.3.1 Operational Guidelines and Safety Precautions 6-17 6-6.3.2 Mission Planning Factors 6-18 6-6.4 Contaminated Water 6-19 6-6.5 Chemical Contamination 6-19 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.7 Altitude Diving 6-20 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility		6-6.1	Underwat	ter Visibility6	3-15
6-6.3.1 Operational Guidelines and Safety Precautions 6-6.3.2 Mission Planning Factors 6-6.3.2 Mission Planning Factors 6-6.4 Contaminated Water 6-6.5 Chemical Contamination 6-6.5 Chemical Contamination 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.7 Altitude Diving 6-20 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-7.7 Select Equipment Characteristics of SSDS 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-8.2 Air Supply. 6-28		6-6.2	Temperat	ture6	6-15
6-6.3.2 Mission Planning Factors		6-6.3	Warm Wa	ater Diving	6-15
6-6.5 Chemical Contamination 6-19 6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.7 Altitude Diving 6-20 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27					
6-6.6 Biological Contamination 6-19 6-6.7 Altitude Diving 6-20 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protec		6-6.4	Contamin	nated Water6	6-19
6-6.7 Altitude Diving 6-20 6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6		6-6.5	Chemical	Contamination	5-19
6-6.8 Underwater Obstacles 6-20 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 <t< th=""><th></th><th>6-6.6</th><th>Biological</th><th>I Contamination</th><th>6-19</th></t<>		6-6.6	Biological	I Contamination	6-19
6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards 6-20 6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27		6-6.7	Altitude D	Diving	6-20
6-6.9.1 Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards. 6-21 6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment. 6-21 6-6.10 Explosions 6-22 6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27		6-6.8	Underwat	ter Obstacles	6-20
6-6.9.2 Securing Electrical Equipment. .6-21 6-6.10 Explosions .6-22 6-6.11 Sonar .6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation .6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life .6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic .6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters .6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE .6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique .6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba .6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility .6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability .6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations .6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility .6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations .6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection .6-27 <td< th=""><th></th><th>6-6.9</th><th>Electrical</th><th>Shock Hazards</th><th>5-20</th></td<>		6-6.9	Electrical	Shock Hazards	5-20
6-6.11 Sonar 6-22 6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-28 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28			0 0.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6-6.12 Nuclear Radiation. 6-22 6-6.13 Marine Life. 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic. 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters. 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE. 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique. 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba. 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility. 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy. 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability. 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations. 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations. 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility. 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy. 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations. 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection. 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 6-28 6-8.2 Air Supply. 6-28		6-6.10	Explosion	ns6	6-22
6-6.13 Marine Life 6-22 6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-28 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-6.11	Sonar	6	6-22
6-6.14 Vessel and Small Boat Traffic 6-22 6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-28 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-6.12	Nuclear F	Radiation6	6-22
6-6.15 Territorial Waters 6-24 6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-6.13	Marine Li	fe	5-22
6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE 6-24 6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-6.14	Vessel ar	nd Small Boat Traffic	5-22
6-7.1 Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique 6-24 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-6.15	Territorial	l Waters	6-24
6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba 6-25 6-7.2.1 Mobility .6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability .6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations .6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection .6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility .6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy .6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations .6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection .6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28	6-7	SELEC	T DIVING	TECHNIQUE 6	6-24
6-7.2.1 Mobility 6-25 6-7.2.2 Buoyancy. 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability. 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy. 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-7.1	Factors to	o Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique	5-24
6-7.2.2 Buoyancy. 6-27 6-7.2.3 Portability. 6-27 6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy. 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28		6-7.2	Operation	nal Characteristics of Scuba6	6-25
6-7.2.4 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.2.5 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28			6-7.2.2	Buoyancy	3-27
6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS 6-27 6-7.3.1 Mobility 6-27 6-7.3.2 Buoyancy 6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations 6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection 6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply 6-28			6-7.2.4	Operational Limitations	3-27
6-7.3.1 Mobility		6-7 3			
6-7.3.2 Buoyancy. .6-27 6-7.3.3 Operational Limitations .6-27 6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection .6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES .6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use .6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply .6-28		0 7.0	•		
6-7.3.4 Environmental Protection .6-27 6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES .6-27 6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use .6-27 6-8.2 Air Supply .6-28			6-7.3.2	Buoyancy	3-27
6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use					
6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use	6-8	SELEC	T EQUIPM	MENT AND SUPPLIES	3-27
6-8.2 Air Supply					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				•	
			• • •		

Table of Contents Change A xvii

Chap/Para				Page
		6-8.3.1 6-8.3.2	Deep-Sea Salvage/Rescue Diving Platforms	
6-9	SELEC	T AND AS	SEMBLE THE DIVING TEAM	. 6-29
	6-9.1	Manning	Levels	. 6-29
	6-9.2	Comman	ding Officer	. 6-29
	6-9.3	Diving Of	ficer	. 6-30
		6-9.3.1 6-9.3.2	Command Diving Officer	
	6-9.4	Master Di	iver	. 6-32
		6-9.4.1 6-9.4.2	Master Diver Responsibilities	
	6-9.5	Diving Su	pervisor	. 6-32
		6-9.5.1 6-9.5.2 6-9.5.3 6-9.5.4	Predive Responsibilities	6-33 6-33
	6-9.6	Diving Me	edical Officer	. 6-33
	6-9.7	Diving Pe	ersonnel	. 6-34
		6-9.7.1 6-9.7.2	Diving Personnel Responsibilities	
	6-9.8	Standby [Diver	. 6-34
		6-9.8.1 6-9.8.2	Standby Diver Qualifications	
	6-9.9	Buddy Di	ver	. 6-35
	6-9.10	Diver Ten	nder	
		6-9.10.1 6-9.10.2	Diver Tender Responsibilities	
	6-9.11	Recorder		. 6-36
	6-9.12	Medical F	Personnel	. 6-36
	6-9.13	•	pport Personnel	
	6-9.14		aining and Substitution	
	6-9.15	•	Condition	
	6-9.16	Underwat	ter Salvage or Construction Demolition Personnel	
		6-9.16.1 6-9.16.2	Blasting Plan	
6-10	OSHA	REQUIRE	MENTS FOR U.S. NAVY CIVILIAN DIVING	. 6-38
	6-10.1	Scuba Di	ving (Air) Restriction	. 6-38
	6-10.2	Surface-S	Supplied Air Diving Restrictions	. 6-38
	6-10.3	Mixed-Ga	as Diving Restrictions	. 6-38
	6-10.4	Recompre	ession Chamber Requirements	. 6-39

Chap/Para			Page
6-11	ORGAN	NIZE AND SCHEDULE OPERATIONS	6-39
	6-11.1	Task Planning and Scheduling	6-39
	6-11.2	Postdive Tasks.	6-40
6-12	BRIEF	THE DIVING TEAM	6-40
	6-12.1	Establish Mission Objective	6-40
	6-12.2	Identify Tasks and Procedures	6-40
	6-12.3	Review Diving Procedures	6-40
	6-12.4	Assignment of Personnel	6-41
	6-12.5	Assistance and Emergencies	
		6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment. 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure. 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver. 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team.	.6-41 .6-52 .6-53
6-13	AIR DIV	/ING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA	6-53
7	SCUBA	A AIR DIVING OPERATIONS	
7-1	INTRO	DUCTION	. 7-1
	7-1.1	Purpose	. 7-1
	7-1.2	Scope	
7-2	RECUII	RED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS	7_1
1-2	7-2.1	Equipment Authorized for Navy Use	
	7-2.2	Open-Circuit Scuba	
		7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly	
		7-2.2.2 Cylinders	7-4
		7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies	
	7-2.3	Minimum Equipment	
		7-2.3.1 Face Mask	
		7-2.3.2 Life Preserver	
		7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator	
		7-2.3.4 Weight Belt	
		7-2.3.5 Knife	
		7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch	
		7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge	
7-3	OPTION	NAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS	7-10
	7-3.1	Protective Clothing	7-11
		7-3.1.1 Wet Suits	
		7-3.1.2 Dry Suits	
		7-3.1.3 Gloves	

Table of Contents Change A xix

Chap/Para				Page
		7-3.1.4 7-3.1.5 7-3.1.6 7-3.1.7 7-3.1.8 7-3.1.9 7-3.1.10	Writing Slate Signal Flare Acoustic Beacons Lines and Floats Snorkel Compass Submersible Cylinder Pressure Gauge	7-12 7-12 7-13 7-13 7-13
7-4	AIR SU	PPLY		. 7-13
	7-4.1	Duration of	of Air Supply	. 7-14
	7-4.2	•	sed Air from Commercial Sources	
	7-4.3	Methods	for Charging Scuba Cylinders	. 7-17
	7-4.4	Operating	Procedures for Charging Scuba Tanks	. 7-18
		7-4.4.1	Topping off the Scuba Cylinder	7-19
	7-4.5	Safety Pro	ecautions for Charging and Handling Cylinders	. 7-20
7-5	PREDI	VE PROCE	DURES	. 7-21
	7-5.1	Equipmer	nt Preparation	. 7-21
		7-5.1.1	Air Cylinders	
		7-5.1.2	Harness Straps and Backpack	7-22
		7-5.1.3 7-5.1.4	Breathing Hoses	
		7-5.1. 4 7-5.1.5	Life Preserver/Buoyancy Compensator (BC)	
		7-5.1.6	Face Mask	7-23
		7-5.1.7	Swim Fins	
		7-5.1.8 7-5.1.9	Dive Knife	
		7-5.1.10	Weight Belt	
		7-5.1.11	Submersible Wrist Watch	
		7-5.1.12 7-5.1.13	Depth Gauge and Compass	
	7-5.2		paration and Brief	
	7-5.3		Gear	
	7-5.4	_	nspection	
7-6			ND DESCENT	
	7-6.1		try	
		7-6.1.1 7-6.1.2	Step-In Method	
		7-6.1.3	Entering the Water from the Beach.	_
	7-6.2	Predesce	nt Surface Check	. 7-28
	7-6.3	Surface S	Swimming	. 7-29
	7-6.4	Descent .		. 7-29
7-7	UNDER	RWATER P	ROCEDURES	. 7-30
	7-7.1		Technique	
	7-7.2	_	aring	

Chap/Para		Pa	age
	7-7.3	Hose and Mouthpiece Clearing	-30
	7-7.4	Swimming Technique	-31
	7-7.5	Diver Communications	-31
		7-7.5.1 Through-Water Communication Systems	
	7-7.6	Buddy Diver Responsibilities	-32
	7-7.7	Buddy Breathing Procedure	-35
	7-7.8	Tending	-36
		7-7.8.1 Tending with a Surface or Buddy Line	
	7-7.9	Working with Tools	-37
	7-7.10	Adapting to Underwater Conditions	-37
7-8	ASCEN	IT PROCEDURES	-38
	7-8.1	Emergency Free-Ascent Procedures	
	7-8.2	Ascent From Under a Vessel	
	7-8.3	Decompression	-39
	7-8.4	Surfacing and Leaving the Water	-40
7-9	POSTD	IVE PROCEDURES	-40
8	CUDEA	CE-SUPPLIED AIR DIVING OPERATIONS	
0			
8-1	INTRO	DUCTION	
	8-1.1	Purpose	
	8-1.2	Scope	3-1
8-2	MK 21	MOD 1	8-1
	8-2.1	Operation and Maintenance	8-1
	8-2.2	Air Supply	8-1
		8-2.2.1Emergency Gas Supply Requirements88-2.2.2Flow Requirements88-2.2.3Pressure Requirements8	8-3
8-3	MK 20	MOD 0	8-7
	8-3.1	Operation and Maintenance	
	8-3.2	Air Supply	
		8-3.2.1 EGS Requirements for MK 20 MOD 0 Enclosed-Space Diving	8-7 8-8
8-4	EXO B	R MS	8-8
		EXO BR MS	

Table of Contents Change A xxi

Chap/Para		P	age		
	8-4.2	Operations and Maintenance	8-8		
	8-4.3	Air Supply	8-8		
	8-4.4	EGS Requirements for EXO BR MS	8-8		
	8-4.5	Flow and Pressure Requirements	8-9		
8-5	PORTA	BLE SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING SYSTEMS	8-9		
	8-5.1	MK 3 MOD 0 Lightweight Dive System (LWDS)	8-9		
		8-5.1.1 MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 1 8-5.1.2 MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 2 .8 8-5.1.3 MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 3 .8	-10		
	8-5.2	MK 3 MOD 1 Lightweight Dive System	-10		
	8-5.3	ROPER Diving Cart	-10		
	8-5.4	Flyaway Dive System (FADS) I	-13		
	8-5.5	Flyaway Dive System (FADS) II	-13		
	8-5.6	Flyaway Dive System (FADS) III	-15		
8-6	ACCES	SORY EQUIPMENT FOR SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING 8	-15		
8-7	SURFACE AIR SUPPLY SYSTEMS 8-16				
	8-7.1	Requirements for Air Supply	-16		
		8-7.1.1Air Purity Standards.88-7.1.2Air Supply Flow Requirements.88-7.1.3Supply Pressure Requirements.88-7.1.4Water Vapor Control.88-7.1.5Standby Diver Air Requirements.8	-17 -17 -18		
	8-7.2	Primary and Secondary Air Supply	-18		
		8-7.2.1 Requirements for Operating Procedures and Emergency Procedures .8 8-7.2.2 Air Compressors	-19 -22		
8-8	DIVER	COMMUNICATIONS	-23		
	8-8.1	Diver Intercommunication Systems	-23		
	8-8.2	Line-Pull Signals	-24		
8-9	PREDI	/E PROCEDURES8	-26		
	8-9.1	Predive Checklist	-26		
	8-9.2	Diving Station Preparation	-26		
	8-9.3	Air Supply Preparation	-26		
	8-9.4	Line Preparation	-26		
	8-9.5	Recompression Chamber Inspection and Preparation	-26		
	8-9.6	Predive Inspection	-26		
	8-9.7	Donning Gear	-26		
	8-9.8	Diving Supervisor Predive Checklist	-26		

Chap/Para			Page	
8-10	WATER	ENTRY AND DESCENT	8-27	
	8-10.1	Predescent Surface Check	8-27	
	8-10.2	Descent	8-27	
8-11	UNDERWATER PROCEDURES			
	8-11.1	Adapting to Underwater Conditions	8-28	
	8-11.2	Movement on the Bottom	8-28	
	8-11.3	Searching on the Bottom	8-29	
	8-11.4	Enclosed Space Diving	8-30	
		8-11.4.1 Enclosed Space Hazards		
	8-11.5	Working Around Corners	8-31	
	8-11.6	Working Inside a Wreck	8-31	
	8-11.7	Working With or Near Lines or Moorings	8-31	
	8-11.8	Bottom Checks	8-32	
	8-11.9	Job Site Procedures	8-32	
		8-11.9.1 Underwater Ship Husbandry Procedures		
	8-11.10	Safety Procedures	8-33	
		8-11.10.1 Fouled Umbilical Lines	8-33 8-33	
	8-11.11	Tending the Diver		
		Monitoring the Diver's Movements		
8-12	ASCEN	T PROCEDURES	8-35	
8-13	SURFA	CE DECOMPRESSION	8-36	
		Disadvantages of In-Water Decompression		
		Transferring a Diver to the Chamber		
8_14	POSTD	IVE PROCEDURES	8-37	
0-14		Personnel and Reporting		
		Equipment		
9	AIR DE	COMPRESSION		
9-1	INTRODUCTION			
	9-1.1	Purpose	. 9-1	
	9-1.2	Scope	. 9-1	
9-2	THEOR	Y OF DECOMPRESSION	. 9-1	

Table of Contents Change A xxiii

Chap/Pa	ara	Page
9-3	AIR DE	COMPRESSION DEFINITIONS
	9-3.1	Descent Time
	9-3.2	Bottom Time
	9-3.3	Decompression Table
	9-3.4	Decompression Schedule
	9-3.5	Decompression Stop
	9-3.6	Depth9-2
	9-3.7	Equivalent Single Dive Bottom Time
	9-3.8	Unlimited/No-Decompression (No "D") Limit
	9-3.9	Repetitive Dive9-3
	9-3.10	Repetitive Group Designation
	9-3.11	Residual Nitrogen
	9-3.12	Residual Nitrogen Time
	9-3.13	Single Dive
	9-3.14	Single Repetitive Dive
	9-3.15	Surface Interval
9-4	DIVE R	ECORDING
9-5	TABLE	SELECTION
	9-5.1	Decompression Tables Available
	9-5.2	Selection of Decompression Schedule
9-6	ASCEN	IT PROCEDURES
	9-6.1	Rules During Ascent
		9-6.1.1 Ascent Rate
	9-6.2	Variations in Rate of Ascent
		9-6.2.1Delays in Arriving at the First Stop9-89-6.2.2Travel Rate Exceeded9-11
9-7	7 UNLIM	ITED/NO-DECOMPRESSION LIMITS AND REPETITIVE GROUP
DE	SIGNATIO	N TABLE FOR UNLIMITED/NO-DECOMPRESSION AIR DIVES
	9-7.1	Example
	9-7.2	Solution
9-8	3 U.S. NA	AVY STANDARD AIR DECOMPRESSION TABLE
	9-8.1	Example
	9-8.2	Solution
9-9	REPET	TITIVE DIVES 9-14
	9-9.1	Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives

Chap/Para			Page
		9-9.1.1 9-9.1.2	Example9-18 RNT Exception Rule9-22
9-10	SURFA	CE DECO	MPRESSION 9-22
	9-10.1	Surface D	ecompression Table Using Oxygen
		9-10.1.1 9-10.1.2 9-10.1.3 9-10.1.4	Example
	9-10.2	Surface D	Decompression Table Using Air
		9-10.2.1 9-10.2.2 9-10.2.3	Example. 9-31 Solution. 9-31 Repetitive Dives 9-31
9-11	EXCEP	TIONAL E	XPOSURE DIVES
	9-11.1		Decompression Procedures for Exceptional Dives9-31
		9-11.1.1 9-11.1.2	If no oxygen is available at the 30 fsw stop in the water:9-36
	9-11.2	Oxygen S	system Failure (Chamber Stop)
9-12	DIVING	AT HIGH	ALTITUDES
	9-12.1	Altitude C	forrection Procedure9-37
		9-12.1.1 9-12.1.2	Correction for Decompression Stop Depths9-38
	9-12.2		Correction
	9-12.3	-	asurement at Altitude9-40
	9-12.4	•	ion at Altitude
	9-12.5	•	Altitude Worksheet
		9-12.5.1 9-12.5.2	Corrections for Depth of Dive at Altitude and In-Water Stops
	9-12.6	Repetitive	e Dives
9-13	ASCEN	IT TO ALT	ITUDE AFTER DIVING/FLYING AFTER DIVING9-45
10	NITRO	GEN-OXY	GEN DIVING OPERATIONS
10-1			
40.0			
10-2			R DEPTH
10-3			TY

Table of Contents Change A xxv

ra	Page
4 NITRO	X DIVING PROCEDURES
10-4.1	NITROX Diving Using Equivalent Air Depths
10-4.2	Scuba Operations
10-4.3	Special Procedures
10-4.4	Omitted Decompression
10-4.5	Dives Exceeding the Normal Working Limit
5 NITRO	X REPETITIVE DIVING
6 NITRO	X DIVE CHARTING 10-5
7 FLEET	TRAINING FOR NITROX 10-7
8 NITRO	X DIVING EQUIPMENT
10-8.1	Open-Circuit Scuba Systems
	10-8.1.1 Regulators. 10-7 10-8.1.2 Bottles. 10-8
10-8.2	General
10-8.3	Surface-Supplied NITROX Diving
9 EQUIP	MENT CLEANLINESS10-8
10 BREAT	THING GAS PURITY
11 NITRO	X MIXING
12 NITRO	X MIXING, BLENDING, AND STORAGE SYSTEMS
ICE AN	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS
1 INTRO	DUCTION
11-1.1	Purpose
11-1.2	Scope
2 OPERA	ATIONS PLANNING
11-2.1	Planning Guidelines
11-2.2	Navigational Considerations
11-2.3	Scuba Considerations
11-2.4	Scuba Regulators
	11-2.4.1 Special Precautions
11-2.5	Life Preserver
11-2.6	Face Mask
11-2.7	Scuba Equipment
11-2.8	Surface-Supplied Diving System (SSDS) Considerations
	4 NITRO: 10-4.1 10-4.2 10-4.3 10-4.4 10-4.5 5 NITRO: 6 NITRO: 7 FLEET 8 NITRO: 10-8.1 10-8.2 10-8.3 9 EQUIP: 10 BREAT 11 NITRO: 12 NITRO: 11-1.1 11-1.2 2 OPERA 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3 11-2.4 11-2.5 11-2.6 11-2.7

Chap/Para		Paç	ge		
		11-2.8.1 Advantages and Disadvantages of SSDS			
	11-2.9	Suit Selection	-5		
		11-2.9.1Wet Suits	-6		
	11-2.10	Clothing	-6		
	11-2.11	Ancillary Equipment	-7		
	11-2.12	Dive Site Shelter11-	-7		
11-3	PREDIVE PROCEDURES				
	11-3.1	Personnel Considerations	-7		
	11-3.2	Dive Site Selection Considerations	-7		
	11-3.3	Shelter	-8		
	11-3.4	Entry Hole	-8		
	11-3.5	Escape Holes	-8		
	11-3.6	Navigation Lines	-8		
	11-3.7	Lifelines	-8		
	11-3.8	Equipment Preparation	-9		
11-4	UNDER	WATER PROCEDURES	-9		
	11-4.1	Buddy Diving	-9		
	11-4.2	Tending the Diver	10		
	11-4.3	Standby Diver	10		
11-5	OPERA	ATING PRECAUTIONS11-1	10		
	11-5.1	General Precautions	10		
	11-5.2	Ice Conditions	11		
	11-5.3	Dressing Precautions	11		
	11-5.4	On-Surface Precautions	11		
	11-5.5	In-Water Precautions	12		
	11-5.6	Postdive Precautions	12		
11-6	EMERG	GENCY PROCEDURES	13		
	11-6.1	Lost Diver	13		
	11-6.2	Searching for a Lost Diver	13		
	11-6.3	Hypothermia11-1	13		
11-7	ADDITI	ONAL REFERENCES	14		
12	MIXED-	-GAS DIVING THEORY			
12-1	INTRO	DUCTION	-1		

Table of Contents Change A xxvii

Chap/Para		F	Page		
	12-1.1	Purpose 1	12-1		
	12-1.2	Scope	12-1		
12-2	BOYLE	' S LAW	12-1		
12-3	CHARL	CHARLES'/GAY-LUSSAC'S LAW			
12-4	THE GE	THE GENERAL GAS LAW			
12-5	DALTO	DALTON'S LAW			
12-6	HENRY	'S LAW	2-14		
13	MIXED	GAS OPERATIONAL PLANNING			
13-1	INTPOL	DUCTION	12 1		
13-1		Purpose			
		Scope			
		Additional Sources of Information			
		Complexity of Mixed Gas Diving			
		Medical Considerations			
13-2	ESTAB	LISH OPERATIONAL TASKS	13-2		
13 3	SELECT DIVING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT				
13-3	13-3.1	Mixed Gas Diving Methods			
	13-3.1	Method Considerations			
	13-3.2	Depth			
		Bottom Time Requirements			
		Environment			
	13-3.6	Mobility			
	13-3.7	Equipment Selection			
	13-3.8	Operational Characteristics			
	13-3.9	Support Equipment and ROVs			
		13-3.9.1 Types of ROV			
	13-3.10	Diver's Breathing Gas Requirements			
		13-3.10.1 Gas Consumption Rates	13-8 13-8		
13-4	SELEC.	TING AND ASSEMBLING THE DIVE TEAM	13-8		
	13-4.1	Diver Training			
	_				

Chap/Para			Page
	13-4.3	Diver Fatigue	13-9
13-5	BRIEFII	NG THE DIVE TEAM	13-9
13-6	FINAL I	PREPARATIONS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	13-11
13-7	RECOR	D KEEPING	13-11
13-8	MIXED	GAS DIVING EQUIPMENT	13-11
	13-8.1	Minimum Required Equipment.	
	13-8.2	MK 21 MOD 1 and EXO BR MS Surface Supplied Helium-Oxygen Description .	
		Flyaway Dive System III Mixed Gas System (FMGS)	
14	SURFA	CE SUPPLIED MIXED GAS DIVING PROCEDURES	
14-1	INTRO	DUCTION	. 14-1
	14-1.1	Purpose	. 14-1
	14-1.2	Scope	14-1
14-2	PLANN	ING THE OPERATION	14-1
	14-2.1	Depth and Exposure Limits	14-1
	14-2.2	Ascent to Altitude	14-1
	14-2.3	Water Temperature	14-2
	14-2.4	Gas Mixtures	14-2
	14-2.5	Emergency Gas Supply	14-2
14-3		CE SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN DESCENT AND ASCENT PROCEDURES	
		Selecting the Bottom Mix	
		Selecting the Decompression Schedule	
		Travel Rates	
		Decompression Breathing Gases	
	14-3.5	Special Procedures for Descent with Less than 16 Percent Oxygen	
	14-3.6	Aborting Dive During Descent	
		Procedures for Shifting to 50 Percent Helium/50 Percent Oxygen at 90 fsw	
	14-3.8	Procedures for Shifting to 100 Percent Oxygen at 30 fsw	
		30 fsw and 20 fsw Water Stops	
		Ascent from the 20 fsw Water Stop	
		Surface Decompression Procedures (SUR D)	
	14-3.12	Variation in Rate of Ascent	
		14-3.12.1 If the divers arrive early at the first stop:	
		14-3.12.3 Delays in Leaving a Stop or Arrival at the Next Stop	
		14-3.12.4 Delays in Travel from 40 fsw to the Surface for Surface Decompression	14-8

Table of Contents Change A xxix

Cha	p/Para			Page			
	14-4	SURFACE SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN EMERGENCY PROCEDURES 1					
		14-4.1	Bottom Time in Excess of the Table	. 14-9			
		14-4.2	Loss of Helium Oxygen Supply on the Bottom	. 14-9			
		14-4.3	Loss of 50 Percent Oxygen Supply During In-Water Decompression	14-10			
		14-4.4	Loss of Oxygen Supply During In-Water Decompression	14-10			
		14-4.5	Loss of Oxygen Supply in the Chamber During Surface Decompression	14-11			
		14-4.6	Decompression Gas Supply Contamination	14-11			
		14-4.7	CNS Oxygen Toxicity Symptoms (Nonconvulsive) at the 90-60 fsw Water Stops	14-12			
		14-4.8	Oxygen Convulsion at the 90-60 fsw Water Stop	14-12			
		14-4.9	CNS Oxygen Toxicity Systems (Nonconvulsive) at 30 and 20 fsw Water Stops .	14-13			
		14-4.10	Oxygen Convulsion at the 30 and 20 fsw Water Stop	14-14			
		14-4.11	Oxygen Toxicity Symptoms in the Chamber	14-14			
		14-4.12	Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression	14-14			
			14-4.12.1 Blowup from a Depth Greater Than 50 fsw	.14-14			
		14-4.13	Symptomatic Omitted Decompression	14-15			
		14-4.14	Light Headed or Dizzy Diver on the Bottom	14-16			
			14-4.14.1 Initial Management				
		14-4.15	Unconscious Diver on the Bottom	14-16			
		14-4.16	Decompression Sickness in the Water	14-18			
			14-4.16.1 Decompression Sickness Deeper than 30 fsw				
		14-4.17	Decompression Sickness During the Surface Interval	14-19			
	14-5	CHART	ING SURFACE SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN DIVES	14-19			
			Charting an HeO ₂ Dive				
		•					
	15	SATUR	ATION DIVING				
	15-1	INTRO	DUCTION	. 15-1			
		15-1.1	Purpose	. 15-1			
		15-1.2	Scope	. 15-1			
	15-2	APPLIC	CATIONS	. 15-1			
	15-3	BASIC	COMPONENTS OF A SATURATION DIVE SYSTEM	. 15-1			
		15-3.1	Personnel Transfer Capsule	. 15-1			
			15-3.1.1 Gas Supplies	15-1			
			15-3.1.2 PTC Pressurization/Depressurization System	15-2			
			15-3.1.3 PTC Life-Support System				
			15-3.1.5 Communications System	15-3			
			15-3.1.6 Strength, Power, and Communications Cables (SPCCs)	15-3			

Chap/Para				Page
		15-3.1.7 15-3.1.8		
	15-3.2	Deck Dec	compression Chamber (DDC)	15-3
		15-3.2.1	DDC Life-Support System (LSS)	
		15-3.2.2 15-3.2.3	Sanitary SystemFire Suppression System	
		15-3.2.4	Main Control Console (MCC).	
		15-3.2.5	Gas Supply Mixing and Storage	15-4
	15-3.3	PTC Han	dling Systems	15-4
		15-3.3.1	Handling System Characteristics	15-5
	15-3.4	Saturation	n Mixed-Gas Diving Equipment	15-5
15-4	U.S. NA	AVY SATU	RATION FACILITIES	15-5
	15-4.1	Navy Exp	perimental Diving Unit (NEDU), Panama City, FL	15-5
	15-4.2	Naval Su	bmarine Medical Research Laboratory (NSMRL), New London, CT	15-6
15-5	INTROI	DUCTION		15-6
15-6	THERM	IAL PROT	ECTION SYSTEM	15-9
	15-6.1	Diver Hea	ating	15-9
	15-6.2	Inspired (Gas Heating	15-9
15-7	SATUR	ATION DIV	VING UNDERWATER BREATHING APPARATUS	. 15-10
15-8	UBA G	AS USAGI	E	. 15-11
	15-8.1	Specific E	Dives	. 15-11
	15-8.2	Emergen	cy Gas Supply Duration	. 15-12
	15-8.3		position	
15-9	INTROI	DUCTION		. 15-14
15-10	OPERA	TIONAL C	CONSIDERATIONS	. 15-14
	15-10.1	Dive Tear	m Selection	. 15-14
	15-10.2	: Mission T	raining	. 15-14
15-11	SELEC	TION OF S	STORAGE DEPTH	. 15-15
15-12	RECOR	RDS		. 15-16
	15-12.1	Comman	d Diving Log	. 15-16
	15-12.2	Master Pi	rotocol	. 15-16
			Modifications	
	15-12.3		Atmosphere Data Sheet	
			ock	
			y Log/Gas Status Report	

Table of Contents Change A xxxi

Chap/Pa	ra Pa	age
	15-12.6 Operational Procedures (OPs)	-17
	15-12.7 Emergency Procedures (EPs)	-17
	15-12.8 Individual Dive Record	-17
15-	13 LOGISTICS	-17
15-	14 DDC AND PTC ATMOSPHERE CONTROL	-18
15-	15 GAS SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS	-18
	15-15.1 UBA Gas	-19
	15-15.2 Emergency Gas	-19
	15-15.3 Treatment Gases	-19
15-	16 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	-19
15-	17 FIRE ZONE CONSIDERATIONS	-20
15-	18 HYGIENE	-21
	15-18.1 Personal Hygiene	-21
	15-18.2 Prevention of External Ear Infections	-21
	15-18.3 Chamber Cleanliness	-22
	15-18.4 Food Preparation and Handling	-22
15-	19 ATMOSPHERE QUALITY CONTROL	-22
	15-19.1 Gaseous Contaminants	-22
	15-19.2 Initial Unmanned Screening Procedures	-22
15-	20 COMPRESSION PHASE	-24
	15-20.1 Establishing Chamber Oxygen Partial Pressure	-24
	15-20.2 Compression to Storage Depth	-24
	15-20.3 Precautions During Compression	-25
	15-20.4 Abort Procedures During Compression	-25
15-	21 STORAGE DEPTH	-25
	15-21.1 Excursion Table Examples	-28
	15-21.2 PTC Diving Procedures	-29
	15-21.2.1 PTC Deployment Procedures	-29
15-	22 DEEP DIVING SYSTEM (DDS) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	-31
	15-22.1 Loss of Chamber Atmosphere Control	-31
	15-22.1.1 Loss of Oxygen Control	
	15-22.1.2 Loss of Carbon Dioxide Control	
	15-22.1.4 Interpretation of the Analysis	-31
	15-22.1.5 Loss of Temperature Control	-32

Chap/Para		Page
	15-22.2	Loss of Depth Control
	15-22.3	Fire in the DDC
	15-22.4	PTC Emergencies. 15-33
15-23	SATUR	ATION DECOMPRESSION
	15-23.1	Upward Excursion Depth
	15-23.2	Travel Rate
	15-23.3	Post-Excursion Hold
	15-23.4	Rest Stops
	15-23.5	Saturation Decompression Rates
	15-23.6	Atmosphere Control at Shallow Depths
	15-23.7	Saturation Dive Mission Abort
		15-23.7.1 Emergency Cases.
	15-23.8	Decompression Sickness (DCS)
		15-23.8.1 Type I Decompression Sickness
16	BREAT	HING GAS MIXING PROCEDURES
16-1	INTRO	DUCTION
	16-1.1	Purpose
	16-1.2	Scope
16-2	MIXING	PROCEDURES
	16-2.1	Mixing by Partial Pressure
	16-2.2	Ideal-Gas Method Mixing Procedure
	16-2.3	Adjustment of Oxygen Percentage
		16-2.3.1Increasing the Oxygen Percentage
	16-2.4	Continuous-Flow Mixing
	16-2.5	Mixing by Volume
	16-2.6	Mixing by Weight
16-3	GAS AI	NALYSIS
	16-3.1	Instrument Selection
	16-3.2	Techniques for Analyzing Constituents of a Gas

Table of Contents Change A xxxiii

Chap/Para				Page
17	CLOSE	D-CIRCUI	T MIXED-GAS UBA DIVING	
17-1	INTROI	DUCTION .		17-1
	17-1.1	Purpose		17-1
	17-1.2	Scope		17-1
17-2	PRINCI	PLES OF	OPERATION	17-1
	17-2.1		tion and Carbon Dioxide Removal	
		17-2.1.1 17-2.1.2	Recirculating Gas Full Face Mask	.17-2 .17-2
		17-2.1.3 17-2.1.4 17-2.1.5	Carbon Dioxide Scrubber	.17-3
	17-2.2	Gas Addit	ion, Exhaust, and Monitoring	17-4
	17-2.3	Advantag	es of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA	17-5
17-3	USN CI	LOSED-CII	RCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA	17-5
	17-3.1		fety	
	17-3.2	MK 16 UE	BA Basic Systems	17-5
	17-3.3	Housing S	System	17-5
	17-3.4	Recirculat	tion System	17-6
		17-3.4.1 17-3.4.2	Closed-Circuit Subassembly	
	17-3.5	Pneumati	cs System	17-6
	17-3.6	Electronic	s System	17-6
		17-3.6.1 17-3.6.2 17-3.6.3	Oxygen Sensing	.17-7
17-4	OPERA	TIONAL P	LANNING	17-8
			Limitations	
		17-4.1.1 17-4.1.2 17-4.1.3 17-4.1.4	Oxygen Flask Endurance	17-12 17-13
	17-4.2	Equipmen	at Requirements	17-13
		17-4.2.1 17-4.2.2 17-4.2.3 17-4.2.4 17-4.2.5 17-4.2.6	Distance Line. Standby Diver Lines. Marking of Lines. Diver Marker Buoy. Depth Gauge/Wrist Watch.	17-15 17-15 17-15 17-15
	17-4.3	Recompre	ession Chamber Considerations	17-15
	17-4.4	Diving Pro	ocedures for MK 16	17-15
		17-4.4.1	Employing a Single, Untended EOD Diver	17-16

Chap/Para				Page
		17-4.4.2 17-4.4.3 17-4.4.4	Simulated Training Scenarios. EOD Standard Safety Procedures Diving Methods	17-16
	17-4.5	Ship Safet	ty	17-17
	17-4.6	Operation	al Area Clearance	17-17
17-5	PREDIV	/E PROCE	DURES	17-17
•	17-5.1		pervisor Brief	
	17-5.2		pervisor Check	
17.6			ND DESCENT	
17-7			ROCEDURES	
			Guidelines	
	17-7.2	At Depth.		17-19
17-8	ASCEN	T PROCEI	DURES	17-21
17-9	POSTD	IVE PROC	EDURES	17-21
17-10	DECOM	IPRESSIO	N PROCEDURES	17-21
	17-10.1	Use of Co	nstant ppO ₂ Decompression Tables	17-21
	17-10.2	Monitoring	g ppO ₂	17-21
	17-10.3		Using 0.7 ata Constant ppO ₂ in Nitrogen and in Helium	17-22
	17-10.4	PPO ₂ Vari	iances	17-23
	17-10.5	Emergend	cy Breathing System (EBS)	17-29
		17-10.5.2 17-10.5.3	EBS Type I	17-29 17-29
	17-10.6	Omitted D	ecompression	17-35
		17-10.6.2 17-10.6.3	At 20 fsw or Shallower Deeper than 20 fsw Deeper than 20 fsw/No Recompression Chamber Available Evidence of Decompression Sickness or Arterial Gas Embolism.	17-36 17-37
			·	
17-11			TS OF CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA	
	17-11.1		ervous System (CNS) Oxygen Toxicity.	
		17-11.1.2 17-11.1.3	Preventing CNS Oxygen Toxicity	17-38 17-38
	17-11.2	Oxygen D	eficiency (Hypoxia)	17-39
			Causes of Hypoxia	
			Symptoms of Hypoxia	

Table of Contents Change A xxxv

Chap/Para			Page
		17-11.2.4 Treatment of Hypoxic Divers Requiring Decompression	17-39
	17-11.3	B Carbon Dioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)	
		17-11.3.1 Symptoms of Hypercapnia	17-40
	17 11 1	4 Chemical Injury	
	17-11.4	17-11.4.1 Causes of Chemical Injury	
		17-11.4.1 Causes of Chemical Injury	17-40
	17-11.5	5 Decompression Sickness in the Water	17-41
		17-11.5.1 Diver Remaining in Water	
18	CLOSE	ED-CIRCUIT OXYGEN UBA DIVING	
18-1	INTRO	DUCTION	18-1
	18-1.1	Purpose	18-1
		Scope.	
18-2	MEDICA	AL ASPECTS OF CLOSED-CIRCUIT OXYGEN DIVING	18-1
	18-2.1	Oxygen Toxicity	18-2
		18-2.1.1 Off-Effect	18-2
		18-2.1.2 Pulmonary Oxygen Toxicity	
		18-2.1.3 Symptoms of CNS Oxygen Toxicity	
		18-2.1.5 Treatment of Nonconvulsive Symptoms	
		18-2.1.6 Treatment of Underwater Convulsion	
	18-2.2	Oxygen Deficiency (Hypoxia)	18-4
		18-2.2.1 Causes of Hypoxia with the MK 25 UBA	
		18-2.2.2 Underwater Purge.	
		18-2.2.3 MK 25 UBA Purge Procedure	
		18-2.2.5 Treatment of Hypoxia	
	18-2.3	Carbon Dioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)	18-6
		18-2.3.1 Symptoms of Hypercapnia	18-6
		18-2.3.2 Treating Hypercapnia	
		18-2.3.3 Avoiding Hypercapnia	
	18-2.4		
		18-2.4.1 Causes of Chemical Injury	
		18-2.4.2 Symptoms of Chemical Injury	
	18-2.5	Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	
		18-2.5.1 Symptoms of Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	
		18-2.5.2 Treating Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	
18-3	MK 25 ((DRAEGER LAR V UBA)	18-9

Chap/Para		Pa	ge
	18-3.1	Gas Flow Path	-9
		18-3.1.1 Breathing Loop	10
	18-3.2	Operational Duration of the MK 25 UBA	11
		18-3.2.1 Oxygen Supply .18-7 18-3.2.2 Canister Duration .18-7	
	18-3.3	Packing Precautions	12
	18-3.4	Preventing Caustic Solutions in the Canister	12
	18-3.5	References	12
18-4	CLOSE	D-CIRCUIT OXYGEN EXPOSURE LIMITS	13
	18-4.1	Transit with Excursion Limits Table	13
	18-4.2	Single-Depth Oxygen Exposure Limits Table	13
	18-4.3	Oxygen Exposure Limit Testing	13
	18-4.4	Individual Oxygen Susceptibility Precautions	13
	18-4.5	Transit with Excursion Limits	14
		18-4.5.1Transit with Excursion Limits Definitions.18-718-4.5.2Transit with Excursion Rules.18-718-4.5.3Inadvertent Excursions.18-7	15
	18-4.6	Single-Depth Limits	16
		18-4.6.1 Single-Depth Limits Definitions	
	18-4.7	Exposure Limits for Successive Oxygen Dives	16
		18-4.7.1Definitions for Successive Oxygen Dives18-118-4.7.2Off-Oxygen Exposure Limit Adjustments18-1	
	18-4.8	Exposure Limits for Oxygen Dives Following Mixed-Gas or Air Dives 18-7	18
		18-4.8.1Mixed-Gas to Oxygen Rule18-718-4.8.2Oxygen to Mixed-Gas Rule18-7	
	18-4.9	Oxygen Diving at High Elevations	18
	18-4.10	Flying After Oxygen Diving	18
	18-4.11	Combat Operations	18
	18-4.12	References for Additional Information	18
18-5	OPERA	TIONS PLANNING	19
	18-5.1	Operating Limitations	19
	18-5.2	Maximizing Operational Range	19
	18-5.3	Training	20
	18-5.4	Personnel Requirements	20
	18-5.5	Equipment Requirements	21
	18-5.6	Transport and Storage of Prepared UBA	21
	18-5.7	Predive Precautions	22
18-6	PREDIV	E PROCEDURES	23

Table of Contents Change A xxxvii

Chap/F	Para				Page
		18-6.1	Equipmer	nt Preparation	18-23
		18-6.2	Diving Su	pervisor Brief	18-23
		18-6.3	Diving Su	pervisor Check	18-23
				First PhaseSecond Phase	
18	8-7	WATER	ENTRY A	ND DESCENT	18-24
		18-7.1	Purge Pro	ocedure	18-24
		18-7.2	Turtlebac	k Emergency Descent Procedure	18-25
		18-7.3	Avoiding I	Purge Procedure Errors	18-25
		18-7.4	Reference	es for Additional Information	18-25
18	8-8	UNDER	WATER P	ROCEDURES	18-26
		18-8.1	General C	Guidelines	18-26
		18-8.2	UBA Malf	unction Procedures	18-27
18	8-9	ASCEN	T PROCE	DURES	18-27
1:	8_1 <u>0</u>	POSTO	IVE PROC	EDURES AND DIVE DOCUMENTATION	18-27
	0 10	. 0015	IVE I ROO	ALBOREO AND BIVE DOCUMENTATION	10 27
19	9	DIVING	DISORDE	ERS NOT REQUIRING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY	
_				ERS NOT REQUIRING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY	. 19-1
_		INTROI	DUCTION .		
_		INTRO I 19-1.1	DUCTION . Purpose		. 19-1
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2	Purpose		. 19-1 . 19-1
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2	Purpose Scope		. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1
19	9-1	19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT	Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia)	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2
19	9-1	19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT	Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia) Causes of Hypoxia Treating Hypoxia	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2
19	9-1	19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT	Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia)	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 19-2 19-2
19	9-1	19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT	DUCTION . Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia). Causes of Hypoxia Treating Hypoxia Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia.	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT 19-2.1	Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4 Carbon M	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia) Causes of Hypoxia Treating Hypoxia Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia in Specific Operational Environments.	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT 19-2.1	Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4 Carbon M Carbon D 19-2.3.1	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia). Causes of Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia. Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia in Specific Operational Environments. Ionoxide Poisoning. ioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia). Causes of Carbon Dioxide Buildup.	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-3
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT 19-2.1	Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4 Carbon M Carbon D	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia). Causes of Hypoxia Treating Hypoxia. Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia in Specific Operational Environments. Ionoxide Poisoning. ioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-3 . 19-3
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT 19-2.1	DUCTION . Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4 Carbon M Carbon D 19-2.3.1 19-2.3.2 19-2.3.3	S DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia). Causes of Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia. Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia in Specific Operational Environments. Ionoxide Poisoning. ioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia) Causes of Carbon Dioxide Buildup. Treating Hypercapnia	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-3 . 19-3
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT 19-2.1	DUCTION . Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4 Carbon M Carbon D 19-2.3.1 19-2.3.2 19-2.3.3 Oxygen T 19-2.4.1 19-2.4.2 19-2.4.3 19-2.4.4	B DISORDERS Deficiency (Hypoxia). Causes of Hypoxia Treating Hypoxia. Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia in Specific Operational Environments. Ionoxide Poisoning. Ioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia). Causes of Carbon Dioxide Buildup. Treating Hypercapnia Treating Hypercapnia in Specific Operational Environments. Toxicity. Central Nervous System (CNS) Oxygen Toxicity. Symptoms of CNS Oxygen Toxicity Treating a Tethered Diver. Treating a Free-Swimming Diver	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-3 . 19-3 . 19-3 . 19-4 . 19-4
19	9-1	INTROI 19-1.1 19-1.2 BREAT 19-2.1	DUCTION . Purpose Scope HING GAS Oxygen D 19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4 Carbon M Carbon D 19-2.3.1 19-2.3.2 19-2.3.3 Oxygen T 19-2.4.1 19-2.4.2 19-2.4.3 19-2.4.4 19-2.4.5 19-2.4.6	Deficiency (Hypoxia). Causes of Hypoxia Treating Hypoxia. Unconsciousness Due to Hypoxia. Treating Hypoxia in Specific Operational Environments. Ionoxide Poisoning. iioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia) Causes of Carbon Dioxide Buildup Treating Hypercapnia Treating Hypercapnia in Specific Operational Environments. Toxicity. Central Nervous System (CNS) Oxygen Toxicity. Symptoms of CNS Oxygen Toxicity Treating a Tethered Diver	. 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-1 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-2 . 19-3 . 19-3 . 19-3 . 19-4 . 19-4 . 19-4

Chap/Para				Page
		19-2.5.1 19-2.5.2 19-2.5.3	Symptoms of Nitrogen Narcosis	.19-5
	19-2.6	Hyperven	tilation	19-5
	19-2.7	Shortness	s of Breath (Dyspnea)	19-5
19-3	PULMO	NARY OV	ERINFLATION SYNDROMES	19-6
	19-3.1	Mediastin	al and Subcutaneous Emphysema	19-6
		19-3.1.1 19-3.1.2	Causes of Subcutaneous Emphysema	
	19-3.2	Pneumoth	norax	19-7
		19-3.2.1 19-3.2.2	Symptoms of Pneumothorax	
	19-3.3	Preventio	n of Pulmonary Overinflation Syndrome	19-7
19-4	BARO1	TRAUMA		19-8
	19-4.1	Squeeze.		19-8
		19-4.1.1 19-4.1.2 19-4.1.3 19-4.1.4	Treating Squeeze During Descent Treating Reverse Squeeze During Ascent Preventing Squeeze	.19-9 .19-9
	19-4.2		estinal Distention as a Result of Gas Expansion	
		19-4.2.1 19-4.2.2	Treating Intestinal Gas Expansion	
	19-4.3	Ear Barot	rauma1	9-10
		19-4.3.1 19-4.3.2	Eardrum Rupture	
	19-4.4	Middle Ea	r Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	9-11
		19-4.4.1 19-4.4.2	Symptoms of Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome1 Treating Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	
19-5	DISOR	DERS OF I	HIGHER FUNCTION AND CONSCIOUSNESS 1	19-11
	19-5.1	Vertigo		9-11
		19-5.1.1 19-5.1.2	Transient Vertigo	
	19-5.2	Unconsci	ous Diver on the Bottom	9-12
19-6	NEAR I	DROWNIN	G	19-13
	19-6.1		nd Prevention	
		19-6.1.1 19-6.1.2 19-6.1.3	Drowning in Hard-Hat Diving	19-13
	19-6.2		t	
19-7	THERM	IAL STRES	SS	19-14

Table of Contents Change A xxxix

Chap/Para			Page
	19-7.1	Hyperthermia	19-14
		19-7.1.1Mild to Moderate Hyperthermia.19-7.1.2Severe Hyperthermia.19-7.1.3Cooling Measures.	19-14
	19-7.2	Hypothermia	19-14
		19-7.2.1Mild Hypothermia	19-15
	19-7.3	Physiological Effects of Exposure to Cold Water	19-15
19-8	OPERA	ATIONAL HAZARDS	19-16
	19-8.1	Uncontrolled Ascent	19-16
	19-8.2	Otitis Externa	19-16
		19-8.2.1 External Ear Prophylaxis	
	19-8.3	Underwater Trauma	19-17
	19-8.4	Injuries Caused by Marine Life.	19-17
	19-8.5	Communicable Diseases and Sanitization	19-17
19-9	MEDIC	ATIONS AND DIVING	19-18
20	DIVING	DISORDERS REQUIRING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY	
20-1	INTRO	DUCTION	20-1
	20-1.1	Purpose	20-1
	20-1.2	Scope	20-1
20-2	ARTER	RIAL GAS EMBOLISM	20-1
	20-2.1	Arterial Embolism Development	20-1
	20-2.2	Unconsciousness Caused by Arterial Gas Embolism	20-2
	20-2.3	Neurological Symptoms of Arterial Gas Embolism	20-2
	20-2.4	Additional Symptoms of Arterial Gas Embolism	20-2
	20-2.5	Neurological Examination Guidelines	20-2
	20-2.6	Administering Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) in the Embolized Diver	20-3
	20-2.7	Prevention of Arterial Gas Embolism	20-3
20-3	DECON	MPRESSION SICKNESS	20-4
	20-3.1	Initial Episode of Decompression Sickness.	20-4
	20-3.2	Differentiating Type I and Type II Symptoms	20-5
	20-3.3	Type I Decompression Sickness	20-5
		20-3.3.1Musculoskeletal Pain-Only Symptoms.20-3.3.2Cutaneous (Skin) Symptoms.20-3.3.3Lymphatic Symptoms.	.20-6

20-3.4 Type Decompression Sickness 20-6	Chap/Para			Page
20-3.4.2 Type II Symptom Categories. 20-6		20-3.4	Type II Decompression Sickness	. 20-6
20-3.5.1 Onset of Symptoms 20-7 20-3.5.2 Dive History 20-7 20-3.5.3 When Treatment Is Not Necessary 20-7 20-				
20-3.5.2 Dive History. 20-7 20-3.5.3 When Treatment Is Not Necessary. 20-7 20-3.6 Altitude Decompression Sickness 20-8 20-3.6.1 Joint Pain Treatment. 20-8 20-3.6.2 Transfer and Treatment. 20-8 20-3.6.2 Transfer and Treatment. 20-8 21 RECOMPRESSION THERAPY 21-1 INTRODUCTION 21-1 21-1.1 Purpose. 21-1 21-1.2 Scope. 21-1 21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities. 21-1 21-1.4 Emergency Consultation. 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression. 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		20-3.5	Time Course of Symptoms.	. 20-7
20-3.6.1 Joint Pain Treatment. 20-8 20-3.6.2 Transfer and Treatment. 20-8 20-3.6.2 Transfer and Treatment. 20-8 20-8 20-3.6.2 Transfer and Treatment. 20-8 20-8 20-3.6.2 Transfer and Treatment. 20-8 20-8 20-8 20-9			20-3.5.2 Dive History	20-7
21 RECOMPRESSION THERAPY 21-1 INTRODUCTION 21-1 21-1.1 Purpose 21-1 21-1.2 Scope 21-1 21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities 21-1 21-1.4 Emergency Consultation 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms 21-6 21-3.1 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent) 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent		20-3.6	Altitude Decompression Sickness	. 20-8
21-1 INTRODUCTION 21-1 21-1.1 Purpose. 21-1 21-1.2 Scope. 21-1 21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities. 21-1 21-1.4 Emergency Consultation. 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3 1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3 1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3 2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7				
21-1.1 Purpose. 21-1 21-1.2 Scope. 21-1 21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities. 21-1 21-1.4 Emergency Consultation. 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Unco	21	RECON	IPRESSION THERAPY	
21-1.2 Scope. 21-1 21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities. 21-1 21-1.4 Emergency Consultation. 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression. 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. <th>21-1</th> <th>INTROI</th> <th>DUCTION</th> <th>. 21-1</th>	21-1	INTROI	DUCTION	. 21-1
21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities. 21-1 21-1.4 Emergency Consultation. 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression. 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 <td< th=""><th></th><th>21-1.1</th><th>Purpose</th><th>. 21-1</th></td<>		21-1.1	Purpose	. 21-1
21-1.4 Emergency Consultation. 21-1 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression. 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-8 21-4.1 Transp		21-1.2	Scope	. 21-1
21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression. 21-2 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4		21-1.3	Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities	. 21-1
21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. 21-2 21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE		21-1.4	Emergency Consultation	. 21-1
21-1.7 Primary Objectives. 21-3 21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-1.5	Applicability of Recompression.	. 21-2
21-1.8 Guidance on Recompressed Treatment. 21-4 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.5 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.6 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-1.6	Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders	. 21-2
21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. 21-5 21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.5 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-1.7	Primary Objectives	. 21-3
21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS. 21-5 21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION 21-5 21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-1.8	Guidance on Recompressed Treatment	. 21-4
21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION		21-1.9	In-Water or Air Recompression	. 21-5
21-3.1 Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression. 21-5 21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9	21-2	PRESC	RIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS	. 21-5
21-3.2 Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. 21-6 21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9	21-3	ОМІТТІ	D DECOMPRESSION	. 21-5
21-3.3 Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments. 21-7 21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-3.1	Planned and Unplanned Omitted Decompression	. 21-5
21-3.4 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression Stops Required		21-3.2	Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms	. 21-6
Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.5 Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required. 21-7 21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-3.3	Treating Omitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments	. 21-7
21-3.6 Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent). 21-7 21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. 21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. 21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. 21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE. 21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. 21-9		21-3.4		. 21-7
21-3.6.1 Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. .21-7 21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. .21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. .21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. .21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE. .21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. .21-9		21-3.5	Ascent from 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required	. 21-7
21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms. .21-8 21-3.6.3 In-Water Procedure. .21-8 21-3.6.4 Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent. .21-8 21-4 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE. .21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient. .21-9		21-3.6	Ascent from Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent)	. 21-7
AVAILABLE 21-8 21-4.1 Transporting the Patient 21-9			21-3.6.2 Development of Symptoms	21-8 21-8
21-4.1 Transporting the Patient	21-4			21 0
		∠ 1 ⁻⁴ . I		

Table of Contents Change A xli

Chap/Para				Page
		21-4.1.2 21-4.1.3	Transport by Unpressurized Aircraft	
	21-4.2	In-Water I	Recompression	. 21-9
		21-4.2.1 21-4.2.2 21-4.2.3 21-4.2.4	Surface Oxygen Treatment. In-Water Recompression Using Air. In-Water Recompression Using Oxygen. Symptoms After In-Water Recompression.	.21-10 .21-10
	21-4.3	Symptom	s During Decompression (No Chamber Available)	21-11
21-5	RECOM	//PRESSIO	N TREATMENTS WHEN CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE	21-11
	21-5.1		s During Decompression and Surface Decompression (Recompressio Available)	
		21-5.1.1 21-5.1.2 21-5.1.3	3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.21-11
	21-5.2	Recompre	ession Treatments When Oxygen Is Not Available	21-12
		21-5.2.1	Descent/Ascent Rates for Air Treatment Tables	.21-12
	21-5.3	Treatmen	t at Altitude	21-12
	21-5.4	Recompre	ession Treatments When Oxygen Is Available	21-12
		21-5.4.1 21-5.4.2 21-5.4.3 21-5.4.4 21-5.4.5 21-5.4.6 21-5.4.7	Treatment Table 5. Treatment Table 6. Treatment Table 6A Treatment Table 4. Treatment Table 7. Treatment Table 8. Treatment Table 9.	.21-13 .21-14 .21-14 .21-15 .21-17
	21-5.5	Tending t	he Patient	21-18
		21-5.5.1 21-5.5.2 21-5.5.3 21-5.5.4 21-5.5.5 21-5.5.6 21-5.5.7 21-5.5.8	DMO or DMT Inside Tender. Use of DMO. Patient Positioning. Equalizing During Descent. Inside Tender Responsibilities. Oxygen Breathing and Toxicity During Treatments. Ancillary Care and Adjunctive Treatments. Sleeping and Eating.	.21-18 .21-19 .21-19 .21-19 .21-19
	21-5.6	Recompre	ession Chamber Life-Support Considerations	21-22
		21-5.6.1 21-5.6.2 21-5.6.3 21-5.6.4 21-5.6.5 21-5.6.6 21-5.6.7 21-5.6.8	Minimum Manning Requirements Optimum Manning Requirements Oxygen Control. Carbon Dioxide Control. Temperature Control. Chamber Ventilation. Access to Chamber Occupants. Inside Tenders.	.21-22 .21-23 .21-23 .21-24 .21-25
	21-5.7	Loss of O	xygen During Treatment	21-26
		21-5.7.1 21-5.7.2	Compensation	

Chap/Para		F	age
	21-5.8	Use of High Oxygen Mixes	-27
	21-5.9	Treatment at Altitude - Tender Considerations	-27
21-6	POST-	TREATMENT CONSIDERATIONS21	-28
	21-6.1	Post-Treatment Observation Period	-28
	21-6.2	Post-Treatment Transfer	-28
	21-6.3	Inside Tenders	-29
	21-6.4	Flying After Treatments	-29
		21-6.4.1Emergency Air Evacuation	
	21-6.5	Treatment of Residual Symptoms	-29
		21-6.5.1 Additional Recompression Treatments	-29
	21-6.6	Returning to Diving after Treatment Table 5	-30
		21-6.6.1 Returning to Diving After Treatment Table 6	
21-7	NON-S	TANDARD TREATMENTS21	-30
21-8	RECON	MPRESSION TREATMENT ABORT PROCEDURES	-30
	21-8.1	Death During Treatment	-30
		Oxygen Breathing Periods During Abort Procedure	
	21-8.3	Impending Natural Disasters or Mechanical Failures	-31
21-9	EMERG	GENCY MEDICAL EQUIPMENT21	-31
	21-9.1	Primary Emergency Kit	-31
	21-9.2	Emergency Kits	-32
		21-9.2.1Primary Emergency Kit2121-9.2.2Secondary Emergency Kit2121-9.2.3Portable Monitor-Defibrillator21	1-35
	21-9.3	Use of Emergency Kits	-35
		21-9.3.1 Modification of Emergency Kits	-35
22	RECOM	MPRESSION CHAMBER OPERATION	
22-1	INTROI	DUCTION	22-1
	22-1.1	Purpose	22-1
	22-1.2	Scope	22-1
22-2	DESCR	RIPTION	22-1
	22-2.1	Basic Requirements	22-1
		22-2.1.1 Chamber Volume	22-6
	22-2.2	Modernized Chamber	22-6
	22-2.3	Transportable Recompression Chamber System (TRCS)	22-6

Table of Contents Change A xliii

Chap/Para			Page
	22-2.4	Fly Away Recompression Chamber (FARCC)	22-6
	22-2.5	Standard Features	22-7
		22-2.5.1 Labeling	
		22-2.5.3 Pressure Gauges	.22-9
		22-2.5.4 Relief Valves	
		22-2.5.6 Lighting Fixtures	
22-3	STATE	OF READINESS	22-11
22-4	GAS SI	JPPLY 2	22-11
		Capacity	
22-5	OPERA	TION	22-12
	22-5.1	Predive Checklist	22-12
	22-5.2	Safety Precautions	22-12
	22-5.3	General Operating Procedures	22-15
		22-5.3.1 Tender Change-Out	
		22-5.3.2 Lock-In Operations	
		22-5.3.4 Gag Valves	
	22-5.4	Ventilation	22-16
		22-5.4.1 Chamber Ventilation Bill	
		22-5.4.2 Notes on Chamber Ventilation	2-10
22-6	CHAME	BER MAINTENANCE	
	22-6.1	Postdive Checklist	
	22-6.2	Scheduled Maintenance	
		22-6.2.1 Inspections. .2 22-6.2.2 Corrosion. .2	
		22-6.2.3 Painting Steel Chambers	
		22-6.2.4 Recompression Chamber Paint Process Instruction	2-25
		22-6.2.5 Aluminum Chambers	
		22-6.2.6 Fire Hazard Prevention	2-25
22-7	DIVER	CANDIDATE PRESSURE TEST	22-26
	22-7.1	Candidate Requirements	22-26
	22-7.2	Procedure	22-26
		22-7.2.1 References	22-27
5A	NEURC	PLOGICAL EXAMINATION	
5A-1	INTROI	DUCTION	5A-1
5 A 2	INIITIAI	ASSESSMENT OF DIVING IN HIDIES	5Λ 1

Chap/Para		Page
5A-3	NEURO	LOGICAL ASSESSMENT
	5A-3.1	Mental Status
	5A-3.2	Coordination (Cerebellar/Inner Ear Function)
	5A-3.3	Cranial Nerves
	5A-3.4	Motor
		5A-3.4.1 Extremity Strength. .5A-8 5A-3.4.2 Muscle Size. .5A-8 5A-3.4.3 Muscle Tone. .5A-8 5A-3.4.4 Involuntary Movements. .5A-8
	5A-3.5	Sensory Function
		5A-3.5.1 Sensory Examination. .5A-10 5A-3.5.2 Sensations. .5A-10 5A-3.5.3 Instruments. .5A-10 5A-3.5.4 Testing the Trunk. .5A-10 5A-3.5.5 Testing Limbs. .5A-10 5A-3.5.6 Testing the Hands. .5A-10 5A-3.5.7 Marking Abnormalities. .5A-10
	5A-3.6	Deep Tendon Reflexes
5B	FIRST	
5B-1	INTROL	DUCTION
5B-2	CARDIO	DPULMONARY RESUSCITATION
5B-3	CONTR	OL OF MASSIVE BLEEDING
	5B-3.1	External Arterial Hemorrhage
	5B-3.2	Direct Pressure
	5B-3.3	Pressure Points
		5B-3.3.1Pressure Point Location on Face5B-35B-3.3.2Pressure Point Location for Shoulder or Upper Arm5B-35B-3.3.3Pressure Point Location for Middle Arm and Hand5B-35B-3.3.4Pressure Point Location for Thigh5B-35B-3.3.5Pressure Point Location for Foot5B-35B-3.3.6Pressure Point Location for Temple or Scalp5B-35B-3.3.7Pressure Point Location for Neck5B-35B-3.3.8Pressure Point Location for Lower Arm5B-35B-3.3.9Pressure Point Location of the Upper Thigh5B-35B-3.3.10Pressure Point Location Between Knee and Foot5B-45B-3.3.11Determining Correct Pressure Points5B-45B-3.3.12When to Use Pressure Points5B-4
	5B-3.4	Tourniquet
		5B-3.4.1How to Make a Tourniquet5B-45B-3.4.2Tightness of Tourniquet5B-55B-3.4.3After Bleeding is Under Control5B-55B-3.4.4Points to Remember5B-5
	5B-3.5	External Venous Hemorrhage

Table of Contents Change A xlv

Chap/Para				Page
	5B-3.6	Internal B	leeding	5B-6
		5B-3.6.1	Treatment of Internal Bleeding	5B-6
5B-4	SHOCK	(5B-6
	5B-4.1	Signs and	Symptoms of Shock	5B-6
	5B-4.2	Treatmen	t	5B-7
5C	DANGE	EROUS MA	ARINE ANIMALS	
5C-1	INTRO	DUCTION .		5C-1
	5C-1.1	Purpose		5C-1
	5C-1.2	Scope		5C-1
5C-2	PREDA	TORY MA	RINE ANIMALS	5C-1
	5C-2.1	Sharks		5C-1
			Shark Pre-Attack Behavior	
	5C-2 2		ales	
	00 2.2		Prevention	
			First Aid and Treatment	
	5C-2.3	Barracuda	a	5C-4
			Prevention	
	5C-2.4	Moray Ee	ls	5C-4
			Prevention	
	5C-2.5		3	
			Prevention	
		5C-2.5.2	First Aid and Treatment	5C-5
5C-3	VENON	OUS MAR	RINE ANIMALS	5C-6
	5C-3.1	Venomou	s Fish (Excluding Stonefish, Zebrafish, Scorpionfish)	5C-6
			Prevention	
	5C-3.2	Highly To	xic Fish (Stonefish, Zebra-fish, Scorpionfish)	5C-7
			Prevention	
	5C-3.3			
			Prevention	
		5C-3.3.2	First Aid and Treatment	5C-9
	5C-3.4	Coelenter	ates	5C-9
			Prevention	

Chap/Para				Page
		5C-3.4.4 5C-3.4.5 5C-3.4.6	Symptomatic Treatment	.5C-10 .5C-11 .5C-11
	5C-3.5	Coral		. 5C-11
		5C-3.5.2	Prevention. Protection Against Coral. First Aid and Treatment.	.5C-11
	5C-3.6	Octopuse	s	. 5C-12
			Prevention	
	5C-3.7	Segmente	ed Worms (Annelida) (Examples: Bloodworm, Bristleworm)	. 5C-13
			Prevention	
	5C-3.8	Sea Urchi	ns	. 5C-14
			Prevention	
	5C-3.9	Cone She	lls	. 5C-15
			Prevention	
	5C-3.10	Sea Snak	es	. 5C-16
		5C-3.10.2	Sea Snake Bite Effects Prevention First Aid and Treatment	.5C-17
	5C-3.11	Sponges .		. 5C-18
			Prevention	
5C-4	POISON	NOUS MAR	RINE ANIMALS	. 5C-18
	5C-4.1	Ciguatera	Fish Poisoning	. 5C-18
			Prevention	
	5C-4.2	Scombroi	d Fish Poisoning	. 5C-19
			Prevention	
	5C-4.3	Puffer (Fu	gu) Fish Poisoning	. 5C-20
			Prevention	
	5C-4.4	Paralytic 9	Shellfish Poisoning (PSP) (Red Tide)	. 5C-20
		5C-4.4.2	Symptoms	.5C-21
	5C-4.5	Bacterial a	and Viral Diseases from Shellfish	. 5C-21

Table of Contents Change A xlvii

Jnap/Para			Page
		Prevention	
5C-4.6	Sea Cucu	ımbers	5C-22
		Prevention	
5C-4.7	Parasitic	Infestation	5C-22
	5C-4.7.1	Prevention	5C-22
5C-5 REFER	RENCES FO	OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	5C-22

List of Illustrations

Figure	Pag	је
1-1	Early Impractical Breathing Device	-2
1-2	Assyrian Frieze (900 B.C.)	-2
1-3	Engraving of Halley's Diving Bell	-4
1-4	Lethbridge's Diving Suit	-4
1-5	Siebe's First Enclosed Diving Dress and Helmet	-5
1-6	French Caisson	-5
1-7	Armored Diving Suit	-7
1-8	MK 12 and MK V	-9
1-9	Fleuss Apparatus	1
1-10	Original Davis Submerged Escape Apparatus	3
1-11	Lambertsen Amphibious Respiratory Unit (LARU)	4
1-12	Emerson-Lambertsen Oxygen Rebreather	15
1-13	Draeger LAR V UBA	5
1-14	Helium-Oxygen Diving Manifold	7
1-15	MK V MOD 1 Helmet	8
1-16	MK 1 MOD 0 Diving Outfit	20
1-17	Sealab II	23
1-18	U.S. Navy's First DDS, SDS-450.	23
1-19	DDS MK 1 Personnel Transfer Capsule	25
1-20	PTC Handling System, Elk River	25
1-21	Recovery of the Squalus	28
2-1	Molecules	-2
2-2	The Three States of Matter	-2
2-3	Temperature Scales	-3
2-4	The Six Forms of Energy	-4
2-5	Objects Underwater Appear Closer	-5
2-6	Kinetic Energy	7
2-7	Depth, Pressure, Atmosphere Graph	36
3-1	The Heart's Components and Blood Flow	-3
3-2	Respiration and Blood Circulation	-4
3-3	Inspiration Process	-7
3-4	Lungs Viewed from Medial Aspect	-7
3-5	Lung Volumes	-8

List of Illustrations Change A xlix

Figure		Page
3-6	Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates	. 3-12
3-7	Gross Anatomy of the Ear in Frontal Section.	. 3-22
3-8	Location of the Sinuses in the Human Skull.	. 3-24
3-9	Impedance Matching Components of Inner Ear.	. 3-27
3-10	Pulmonary Overinflation Consequences	. 3-29
3-11	Arterial Gas Embolism	. 3-30
3-12	Mediastinal Emphysema	. 3-31
3-13	Subcutaneous Emphysema	. 3-32
3-14	Pneumothorax	. 3-33
3-15	Tension Pneumothorax	. 3-34
3-16	Nitrogen Narcosis.	. 3-35
3-17	Saturation of Tissues	. 3-39
3-18	Desaturation of Tissues.	. 3-41
5-1a	U.S. Navy Diving Log (sheet 1 of 2).	5-3
5-1b	U.S. Navy Diving Log (sheet 2 of 2).	5-4
5-2a	Equipment Accident/Incident Information Sheet	5-5
5-2b	Equipment Accident/Incident Information Sheet	5-6
5-3	Failure Analysis Report (NAVSEA Form 10560/4).	5-7
5-4	Failure Analysis Report. (NAVSEA Form 10560/1)	5-8
1A-1	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet	. 1A-4
1A-2	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	. 1A-8
1A-3	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	. 1A-9
1A-4	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	1A-10
1A-5	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	1A-11
6-1	Underwater Ship Husbandry Diving	6-3
6-2	Salvage Diving	6-4
6-3	Explosive Ordnance Disposal Diving	6-5
6-4	Underwater Construction Diving	6-6
6-5	Planning Data Sources	6-8
6-6	Environmental Assessment Worksheet	. 6-10
6-7	Sea State Chart	. 6-11
6-8	Equivalent Windchill Temperature Chart	. 6-12
6-9	Pneumofathometer	. 6-13
6-10	Bottom Conditions and Effects Chart	. 6-14
6-11	Water Temperature Protection Chart	. 6-16
6-12	International Code Signal Flags	. 6-23

Figure		Page
6-13	Air Diving Techniques.	6-25
6-14	Normal and Maximum Limits for Air Diving.	6-26
6-15	MK 21 Dive Requiring Two Divers	6-30
6-16	Minimum Personnel Levels for Air Diving Stations.	6-31
6-17	Master Diver Supervising Recompression Treatment.	6-32
6-18	Standby Diver	6-34
6-19a	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 1 of 4).	6-42
6-19b	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 2 of 4).	6-43
6-19c	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 3 of 4).	6-44
6-19d	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 4 of 4).	6-45
6-20a	Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (sheet 1 of 2)	6-46
6-20b	Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (sheet 2 of 2)	6-47
6-21a	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 1 of 3)	6-48
6-21b	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 2 of 3)	6-49
6-21c	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 3 of 3)	6-50
6-22	Emergency Assistance Checklist	6-51
6-23	Scuba General Characteristics.	6-54
6-24	MK 20 MOD 0 General Characteristics	6-55
6-25	MK 21 MOD 1 General Characteristics	6-56
6-26	EXO BR MS Characteristics	6-57
7-1	Schematic of Demand Regulator	7-3
7-2	Full Face Mask	7-4
7-3	Typical Gas Cylinder Identification Markings	7-5
7-4	MK-4 Life Preserver	7-8
7-5	Protective Clothing	7-11
7-6	Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates	7-15
7-7	Cascading System for Charging Scuba Cylinders	7-17
7-8a	Scuba Entry Techniques.	7-27
7-8b	Scuba Entry Techniques (continued)	7-28
7-9	Clearing a Face Mask	7-31
7-10a	Scuba Hand Signals	7-33
7-10b	Scuba Hand Signals (continued)	7-35
8-1	MK 21 MOD 1 SSDS	8-1
8-2	MK 20 MOD 0 UBA	8-7
8-3	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 1	8-10
8-4	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 2	8-11

List of Illustrations Change A li

Figure		Page
8-5	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 3	8-11
8-6	Flyaway Dive System (FADS) III	8-12
8-7	ROPER Cart	8-12
8-8	Flyaway Air Diving System (FADS) I	8-14
8-9	Air Supply Rack Assembly (ASRA) of FADS III.	8-15
8-10	HP Compressor Assembly (top); MP Compressor Assembly (bottom)	8-21
8-11	Communicating with Line-Pull Signals	8-24
8-12	Surface Decompression.	8-36
9-1	Air Diving Chart	. 9-4
9-2	Graphic View of a Dive with Abbreviations.	. 9-5
9-3	Completed Air Diving Chart	. 9-9
9-4	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-10
9-5	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-13
9-6	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-15
9-7	Repetitive Dive Flowchart	9-16
9-8	Repetitive Dive Worksheet.	9-17
9-9	Dive Profile.	9-19
9-10	Repetitive Dive Worksheet.	9-20
9-11	Dive Profile for Repetitive Dive.	9-21
9-12	Dive Profile.	9-24
9-13	Dive Profile.	9-26
9-14	Dive Profile.	9-28
9-15	Repetitive Dive Worksheet.	9-29
9-16	Dive Profile.	9-30
9-17	Dive Profile.	9-32
9-18	Dive Profile.	9-33
9-19	Repetitive Dive Worksheet.	9-34
9-20	Dive Profile	9-35
9-21	Worksheet for Diving at Altitude.	9-42
9-22	Completed Worksheet for Diving at Altitude	9-46
9-23	Completed Chart for Dive at Altitude	9-47
9-24	Worksheet for Repetitive Dive at Altitude	9-48
9-25	Completed Worksheet for Repetitive Dive at Altitude	9-49
9-26	Completed Chart for Dive at Altitude	9-50
9-27	Completed Chart for Repetitive Dive at Altitude	9-51
10-1	NITROX Diving Chart.	10-6

Figure		Page
10-2	NITROX Scuba Bottle Markings	10-8
10-3	NITROX O2 Injection System.	10-10
10-4	LP Air Supply NITROX Membrane Configuration	10-12
10-5	HP Air Supply NITROX Membrane Configuration	10-13
11-1	Ice Diving with Scuba	11-3
11-2	Typical Ice Diving Worksite.	11-9
13-1	Searching Through Aircraft Debris on the Ocean Floor	13-5
13-2	Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) Deep Drone	13-7
13-3	Dive Team Brief for Divers	13-11
13-4	MK 21 MOD 1 UBA	13-12
13-5	FADS III Mixed Gas System (FMGS)	13-13
13-6	FMGS Control Console Assembly	13-14
14-1	HEO2 Diving Chart	14-20
14-2	HEO2 Diving Chart for Surface Decompression Dive	14-21
14-3	HEO2 Diving Chart for Inwater Decompression Dive.	14-22
14-4	HEO2 Diving Chart for Surface Decompression Dive Withholds	14-23
15-1	Typical Personnel Transfer Capsule Exterior	15-2
15-2	MK 21 MOD 0 with Hot Water Suit, Hot Water Shroud, and Come-Home Bottle	15-6
15-3	MK 22 MOD 0 with Hot Water Suit, Hot Water Shroud, and Come-Home Bottle	15-6
15-4	NEDU's Ocean Simulation Facility (OSF).	15-7
15-5	NEDU's Ocean Simulation Facility Saturation Diving Chamber Complex	15-7
15-6	NEDU's Ocean Simulation Facility Control Room	15-8
15-7	Naval Submarine Medical Research Library (NSMRL).	15-8
15-8	PTC Placement Relative to Excursion Limits	15-30
15-9	Saturation Decompression Sickness Treatment Flow Chart	15-38
16-1	Mixing by Cascading	16-3
16-2	Mixing with Gas Transfer System.	16-4
17-1	MK 16 MOD 0 Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA	17-1
17-2	MK 16 MOD 0 UBA Functional Block Diagram	17-2
17-3	UBA Breathing Bag Acts to Maintain the Diver's Constant Buoyancy by Responding Counter to Lung Displacement.	
17-4	Underwater Breathing Apparatus MK 16 MOD 0	17-9
17-5	Single Surface-Tended Diver	17-17
17-6	MK 16 MOD 0 Dive Record Sheet	17-20
17-7	Dive Worksheet for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitroger Dives.	
17-8	EBS Type 1	17-30

List of Illustrations Change A liii

Figure	F	Page
17-9	EBS II Major Assemblies and Ancillary Equipment	7-31
17-10	Full Face Mask MK 24 MOD 0	7-32
17-11	Total EBS Volume Requirements for Decompression	7-33
17-12	MK 16 UBA General Characteristics	7-43
18-1	Diver in Draeger LAR V UBA	18-1
18-2	Gas Flow Path of the MK 25	3-10
18-3	Example of Transit with Excursion	3-14
21-1	Inside Tender	1-18
21-2	Emergency Medical Equipment for TRCS	1-32
21-3	Treatment of Decompression Sickness Occurring while at Decompression Stop in the Water	1-36
21-4	Decompression Sickness Treatment from Diving or Altitude Exposures	1-37
21-5	Treatment of Arterial Gas Embolism or Decompression Sickness	1-38
21-6	Treatment of Symptom Recurrence	1-39
21-7	Treatment Table 5	1-40
21-8	Treatment Table 6	1-41
21-9	Treatment Table 6A	1-42
21-10	Treatment Table 4	1-43
21-11	Treatment Table 7	1-44
21-12	Treatment Table 8	1-45
21-13	Treatment Table 9	1-46
21-14	Air Treatment Table 1A	1-47
21-15	Air Treatment Table 2A	1-48
21-16	Air Treatment Table 3	1-49
22-1	Double-Lock Steel Recompression Chamber	22-2
22-2	Double-Lock Aluminum Recompression Chamber	22-3
22-3	ARS 50 Class Double-Lock Recompression Chamber	22-4
22-4	Fleet Modernized Double-Lock Recompression Chamber	22-5
22-5	Transportable Recompression Chamber System (TRCS)	22-7
22-6	Transportable Recompression Chamber (TRC)	22-7
22-7	Transfer Lock (TL)	22-8
22-8	Fly Away Recompression Chamber (FARCC)	22-8
22-9	Fly Away Recompression Chamber	22-9
22-10	Fly Away Recompression Chamber Life Support Skid	2-10
22-11a	Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist (sheet 1 of 2)	2-13
22-11b	Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist (sheet 2 of 2)	2-14

Figure		Page
22-12a	Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist (sheet 1 of 2)	22-20
22-12b	Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist (sheet 2 of 2)	22-21
22-13a	Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 1 of 3)	22-22
22-13b	Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 2 of 3)	22-23
22-13c	Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 3 of 3)	22-24
5A-1a	Neurological Examination Checklist (sheet 1 of 2)	. 5A-3
5A-1b	Neurological Examination Checklist (sheet 2 of 2)	. 5A-4
5A-2a	Dermatomal Areas Correlated to Spinal Cord Segment (sheet 1 of 2)	5A-11
5A-2b	Dermatomal Areas Correlated to Spinal Cord Segment (sheet 2 of 2)	5A-12
5B-1	Pressure Points	. 5B-3
5B-2	Applying a Tourniquet	. 5B-5
5C-1	Types of Sharks	. 5C-2
5C-2	Killer Whale	. 5C-3
5C-3	Barracuda	. 5C-4
5C-4	Moray Eel	. 5C-5
5C-5	Venomous Fish	. 5C-6
5C-6	Highly Toxic Fish	. 5C-8
5C-7	Stingray	. 5C-9
5C-8	Coelenterates	5C-10
5C-9	Octopus	5C-12
5C-10	Cone Shell.	5C-15
5C-11	Sea Snake	5C-16

List of Illustrations Change A Iv



List of Tables

Table		Page
2-1	Pressure Chart	. 2-13
2-2	Components of Dry Atmospheric Air.	. 2-15
2-3	Partial Pressure at 1 ata	. 2-25
2-4	Partial Pressure at 137 ata	. 2-25
2-5	Symbols and Values	. 2-30
2-6	Buoyancy (In Pounds).	. 2-31
2-7	Formulas for Area.	. 2-31
2-8	Formulas for Volumes	. 2-31
2-9	Formulas for Partial Pressure/Equivalent Air Depth	. 2-31
2-10	Pressure Equivalents	. 2-32
2-11	Volume and Capacity Equivalents	. 2-32
2-12	Length Equivalents	. 2-33
2-13	Area Equivalents.	. 2-33
2-14	Velocity Equivalents	. 2-33
2-15	Mass Equivalents	. 2-34
2-16	Energy or Work Equivalents	. 2-34
2-17	Power Equivalents	. 2-34
2-18	Temperature Equivalents	. 2-35
3-1	Signs and Symptoms of Dropping Core Temperature	. 3-49
3-2	Signs of Heat Stress.	. 3-51
4-1	U.S. Military Diver's Compressed Air Breathing Purity Requirements for ANU Approved or Certified Sources.	4-4
4-2	Diver's Compressed Air Breathing Requirements if from Commercial Source	4-5
4-3	Diver's Compressed Oxygen Breathing Purity Requirements	4-6
4-4	Diver's Compressed Helium Breathing Purity Requirements	4-7
4-5	Diver's Compressed Nitrogen Breathing Purity Requirements	4-8
1A-1	PEL Selection Table	. 1A-3
1A-2	Depth Reduction Table	. 1A-5
1A-3	Wet Suit Un-Hooded	1A-12
1A-4	Wet Suit Hooded	1A-13
1A-5	Helmeted	1A-14
1A-6	Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) Within a 24-hour Period for Exposure to AN/SQQ-14, -30, -32 Sonars.	
7-1	Sample Scuba Cylinder Data	7-5

List of Tables Change A Ivii

Table		Page
8-1	MK 21 MOD 1 Over Bottom Pressure Requirements	8-4
8-2	Primary Air System Requirements	. 8-17
8-3	Line-Pull Signals	. 8-25
9-1	Pneumofathometer Correction Factors.	9-2
9-2	Air Decompression Tables Selection Criteria.	9-7
9-3	Sea Level Equivalent Depth (fsw).	. 9-39
9-4	Repetitive Groups Associated with Initial Ascent to Altitude.	. 9-41
9-5	Required Surface Interval Before Ascent to Altitude After Diving	. 9-52
9-6	Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for Unlimited/No-Decompression Air Dives	. 9-53
9-7	Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives	. 9-54
9-8	U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table	. 9-55
9-8	U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued)	. 9-61
9-9	Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen	. 9-63
9-10	Surface Decompression Table Using Air	. 9-66
10-1	Equivalent Air Depth Table	. 10-4
10-2	Oil Free Air	10-11
13-1	Average Breathing Gas Consumption Rates	. 13-2
13-2	Equipment Operational Characteristics	. 13-4
13-3	Mixed Mixed gasGas Diving Equipment	. 13-6
13-4	Surface Supplied Mixed Gas Dive Team	13-10
14-1	Pneumofathometer Correction Factors	. 14-3
14-2	Management of Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression	14-15
14-3	Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table	14-24
15-7	Unlimited Duration Downward Excursion Limits	15-26
15-8	Unlimited Duration Upward Excursion Limits	15-27
17-1	Personnel Requirements Chart for Mixed-Gas Diving	17-10
17-2	Equipment Operational Characteristics	17-10
17-3	Average Breathing Gas Consumption Rates and CO ₂ Absorbent Usage	17-11
17-4	MK 16 Canister Duration Limits.	17-13
17-5	MK 16 UBA Diving Equipment Requirements.	17-14
17-6	MK 16 UBA Dive Briefing	17-18
17-7	MK 16 UBA Line-Pull Signals.	17-18
17-8a	Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.	17-24
17-8b	Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.	17-25
17-9	No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.	17-27

Table		Page
17-10	Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.	17-28
17-11	EBS Gas Consumption at a Light Dive Work Rate.	17-34
17-12	EBS Type I Gauge Pressure Versus SCF Available (for Twin 80-Cubic Foot Scuba Bottles).	17-34
17-13	Initial Management of Omitted Decompression in an Asymptomatic MK 16 Diver	17-36
17-14	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompression Table Using 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen.	17-44
17-15	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompression Table Using 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Helium.	17-50
18-1	MK 25 Equipment Information	18-9
18-2	Average Breathing Gas Consumption	18-11
18-3	NAVSEA-Approved Sodalime CO ₂ Absorbents	18-11
18-4	Excursion Limits	18-13
18-5	Single-Depth Oxygen Exposure Limits.	18-14
18-6	Adjusted Oxygen Exposure Limits for Successive Oxygen Dives	18-17
18-7	Equipment Operational Characteristics	18-21
18-8	Closed-Circuit Oxygen Diving Equipment	18-22
18-9	Diving Supervisor Brief	18-24
21-1	Guidelines for Conducting Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy.	21-3
21-2	Rules for Recompression Treatment.	21-4
21-3	Management of Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression.	21-6
21-4	Maximum Permissible Recompression Chamber Exposure Times at Various Temperatures.	21-24
21-5	High Oxygen Treatment Gas Mixtures.	21-27
21-6	Tender Oxygen Breathing Requirements.1	21-28
21-7	Primary Emergency Kit.	21-33
21-8	Secondary Emergency Kit.	
22-1	Recompression Chamber Line Guide	22-10
22-2	Recompression Chamber Air Supply Requirements.	22-12
5A-1	Extremity Strength Tests.	5A-9
5A-2	Reflexes	5A-13

List of Tables Change A lix

Page Left Blank Intentionally

Volume 1 - Table of Contents

Chap/Para					
1	ніѕтоі	RY OF DIV	ING		
1-1	INTRODUCTION				
	1-1.1	Purpose			
	1-1.2	Scope			
	1-1.3	Role of th	e U.S. Navy		
1-2	SURFA	CE-SUPP	LIED AIR DIVING		
	1-2.1	Breathing	Tubes1-2		
	1-2.2	Breathing	Bags1-3		
	1-2.3	Diving Be	lls		
	1-2.4	Diving Dr	ess Designs		
		1-2.4.1 1-2.4.2 1-2.4.3 1-2.4.4	Lethbridge's Diving Dress		
	1-2.5	Caissons			
	1-2.6	Physiolog	jical Discoveries1-6		
		1-2.6.1 1-2.6.2 1-2.6.3	Caisson Disease (Decompression Sickness).1-6Inadequate Ventilation.1-7Nitrogen Narcosis.1-7		
	1-2.7	Armored	Diving Suits		
	1-2.8	MK V De	ep-Sea Diving Dress1-8		
1-3	SCUBA	DIVING.			
	1-3.1	Open-Cire	cuit Scuba		
		1-3.1.1 1-3.1.2 1-3.1.3 1-3.1.4	Rouquayrol's Demand Regulator		
	1-3.2	Closed-C	ircuit Scuba1-10		
		1-3.2.1 1-3.2.2	Fleuss' Closed-Circuit Scuba		
	1-3.3	Hazards o	of Using Oxygen in Scuba		
	1-3.4	Semiclos	ed-Circuit Scuba1-12		
		1-3.4.1 1-3.4.2	Lambertsen's Mixed-Gas Rebreather		
	1-3.5	Scuba Us	e During World War II		
		1-3.5.1 1-3.5.2	Diver-Guided Torpedoes		

1-3.5.3 Underwater Demolition 1-4 MIXED-GAS DIVING. 1-4.1 Nonsaturation Diving 1-4.1.1 Helium-Oxygen (HeO2) Diving 1-4.1.2 Hydrogen-Oxygen Diving 1-4.1.3 Modern Surface-Supplied Mixed-Gas Diving 1-4.1.4 MK 1 MOD 0 Diving Outfit. 1-4.2 Diving Bells 1-4.3 Saturation Diving 1-4.3.1 Advantages of Saturation Diving. 1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project. 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS) 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	
1-4.1 Nonsaturation Diving 1-4.1.1 Helium-Oxygen (HeO2) Diving 1-4.1.2 Hydrogen-Oxygen Diving 1-4.1.3 Modern Surface-Supplied Mixed-Gas Diving 1-4.1.4 MK 1 MOD 0 Diving Outfit. 1-4.2 Diving Bells 1-4.3 Saturation Diving 1-4.3.1 Advantages of Saturation Diving 1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS) 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-15
1-4.1.1 Helium-Oxygen (HeO2) Diving 1-4.1.2 Hydrogen-Oxygen Diving 1-4.1.3 Modern Surface-Supplied Mixed-Gas Diving 1-4.1.4 MK 1 MOD 0 Diving Outfit. 1-4.2 Diving Bells 1-4.3 Saturation Diving 1-4.3.1 Advantages of Saturation Diving. 1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project. 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS) 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-16
1-4.1.2 Hydrogen-Oxygen Diving 1-4.1.3 Modern Surface-Supplied Mixed-Gas Diving 1-4.1.4 MK 1 MOD 0 Diving Outfit. 1-4.2 Diving Bells 1-4.3 Saturation Diving 1-4.3.1 Advantages of Saturation Diving. 1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project. 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS) 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-16
1-4.3 Saturation Diving 1-4.3.1 Advantages of Saturation Diving. 1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project. 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing. 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS) 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4. 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-18 1-19
1-4.3.1 Advantages of Saturation Diving. 1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory. 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project. 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing. 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program. 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS). 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV. 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0. 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0. 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1. 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE. 1-5.1 USS F-4. 1-5.2 USS S-51. 1-5.3 USS S-4. 1-5.4 USS Squalus. 1-5.5 USS Thresher. 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project.	1-20
1-4.3.2 Bond's Saturation Theory 1-4.3.3 Genesis Project. 1-4.3.4 Developmental Testing. 1-4.3.5 Sealab Program 1-4.4 Deep Diving Systems (DDS) 1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-21
1-4.4.1 ADS-IV 1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-22 1-22 1-22
1-4.4.2 MK 1 MOD 0 1-4.4.3 MK 2 MOD 0 1-4.4.4 MK 2 MOD 1 1-5 SUBMARINE SALVAGE AND RESCUE 1-5.1 USS F-4 1-5.2 USS S-51 1-5.3 USS S-4 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-24
1-5.1 USS F-4. 1-5.2 USS S-51. 1-5.3 USS S-4. 1-5.4 USS Squalus. 1-5.5 USS Thresher. 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project.	1-25 1-25
1-5.2 USS S-51. 1-5.3 USS S-4. 1-5.4 USS Squalus. 1-5.5 USS Thresher. 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project.	1-26
1-5.3 USS S-4. 1-5.4 USS Squalus 1-5.5 USS Thresher 1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-26
1-5.4 USS Squalus	1-27
1-5.5 USS Thresher	1-27
1-5.6 Deep Submergence Systems Project	1-28
	1-28
1-6 SALVAGE DIVING	1-29
	1-29
1-6.1 World War II Era	1-29
1-6.1.1 Pearl Harbor	1-29
1-6.2 Vietnam Era	1-30
1-7 OPEN-SEA DEEP DIVING RECORDS	1-30
1-8 SUMMARY	1-31
2 UNDERWATER PHYSICS	
2-1 INTRODUCTION	. 2-1

Chap/Para			Page
2-2	PHYSIC	cs	2-1
2-3	MATTE	R	2-1
	2-3.1	Elements	2-1
	2-3.2	Atoms	2-1
	2-3.3	Molecules	52-1
	2-3.4	The Three	e States of Matter
2-4	MEASU	JREMENT	2-2
	2-4.1	Measurer	nent Systems2-2
	2-4.2	Temperat	ure Measurements
		2-4.2.1 2-4.2.2	Kelvin Scale.2-3Rankine Scale.2-3
	2-4.3	Gas Meas	surements
2-5	ENERG	3 Υ	
	2-5.1		tion of Energy
	2-5.2		tions of Energy
2-6	LIGHT	ENEDGY I	N DIVING
2-0	2-6.1		n
	2-6.2		of Water
	2-6.3	•	
	2-6.4		bility
2-7	MECH		VERGY IN DIVING
2-1	2-7.1		mperature and Sound
	2-7.1		pth and Sound
	2-1.2	2-7.2.1	Diver Work and Noise
	2-7.3	2-7.2.2	Pressure Waves
	2-7.3	2-7.3.1	Type of Explosive and Size of the Charge2-8
		2-7.3.1	Characteristics of the Seabed
		2-7.3.3	Location of the Explosive Charge2-8
		2-7.3.4 2-7.3.5	Water Depth
		2-7.3.6	Degree of Submersion of the Diver
		2-7.3.7 2-7.3.8	Estimating Explosion Pressure on a Diver
			·
2-8			N DIVING
	2-8.1		on, Convection, and Radiation2-10
	2-8.2		sfer Rate
	2-8.3	Diver Boo	ly Temperature

Cha	ap/Para			Page
	2-9	PRESS	URE IN DIVING	2-12
		2-9.1	Atmospheric Pressure	2-12
		2-9.2	Terms Used to Describe Gas Pressure	2-12
		2-9.3	Hydrostatic Pressure	2-13
		2-9.4	Buoyancy	2-13
			2-9.4.1 Archimedes' Principle	
	2-10	GASES	IN DIVING	2-14
		2-10.1	Atmospheric Air	2-14
		2-10.2	Oxygen	2-14
		2-10.3	Nitrogen	2-15
		2-10.4	Helium	2-15
		2-10.5	Hydrogen	2-16
		2-10.6	Neon	2-16
		2-10.7	Carbon Dioxide	2-16
		2-10.8	Carbon Monoxide	2-16
		2-10.9	Kinetic Theory of Gases	2-16
	2-11	GAS LA	AWS	2-17
		2-11.1	Boyle's Law	
		2-11.2	Charles'/Gay-Lussac's Law	
		2-11.3	The General Gas Law	2-21
	2-12	GAS M	IXTURES	2-24
	2-12	2-12.1	Dalton's Law	
		Z-1Z.1	2-12.1.1 Expressing Small Quantities of Pressure	
			2-12.1.2 Calculating Surface Equivalent Value	
		2-12.2	Gas Diffusion	2-27
		2-12.3	Humidity	2-28
		2-12.4	Gases in Liquids	2-28
		2-12.5	Solubility	2-28
		2-12.6	Henry's Law	2-28
			2-12.6.1 Gas Tension	
			2-12.6.3 Gas Solubility	
	3	UNDER	RWATER PHYSIOLOGY	
	3-1	INTROI	DUCTION	. 3-1
		3-1.1	Purpose	
		3-1.2	Scope	

Chap/Para				Page
	3-1.3	General		. 3-1
3-2	THE NE	ERVOUS S	YSTEM	. 3-1
3-3	THE CI	RCULATO	RY SYSTEM	. 3-2
	3-3.1	Anatomy .		. 3-2
		3-3.1.1 3-3.1.2	The Heart	
	3-3.2	Circulator	y Function	. 3-2
	3-3.3		mponents	
3-4	THE RE	SPIRATO	RY SYSTEM	3-5
0 1	3-4.1		ange	
	3-4.2		n Phases	
	3-4.3	•	Lower Respiratory Tract	
	3-4.4		iratory Apparatus	
		3-4.4.1 3-4.4.2	The Chest Cavity	3-6
	3-4.5	Respirator	ry Tract Ventilation Definitions	
		3-4.5.1 3-4.5.2 3-4.5.3 3-4.5.4 3-4.5.5 3-4.5.6 3-4.5.7 3-4.5.8 3-4.5.9 3-4.5.10	Respiratory Cycle. Respiratory Rate. Total Lung Capacity. Vital Capacity. Tidal Volume. Respiratory Minute Volume. Maximal Breathing Capacity and Maximum Ventilatory Volume. Maximum Inspiratory Flow Rate and Maximum Expiratory Flow Rate. Respiratory Quotient. Respiratory Dead Space.	3-8 3-8 3-8 3-8 3-9 3-9
	3-4.6	Alveolar/C	Capillary Gas Exchange	. 3-9
	3-4.7	Breathing	Control	3-10
	3-4.8	Oxygen C	onsumption	3-10
3-5	RESPIR	RATORY PI	ROBLEMS IN DIVING	3-11
	3-5.1	Oxygen D	eficiency (Hypoxia)	3-11
		3-5.1.1 3-5.1.2 3-5.1.3 3-5.1.4	Causes of Hypoxia	.3-13 .3-14
	3-5.2	Carbon Di	ioxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)	3-15
		3-5.2.1 3-5.2.2 3-5.2.3	Causes of Hypercapnia	.3-15
	3-5.3	Asphyxia.		3-16
	3-5.4	Breathing	Resistance and Dyspnea	3-17

Chap/Para			Page
		3-5.4.1 Causes of Breathing Resistance	
	3-5.5	Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	3-18
		 3-5.5.1 Symptoms of Carbon Monoxide Poisoning. 3-5.5.2 Treating Carbon Monoxide Poisoning. 3-5.5.3 Preventing Carbon Monoxide Poisoning. 	3-19
3-6	BREAT	THHOLDING AND UNCONSCIOUSNESS	3-19
	3-6.1	Breathhold Diving Restrictions	3-19
	3-6.2	Hazards of Breathhold Diving	3-19
3-7	HYPER	RVENTILATION	3-20
	3-7.1	Unintentional Hyperventilation	3-20
	3-7.2	Voluntary Hyperventilation	3-20
3-8	EFFEC	CTS OF BAROTRAUMA AND PRESSURE ON THE HUMAN BODY	3-20
	3-8.1	Conditions Leading to Barotrauma	3-21
	3-8.2	General Symptoms of Barotrauma	3-21
	3-8.3	Middle Ear Squeeze	. 3-21
		3-8.3.1 Preventing Middle Ear Squeeze.3-8.3.2 Treating Middle Ear Squeeze.	
	3-8.4	Sinus Squeeze	3-23
		3-8.4.1 Causes of Sinus Squeeze	
	3-8.5	Tooth Squeeze (Barodontalgia)	3-24
	3-8.6	External Ear Squeeze	3-24
	3-8.7	Thoracic (Lung) Squeeze	. 3-25
	3-8.8	Face or Body Squeeze	3-25
	3-8.9	Middle Ear Overpressure (Reverse Middle Ear Squeeze)	3-25
	3-8.10	Sinus Overpressure (Reverse Sinus Squeeze)	3-26
	3-8.11	Overexpansion of the Stomach and Intestine	. 3-26
	3-8.12	Inner Ear Dysfunction	. 3-26
		3-8.12.1 Vertigo	
3-9	PULMO	ONARY OVERINFLATION SYNDROMES	3-28
	3-9.1	Arterial Gas Embolism	3-29
	3-9.2	Mediastinal and Subcutaneous Emphysema	. 3-30
	3-9.3	Pneumothorax	. 3-30
3-10	INDIRE	ECT EFFECTS OF PRESSURE	3-32
	3-10.1	Nitrogen Narcosis	. 3-32
		3-10.1.1 Symptoms of Narcosis	3-33

Chap/Para			ı	Page
		3-10.1.2	Susceptibility to Narcosis	3-33
	3-10.2	Oxygen To	oxicity	3-34
		3-10.2.2	Pulmonary Oxygen Toxicity	3-35
	3-10.3	Absorption	of Inert Gases	3-38
	3-10.4	Saturation	of Tissues	3-38
		3-10.4.1 3-10.4.2	Nitrogen Saturation Process	
	3-10.5	Desaturati	on of Tissues	3-41
		3-10.5.1 3-10.5.2	Saturation/Desaturation Differences	
	3-10.6	Decompre	ssion Sickness	3-42
		3-10.6.1 3-10.6.2 3-10.6.3 3-10.6.4 3-10.6.5	Direct Bubble Effects	3-43 3-43 3-44
	3-10.7	High Press	sure Nervous Syndrome (HPNS)	3-45
	3-10.8	Compress	ion Pains:	3-45
3-11	PHYSIC	LOGICAL	HAZARDS FROM MUNITIONS	3-45
3-12			LEMS AND OTHER PHYSIOLOGICAL PROBLEMS IN DIVING	
	3-12.1 3-12.2		Heat Loss (Hypothermia)	
	3-12.2	3-12.2.1	Internal Temperature Regulation	
		3-12.2.2 3-12.2.3	Effects of Exercise on Hypothermia	3-48
	3-12.3	Excessive	Heat (Hyperthermia)	3-49
		3-12.3.1 3-12.3.2 3-12.3.3 3-12.3.4 3-12.3.5	Heat Stress Factors. Acclimatization. Symptoms of Hyperthermia. Impact of Dive Time on Hyperthermia. Preventing Hyperthermia.	3-50 3-50 3-50
	3-12.4	Dehydratio	on	3-51
		3-12.4.1 3-12.4.2	Causes of Dehydration	
	3-12.5	Hypoglyce	emia	3-52
		3-12.5.1 3-12.5.2 3-12.5.3	Symptoms of Hypoglycemia	3-52

Chap	/Para			Pa	ge
	4	DIVE SYSTEMS			
	4-1	INTRO	DUCTION.	4	-1
		4-1.1	Purpose .	4	-1
		4-1.2	Scope	4	-1
	4-2	GENER	AL INFOR	MATION 4	-1
		4-2.1	Document	Precedence	-1
		4-2.2	Equipmen	t Authorized For Navy Use (ANU)	-1
		4-2.3	System Co	ertification Authority (SCA)4	-2
		4-2.4	Planned M	flaintenance System	-2
		4-2.5	Alteration	of Diving Equipment4	-2
			4-2.5.1 4-2.5.2	Technical Program Managers for Shore-Based Systems	
		4-2.6	Operating	and Emergency Procedures	-2
			4-2.6.1 4-2.6.2 4-2.6.3 4-2.6.4 4-2.6.5	Standardized OP/EPs	-3 -3 -3
	4-3	DIVER'	S BREATH	ING GAS PURITY STANDARDS 4	-4
		4-3.1	Diver's Br	eathing Air	-4
		4-3.2	Diver's Br	eathing Oxygen	-4
		4-3.3	Diver's Br	eathing Helium	-5
		4-3.4	Diver's Br	eathing Nitrogen	-5
	4-4	DIVER'	S AIR SAN	IPLING PROGRAM4	-5
		4-4.1	Maintenar	nce Requirements4	-6
		4-4.2	General A	ir Sampling Procedures	-8
		4-4.3	CSS Air S	ampling Services	-9
		4-4.4	Local Air S	Sampling Services	10
	4-5	DIVING	COMPRE	SSORS4-	10
		4-5.1	Equipmen	t Requirements	10
		4-5.2	Air Filtration	on System4-	10
		4-5.3	Lubrication	n	10
	4-6	DIVING	GAUGES	4-	11
		4-6.1	Selecting	Diving System Guages4-	11
		4-6.2	Calibrating	g and Maintaining Gauges	11
		4-6.3	Helical Bo	urdon Tube Gauges4-	12
	4-7	СОМРЕ	RESSED G	AS HANDLING AND STORAGE4-	13

Chap/Para	Page
5	DIVE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
5-1	INTRODUCTION 5-1 5-1.1 Purpose 5-1 5-1.2 Scope 5-1
5-2	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING SYSTEM 5-1
5-3	RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING DOCUMENTS
5-4	COMMAND SMOOTH DIVING LOG
5-5	RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER LOG
5-6	DIVER'S PERSONAL DIVE LOG
5-7	DIVING MISHAP/CASUALTY REPORTING
5-8	EQUIPMENT FAILURE OR DEFICIENCY REPORTING
5-9	U.S. NAVY DIVE REPORTING SYSTEM (DRS)
5-10	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT EQUIPMENT INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS 5-11
5-11	REPORTING CRITERIA 5-11
5-12	ACTIONS REQUIRED. 5-12 5-12.1 Technical Manual Deficiency/Evaluation Report 5-13 5-12.2 Shipment of Equipment 5-13
1A	SAFE DIVING DISTANCES FROM TRANSMITTING SONAR
1A-1	INTRODUCTION
1A-2	BACKGROUND1A-1
1A-3	ACTION
1A-4	SONAR DIVING DISTANCES WORKSHEETS WITH DIRECTIONS FOR USE1A-2
	1A-4.1 General Information/Introduction
	1A-4.1.1 Effects of Exposure .1A-2 1A-4.1.2 Suit and Hood Characteristics .1A-2 1A-4.1.3 In-Water Hearing vs. In-Gas Hearing .1A-2
	1A-4.2 Directions for Completing the Sonar Diving Distances Worksheet 1A-3
1A-5	GUIDANCE FOR DIVER EXPOSURE TO LOW-FREQUENCY SONAR (160-320 Hz) . 1A-16
1A-6	GUIDANCE FOR DIVER EXPOSURE TO ULTRASONIC SONAR (250 KHz AND GREATER)

Chap/Para Page

- 1B REFERENCES
- 1C TELEPHONE NUMBERS
- 1D LIST OF ACRONYMS

Volume 1 - List of Illustrations

Figure		Page
1-1	Early Impractical Breathing Device	. 1-2
1-2	Assyrian Frieze (900 B.C.).	. 1-2
1-3	Engraving of Halley's Diving Bell	. 1-4
1-4	Lethbridge's Diving Suit	. 1-4
1-5	Siebe's First Enclosed Diving Dress and Helmet	. 1-5
1-6	French Caisson.	. 1-5
1-7	Armored Diving Suit	. 1-7
1-8	MK 12 and MK V.	. 1-9
1-9	Fleuss Apparatus.	1-11
1-10	Original Davis Submerged Escape Apparatus	1-13
1-11	Lambertsen Amphibious Respiratory Unit (LARU)	1-14
1-12	Emerson-Lambertsen Oxygen Rebreather.	1-15
1-13	Draeger LAR V UBA	1-15
1-14	Helium-Oxygen Diving Manifold	1-17
1-15	MK V MOD 1 Helmet.	1-18
1-16	MK 1 MOD 0 Diving Outfit	1-20
1-17	Sealab II	1-23
1-18	U.S. Navy's First DDS, SDS-450.	1-23
1-19	DDS MK 1 Personnel Transfer Capsule	1-25
1-20	PTC Handling System, Elk River	1-25
1-21	Recovery of the Squalus.	1-28
2-1	Molecules	. 2-2
2-2	The Three States of Matter.	. 2-2
2-3	Temperature Scales	. 2-3
2-4	The Six Forms of Energy	. 2-4
2-5	Objects Underwater Appear Closer	. 2-5
2-6	Kinetic Energy.	2-17
2-7	Depth, Pressure, Atmosphere Graph	2-36
3-1	The Heart's Components and Blood Flow	. 3-3
3-2	Respiration and Blood Circulation.	. 3-4
3-3	Inspiration Process.	. 3-7
3-4	Lungs Viewed from Medial Aspect	. 3-7
3-5	Lung Volumes.	. 3-8

Figure		Page
3-6	Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates	3-12
3-7	Gross Anatomy of the Ear in Frontal Section.	3-22
3-8	Location of the Sinuses in the Human Skull.	3-24
3-9	Impedance Matching Components of Inner Ear.	3-27
3-10	Pulmonary Overinflation Consequences	3-29
3-11	Arterial Gas Embolism	3-30
3-12	Mediastinal Emphysema	3-31
3-13	Subcutaneous Emphysema	3-32
3-14	Pneumothorax	3-33
3-15	Tension Pneumothorax	3-34
3-16	Nitrogen Narcosis	3-35
3-17	Saturation of Tissues	3-39
3-18	Desaturation of Tissues	3-41
5-1a	U.S. Navy Diving Log (sheet 1 of 2).	5-3
5-1b	U.S. Navy Diving Log (sheet 2 of 2).	5-4
5-2a	Equipment Accident/Incident Information Sheet.	5-5
5-2b	Equipment Accident/Incident Information Sheet.	5-6
5-3	Failure Analysis Report (NAVSEA Form 10560/4).	5-7
5-4	Failure Analysis Report. (NAVSEA Form 10560/1).	5-8
A-1	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet.	1A-4
A-2	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	1A-8
A-3	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	1A-9
A-4	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	. 1A-10
A-5	Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example)	. 1A-11

Volume 1 - List of Tables

Table		Page
2-1	Pressure Chart	2-13
2-2	Components of Dry Atmospheric Air	2-15
2-3	Partial Pressure at 1 ata	2-25
2-4	Partial Pressure at 137 ata	2-25
2-5	Symbols and Values	2-30
2-6	Buoyancy (In Pounds).	2-31
2-7	Formulas for Area.	2-31
2-8	Formulas for Volumes	2-31
2-9	Formulas for Partial Pressure/Equivalent Air Depth	2-31
2-10	Pressure Equivalents	2-32
2-11	Volume and Capacity Equivalents	2-32
2-12	Length Equivalents	2-33
2-13	Area Equivalents	2-33
2-14	Velocity Equivalents	2-33
2-15	Mass Equivalents	2-34
2-16	Energy or Work Equivalents	2-34
2-17	Power Equivalents	2-34
2-18	Temperature Equivalents	2-35
3-1	Signs and Symptoms of Dropping Core Temperature	3-49
3-2	Signs of Heat Stress	3-51
4-1	U.S. Military Diver's Compressed Air Breathing Purity Requirements for ANU Approved or Certified Sources	. 4-4
4-2	Diver's Compressed Air Breathing Requirements if from Commercial Source	. 4-5
4-3	Diver's Compressed Oxygen Breathing Purity Requirements	. 4-6
4-4	Diver's Compressed Helium Breathing Purity Requirements	. 4-7
4-5	Diver's Compressed Nitrogen Breathing Purity Requirements	. 4-8
1A-1	PEL Selection Table	1A-3
1A-2	Depth Reduction Table	1A-5
1A-3	Wet Suit Un-Hooded	A-12
1A-4	Wet Suit Hooded	A-13
1A-5	Helmeted	A-14
1A-6	Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) Within a 24-hour Period for Exposure to AN/SQQ-14, -30, -32 Sonars	A-15

List of Tables-Volume 1 Change A 1-xiii

Table Page

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table 2-2. Components of Dry Atmospheric Air.

	Concentration		
Component	Percent by Volume	Parts per Million (ppm)	
Nitrogen	78.084		
Oxygen	20.946		
Carbon Dioxide	0.033		
Argon	0.0934		
Neon		18.18	
Helium		5.24	
Krypton		1.14	
Xenon		0.08	
Hydrogen		0.5	
Methane		2.0	
Nitrous Oxide		0.5	

treatment facilities. Sometimes 100 percent oxygen is used in shallow diving operations and certain phases of mixed-gas diving operations. However, breathing pure oxygen under pressure may induce the serious problems of oxygen toxicity.

- 2-10.3 Nitrogen. Like oxygen, nitrogen (N₂) is diatomic, colorless, odorless, and tasteless, and is a component of all living organisms. Unlike oxygen, it will not support life or aid combustion and it does not combine easily with other elements. Nitrogen in the air is inert in the free state. For diving, nitrogen may be used to dilute oxygen. Nitrogen is not the only gas that can be used for this purpose and under some conditions it has severe disadvantages as compared to other gases. Nitrogen narcosis, a disorder resulting from the anesthetic properties of nitrogen breathed under pressure, can result in a loss of orientation and judgment by the diver. For this reason, compressed air, with its high nitrogen content, is not used below a specified depth in diving operations.
- 2-10.4 Helium. Helium (He) is a colorless, odorless, and tasteless gas, but it is monatomic (exists as a single atom in its free state). It is totally inert. Helium is a rare element, found in air only as a trace element of about 5 parts per million (ppm). Helium coexists with natural gas in certain wells in the southwestern United States, Canada, and Russia. These wells provide the world's supply. When used in diving to dilute oxygen in the breathing mixture, helium does not cause the same problems associated with nitrogen narcosis, but it does have unique disadvantages. Among these is the distortion of speech which takes place in a helium atmosphere. The "Donald Duck" effect is caused by the acoustic properties of helium and it impairs voice communications in deep diving. Another negative characteristic of helium is its high thermal conductivity which can cause rapid loss of body and respiratory heat.

- **2-10.5 Hydrogen.** Hydrogen (H₂) is diatomic, colorless, odorless, and tasteless, and is so active that it is rarely found in a free state on earth. It is, however, the most abundant element in the visible universe. The sun and stars are almost pure hydrogen. Pure hydrogen is violently explosive when mixed with air in proportions that include a presence of more than 5.3 percent oxygen. Hydrogen has been used in diving (replacing nitrogen for the same reasons as helium) but the hazards have limited this to little more than experimentation.
- **Neon.** Neon (Ne) is inert, monatomic, colorless, odorless, and tasteless, and is found in minute quantities in the atmosphere. It is a heavy gas and does not exhibit the narcotic properties of nitrogen when used as a breathing medium. Because it does not cause the speech distortion problem associated with helium and has superior thermal insulating properties, it has been the subject of some experimental diving research.
- **2-10.7 Carbon Dioxide.** Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is colorless, odorless, and tasteless when found in small percentages in the air. In greater concentrations it has an acid taste and odor. Carbon dioxide is a natural by-product of animal and human respiration, and is formed by the oxidation of carbon in food to produce energy. For divers, the two major concerns with carbon dioxide are control of the quantity in the breathing supply and removal of the exhaust after breathing. Carbon dioxide can cause unconsciousness when breathed at increased partial pressure. In high concentrations the gas can be extremely toxic. In the case of closed and semi-closed breathing apparatus, the removal of excess carbon dioxide generated by breathing is essential to safety.
- **Carbon Monoxide.** Carbon monoxide (CO) is a colorless, odorless, tasteless, and poisonous gas whose presence is difficult to detect. Carbon monoxide is formed as a product of incomplete fuel combustion, and is most commonly found in the exhaust of internal combustion engines. A diver's air supply can be contaminated by carbon monoxide when the compressor intake is placed too close to the compressor's engine exhaust. The exhaust gases are sucked in with the air and sent on to the diver, with potentially disastrous results. Carbon monoxide seriously interferes with the blood's ability to carry the oxygen required for the body to function normally. The affinity of carbon monoxide for hemoglobin is approximately 210 times that of oxygen. Carbon monoxide dissociates from hemoglobin at a much slower rate than oxygen.
- **2-10.9 Kinetic Theory of Gases.** On the surface of the earth the constancy of the atmosphere's pressure and composition tend to be accepted without concern. To the diver, however, the nature of the high pressure or hyperbaric, gaseous environment assumes great importance. The basic explanation of the behavior of gases under all variations of temperature and pressure is known as the kinetic theory of gases.

The kinetic theory of gases states: "The kinetic energy of any gas at a given temperature is the same as the kinetic energy of any other gas at the same temperature." Consequently, the measurable pressures of all gases resulting from kinetic activity are affected by the same factors.

16 oxygen bottle containing 360 standard liters (3.96 scf) of usable gas will last 225 minutes at an oxygen consumption rate of 1.6 liters per minute at any depth, provided no gas leaks from the rig.

Minute ventilation, or respiratory minute volume (RMV), is measured at BTPS (body temperature 37°C/98.6°F, ambient barometric pressure, saturated with water vapor at body temperature) and varies depending on a person's activity level, as shown in Figure 3-6. Surface RMV can be approximated by multiplying the oxygen consumption rate by 25. Although this 25:1 ratio decreases with increasing gas density and high inhaled oxygen concentrations, it is a good rule-of-thumb approximation for computing how long the breathing gas will last.

Unlike oxygen consumption, the amount of gas exhaled by the lungs is depth dependent. At the surface, a diver swimming at 0.5 knot exhales 20 l/min of gas. A scuba cylinder containing 71.2 standard cubic feet (scf) of air (approximately 2,000 standard liters) lasts approximately 100 minutes. At 33 fsw, the diver still exhales 20 l/min at BTPS, but the gas is twice as dense; thus, the exhalation would be approximately 40 standard l/min and the cylinder would last only half as long, or 50 minutes. At three atmospheres, the same cylinder would last only one-third as long as at the surface.

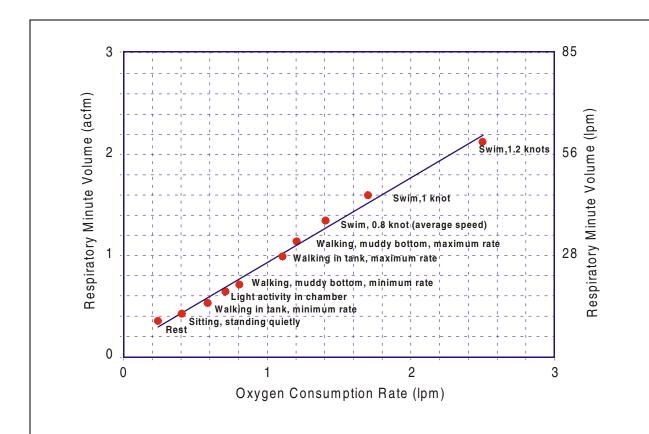
Carbon dioxide production depends only on the level of exertion and can be assumed to be independent of depth. Carbon dioxide production and RQ are used to compute ventilation rates for chambers and free-flow diving helmets. These factors may also be used to determine whether the oxygen supply or the duration of the CO₂ absorbent will limit a diver's time in a closed or semi-closed system.

3-5 RESPIRATORY PROBLEMS IN DIVING

Physiological problems often occur when divers are exposed to the pressures of depth. However, some of the difficulties related to respiratory processes can occur at any time because of an inadequate supply of oxygen or inadequate removal of carbon dioxide from the tissue cells. Depth may modify these problems for the diver, but the basic difficulties remain the same. Fortunately, the diver has normal physiological reserves to adapt to environmental changes and is only marginally aware of small changes. The extra work of breathing reduces the diver's ability to do heavy work at depth, but moderate work can be done with adequate equipment at the maximum depths currently achieved in diving.

Oxygen Deficiency (Hypoxia). Oxygen deficiency, or *hypoxia*, is an abnormal deficiency of oxygen in the arterial blood that causes the tissue cells to be unable to receive sufficient oxygen to maintain normal function. Severe hypoxia will stop the normal function of any tissue cell in the body and will eventually kill it, but the cells of the brain tissue are by far the most susceptible to its effects.

The partial pressure of oxygen determines whether the amount of oxygen in a breathing medium is adequate. For example, air contains about 21 percent oxygen and thus provides an oxygen partial pressure of about 0.21 ata at the surface. This



Work	VO ₂ (lpm)	RMV (acfm)	RMV (lpm)	Work Level
Rest	0.24	0.35	10	_
Sitting, standing quietly	0.40	0.42	12	Light
Walking in tank, minimum rate	0.58	0.53	15	Light
Light activity in chamber	0.70	0.64	18	Light
Walking, muddy bottom, minimum rate	0.80	0.71	20	Moderate
Walking in tank, maximum rate	1.10	0.99	28	Moderate
Walking, muddy bottom, maximum rate	1.20	1.14	32	Moderate
Swim, 0.8 knot (average speed)	1.40	1.34	38	Moderate
Swim, 1 knot	1.70	1.59	45	Heavy
Swim, 1.2 knot	2.50	2.12	60	Severe

Figure 3-6. Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates.

Proposed changes/updates to OP/EPs for standardized diving equipment shall be submitted as a formal change proposal to the respective O&M Manual in accordance with directions contained therein.

4-2.6.2 **Non-standardized OP/EPs.** Diving and diving support equipment such as ships, small boats, and unique shore facility surface supplied diving and recompression chamber systems shall be operated in accordance with a single set of standard OP/EPs that are developed at the command level and approved for use after validation by NAVSEA Code 00C3 or NAVFAC Code 00CE. Proposed changes/updates to OPs/EPs for non-standardized diving equipment shall be submitted to the applicable approval authority. The following addresses are provided to assist in submitting proposed OP/EP changes and updates.

Submit proposed OP/EP changes and updates for afloat, portable diving and recompression chamber systems, and class-certified equipment to:

COMNAVSEASYSCOM (Code 00C3) 2531 Jefferson Davis Highway Arlington, VA 22242-5160

Submit proposed OP/EP changes and updates for fixed, shore-based facilities to:

NAVFACENGSERCEN EAST COAST DET (Code 07FH) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 218 1435 10th Street SE, Suite 3000 Washington, DC 20374-5063

- 4-2.6.3 **OP/EP Approval Process.** Submission of OPs/EPs for approval (if required) must precede the requested on-site survey date by 90 calendar days to allow complete review and resolution of questions. Follow these procedures when submitting OPs/EPs for approval:
 - The command shall validate in the forwarding letter that the OPs/EPs are complete and accurate.
 - The command must verify that drawings are accurate. Accurate drawings are used as a guide for evaluating OPs/EPs. Fully verified system schematics/ drawings with components, gas consoles, manifolds, and valves clearly labeled shall be forwarded with the OPs/EPs.
 - Approved OPs/EPs shall have the revision date listed on each page and not have any changes without written NAVSEA/NAVFAC approval.
 - The command shall retain system documentation pertaining to DLSS approval, i.e., PSOBs, supporting manufacturing documentation, and OPs/EPs.
- 4-2.6.4 **Format.** The format for OPs/EPs is as follows:

- System: (Name or description, consistent with drawings)
- Step, Component, Description, Procedure, Location, Check, Note (read in seven columns)

4-2.6.5 **Example.**

- System: High Pressure Air
- Step/Component/Description/Procedure/Location /Initials /Note
 - 1. ALP-15/Reducer outlet/Open/Salvage Hold/Initials/Note
 - 2. ALP-GA-7/Reducer outlet/Record Pressure/Salvage Hold/Initials/Note 1

The operator executing the procedure shall initial the Check column. Hazards and items of particular concern shall be identified in the Note column.

Once NAVSEA or NAVFAC has approved the system OP/EPs, they shall not be changed without specific written approval from NAVSEA or NAVFAC.

4-3 DIVER'S BREATHING GAS PURITY STANDARDS

4-3.1 Diver's Breathing Air. Diver's air compressed from ANU or certified diving system sources shall meet the U.S. Military Diver's Breathing Air Standards contained in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. U.S. Military Diver's Compressed Air Breathing Purity Requirements for ANU Approved or Certified Sources.

Constituent	Specification
Oxygen (percent by volume)	20-22%
Carbon dioxide (by volume)	1,000 ppm (max)
Carbon monoxide (by volume)	20 ppm (max)
Total hydrocarbons (as CH ₄ by volume)	25 ppm (max)
Odor and taste	Not objectionable
Oil, mist, particulates	5 mg/m3 (max)

Diver's breathing air may be procured from commercial sources if a source of military diver's air is not readily available. Diver's air procured from commercial sources shall be certified in writing by the vendor as meeting the purity standards of FED SPEC BB-A-1034 Grade A Source I (pressurized container) or Source II (compressor) air. Specifications for this standard are outlined in Table 4-2.

4-3.2 Diver's Breathing Oxygen. Oxygen used for breathing at 100-percent concentrations and for mixing of diver's breathing gases shall meet Military Specification

the date of the dive. The minimum data items in the Recompression Chamber Log include:

- Date of dive
- Purpose of the dive
- Identification of diver(s)/patients(s)
- Identification of tender(s)
- Time left surface
- Time reached treatment depth
- Time left treatment depth
- Time reached stop
- Time left stop
- Depth/time of relief
- Change in symptoms
- Recompression chamber air temperature (if available)
- Oxygen and Carbon Dioxide % (if available)
- Medicine given
- Fluid administered
- Fluid void
- Signatures of Diving Officer, Master Diver, or Diving Supervisor

5-6 DIVER'S PERSONAL DIVE LOG

Although specific Navy Divers Personal Logbooks are no longer required, each Navy trained diver is still required to maintain a record of his dives in accordance with the OPNAVINST 3150.27 series. The best way for each diver to accomplish this is to keep a copy of each Diving Log Form in a binder or folder. The Diving Log Form was formerly called DD Form 2544, 3150, or 9940, but is now generated by the Diver Reporting System (DRS) software. The record may also be kept on a personal floppy disk. These forms, when signed by the Diving Supervisor and Diving Officer, are an acceptable record of dives that may be required to justify special payments made to you as a diver and may help substantiate claims made for diving-related illness or injury. If an individual desires a hard copy of the dives, the diver's command can generate a report using the DRS or by submitting a written request to the Naval Safety Center.

5-7 DIVING MISHAP/CASUALTY REPORTING

Specific instructions for diving mishap, casualty, and hyperbaric treatment are provided in Section A-6, OPNAVINST 5100.19 Series. The Judge Advocate General (JAG) Manual provides instructions for investigation and reporting procedures required in instances when the mishap may have occurred as a result of procedural or personnel error. Diving equipment status reporting instructions related to diving accidents/incidents are specified in this chapter.

5-8 EQUIPMENT FAILURE OR DEFICIENCY REPORTING

The Failure Analysis Report (FAR) system provides the means for reporting, tracking and resolving material failures or deficiencies in diving life-support equipment (DLSE). The FAR was developed to provide a rapid response to DLSE failures or deficiencies. It is sent directly to the configuration manager, engineers, and technicians who are qualified to resolve the deficiency. FAR Form 10560/4 (stock number 0116-LF-105-6020) covers all DLSE not already addressed by other FARs or reporting systems. For example, the MK 21 MOD 1, MK 20 MOD 0 mask, and all open-circuit scuba are reportable on this FAR form; the UBAs MK 16 and MK 25 are reportable on a FAR or a Failure Analysis or Inadequacy Report (FAIR) in accordance with their respective technical manuals. When an equipment failure or deficiency is discovered, the Diving Supervisor or other responsible person shall ensure that the FAR is properly prepared and distributed. Refer to paragraph 5-10 for additional reporting requirements for an equipment failure suspected as the cause of a diving accident.

The one-page FAR form (Figure 5-3) consists of an original and three copies. The completed original is maintained in the Command FAR Log; the copies are mailed to CSS (Code 2510), NAVSEA (Code 00C3) and NEDU (Code 03).

An electronic version of the FAR form is also available on-line at http://www.supsalv.org. Click on Diving or OOC3 Diving. When the next screen appears, click on Failure Analysis Reporting. Follow the instructions and submit the form.

5-9 U.S. NAVY DIVE REPORTING SYSTEM (DRS)

The Dive Reporting System (DRS) is a computer-based method of recording and reporting dives required by the OPNAVINST 3150.27 (series), and replaces reporting on DD Form 2544. The computer software provides all diving commands with a computerized record of dives.

The DRS makes it easy for commands to submit diving data to the Naval Safety Center. The computer software allows users to enter dive data, transfer data to the Naval Safety Center, and to generate individual diver and command reports. The DRS was designed for all branches of the U.S. Armed Services and can be obtained through:

Commander, Naval Safety Center Attention: Code 37 375 A Street Norfolk, VA 23511-4399

5-10 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT EQUIPMENT INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS

An *accident* is an unexpected event that culminates in loss of or serious damage to equipment or injury to personnel. An *incident* is an unexpected event that degrades safety and increases the probability of an accident.

The number of diving accidents/incidents involving U.S. Navy divers is small when compared to the total number of dives conducted each year. The mishaps that do occur, however, must receive a thorough review to identify the cause and determine corrective measures to prevent further diving mishaps.

This section expands on the OPNAVINST 5100.19 (series) that require expeditious reporting and investigation of diving related mishaps. The accident/incident equipment status reporting procedures in this chapter apply, in general, to all diving mishaps when malfunction or inadequate equipment performance, or unsound equipment operating and maintenance procedures are a factor.

In many instances a Diving Life Support Equipment Failure Analysis Report (FAR) may also be required. The primary purpose of this requirement is to identify any material deficiency that may have contributed to the mishap. Any suspected malfunction or deficiency of life support equipment will be thoroughly investigated by controlled testing at the Navy Experimental Diving Unit (NEDU). NEDU has the capability to perform engineering investigations and full unmanned testing of all Navy diving equipment under all types of pressure and environmental conditions. Depth, water turbidity, and temperature can be duplicated for all conceivable U.S. Navy dive scenarios.

Contact NAVSEA/00C3 to assist diving units with investigations and data collection following a diving mishap. 00C3 will assign a representative to inspect the initial condition of equipment and to pick up or ship all pertinent records and equipment to NEDU for full unmanned testing. Upon receiving the defective equipment, NEDU will conduct unmanned tests as rapidly as possible and will then return the equipment to the appropriate activity.

NOTE Do not tamper with equipment without first contacting NAVSEA/00C3 for guidance.

5-11 REPORTING CRITERIA

The diving and diving related accident/incident equipment status requirements set forth in this chapter are mandatory for all U.S. Navy diving units in each of the following circumstances:

- In all cases when an accident/incident results in a fatality or serious injury.
- When an accident/incident occurs and a malfunction or inadequate performance of the equipment may have contributed to the accident/incident.

ACTIONS REQUIRED 5-12

U.S. Navy diving units shall perform the following procedure when a diving accident/incident or related mishap meets the criteria stated in paragraph 5-11.

- 1. Immediately secure and safeguard from tampering all diver-worn and ancillary/support equipment that may have contributed to the mishap. This equipment should also include, but is not limited to, the compressor, regulator, depth gauge, submersible pressure gauge, diver dress, buoyancy compensator/ life preserver, weight belt, and gas supply (scuba, emergency gas supply, etc.).
- 2. Expeditiously report circumstances of the accident/incident by message (see OPNAVINST 5100.19 (Series) for format requirements) to:
 - NAVSAFECEN NORFOLK VA//JJJ// with information copies to CNO WASHINGTON DC//N773// COMNAVSEASYSCOM WASHINGTON DC//00C// and NAVXDIVINGU PANAMA CITY FL//JJJ//.
 - If the accident/incident is MK 16 related, also send information copies to PEO MINEWAR WASHINGTON DC//PMS-EOD// and NAVEODTECHDIV INDIAN HEAD MD//70//.
 - If the accident/incident is MK 25 (LAR V) related, also send information copies to COMNAVSEASYSCOM WASHINGTON DC//PEO EXW PMS 325//.
 - If the accident/incident occurs at a shore based facility (NAVFAC), also send information copies to NFESC EAST COAST DET WASHINGTON DC//00CE//.
- 3. Expeditiously prepare a separate, written report of the accident/incident. The report shall include:
 - A completed Equipment Accident/Incident Information Sheet (Figure 5-2a)
 - A completed Accident/Incident Equipment Status Data Sheet (Figure 5-2b)
 - A sequential narrative of the mishap including relevant details that might not be apparent in the data sheets
- 4. The data sheets and the written narrative shall be mailed by traceable registered mail to:

Commanding Officer Navy Experimental Diving Unit 321 Bullfinch Road Panama City, Florida 32407-7015 Attn: Code 03, Test & Evaluation

Safe Diving Distances from Transmitting Sonar

1A-1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this appendix is to provide guidance regarding safe diving distances and exposure times for divers operating in the vicinity of ships transmitting with sonar. Table 1A-1 provides guidance for selecting Permissible Exposure Limits Tables; Table 1A-2 provides additional guidance for helmeted divers. Tables 1A-3 through 1A-5 provide specific procedures for diving operations involving AN/SQS-23, -26, -53, -56; AN/BSY-1, -2; and AN/BQQ-5 sonars. Table 1A-6 provides procedures for diving operations involving AN/SQQ-14, -30, and -32. Section 1A-5 provides guidance and precautions concerning diver exposure to low-frequency sonar (160-320Hz). Contact NAVSEA Supervisor of Diving (00C3B) for guidance on other sonars. This appendix has been substantially revised from Safe Diving Distances from Transmitting Sonar (NAVSEAINST 3150.2 Series) and should be read in its entirety.

1A-2 BACKGROUND

Chapter 18 of OPNAVINST 5100.23 Series is the basic instruction governing hearing conservation and noise abatement, but it does not address exposure to waterborne sound. Tables 1A-3 through 1A-6 are derived from experimental and theoretical research conducted at the Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory (NSMRL) and Naval Experimental Diving Unit (NEDU). This instruction provides field guidance for determining safe diving distances from transmitting sonar. This instruction supplements OPNAVINST 5100.23 Series, and should be implemented in conjunction with OPNAVINST 5100.23 Series by commands that employ divers.

The Sound Pressure Level (SPL), not distance, is the determining factor for establishing a Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL). The exposure SPLs in Tables 1A-3 through 1A-6 are based upon the sonar equation and assume omni-directional sonar and inverse square law spreading. Any established means may be used to estimate the SPL at a dive site, and that SPL may be used to determine a PEL. When the exposure level is overestimated, little damage, except to working schedules, will result. Any complaints of excessive loudness or ear pain for divers require that corrective action be taken. Section 1A-5 provides guidance for diver exposure to low-frequency active sonar (LFA), which should be consulted if exposure to LFA is either suspected or anticipated.

This appendix does not preclude the operation of any sonar in conjunction with diving operations, especially under operationally compelling conditions. It is based upon occupational safety and health considerations that should be implemented for routine diving operations. It should be applied judiciously under

special operational circumstances. The guidance in Tables 1A-3 through 1A-6 is intended to facilitate the successful integration of operations.

1A-3 ACTION

Commanding Officers or Senior Officers Present Afloat are to ensure that diving and sonar operations are integrated using the guidance given by this appendix. Appropriate procedures are to be established within each command to effect coordination among units, implement safety considerations, and provide efficient operations using the guidance in Tables 1A-3 though 1A-6.

1A-4 SONAR DIVING DISTANCES WORKSHEETS WITH DIRECTIONS FOR USE

- **1A-4.1 General Information/Introduction.** Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) in minutes for exposure of divers to sonar transmissions are given in Tables 1A-3 through 1A-6.
- Effects of Exposure. Tables 1A-3 through 1A-5 are divided by horizontal double 1A-4.1.1 lines. Exposure conditions above the double lines should be avoided for routine operations. As Sound Pressure Level (SPL) increases above 215 dB for hooded divers, slight visual-field shifts (probably due to direct stimulation of the semicircular canals), fogging of the face plate, spraying of any water within the mask, and other effects may occur. In the presence of long sonar pulses (one second or longer), depth gauges may become erratic and regulators may tend to free-flow. Divers at Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory experiencing these phenomena during controlled research report that while these effects are unpleasant, they are tolerable. Similar data are not available for un-hooded divers but visual-field shifts may occur for these divers at lower levels. If divers need to be exposed to such conditions, they must be carefully briefed and, if feasible, given short training exposures under carefully controlled conditions. Because the probability of physiological damage increases markedly as sound pressures increase beyond 200 dB at any frequency, exposure of divers above 200 dB is prohibited unless full wet suits and hoods are worn. Fully protected divers (full wet suits and hoods) must not be exposed to SPLs in excess of 215 dB at any frequency for any reason.
- 1A-4.1.2 **Suit and Hood Characteristics.** There is some variation in nomenclature and characteristics of suits and hoods used by divers. The subjects who participated in the Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory experiments used 3/8-inch nylon-lined neoprene wet suits and hoods. Subsequent research has shown that 3/16-inch wet suit hoods provide about the same attenuation as 3/8-inch hoods. Hoods should be well fitted and cover the skull completely including cheek and chin areas. The use of wet-suit hoods as underwater ear protection is strongly recommended.
- 1A-4.1.3 **In-Water Hearing vs. In-Gas Hearing.** A distinction is made between in-water hearing and in-gas hearing. In-water hearing occurs when the skull is directly in contact with the water, as when the head is bare or covered with a wet-suit hood. In-gas hearing occurs when the skull is surrounded by gas as in the MK 21 diving

helmet. In-water hearing occurs by bone conduction—sound incident anywhere on the skull is transmitted to the inner ear, bypassing the external and middle ear. Ingas hearing occurs in the normal way—sound enters the external ear canal and stimulates the inner ear through the middle ear.

- **Directions for Completing the Sonar Diving Distances Worksheet.** Follow the steps listed below to determine Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs) for the case when the actual dB Sound Pressure Level (SPL) at the dive site is unknown. Figure 1A-1 is a worksheet for computing the safe diving distance/exposure time. Figures 1A-2 through 1A-5 are completed worksheets using example problems. Work through these example problems before applying the worksheet to your particular situation.
- **Step 1. Diver Dress**. Identify the type of diving equipment—wet-suit un-hooded; wet-suit hooded; helmeted. Check the appropriate entry on step 1 of the worksheet.
- **Step 2. Sonar Type(s).** Identify from the ship's Commanding Officer or representative the type(s) of sonar that will be transmitting during the period of time the diver is planned to be in the water. Enter the sonar type(s) in step 2 of the worksheet.
- **Step 3. PEL Table Selection**. Use the Table 1A-1 to determine which PEL table you will use for your calculations. For swimsuit diving use wet suit un-hooded tables. Check the table used in step 3 of the worksheet.

Table 1A-1. PEL Selection Table.

	SONAR			
DIVER DRESS:	All except AN/SQQ -14, - 30, -32	AN/SQQ -14, -30, -32	Unknown Sonar	
Wet suit - Un-hooded	Table 1A-3	Table 1A-6	Start at 1000 yards and move in to diver comfort	
Wet suit - Hooded	Table 1A-4	Table 1A-6	Start at 600 yards and move in to diver comfort	
Helmeted	Table 1A-5	No restriction	Start at 3000 yards and move in to diver comfort	

For guidance for sonars not addressed by this instruction, contact NAVSEA (00C32) DSN 327-2766.

- NOTE If the type of sonar is unknown, start diving at 600–3,000 yards, depending on diving equipment (use greater distance if helmeted), and move in to limits of diver comfort.
- **Step 4. Distance to Sonar**. Determine the distance (yards) to the transmitting sonar from place of diver's work. Enter the range in yards in step 4 of the worksheet.

1.	Diver dress:	Wet Suit - Un-hooded Wet Suit - Hooded Helmeted
2.	Type(s) of sonar	:
3.	PEL Table 1A-3	; 1A-4; 1A-5; 1A-6
4.	Range(s) to sona	ar (yards):
5.	Estimated SPL a	at range(s) in step 3 (from table/column in step 3):
		nge is between two values in the table, use the shorter range. easured at the dive site, use the measured value.
6.	Depth Reduction	dB
	Reminder: 0 if !	not helmeted, see table in instructions if helmeted.
7.	Corrected SPL (Step 5 minus Step 6)
8.	Estimated PEL a	at SPL (from table/column in step 3 of the appendix):
9.	Duty Cycle Know	vn: Yes (do step 9); No (stop)
	Adjusted PEL	for actual duty cycle
	Actual DC	C % = 100 × sec. (pulse length / sec. (pulse repetition period) C % = PEL = PEL (from step 8) min. × 20 / actual duty cycle (%) = min.
	PEL1 = _	minutes; PEL2 = minutes
	Reminder: Do n	oot adjust the PEL if duty cycle is unknown.
10.	Multiple Sonars:	Yes (do step 10); No (stop)
	Sonar 1:	DT1 = (Desired dive duration)
		PEL1 = (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable)
		DT1/PEL1 =
	Sonar 2:	DT1 = (Desired dive duration)
		PEL1 = (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable)
		DT1/PEL1 =
	ND =+_	

Figure 1A-1. Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet.

PEL1 (for SQS-53A) = 50 minutes DT1/PEL1 = 15/50 = .3

DT2 = 15 minutes PEL2 (for SQS-23) = 285 minutes DT2/PEL2 = 15/285 = .05

ND = .3 + .05 = .35

This is less than 1.0 and therefore is acceptable.

Example 1: You are planning a routine dive for 160 minutes using wet-suited divers without hoods at a dive site 17 yards from an AN/SQQ-14 sonar. The duty cycle for the AN/SQQ-14 sonar is unknown. Is this dive permitted? Provide justification for your decision.

	SONAR SAFE DIVING DISTANCE/EXPOSURE TIME WORKSHEET				
1.	Diver dress:	Wet Suit - Un-hooded X Wet Suit - Hooded Helmeted			
2.	Type(s) of sonar: AN/SQC	<u>)-14</u>			
3.	PEL Table 1A-3; 1A-4	; 1A-5; 1A-6 <u>_X</u> _			
4.	Range(s) to sonar (yards)	: <u>17</u>			
5.	Estimated SPL at range(s) in step 3 (from table/column in step 3): <u>SPL = 198 dB</u>			
	_	tween two values in the table, use the shorter range. It the dive site, use the measured value.			
6.	Depth Reduction 0	dB			
	Reminder: 0 if not helmeted, see table in instructions if helmeted.				
7.	Corrected SPL (Step 5 minus Step 6) SPL1 198 – 0 = 198 dB				
8.	Estimated PEL at SPL (from table/column in step 3 of the appendix): PEL1 = 170 minutes				
9.	Adjusted PEL for actual Actual DC % = 100 Actual DC % =	X sec. (pulse length / sec. (pulse repetition period)			
	Reminder: Do not adjust	t the PEL if duty cycle is unknown.			
10.	10. Multiple Sonars: Yes (do step 10); No _X (stop)				
	PEL1 =	(Desired dive duration) (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) L1 =			
	PEL1 =	(Desired dive duration) (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) L1 =			
	ND = =	_ (This is less than 1.0, so dive is acceptable and may proceed.)			
	Reminder: The Noise Do	se must not exceed a value of 1.0.			
Th	The dive time of 160 minutes is permitted because the PEL is 171 minutes.				

Figure 1A-2. Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example).

Example 2: You are planning a routine dive for 75 minutes using wet-suited divers without hoods at a dive site which is 1000 yards from an AN/SQS-23 sonar. The SPL was measured at 185 dB. The duty cycle for the AN/SQS-23 sonar is unknown. Is this dive permitted? Provide justification for your decision.

	SONAR SAFE DIVING DISTANCE/EXPOSURE TIME WORKSHEET				
1.	Diver dress:	Wet Suit - Un-hooded X Wet Suit - Hooded Helmeted			
2.	Type(s) of sonar: AN/SQ	S-23			
3.	PEL Table 1A-3 <u>X</u> ; 1A	A-4; 1A-5; 1A-6			
4.	Range(s) to sonar (yards): <u>1000</u>			
5.	Estimated SPL at range(s) in step 3 (from table/column in step 3): SPL = 185 dB			
	_	etween two values in the table, use the shorter range. at the dive site, use the measured value.			
6.	Depth Reduction 0	_dB			
	Reminder: 0 if not heln	neted, see table in instructions if helmeted.			
7.	Corrected SPL (Step 5 m	inus Step 6) <u>SPL1 185 – 0 = 185 dB</u>			
8.	Estimated PEL at SPL (from table/column in step 3 of the appendix): PEL1 = 170 minutes				
9.	P. Duty Cycle Known: Yes (do step 9); NoX (stop) Adjusted PEL for actual duty cycle Actual DC % = 100 × sec. (pulse length / sec. (pulse repetition period) Actual DC % = Adjusted PEL = PEL (from step 8) min. × 20 / actual duty cycle (%) = min.				
	Reminder: Do not adjus	st the PEL if duty cycle is unknown.			
10	. Multiple Sonars: Yes	(do step 10); No <u>X</u> (stop)			
	PEL1 =	(Desired dive duration) = (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) EL1 =			
	PEL1 :	(Desired dive duration) = (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) EL1 =			
		(This is less than 1.0, so dive is acceptable and may proceed.) ose must not exceed a value of 1.0.			
Th	The dive time of 75 minutes is permitted because the PEL is 170 minutes.				

Figure 1A-3. Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example).

Example 3: You are planning a 98 fsw dive for 35 minutes using the MK 21 at a dive site which is 3000 yards from an AN/SQS-53C sonar. The duty cycle for the AN/SQS-53C sonar is unknown. Is this dive permitted? Provide justification for your decision.

	SONAR SAFE DIVING DISTANCE/EXPOSURE TIME WORKSHEET				
1.	Diver dress:	Wet Suit - Un-hooded Wet Suit - Hooded HelmetedX			
2.	Type(s) of sonar: AN/SQS	S-53C			
3.	PEL Table 1A-3; 1A-	4; 1A-5 <u>X</u> ; 1A-6			
4.	Range(s) to sonar (yards): <u>3000</u>			
5.	Estimated SPL at range(s	s) in step 3 (from table/column in step 3): <u>SPL1 = 181 dB</u>			
	Reminder: If range is between two values in the table, use the shorter range. If the SPL is measured at the dive site, use the measured value.				
6.	Depth Reduction 6	_dB			
	Reminder: 0 if <u>not</u> helmeted, see table in instructions if helmeted.				
7.	Corrected SPL (Step 5 minus Step 6) SPL1 181 – 6 = 175 dB				
8.	Estimated PEL at SPL (from table/column in step 3 of the appendix): PEL1 = 50 minutes				
9.	. Duty Cycle Known: Yes (do step 9); NoX (stop) Adjusted PEL for actual duty cycle Actual DC % = 100 X Sec. (pulse length / sec. (pulse repetition period) Actual DC % = Adjusted PEL = PEL (from step 8) min. × 20 / actual duty cycle (%) = min.				
	Reminder: Do not adjust the PEL if duty cycle is unknown.				
10.	. Multiple Sonars: Yes	(do step 10); No <u>X</u> (stop)			
	PEL1 =	(Desired dive duration) = (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) EL1 =			
	PEL1 =	(Desired dive duration) = (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) EL1 =			
		(This is less than 1.0, so dive is acceptable and may proceed.) ose must not exceed a value of 1.0.			
Th	The dive time of 35 minutes is permitted because the PEL is 50 minutes.				

Figure 1A-4. Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example).

Example 4: You are planning a routine dive for 120 minutes using wet-suited divers with hoods at a dive site which is 200 yards from an AN/SQS-53A sonar and 120 yards from an AN/SQS-23 sonar. The AN/SQS-53A sonar is transmitting an 800 msec pulse (0.8 sec) every 20 seconds. The duty cycle for the AN/SQS-23 sonar is unknown. Is this dive permitted? Provide justification for your decision.

	SONAF	SAFE DIVING DISTANCE/EXPOSURE TIME WORKSHEET		
1.	Diver dress:	Wet Suit - Un-hooded Wet Suit - HoodedX Helmeted		
2.	Type(s) of sonar: AN/SC	S-53A and AN/SQS-23		
3.	PEL Table 1A-3; 1A	4 <u>X</u> ; 1A-5; 1A-6		
4.	Range(s) to sonar (yards	s): 200 (from SQS-53A); 120 (from SQS-23)		
5.	(per reminder, use SPL teminder: If range is be	s) in step 3 (from table/column in step 3): <u>SPL1 = 201; SPL2 = 196</u> or 112 yard range) etween two values in the table, use the shorter range. at the dive site, use the measured value.		
6.	Depth Reduction 0	_ dB		
	Reminder: 0 if not help	neted, see table in instructions if helmeted.		
7.	Corrected SPL (Step 5 r	ninus Step 6) <u>SPL1 201 – 0 = 201 dB; SPL2 196 – 0 = 196 dB;</u>		
8.	Estimated PEL at SPL (f	rom table/column in step 3 of the appendix): PEL1 = 143 min; PEL 2 = 339 min		
9.	9. Duty Cycle Known: Yes X (do step 9); No (stop) Adjusted PEL for actual duty cycle Actual DC % = 100 × 0.8 sec. (pulse length / 20 sec. (pulse repetition period) Actual DC % = 4 Adjusted PEL = PEL (from step 8) 143 min. × 20 / actual duty cycle (%) 4 = 715 min. PEL1 = 715 minutes; PEL2 = 339 minutes Reminder: Do not adjust the PEL if duty cycle is unknown.			
10	. Multiple Sonars: Yes	X (do step 10); No (stop)		
	PEL1	$\frac{120}{120}$ (Desired dive duration) = $\frac{715}{120}$ (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) EL1 = $\frac{120}{715} = 0.17$.		
	PEL1	$\underline{120}$ (Desired dive duration) = $\underline{339}$ (from Step 8 or 9, as applicable) EL1 = $\underline{120/339} = .35$.		
		1.52 (This is less than 1.0, so dive is acceptable and may proceed.) lose must not exceed a value of 1.0.		
Th	The dive time of 120 minutes is permitted because the ND is less than 1.0.			

Figure 1A-5. Sonar Safe Diving Distance/Exposure Time Worksheet (Completed Example).

Table 1A-3. Wet Suit Un-Hooded.

Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) <u>within a 24-hour period</u> for exposure to AN/SQS-23, -26, -53, -56, AN/BSY-1, -2 and AN/BQQ-5 sonars, including versions and upgrades. Exposure conditions shown above the double line should be avoided except in cases of compelling operational necessity.

Estimated Ranges in yards for given SPL and PEL for sonar.

SPL (dB)	PEL (MIN)	BSY-1 SQS-53C	BQQ-5 BSY-2 SQS-26CX(U) SQS-53A, SQS-53B SQS-56(U)	SQS-23 SQS-26AX SQS-26BX, SQS-26CX SQS-56		
200	13	316	224	71	Α	
199	15	355	251	79	V	Е
198	18	398	282	79 89	o	X
196	21	396 447	316	100	ĭ	P
196	25	501	355	112	D	0
195	30	562	398	126	U	S
194	36	631	447	141	т	U
193	42	708	501	158	H	R
192	50	708 794	562	178		E
192	60	794 891	631	200	S	_
191	60	091	631	200	3	
190	71	1,000	708	224		
189	85	1,122	794	251		
188	101	1,259	891	282		
187	120	1,413	1,000	316		
186	143	1,585	1,122	355		
185	170	1,778	1,259	398		
184	202	1,995	1,413	447		
183	240	2,239	1,585	501		
182	285	2,512	1,778	562		
181	339	2,818	1,995	631		
180	404	3,162	2,239	708		
179	480	3,548	2,512	794		
178	571	3,981	2,818	891		
177	679	4,467	3,162	1,000		
176	807	5,012	3,548	1,122		
175	960	5,623	3,981	1,259		

All ranges and SPLs are nominal.

(U) = upgrade

^{*}SPL is measured in dB/1 μ PA at the dive site. To convert SPL for sound levels referenced to mbar, subtract 100 dB from tabled levels.

Telephone Numbers

Command	Department	Telephone	Fax
Coastal Systems Station (CSS)	Air Sampling	DSN 436-4482	(850) 234-4482
MED-21		(202) 762-3444	
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)	HAZMAT	(206) 526-6317	(206) 526-6329
Naval Sea Systems Command Code (COMNAVSEASYSCOM)		DSN 327-XXXX	(703) 607-2757 DSN 327-2757
00C 00C1 00C2 00C3 00C4 00C5	Director Finance Salvage Diving Certification Husbandry	(703) 607-2753 (703) 607-2762 (703) 607-2758 (703) 607-2766 (703) 607-1570 (703) 607-2761	
Naval Sea Systems Command Code 92Q		(703) 602-0141	
Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC)	Chief Engineer (Code CHENG)	Comm: (202) 685-9165 DSN: 325-9165	(202) 685-1577
NAVFAC Ocean Facilities Program	(Code OFP)	(202) 433-5596 DSN 288-5596.	(202) 433-2280
Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center East Coast DET	Certification (Code 07FH) Acquisition/Design (Code 551H)	Comm: (202) 433-8772 DSN: 288-8772 Comm: (202) 433-5480 DSN: 288-5480	(202) 433-8777 (202) 433-5089
Navy Diving Salvage and Training Center (NDSTC)		Comm: (850) 234-4651 DSN: 436-4651	
CSS, Code 5110		DSN: 436-5414	
Navy Experimental Diving Unit		Comm: (850) 230-3100 or (850) 235-1668 DSN: 436-4351	

Page Left Blank Intentionally

DDS Dry Deck Shelter

DHMLS Divers Helmet Mounted Lighting System

DLSE Diving Life-Support Equipment

DLSS Divers Life Support System

DMO Diving Medical Officer

DMS Dive Monitoring System

DMT Diving Medical Technician

DOT Department of Transportation

DRS Dive Reporting System

DSI Diving Systems International

DSM Diving System Module

DSRG Deep Submergence Review Group

DSRV Deep Submergence Rescue Vehicle

DSSP Deep Submergence System Project

DT Dive Time or Descent Time

DT/DG Dive Timer/Depth Gauge

DTC Definitive Treatment Chamber

DUCTS Divers Underwater Color Television System

DV Diver

DVPS Diver Propulsion Vehicles

EAD Equivalent Air Depth

EBA Emergency Breathing Apparatus

EBS I Emergency Breathing System I

EBS II Emergency Breathing System II

EDF Experimental Diving Facility

EDU Experimental Diving Unit (Canadian)

EDWS Enhanced Diver Warning System

EEC Emergency Evacuation Chamber

EGS Emergency Gas Supply

ENT Ear, Nose, and Throat

EOD Explosive Ordnance Disposal

EPs Emergency Procedures

ESDS Enclosed Space Diving System

ESDT Equivalent Single Dive Time

ESSM Emergency Ship Salvage Material

FADS I Flyaway Air Dive System I

FADS II Flyaway Air Dive System II

FADS III Flyaway Dir Dive System III

FAIR Failure Analysis or Inadequacy Report

FAR Failure Analysis Report

FARCC Flyaway Recompression Chamber

FED SPEC Federal Specifications

FFM Full Face Mask

FFW Feet of Fresh Water

FMGS Flyaway Mixed-Gas System

FPM Feet per Minute

FSW Feet of Sea Water

FV Floodable Volume

GFI Ground Fault Interrupter

GPM Gallons per Minute

HBO₂ Hyperbaric Oxygen

HCU Harbor Clearance Unit

HOSRA Helium-Oxygen Supply Rack Assembly

HP High Pressure

HPNS High Pressure Nervous Syndrome

HSU Helium Speech Unscrambler

ICCP Impressed-Current Cathodic Protection

IDV Integrated Divers Vest

IL Inner Lock

ILS Integrated Logistics Support

ISIC Immediate Senior in Command

IUSS Submarine Integrated Undersea Surveillance System

JAG Judge Advocate General

J/L Joules per Liter, Unit of Measure for Work of Breathing

KwHr Kilowatt Hour

LARU Lambertsen Amphibious Respiratory Unit

LAR V Draeger Lung Automatic Regenerator

LB Left Bottom

LCM Landing Craft

LFA Low Frequency Acoustic

LFS Low Frequency Sonar

LP Low Pressure

LPM Liters per Minute

LS Left Surface

LSS Life Support System *or* Life Support Skid

LWDS Light Weight Diving System

MBC Maximal Breathing Capacity

MCC Main Control Console

MD Maximum Depth

MDSU Mobile Diving and Salvage Unit

MDV Master Diver

MEFR Maximum Expiratory Flow Rate

MEV Manual Exhaust Valve

MFP Minimum Flask Pressure

MGCCA Mixed-Gas Control Console Assembly

MIFR Maximum Inspiratory Flow Rate

MILSTD Military Standards

MMP Minimum Manifold Pressure

MP Medium Pressure

MRC Maintenance Requirement Card

MSW Meters of Sea Water

MVV Maximum Ventilatory Volume

NAVEDTRA Naval Education Training

NAVFAC Naval Facilities Engineer Command

NAVMED Naval Medical Command

NAVSEA Naval Sea Systems Command

ND Noise Dose

NDSTC Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center

NEC Navy Enlisted Classification

NEDU Navy Experimental Diving Unit

NEURO Neurological Examination

NID Non-Ionic Detergent

Volume 1 - Index

A	Breathhold diving	
	hazards of	
Acclimatization	restrictions	3-19
ADS-IV	Breathing bags	
Air sampling	diving with	. 1-3
CSS services	Breathing gas	
local	compressed air	
procedures	purity standards	. 4-4
purpose of	helium	
source	purity standards	. 4-5
Air supply	nitrogen	
air source sampling 4-6	purity standards	. 4-5
Alveolar sacs	oxygen	
Alveoli	purity standards	4-4
Aorta	procured from commercial source	• •
Aqua-Lung	purity standards	4-4
Archimedes' Principle	Breathing resistance	
	Causes of	2 17
Armored diving suits		
development of	static lung load	3-11
Arterial gas embolism	Breathing tubes	
Arterioles	diving with	
Asphyxia	Browne, Jack	1-18
Atmospheric air	Buoyancy	
components of	Archimedes' Principle	
Atrium	changing	2-14
	water density	2-13
В		
-	C	
Bacon, Roger	_	
Barotrauma	Caisson	
Barotrauma body squeeze	Caisson	. 1-6
Barotrauma body squeeze	Caisson caisson disease	. 1-6
Barotrauma body squeeze	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2
Barotrauma body squeeze	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11
Barotrauma body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16
Barotrauma body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16
Barotrauma body squeeze	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15
Barotrauma body squeeze	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-25	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-25 reverse sinus squeeze 3-26	Caisson	3-11 2-16 3-15 3-18 3-18 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-25 reverse sinus squeeze 3-26 round or oval window rupture 3-27, 3-28	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-25 reverse sinus squeeze 3-26 round or oval window rupture 3-27, 3-28 sinus squeeze 3-23	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-18 3-18 2-16
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-25 reverse sinus squeeze 3-26 round or oval window rupture 3-27, 3-28 sinus squeeze 3-23 stomach 3-26	Caisson	3-16 3-16 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-25 reverse sinus squeeze 3-26 round or oval window rupture 3-27, 3-28 sinus squeeze 3-23 stomach 3-26 thoracic squeeze 3-25	Caisson	3-16 3-16 3-16 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-24, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse sinus squeeze 3-25 round or oval window rupture 3-27, 3-28 sinus squeeze 3-23 stomach 3-26 thoracic squeeze 3-25 tooth squeeze 3-24	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-15 3-16 3-16 3-16 3-16 3-16 3-16 3-16 3-16
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, 3-25 face squeeze 3-25 general symptoms of 3-21 inner ear 3-26 intestine 3-26 middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse middle ear squeeze 3-21 reverse sinus squeeze 3-25 round or oval window rupture 3-27, 3-28 sinus squeeze 3-23 stomach 3-26 thoracic squeeze 3-25 tooth squeeze 3-24 Bends	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson caisson disease Capillaries Carbon dioxide production of properties of toxicity Carbon monoxide poisoning preventing symptoms of treating properties of Central nervous system effects of decompression sickness on high pressure nervous syndrome Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law Chokes 3-13,	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18 3-18
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson caisson disease Capillaries Carbon dioxide production of properties of toxicity Carbon monoxide poisoning preventing symptoms of treating properties of Central nervous system effects of decompression sickness on high pressure nervous syndrome Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law Chokes 3-13, Circulatory system anatomy of	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-15 3-18 3-18 3-19 2-16 . 3-4 3-4 2-19 3-43
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson caisson disease Capillaries Carbon dioxide production of properties of toxicity Carbon monoxide poisoning preventing symptoms of treating properties of Central nervous system effects of decompression sickness on high pressure nervous syndrome Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law Chokes 3-13, Circulatory system anatomy of function of	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 2-16 3-15 3-15 3-18 3-18 2-16 . 3-1 3-4 2-19 3-45 3-45 3-45 2-10 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson caisson disease Capillaries Carbon dioxide production of properties of toxicity Carbon monoxide poisoning preventing symptoms of treating properties of Central nervous system effects of decompression sickness on high pressure nervous syndrome Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law Chokes 3-13, Circulatory system anatomy of function of heart	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-16 3-16 3-16 3-4 3-4 3-4 2-16 3-4 2-15 3-4 2-15 3-4 2-15 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-21 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson caisson disease Capillaries Carbon dioxide production of properties of toxicity Carbon monoxide poisoning preventing symptoms of treating properties of Central nervous system effects of decompression sickness on high pressure nervous syndrome Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law Chokes 3-13, Circulatory system anatomy of function of heart pulmonary circuit	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-14 3-45 2-16 3-45 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-4
Barotrauma 3-25 body squeeze 3-25 conditions leading to 3-21 external ear squeeze 3-25, and	Caisson caisson disease Capillaries Carbon dioxide production of properties of toxicity Carbon monoxide poisoning preventing symptoms of treating properties of Central nervous system effects of decompression sickness on high pressure nervous syndrome Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law Chokes 3-13, Circulatory system anatomy of function of heart	. 1-6 . 3-2 3-11 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-14 3-45 2-16 3-45 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 2-15 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-45 3-4

history of	MK 1 MOD 0 1-25
CNS oxygen toxicity	MK 2 MOD 0 1-25
causes of	MK 2 MOD 1 1-26
convulsions	Dehydration 3-51
symptoms of	preventing
Coastal Systems Station	Desaturation
fax number	of tissues
Cochlea	Diffusion
Color visibility	gas mixtures
Combat swimming	of light
U.S. Navy	Dive Reporting System
World War II	Divers Personal Dive Log 5-9
Command Smooth Diving Log 5-2	Diving bell
minimum data items	Davis Submersible Decompression Chamber 1-20
Compressed air	development of
purity standards 4-4	Diving dress
Compression pains	armored diving suits 1-7
symptoms of	Deanes Patent Diving Dress
Compressors	development of
air filtration system 4-10	MK V
certification	Siebe's Improved Diving Dress
lubrication	Dry deck shelter
specifications	technical program manager 4-2
·	
Conshelf One	Dyspnea
Conshelf Two	preventing
Convulsions 2.27	
clonic phase	E
CNS	
postictal phase	Ear
tonic phase	external ear
Corpuscles	preventing squeeze
Cousteau, Jacques-Yves	squeeze
Cylinders	inner ear
handling and storage	cochlea
transporting 4-13	dysfunction and vertigo 3-26
	vestibular apparatus
D	middle ear
	eardrum
Dalton's law	incus
Davis Submersible Decompression Chamber 1-20	malleus
Deane Charles 1-4	preventing squeeze 3-23
Deane, John	reverse squeeze
Decompression sickness	squeeze
direct bubble effects	stapes
treatment	treating squeeze 3-22, 3-27, 3-23
indirect bubble effects	Eardrum
musculoskeletal	
	Emergency operating procedures
preventing	approval process
pulmonary	format for
spinal cord	non-standardized equipment
symptoms of	proposed changes or updates to
treatment of	submitting
Deep diving systems	standardized equipment 4-2
ADS-IV	Emphysema
components	mediastinal
deck decompression chamber 1-24	subcutaneous
personnel transfer capsule 1-24	Energy
development of	classifications

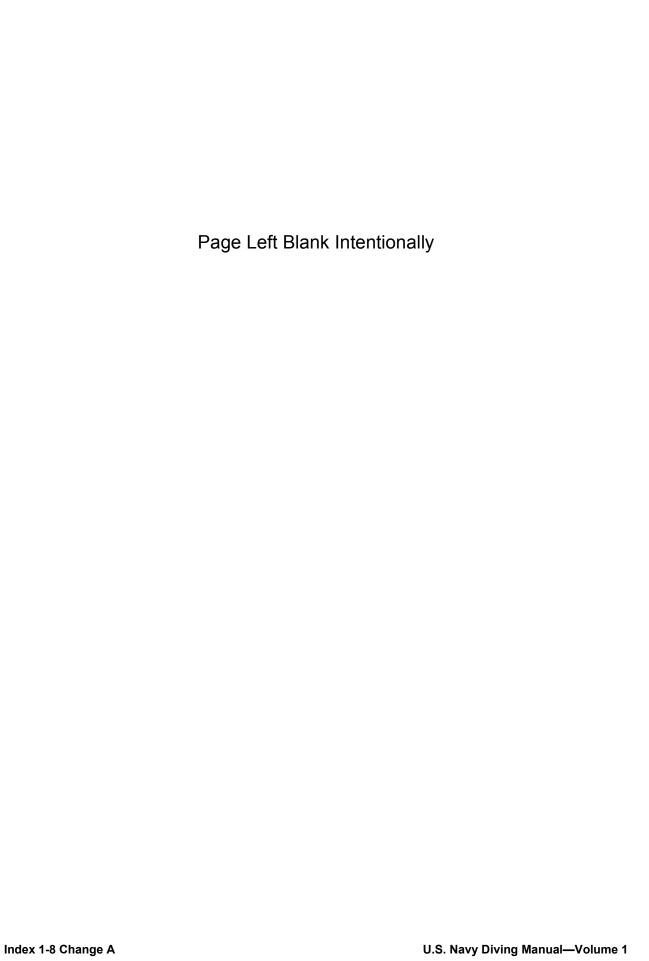
kinetic energy 2-5	calculating surface equivalent value	2-27
potential energy 2-5	diffusion	
heat	gases in liquids	2-28
conduction	humidity in	2-28
convection	partial pressure	
radiation	solubility	
Law of Conservation of 2-5	Gases	
light	in diving	
mechanical	atmospheric air	2-14
sound	carbon dioxide	
effects of water depth on 2-7	carbon monoxide	
effects of water temperature on 2-7	helium	
transmission	hydrogen	
types of	neon	
Equipment	nitrogen	
alteration of	oxygen	
authorized for Navy use	kinetic theory of	
planned maintenance system4-2	measurements	
system certification authority 4-2	Gauges	
EX 14	calibrating	4-11
technical program manager 4-2	helical Bourdon	
Explosions	maintaining	
External ear squeeze	selecting	
	General gas law	
F	н	
Face squeeze		
Failure Analysis Report	Haldane, J.S	
MK 16	Halley, Edmund	1-3
MK 20 MOD 0	Heart	
MK 21 MOD 1	anatomy of	3-2
MK 25	aorta	
open-circuit scuba 5-10	atrium	
Fleuss, Henry A	inferior vena cava	
Formulas	superior vena cava	
calculating partial pressure 2-27	ventricle	3-2
equivalent air depth for N2O2 diving	Heat	
measured in fsw	conduction 2-	10, 3-47
equivalent air depth for N2O2 diving	convection 2-	10, 3-47
measured in meters 2-31	excessive	
estimating explosion pressure on a diver 2-9	excessive loss of	
partial pressure measured in ata 2-31	loss through conduction	2-11
partial pressure measured in fsw 2-31	protecting a diver from loss of	
partial pressure measured in psi 2-31	radiation 2-	11, 3-47
surface equivalent value	Helium	
T formula for measuring partial pressure 2-31	properties of	2-15
	purity standards	4-5
G	Helium-oxygen diving	
G	origins of	1-16
Gagnan, Emile	Helmets	
Gas laws	protection from sonar	1A-2
Boyle's law	Hemoglobin	
Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law	Henry's law	
Dalton's law	High pressure nervous syndrome	
general gas law	Hoods	
Henry's law	protection from sonar	1A-2
Gas mixtures	Humidity	
calculating partial pressure 2-27	Hydrogen	
Calculatific partial pressule	, ,	

properties of	elements 2-1
Hydrogen-oxygen diving	molecules
origins of	states of
Hypercapnia	Maximal breathing capacity
causes of	definition of
symptoms of	Maximum expiratory flow rate
treating	definition of
Hyperthermia 3-49	Maximum inspiratory flow rate
preventing	definition of
symptoms of	Maximum ventilatory volume
Hyperventilation	definition of
effects of	Measurement
unintentional	
	absolute pressure
voluntary	atmospheric pressure
Hypoglycemia 3-52	barometric pressure
causes of	gas measurements
preventing	gauge pressure 2-12
Hypothermia 3-47	hydrostatic pressure 2-13
effects of	measuring small quantities of pressure 2-27
signs and symptoms of	pressure
Hypoxia	Temperature
causes of	Celsius scale 2-3
preventing 3-14	Fahrenheit scale
symptoms of 3-13	Kelvin scale 2-3
treating	Rankine scale 2-3
	Measurement systems
Ī	English
•	International System of Units (SI) 2-2
Incus	Mechanical energy
Inert gases	underwater explosions
absorption of	Mediastinal emphysema
Inferior vena cava	Middle ear
	overpressure
Intestinal gas expansion	squeeze
	preventing
K	treating 3-23
	Mixed-gas diving
Kelvin temperature scale 2-3	evolution of
	helium-oxygen
I	origins of
-	hydrogen-oxygen diving
Lambertsen, C. J	origins of1-18
Lethbridge, John	MK 1 MOD 0
Light	MK 16
color visibility	
diffusion	emergency operating procedures 4-2
effects of turbidity	Failure Analysis Report 5-10
refraction	operating procedures
	static lung loading in
Lungs 3.6	technical program manager
alveoli 3-2 3-6	MK 2 MOD 0
alveoli	MK 2 MOD 1
thoracic squeeze	MK 20 MOD 0
	Failure Analysis Report 5-10
M	technical program manager 4-2
	MK 21 MOD 1
Malleus	Failure Analysis Report 5-10
Man-in-the-Sea Program 1-22	technical program manager 4-2
Matter	MK 25
atoms	emergency operating procedures 4-2

Failure Analysis Report	indirect effects on the human body terms used to describe Pulmonary overinflation syndromes arterial gas embolism mediastinal emphysema pneumothorax	2-12 3-28 3-29 3-30
N	subcutaneous emphysema	
Narcosis	Pulmonary oxygen toxicity	
nitrogen	Purity standards	
Neon	compressed air	
properties of	helium	
Nervous system	nitrogen	
central nervous system	oxygen	4-4
Nitrogen 2.15	R	
properties of	Rankine temperature scale	2 2
Nitrogen narcosis	Record keeping	2-0
signs of	documents	5-1
Nohl, Max Gene	Command Smooth Diving Log	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Dive Reporting System	
0	diver's personal dive log	
•	Failure Analysis Report	5-10
Open-circuit scuba	objectives of	
Failure Analysis Report 5-10	Refraction	
history of	definition of	
Operating procedures	effect on distant objects	
approval process	effect on size and shape of objects Reporting	2-0
format for	accidents	
non-standardized equipment 4-3	criteria	5-11
proposed changes or updates to submitting4-3	required actions	
standardized equipment	equipment failure	
Operational hazards	incidents	
explosions	criteria	
Oxygen	required actions	
consumption of	mishaps/casualty	
deficiency	objectives of	5-1
properties of	Respiration	2.0
purity standards4-4	alveolar/capilary gas exchangebreathing control	3-8 3 ₋ 10
	oxygen consumption	3-10
P	phases of	
Deal Marie	respiratory apparatus	
Pasley, William	respiratory problems in diving	
Peripheral nervous system	respiratory tract ventilation definitions	
Platelets	upper respiratory tract	
Pneumothorax	Respiratory apparatus	3-6
simple	Respiratory cycle	0.7
tension	definition of	3-7
treating	Respiratory dead space definition of	3.0
Pressure 2-12	Respiratory minute volume	J-8
absolute	definition of	3-8
atmospheric	Respiratory quotient	
barometric	definition of	3-9
expressing small quantities of 2-27	Respiratory rate	
gauge	definition of	3-8

Respiratory system	Subcutaneous emphysema
respiratory tract ventilation definitions 3-7	Submarine salvage and rescue
the respiratory apparatus 3-6	Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29
upper respiratory tract	USS F-4
Reverse squeeze	USS S-4
middle ear 3-25	USS S-51
sinus	USS Squalus
	USS Thresher
S	Suits
3	protection from sonar
Salvage diving	Superior vena cava 3-2
Vietnam era	Surface-supplied diving
World War II	origins of
Saturation	G
of tissues	-
Saturation diving	Т
Conshelf One	Technical program managers
Conshelf Two	diving apparatus
	shore based systems
deep diving systems	
evolution of	Temperature Celsius scale
Genesis Project	converting Celsius to Kelvin
Man-in-the-Sea Program	converting Cersius to Reivin
•	Fahrenheit scale
Sealab Program	
Sealab I	Kelvin scale
Sealab II	regulating body
Sealab III	Thermal problems in diving
Semiclosed-circuit scuba history of	excessive heat (hyperthermia) 3-49
	excessive heat loss (hypothermia) 3-47
Siebe, Augustus	regulating body temperature
Sinus	Thomson, Elihu
anatomy of	Thoracic squeeze
overpressure	Tidal volume
preventing squeeze	definition of
reverse squeeze	Tinnitus
squeeze	Tissues
Solubility	desaturation of
effects of temperature on	saturation of
Sonar	Tooth squeeze
low frequency 1A-16	Total lung capacity definition of 3-8
safe diving distance	
ultrasonic	Turbidity
worksheets	
Sound	U
effects of water depth on	
effects of water temperature on 2-7	Underwater explosions 2-8
transmission	effect of water depth on2-8, 3-46
Sound pressure level	effects of location of explosive charge 2-8
Squeeze	effects of the seabed on
body	effects on submerged divers2-9, 3-46
external ear	formula for estimating explosion pressure
face	on a diver 2-9
middle ear	physiological hazards from 3-45
sinus	protecting diver from2-7, 2-10
thoracic	protecting divers from
tooth	type of explosive and size of the charge 2-8
Stapes3-22, 3-27, 3-28	Upper respiratory tract
Stillson George D 1-26	

USS F-4	VENTIDC	. 3-36
salvage of	Ventricle	
USS S-4	Venules	3-2
salvage of	Vertigo	. 3-22
USS S-51	and inner ear dysfunction	. 3-26
salvage of1-27	symptoms	. 3-26
USS Squalus	transient	
USS Thresher	alternobaric 3-26	3, 3-27
salvage of	caloric	. 3-22
	Vestibular apparatus	. 3-26
V	Vital capacity	
•	definition of	3-8
Valsalva maneuver		



Volume 2 - Table of Contents

Chap/Pa	ara			Page
6	OPERA	TIONAL PLA	NNING	
6-1	INTROD	DUCTION		6-1
	6-1.1	Purpose		6-1
	6-1.2	Scope		6-1
6-2	2 GENER	AL PLANNIN	IG CONSIDERATIONS	6-1
	6-2.1		Available Resources	
6-3	R DEFINE		BJECTIVE	
6-4			ONAL TASKS	
	6-4.1	Underwate	r Ship Husbandry (UWSH)	
		6-4.1.1 6-4.1.2	Objective of UWSH Operations	
		6-4.1.3	Repair Requirements	
		6-4.1.4	Training Program Requirements	
	6-4.2	Salvage/O	bject Recovery	6-3
	6-4.3	Search Mis	ssions	6-3
	6-4.4	Security Sv	wims	6-4
	6-4.5	Explosive (Ordnance Disposal	6-4
	6-4.6	Underwate	r Construction	6-5
		6-4.6.1	Diver Training and Qualification Requirements	6-5
		6-4.6.2	Equipment Requirements	
	6-4.7	6-4.6.3	Underwater Construction Planning Resources	
	6-4.8		vimmer Missions	
	6-4.9	Enclosed S	Space Diving	6-6
6-5	COLLE	CT AND ANA	LYZE DATA	6-6
	6-5.1	Information	n Gathering	6-7
	6-5.2	Planning D	ata	6-7
		6-5.2.1	Object Recovery	
		6-5.2.2 6-5.2.3	Searching for Objects or Underwater Sites	
	6-5.3		ired for All Diving Operations.	
		6-5.3.1	Surface Conditions	
		6-5.3.2	Natural Factors	6-9
		6-5.3.3	Depth	
		6-5.3.4 6-5.3.5	Type of Bottom	6-13 6-14

Chap/Para				Page
6-6	IDENTIF	Y ENVIRONI	MENTAL AND OPERATIONAL HAZARDS	. 6-15
	6-6.1	Underwater	· Visibility	. 6-15
	6-6.2	Temperatur	e	. 6-15
	6-6.3	Warm Wate	er Diving	. 6-15
		6-6.3.1 6-6.3.2	Operational Guidelines and Safety Precautions	
	6-6.4	Contaminat	ed Water	. 6-19
	6-6.5	Chemical C	ontamination	. 6-19
	6-6.6	Biological C	Contamination	. 6-19
	6-6.7	Altitude Div	ing	. 6-20
	6-6.8	Underwater	Obstacles	. 6-20
	6-6.9	Electrical S	hock Hazards	. 6-20
		6-6.9.1 6-6.9.2	Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards	
	6-6.10	Explosions		. 6-22
	6-6.11	Sonar		. 6-22
	6-6.12	Nuclear Ra	diation	. 6-22
	6-6.13	Marine Life		. 6-22
	6-6.14	Vessel and	Small Boat Traffic	. 6-22
	6-6.15	Territorial V	Vaters	. 6-24
6-7	SELECT	DIVING TEC	HNIQUE	. 6-24
	6-7.1	Factors to 0	Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique	. 6-24
	6-7.2	Operational	Characteristics of Scuba	. 6-25
		6-7.2.1 6-7.2.2 6-7.2.3 6-7.2.4 6-7.2.5	Mobility	6-27 6-27 6-27
	6-7.3	Operational	Characteristics of SSDS	. 6-27
		6-7.3.1 6-7.3.2 6-7.3.3 6-7.3.4	Mobility Buoyancy Operational Limitations Environmental Protection	6-27 6-27
6-8	SELECT	EQUIPMENT	Γ AND SUPPLIES	. 6-27
	6-8.1	Equipment	Authorized for Navy Use	. 6-27
	6-8.2	Air Supply .		. 6-28
	6-8.3	Diving Craft	t and Platforms	. 6-28
		6-8.3.1 6-8.3.2	Deep-Sea Salvage/Rescue Diving Platforms	
6-9	SELECT	AND ASSEN	MBLE THE DIVING TEAM	. 6-29

Chap/Para			P	age
	6-9.1	Manning Le	vels6	-29
	6-9.2	Commandin	g Officer6	-29
	6-9.3	Diving Office	er6	-30
		6-9.3.1 6-9.3.2	Command Diving Officer	
	6-9.4	Master Dive	r6	-32
		6-9.4.1 6-9.4.2	Master Diver Responsibilities	
	6-9.5	Diving Supe	rvisor 6	-32
		6-9.5.1 6-9.5.2 6-9.5.3 6-9.5.4	Predive Responsibilities	-33 -33
	6-9.6	Diving Medi	cal Officer6	-33
	6-9.7	Diving Person	onnel6	-34
		6-9.7.1 6-9.7.2	Diving Personnel Responsibilities	
	6-9.8	Standby Div	ver6	-34
		6-9.8.1 6-9.8.2	Standby Diver Qualifications	
	6-9.9	Buddy Diver	r6	-35
	6-9.10	Diver Tende	er6	-35
		6-9.10.1 6-9.10.2	Diver Tender Responsibilities	
	6-9.11	Recorder	6	-36
	6-9.12	Medical Per	sonnel 6	-36
	6-9.13	Other Suppo	ort Personnel	-36
	6-9.14	Cross-Train	ing and Substitution	-36
	6-9.15	Physical Co	ndition	-37
	6-9.16	Underwater	Salvage or Construction Demolition Personnel 6	-37
		6-9.16.1 6-9.16.2	Blasting Plan	
6-10	OSHA RE	QUIREMEN	TS FOR U.S. NAVY CIVILIAN DIVING 6	-38
	6-10.1	Scuba Divin	g (Air) Restriction6	-38
	6-10.2	Surface-Sup	oplied Air Diving Restrictions	-38
	6-10.3	Mixed-Gas I	Diving Restrictions	-38
	6-10.4	Recompress	sion Chamber Requirements 6	-39
6-11	ORGANIZ	ZE AND SCH	EDULE OPERATIONS 6	-39
	6-11.1	Task Planni	ng and Scheduling	-39
	6-11.2	Postdive Ta	sks6	-40

6-12 BRIEF THE DIVING TEAM 6-12.1 Establish Mission Objective. 6-40 6-12.2 Identify Tasks and Procedures. 6-40 6-12.3 Review Diving Procedures. 6-40 6-12.4 Assignment of Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies. 6-41 6-12.5 I Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment. 6-41 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure. 6-52 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA. 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION. 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Oyen-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-2 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-2 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPME	Chap/Para				Page
6-12.2 Identify Tasks and Procedures. 6-40 6-12.3 Review Diving Procedures. 6-40 6-12.3 Review Diving Procedures. 6-40 6-12.4 Assignment of Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies. 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies. 6-41 6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment. 6-641 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure. 6-52 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver. 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team. 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA. 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION. 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinders. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Supplement Subject or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Wingth Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.1 Wingt Watch 7-9 7-2.3.3 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Lines and Floats. 7-13	6-12	BRIEF TH	IE DIVING TE	EAM	6-40
6-12.3 Review Diving Procedures. 6-40 6-12.4 Assignment of Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies 6-41 6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment 6-41 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure 6-52 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Cylinders 7-2 7-2.2 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-6 7-2.2 ABackpack or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Optional Self Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Optional Self Belt 7-7 7-3 Optional Equipment 7-7 7-3 Optional Equipment For Scuba Operations 7-10 7-3 Optional Equipment For Scuba Operations 7-10 7-3 Optional Equipment For Scuba Operations 7-11 7-3 Optional Equipment 7-7		6-12.1	Establish Mi	ssion Objective	6-40
6-12.3 Review Diving Procedures. 6-40 6-12.4 Assignment of Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies 6-41 6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies 6-41 6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment 6-41 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure 6-52 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Cylinders 7-2 7-2.2 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-6 7-2.2 ABackpack or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Optional Self Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Winging Belt 7-7 7-2.3 Optional Self Belt 7-7 7-3 Optional Equipment 7-7 7-3 Optional Equipment For Scuba Operations 7-10 7-3 Optional Equipment For Scuba Operations 7-10 7-3 Optional Equipment For Scuba Operations 7-11 7-3 Optional Equipment 7-7		6-12.2	Identify Task	ks and Procedures	6-40
6-12.4 Assignment of Personnel		6-12.3	•		
6-12.5 Assistance and Emergencies. 6-41 6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment. 6-41 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure. 6-62 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver. 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team. 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Cylinders 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-4 7-2.2.3 (Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Backpack or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Weight Belt 7-2 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.3 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-2 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-2 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-12 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-12 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13		6-12.4	Assianment	of Personnel	6-41
6-12.5.1 Notification of Ship's Personnel. 6-41 6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment. 9-41 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure. 6-52 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver. 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team. 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA. 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders 7-2 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-1 7-3.1.1 Protective Clothing 7-1 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-1 7-3.1.1 Lines and Floats 7-1 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-1		6-12.5	•		
6-12.5.2 Fouling and Entrapment. 6-41 6-12.5.3 Equipment Failure. 6-53 6-12.5.4 Lost Diver. 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team. 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION. 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope. 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Navies and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-1 7-3.1.1 Protective Clothing 7-10 7-3.1.1 Protective Clothing 7-10 7-3.1.1 Protective Clothing 7-12 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.1 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.1 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.1 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.1 Lines and Floats. 7-13 7-12 7-3.1.1 Lines and Floats. 7-13 7-14 7-15 7-3.1.1 Lines and Floats. 7-14 7-3.1.1 Lines and Floats. 7-12				-	
6-12.5.4 Lost Diver. 6-53 6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team. 6-53 6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION. 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders 7-2 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-2 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3.1.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-12			6-12.5.2	Fouling and Entrapment	6-41
6-12.5.5 Debriefing the Diving Team				···	
6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA 6-53 7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.3 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-12 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12					
7 SCUBA AIR DIVING OPERATIONS 7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits.					
7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Face Mask. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask. 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing. 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12	6-13	AIR DIVIN	IG EQUIPME	INT REFERENCE DATA	6-53
7-1 INTRODUCTION 7-1 7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Face Mask. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask. 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing. 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12					
7-1.1 Purpose 7-1 7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask. 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves.<	7	SCUBA A	IR DIVING C	PERATIONS	
7-1.2 Scope 7-1 7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.8 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-	7-1	INTRODU	ICTION		. 7-1
7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-1 7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.1.2 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-10 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats		7-1.1	Purpose		. 7-1
7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing. 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing. 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13		7-1.2	Scope		. 7-1
7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. 7-2 7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly. 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders. 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing. 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing. 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13	7.0	BEOLUBE	D EQUIDME	NT FOR SCURA OREDATIONS	7 1
7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba 7-2 7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly 7-2 7-2.2.2 Cylinders 7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies 7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness 7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment 7-7 7-2.3 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-10 7-3.1 Wet Suits 7-11 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13	7-2				
7-2.2.1 Demand Regulator Assembly				•	
7-2.2.2 Cylinders. .7-4 7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. .7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. .7-7 7-2.3.3 Minimum Equipment. .7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask .7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. .7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. .7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. .7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. .7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. .7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch .7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS .7-10 7-3.1 Wet Suits. .7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13		1-2.2	•		
7-2.2.3 Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies. .7-6 7-2.2.4 Backpack or Harness. .7-7 7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. .7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask .7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. .7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. .7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. .7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. .7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. .7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch .7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS .7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. .7-11 7-3.1.3 Gloves. .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13					
7-2.3 Minimum Equipment. 7-7 7-2.3.1 Face Mask 7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-10 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13			_	Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies	7-6
7-2.3.1 Face Mask .7-7 7-2.3.2 Life Preserver .7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator .7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt .7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife .7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins .7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch .7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing .7-10 7-3.1 Wet Suits .7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits .7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13					
7-2.3.2 Life Preserver. 7-7 7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. 7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. 7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. 7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13		7-2.3	Minimum Eq	•	
7-2.3.3 Buoyancy Compensator. 7-8 7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. .7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. .7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. .7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch .7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS .7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing .7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits .7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13					
7-2.3.4 Weight Belt. .7-9 7-2.3.5 Knife. .7-9 7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. .7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch .7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS .7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing .7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. .7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons. .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats. .7-13					
7-2.3.6 Swim Fins. .7-9 7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch .7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS .7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing .7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. .7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13				Weight Belt	7-9
7-2.3.7 Wrist Watch 7-10 7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge 7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS 7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13					
7-2.3.8 Depth Gauge .7-10 7-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS .7-10 7-3.1 Protective Clothing .7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits .7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits .7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13					
7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13			-		
7-3.1 Protective Clothing 7-11 7-3.1.1 Wet Suits 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats 7-13	7-3	OPTIONA	I FOLIPME	NT FOR SCURA OPERATIONS	7_10
7-3.1.1 Wet Suits. 7-11 7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons. 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats. 7-13	7-5				
7-3.1.2 Dry Suits. 7-12 7-3.1.3 Gloves. 7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. 7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare 7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons. 7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats. 7-13		7-0.1		-	
7-3.1.3 Gloves. .7-12 7-3.1.4 Writing Slate. .7-12 7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons. .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats. .7-13			-		
7-3.1.5 Signal Flare .7-12 7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons .7-12 7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats .7-13			7-3.1.3	Gloves	7-12
7-3.1.6 Acoustic Beacons			-		
7-3.1.7 Lines and Floats7-13					

Chap/Para				Page
		7-3.1.9	Compass	
		7-3.1.10	Submersible Cylinder Pressure Gauge	7-13
7-4	AIR SUP	PLY		. 7-13
	7-4.1	Duration of	Air Supply	. 7-14
	7-4.2	Compresse	d Air from Commercial Sources	. 7-16
	7-4.3	Methods for	Charging Scuba Cylinders	. 7-17
	7-4.4	Operating F	Procedures for Charging Scuba Tanks	. 7-18
		7-4.4.1	Topping off the Scuba Cylinder	.7-19
	7-4.5	Safety Prec	autions for Charging and Handling Cylinders	7-20
7-5	PREDIVE	PROCEDUI	RES	. 7-21
	7-5.1	Equipment	Preparation	. 7-21
		7-5.1.1	Air Cylinders	.7-21
		7-5.1.2	Harness Straps and Backpack	
		7-5.1.3 7-5.1.4	Breathing Hoses	
		7-5.1.4 7-5.1.5	Regulator Life Preserver/Buoyancy Compensator (BC)	
		7-5.1.6	Face Mask	
		7-5.1.7	Swim Fins	7-23
		7-5.1.8	Dive Knife	
		7-5.1.9 7-5.1.10	Snorkel	
		7-5.1.10 7-5.1.11	Weight Belt	
		7-5.1.12	Depth Gauge and Compass	
		7-5.1.13	Miscellaneous Equipment	
	7-5.2	Diver Prepa	ration and Brief	. 7-24
	7-5.3	Donning Ge	ear	. 7-24
	7-5.4	Predive Ins	pection	. 7-25
7-6	WATER E	ENTRY AND	DESCENT	. 7-26
	7-6.1	Water Entry	/	. 7-26
		7-6.1.1	Step-In Method	7-28
		7-6.1.2	Rear Roll Method	
		7-6.1.3	Entering the Water from the Beach	
	7-6.2		Surface Check	
	7-6.3		imming	
	7-6.4	Descent		. 7-29
7-7	UNDERW	VATER PROC	CEDURES	. 7-30
	7-7.1	Breathing T	echnique	. 7-30
	7-7.2	Mask Clear	ing	. 7-30
	7-7.3	Hose and M	louthpiece Clearing	7-30
	7-7.4	Swimming ⁻	Геchnique	. 7-31
	7-7.5	Diver Comn	nunications	. 7-31

Chap/Para				Page
		7-7.5.1 7-7.5.2	Through-Water Communication Systems	
	7-7.6	Buddy Dive	er Responsibilities	7-32
	7-7.7	Buddy Bre	athing Procedure	7-35
	7-7.8	Tending		7-36
		7-7.8.1 7-7.8.2	Tending with a Surface or Buddy Line	
	7-7.9	Working w	ith Tools	7-37
	7-7.10	Adapting to	Underwater Conditions	7-37
7-8	ASCENT	PROCEDU	RES	7-38
	7-8.1	Emergency	y Free-Ascent Procedures	7-38
	7-8.2		om Under a Vessel	
	7-8.3	Decompres	ssion	7-39
	7-8.4	Surfacing a	and Leaving the Water	7-40
7-9	POSTDIN	/E PROCED	DURES	7-40
8	SURFAC	E-SUPPLIE	D AIR DIVING OPERATIONS	
8-1	INTRODU	UCTION		8-1
	8-1.1	Purpose .		8-1
	8-1.2	Scope		8-1
8-2	MK 21 M	OD 1		8-1
	8-2.1	Operation	and Maintenance	8-1
	8-2.2	Air Supply		8-1
		8-2.2.1 8-2.2.2 8-2.2.3	Emergency Gas Supply Requirements	8-3
8-3	MK 20 M	OD 0		8-7
	8-3.1	Operation	and Maintenance	8-7
	8-3.2	Air Supply		8-7
		8-3.2.1 8-3.2.2 8-3.2.3	EGS Requirements for MK 20 MOD 0 Enclosed-Space Diving . EGS Requirements for MK 20 MOD 0 Open Water Diving Flow Requirements	8-8
8-4	EXO BR	MS		8-8
	8-4.1	EXO BR M	IS	8-8
	8-4.2	Operations	and Maintenance	8-8
	8-4.3	Air Supply		8-8
	8-4.4	EGS Requ	irements for EXO BR MS	8-8

Chap/Para				Page
	8-4.5	Flow and F	Pressure Requirements	8-9
8-5	PORTAB	SLE SURFAC	E-SUPPLIED DIVING SYSTEMS	8-9
	8-5.1	MK 3 MOD	0 Lightweight Dive System (LWDS)	8-9
		8-5.1.1 8-5.1.2 8-5.1.3	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 1. MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 2. MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 3.	8-10
	8-5.2	MK 3 MOD	1 Lightweight Dive System	. 8-10
	8-5.3	ROPER Di	ving Cart	. 8-10
	8-5.4	Flyaway Di	ve System (FADS) I	. 8-13
	8-5.5	Flyaway Di	ve System (FADS) II	. 8-13
	8-5.6	Flyaway Di	ve System (FADS) III	. 8-15
8-6	ACCESS	ORY EQUIP	MENT FOR SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING	. 8-15
8-7	SURFAC	E AIR SUPP	PLY SYSTEMS	. 8-16
	8-7.1	Requireme	nts for Air Supply	. 8-16
		8-7.1.1 8-7.1.2 8-7.1.3 8-7.1.4 8-7.1.5	Air Purity Standards Air Supply Flow Requirements Supply Pressure Requirements. Water Vapor Control. Standby Diver Air Requirements	8-17 8-17 8-18
	8-7.2	Primary an	d Secondary Air Supply	
		8-7.2.1 8-7.2.2 8-7.2.3 8-7.2.4	Requirements for Operating Procedures and Emergency Procedures. Air Compressors. High-Pressure Air Cylinders and Flasks. Shipboard Air Systems.	8-18 8-19 8-22
8-8	DIVER C	OMMUNICA	TIONS	. 8-23
	8-8.1	Diver Interd	communication Systems	. 8-23
	8-8.2	Line-Pull S	ignals	. 8-24
8-9	PREDIVE	E PROCEDU	RES	. 8-26
	8-9.1	Predive Ch	ecklist	. 8-26
	8-9.2	Diving Stat	ion Preparation	. 8-26
	8-9.3	Air Supply	Preparation	. 8-26
	8-9.4	Line Prepa	ration	. 8-26
	8-9.5	Recompres	ssion Chamber Inspection and Preparation	. 8-26
	8-9.6	Predive Ins	spection	. 8-26
	8-9.7	Donning G	ear	. 8-26
	8-9.8	Diving Sup	ervisor Predive Checklist	. 8-26
8-10	WATER	ENTRY AND	DESCENT	. 8-27
	8-10.1	Predescen	t Surface Check	. 8-27

Chap/Para	1			Page
	8-10.2	Descent		8-27
8-11	UNDERV	ATER PROCEDURES		8-28
	8-11.1	Adapting to Underwater Condi	tions	8-28
	8-11.2	Movement on the Bottom		8-28
	8-11.3	Searching on the Bottom		8-29
	8-11.4	Enclosed Space Diving		8-30
			HazardsSafety Precautions	
	8-11.5	Working Around Corners		8-31
	8-11.6	Working Inside a Wreck		8-31
	8-11.7	Working With or Near Lines or	Moorings	8-31
	8-11.8	Bottom Checks		8-32
	8-11.9	Job Site Procedures		8-32
			Husbandry Proceduresls	
	8-11.10	Safety Procedures		8-33
		8-11.10.2 Fouled Descent L 8-11.10.3 Falling	Linesineset and Diving Dress	.8-33 .8-33
	8-11.11	Tending the Diver		8-34
	8-11.12	Monitoring the Diver's Movement	ents	8-34
8-12	ASCENT	PROCEDURES		8-35
8-13	SURFAC	E DECOMPRESSION		8-36
	8-13.1	Disadvantages of In-Water De	compression	8-36
	8-13.2	Transferring a Diver to the Cha	amber	8-37
8-14	POSTDI	F PROCEDURES		8-37
0 11	8-14.1			
	8-14.2			
9	AIR DEC	OMPRESSION		
9-1	INTROD	ICTION		. 9-1
-	9-1.1			
	9-1.2	•		
9-2				
9-3	AIR DEC	OMPRESSION DEFINITIONS		. 9-2
	9-3.1	Descent Time		. 9-2

Chap/Para			P	age
	9-3.2	Bottom Time	e	9-2
	9-3.3	Decompres	sion Table	9-2
	9-3.4	Decompres	sion Schedule	9-2
	9-3.5	Decompres	sion Stop	9-2
	9-3.6	Depth		9-2
	9-3.7	Equivalent S	Single Dive Bottom Time	9-3
	9-3.8	Unlimited/N	o-Decompression (No "D") Limit	9-3
	9-3.9	Repetitive D	Dive	9-3
	9-3.10	Repetitive C	Group Designation	9-3
	9-3.11	Residual Ni	trogen	9-3
	9-3.12	Residual Ni	trogen Time	9-3
	9-3.13	Single Dive		9-3
	9-3.14	Single Repe	etitive Dive	9-3
	9-3.15	Surface Inte	erval	9-3
9-4	DIVE REC	CORDING		9-3
9-5	TABLE S	ELECTION .		9-5
	9-5.1	Decompres	sion Tables Available	9-5
	9-5.2	Selection of	Decompression Schedule	9-6
9-6	ASCENT	PROCEDUR	ES	9-7
	9-6.1	Rules Durin	g Ascent.	9-7
		9-6.1.1 9-6.1.2	Ascent Rate	
	9-6.2	Variations in	n Rate of Ascent	9-8
		9-6.2.1 9-6.2.2	Delays in Arriving at the First Stop	
9-7			OMPRESSION LIMITS AND REPETITIVE GROUP	
			E FOR UNLIMITED/NO-DECOMPRESSION AIR DIVES	
	9-7.1	•	9	
	9-7.2	Solution)-11
9-8	U.S. NAV		D AIR DECOMPRESSION TABLE	
	9-8.1	•	g	
	9-8.2	Solution		}-14
9-9	REPETIT	IVE DIVES .	s)-14
	9-9.1	Residual Ni	trogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives)-14
		9-9.1.1 9-9.1.2	ExampleS RNT Exception Rule	
9-10	SURFAC	E DECOMPR	RESSION)-22

Chap/Para				Page
	9-10.1	Surface Dec	compression Table Using Oxygen	. 9-22
		9-10.1.1 9-10.1.2 9-10.1.3 9-10.1.4	Example. Loss of Oxygen Supply in the Chamber (40-fsw Chamber Stop) CNS Oxygen Toxicity (40-fsw Chamber Stop)	9-23 9-25
	9-10.2	Surface Dec	compression Table Using Air	. 9-27
		9-10.2.1 9-10.2.2 9-10.2.3	Example. Solution. Repetitive Dives.	9-31
9-11	EXCEPTI	ONAL EXPO	SURE DIVES	. 9-31
	9-11.1		compression Procedures for Exceptional Exposure	. 9-31
		9-11.1.1 9-11.1.2	If oxygen is available at the 30 fsw stop in the water:	
	9-11.2	Oxygen Sys	stem Failure (Chamber Stop)	. 9-37
9-12	DIVING A	T HIGH ALT	ITUDES	. 9-37
	9-12.1	Altitude Cor	rection Procedure	. 9-37
		9-12.1.1 9-12.1.2	Correction of Depth of Dive	
	9-12.2	Need for Co	prrection	. 9-38
	9-12.3	Depth Meas	surement at Altitude	. 9-40
	9-12.4	Equilibration	n at Altitude	. 9-40
	9-12.5	Diving At Al	titude Worksheet	. 9-41
		9-12.5.1 9-12.5.2	Corrections for Depth of Dive at Altitude and In-Water Stops Corrections for Equilibration	
	9-12.6	Repetitive D	Dives	. 9-44
9-13	ASCENT	TO ALTITUE	DE AFTER DIVING/FLYING AFTER DIVING	. 9-45
10	NITROGE	EN-OXYGEN	DIVING OPERATIONS	
10-1	INTRODU	JCTION		. 10-1
	10-1.1	Advantages	and Disadvantages of NITROX Diving	. 10-1
10-2	EQUIVAL	ENT AIR DE	PTH	. 10-1
	10-2.1	Equivalent A	Air Depth Calculation	. 10-2
10-3	OXYGEN	TOXICITY .		. 10-2
	10-3.1	Selecting th	e Proper NITROX Mixture	. 10-3
10-4	NITROX	DIVING PRO	CEDURES	. 10-3
	10-4.1	NITROX Div	ring Using Equivalent Air Depths	. 10-3
	10-4.2	Scuba Oper	rations	. 10-4

			Page
	10-4.3	Special Procedures	10-5
	10-4.4	Omitted Decompression	10-5
	10-4.5	Dives Exceeding the Normal Working Limit	10-5
10-5	NITROX	REPETITIVE DIVING	10-5
10-6	NITROX	DIVE CHARTING	10-5
10-7	FLEET 1	TRAINING FOR NITROX	10-7
10-8	NITROX	DIVING EQUIPMENT	10-7
	10-8.1	Open-Circuit Scuba Systems	10-7
		10-8.1.1 Regulators	
	10-8.2	General	
	10-8.3	Surface-Supplied NITROX Diving	10-8
10-9	EQUIPM	MENT CLEANLINESS	10-8
10-10	BREATH	HING GAS PURITY	10-9
10-11	1 NITROX	MIXING	10-9
10-12	2 NITROX	MIXING, BLENDING, AND STORAGE SYSTEMS	. 10-12
10 12			
11		D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS	
11	ICE AND	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS	
11	ICE AND		11-1
11	ICE AND	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS	11-1 11-1
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION	11-1 11-1 11-1
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope.	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations Scuba Considerations Scuba Regulators. 11-2.4.1 Special Precautions.	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-2
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations Scuba Considerations Scuba Regulators. 11-2.4.1 Special Precautions.	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-3
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3 11-2.4	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations Scuba Considerations. Scuba Regulators. 11-2.4.1 Special Precautions. 11-2.4.2 Octopus and Redundant Regulators	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-2 11-3
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3 11-2.4	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations. Scuba Considerations. Scuba Regulators. 11-2.4.1 Special Precautions. 11-2.4.2 Octopus and Redundant Regulators Life Preserver	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-3 11-3 11-3
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3 11-2.4 11-2.5 11-2.6	D COLD WATER DIVING OPERATIONS DUCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations Scuba Considerations Scuba Regulators. 11-2.4.1 Special Precautions. 11-2.4.2 Octopus and Redundant Regulators Life Preserver Face Mask	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-3 11-3 11-3 11-4
11 11-1	ICE AND INTROD 11-1.1 11-1.2 OPERAT 11-2.1 11-2.2 11-2.3 11-2.4 11-2.6 11-2.7	DICCTION Purpose. Scope. TIONS PLANNING Planning Guidelines Navigational Considerations Scuba Considerations Scuba Regulators. 11-2.4.1 Special Precautions. 11-2.4.2 Octopus and Redundant Regulators Life Preserver Face Mask Scuba Equipment	11-1 11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-3 11-4 11-4 11-4

Chap/Para				Page
		11-2.9.1 11-2.9.2 11-2.9.3	Wet Suits	.11-6
	11-2.10	Clothing		11-6
	11-2.11	Ancillary Eq	uipment	11-7
	11-2.12	Dive Site Sh	nelter	11-7
11-3	PREDIVE	PROCEDU	RES	11-7
	11-3.1	Personnel C	Considerations	11-7
	11-3.2	Dive Site Se	election Considerations	11-7
	11-3.3	Shelter		11-8
	11-3.4	Entry Hole.		11-8
	11-3.5	Escape Hole	es	11-8
	11-3.6	Navigation I	ines	11-8
	11-3.7	Lifelines		11-8
	11-3.8	Equipment I	Preparation	11-9
11-4	UNDERW	ATER PROC	EDURES	11-9
	11-4.1	Buddy Divin	g	11-9
	11-4.2	Tending the	Diver	1-10
	11-4.3	Standby Div	ver1	1-10
11-5	OPERAT	ING PRECAU	JTIONS 1	11-10
	11-5.1	General Pre	ecautions	1-10
	11-5.2	Ice Conditio	ns	1-11
	11-5.3	Dressing Pr	ecautions	1-11
	11-5.4	On-Surface	Precautions	1-11
	11-5.5	In-Water Pro	ecautions1	1-12
	11-5.6	Postdive Pro	ecautions	1-12
11-6	EMERGE	NCY PROCE	EDURES	11-13
	11-6.1	Lost Diver .		1-13
	11-6.2	Searching for	or a Lost Diver	1-13
	11-6.3	Hypothermi	a1	1-13
11-7	ADDITIO	NAI REFERI	FNCES 1	11-14

Volume 2 - List of Illustrations

Figure	Page
6-1	Underwater Ship Husbandry Diving
6-2	Salvage Diving
6-3	Explosive Ordnance Disposal Diving
6-4	Underwater Construction Diving
6-5	Planning Data Sources
6-6	Environmental Assessment Worksheet
6-7	Sea State Chart
6-8	Equivalent Windchill Temperature Chart
6-9	Pneumofathometer
6-10	Bottom Conditions and Effects Chart
6-11	Water Temperature Protection Chart
6-12	International Code Signal Flags
6-13	Air Diving Techniques
6-14	Normal and Maximum Limits for Air Diving
6-15	MK 21 Dive Requiring Two Divers
6-16	Minimum Personnel Levels for Air Diving Stations 6-31
6-17	Master Diver Supervising Recompression Treatment
6-18	Standby Diver
6-19a	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 1 of 4)
6-19b	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 2 of 4) 6-43
6-19c	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 3 of 4) 6-44
6-19d	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 4 of 4) 6-45
6-20a	Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (sheet 1 of 2) 6-46
6-20b	Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (sheet 2 of 2) 6-47
6-21a	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 1 of 3) 6-48
6-21b	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 2 of 3) 6-49
6-21c	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 3 of 3) 6-50
6-22	Emergency Assistance Checklist
6-23	Scuba General Characteristics
6-24	MK 20 MOD 0 General Characteristics
6-25	MK 21 MOD 1 General Characteristics
6-26	EXO BR MS Characteristics
7-1	Schematic of Demand Regulator

List of Illustrations Change A 2-xiii

Figure		Page
7-2	Full Face Mask	7-4
7-3	Typical Gas Cylinder Identification Markings	7-5
7-4	MK-4 Life Preserver	7-8
7-5	Protective Clothing	7-11
7-6	Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates	7-15
7-7	Cascading System for Charging Scuba Cylinders	7-17
7-8a	Scuba Entry Techniques.	7-27
7-8b	Scuba Entry Techniques (continued)	7-28
7-9	Clearing a Face Mask	7-31
7-10a	Scuba Hand Signals	7-33
7-10b	Scuba Hand Signals (continued)	7-35
8-1	MK 21 MOD 1 SSDS	8-1
8-2	MK 20 MOD 0 UBA	8-7
8-3	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 1	8-10
8-4	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 2	8-11
8-5	MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 3	8-11
8-6	Flyaway Dive System (FADS) III	8-12
8-7	ROPER Cart	8-12
8-8	Flyaway Air Diving System (FADS) I	8-14
8-9	Air Supply Rack Assembly (ASRA) of FADS III	8-15
8-10	HP Compressor Assembly (top); MP Compressor Assembly (bottom)	8-21
8-11	Communicating with Line-Pull Signals	8-24
8-12	Surface Decompression.	8-36
9-1	Air Diving Chart	9-4
9-2	Graphic View of a Dive with Abbreviations.	9-5
9-3	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-9
9-4	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-10
9-5	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-13
9-6	Completed Air Diving Chart	9-15
9-7	Repetitive Dive Flowchart	9-16
9-8	Repetitive Dive Worksheet.	9-17
9-9	Dive Profile	9-19
9-10	Repetitive Dive Worksheet.	9-20
9-11	Dive Profile for Repetitive Dive.	9-21
9-12	Dive Profile	9-24
9-13	Dive Profile	9-26

Figure		Page
9-14	Dive Profile	9-28
9-15	Repetitive Dive Worksheet	9-29
9-16	Dive Profile	9-30
9-17	Dive Profile	9-32
9-18	Dive Profile	9-33
9-19	Repetitive Dive Worksheet	9-34
9-20	Dive Profile	9-35
9-21	Worksheet for Diving at Altitude	9-42
9-22	Completed Worksheet for Diving at Altitude	9-46
9-23	Completed Chart for Dive at Altitude	9-47
9-24	Worksheet for Repetitive Dive at Altitude	9-48
9-25	Completed Worksheet for Repetitive Dive at Altitude	9-49
9-26	Completed Chart for Dive at Altitude	9-50
9-27	Completed Chart for Repetitive Dive at Altitude	9-51
10-1	NITROX Diving Chart	10-6
10-2	NITROX Scuba Bottle Markings	10-8
10-3	NITROX O2 Injection System.	10-10
10-4	LP Air Supply NITROX Membrane Configuration	10-12
10-5	HP Air Supply NITROX Membrane Configuration	10-13
11-1	Ice Diving with Scuba	11-3
11-2	Typical Ice Diving Worksite.	11-9

List of Illustrations Change A 2-xv

Figure Page

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Volume 2 - List of Tables

Table	Page
7-1	Sample Scuba Cylinder Data
8-1	MK 21 MOD 1 Over Bottom Pressure Requirements
8-2	Primary Air System Requirements
8-3	Line-Pull Signals
9-1	Pneumofathometer Correction Factors
9-2	Air Decompression Tables Selection Criteria
9-3	Sea Level Equivalent Depth (fsw)
9-4	Repetitive Groups Associated with Initial Ascent to Altitude
9-5	Required Surface Interval Before Ascent to Altitude After Diving
9-6	Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for Unlimited/No-Decompression Air Dives
9-7	Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives
9-8	U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table
9-8	U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued)
9-9	Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen
9-10	Surface Decompression Table Using Air
10-1	Equivalent Air Depth Table
10-2	Oil Free Air. 10-11

List of Tables-Volume 2 Change A 2-xvii



Volume 2 - Index

A	equivalent single dive
Air supply	as a planning consideration 6-13
air purity standards 8-16	Breathing hoses
criteria6-28	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22
duration	Breathing technique
emergency gas supply requirements for	scuba
enclosed space diving	Buddy diver
flow requirements 8-17	buddy breathing procedure
MK 20 MOD 0	ice/cold water diving
	responsibilities
emergency gas supply 8-7	
flow requirements 8-8	Buddy line tending with
MK 21 MOD 1	<u> </u>
emergency gas supply 8-2	Buoyancy
flow requirements 8-3	scuba
pressure requirements 8-4	surface-supplied diving systems 6-27
preparation	
pressure requirements 8-17	C
primary	
procurement from commercial source 7-16	Checklists
secondary	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41
shipboard air systems 8-23	Emergency Assistance Checklist 6-41
standby diver requirements 8-18	Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9
surface air supply requirements 8-16	Ship Repair Safety Checklist 6-36, 6-41
water vapor control 8-18	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations
Altitude diving	Predive Checklist 6-41
air decompression	Chemical contamination
planning considerations 6-20	as a planning consideration 6-19
Ascent procedures	Civilian diving
decompression 7-39, 8-36	OSHA requirements 6-38
decompression dives	Clothing
emergency free ascent	topside support personnel 11-6
from under a vessel 7-39	CNS oxygen toxicity
surface-supplied diving	at the 40-fsw chamber stop 9-25
surfacing and leaving the water	in nitrogen-oxygen diving 10-2
variation in rate 9-8	Cold water diving
Ascent rate	navigational considerations
air diving	planning guidelines
delays	Combat swimming
early arrival at first stop 9-11	planning considerations 6-6
	Communications
В	diver intercommunication systems 8-23
	hand signals
Biological contamination	line-pull signals
as a planning consideration 6-19	surface-supplied operations
Blasting plan	through-water systems
minimum information 6-37	Compass
Blowout plugs	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
Bottom	Compressors
movement on the	capacity requirements 8-19
searching on the	filters
Bottom time	intercoolers
as a planning consideration 6-1	lubrication
definition	specifications
40	500011100110110

maintaining	MK 21 MOD 1	. 8-1
pressure regulators 8-20	open-circuit scuba6-24,	6-54
reciprocating 8-19	surface-supplied air diving	6-24
selecting 8-19	Descent procedures	
Contaminated water	scuba	7-29
diving in	surface-supplied operations	
convulsion, 40-fsw chamber stop 9-25	Descent time	
Corners	definition	9-2
working around 8-31	Dive briefing	
Currents	assistance and emergencies	6-41
types of 6-14	debriefing the diving team	
working in	establish mission objective	
Cylinders	identify tasks and procedures	
blowout plugs and safety discs	personnel assignments	
charging methods	review diving procedures	
charging with compressor	scuba operations	7-24
Department of Transportation specifications 7-4	Dive knife	
handling and storage	predive inspection for scuba operations	7-23
high pressure 8-22	Dive site	
inspection requirements	selecting	
manifold connectors	shelter11-7,	11-8
operating procedures for charging 7-18	Diver protection	
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-21	as a planning consideration	. 6-1
pressure gauge requirements 7-6	Diver tender	
sizes of approved	qualifications	6-35
topping off	responsibilities	
valves and manifold assemblies 7-6	Diver training and qualification	
valvos ana marmora accombines and an analysis	ice/cold water diving	
_	underwater construction	
D	underwater ship husbandry	
_	Diving craft and platforms	. 0-0
Decompression	criteria for	6 28
surface		
theory of 9-1	small craft requirements	0-29
Decompression schedule	Diving Medical Officer	c 22
definition	responsibilities	b-33
selecting	Diving Officer	
Decompression stop	responsibilities	
definition	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist	6-41
Decompression table	Diving Supervisor	
definition	postdive responsibilities	
Decompression Tables	predive checklist	8-26
Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen 9-22	predive responsibilities	
Decompression tables	qualifications	
Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive	responsibilities while underway	6-33
Air Dives	Diving team	
Standard Air Decompression Table 9-12	buddy diver	6-35
Surface Decompression Table Using Air 9-27	Commanding Officer	
Demolition missions	cross training and substitution	6-36
planning considerations	diver tender	
	Diving Medical Officer	
Depth	Diving Officer	
as a planning consideration 6-13	diving personnel	
maximum	Diving Supervisor	
stage	explosive handlers	
Depth gauge	ice/cold water diving	
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23		
scuba requirements 7-1	manning levels	
Depth limits	Master Diver	
MK 20 MOD 0 8-7	medical personnel	
	personnel qualifications	o-34

physical requirements 6-37	underwater visibility 6-15
recorder	Equipment
selecting and assembling 6-29	accessory for surface-supplied diving 8-15
standby diver	air supply criteria 6-28
support personnel 6-36	ancillary for ice/cold water diving 11-7
underwater salvage demolition personnel 6-37	as a planning consideration 6-1
Diving technique	Authorized for Navy use 6-27, 7-2
factors when selecting 6-24	demand regulator assembly
Donning gear	diving craft and platforms 6-28
scuba diving	for working in currents 6-15
	full face mask
E	ice/cold water diving
-	mouthpiece
Electrical shock hazards	open-circuit scuba
as a planning consideration 6-20	optional for scuba operations 7-10
Emergency assistance	postdive procedures 7-41, 8-37
as a planning consideration 6-1	preparation for ice/cold water diving 11-9
checklist 6-41	required for scuba operations
Emergency gas supply	selecting
MK 20 MOD 0 enclosed space diving 8-7	Equivalent single dive bottom time
MK 21 MOD 1	definition
Emergency operating procedures	Exceptional exposure dives 9-31
surface-supplied diving systems 8-18	Explosive ordnance disposal
Emergency procedures	planning considerations 6-4
damage to helmet and diving dress 8-33	Extreme exposure suits
emergency assistance checklist 6-41	
equipment failure	F
falling	•
fouled descent line	Face mask
fouled umbilical lines 8-33	clearing
fouling and entrapment6-41	full
free ascent	ice/cold water diving
loss of communications 6-52	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
loss of gas supply 6-52	p
lost diver 6-53, 11-13	G
searching for	G
notification of ships personnel 6-41	Gas mixtures
Enclosed space diving	continuous-flow mixing 10-9
hazards	nitrogen-oxygen diving 10-3, 10-9
MK 20 MOD 0 emergency gas supply	Gauges
requirements 8-7	pressure gauge requirements for scuba 7-6
planning considerations 6-6	product gaage requirements for boasa r o
safety precautions 8-30	
Entry hole	н
ice diving	Lloud simpole
Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9	Hand signals
Environmental conditions	scuba 7-32 Harness 7-7
as a planning consideration 6-1	
Environmental hazards	Harness straps and backpack
biological contamination 6-19	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22
chemical contamination 6-19	Hose clearing 7-30
contaminated water 6-15	clearing
identifying 6-15	Hot water suits
marine life 6-22	Humidity
nuclear radiation	controlling in air supply 8-18
temperature6-15	Hypothermia11-13
thermal pollution	
underwater obstacles	

L	as a planning consideration 6-22
Life preserver	0
ice/cold water diving	•
predive procedures	Object recovery
scuba training requirements 7-1	planning considerations6-3, 6-7
Lifelines	Octopus
ice/cold water diving	Open-circuit scuba
Line-pull signals	components
scuba	demand regulator assembly
	depth limits
М	Operating procedures
IAI	charging scuba tanks 7-18
Manifold connectors	surface-supplied diving systems 8-18
Marine life	Operational hazards
Master Diver	identifying
qualifications	territorial waters
responsibilities 6-32	vessel and small boat traffic 6-22
Maximum depth	Operational tasks
definition	identifying during dive briefing 6-40
Mission objective	job site procedures
defining	planning and scheduling 6-39
establishing during dive briefing 6-40	underwater ship husbandry (UWSH) 8-32
MK 20 MOD 0	OSHA requirements
air supply	civilian diving 6-38
depth limits	Oxygen system failure 9-23
description	
enclosed space diving 8-30	P
flow requirements 8-8	<u>-</u>
operation and maintenance 8-7	Planning considerations
MK 21 MOD 1	bottom time 6-1
air supply	data sources6-7
depth limits 8-1	depth 6-13
description	diver protection 6-1
emergency gas supply requirements 8-2	emergency assistance
flow requirements 8-3	environmental conditions 6-1
operation and maintenance 8-1	equipment
pressure requirements 8-4	ice/cold water diving
Mouthpiece 7-4	identifying available resources 6-1
clearing	information gathering
	natural factors
N	sea state
IN .	surface conditions
Navigation lines	temperature
ice/cold water diving	tides and currents 6-14
Nitrogen-oxygen diving	type of bottom
advantages/disadvantages	weather 6-1
breathing gas purity	Postdive procedures
CNS oxygen toxicity risks	Diving Supervisor responsibilities 6-33
equipment	equipment
fleet training	ice/cold water diving
gas mixing techniques	personnel and reporting 8-37
gas systems	scuba operations
repetitive diving	tasks 6-40
selecting gas mixture	Predescent surface check
No-Decompression Limit	scuba
definition	surface-supplied operations 8-27
Nuclear radiation	Prodive inspection

scuba operations/-25	Residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive air dives	
Predive procedures	RNT Exception Rule	. 9-22
air cylinder inspection		
air supply preparation	S	
breathing hose inspection	•	
completing the predive checklist 8-26	Safety discs	7-6
depth gauge and compass inspection 7-23	Salvage diving	, 0
dive knife inspection 7-23		6.2
diver preparation and brief 7-24	planning considerations	0-3
diving station preparation	Scuba	0.07
Diving Supervisor inspection	buoyancy	
	cold water diving	
Diving Supervisor responsibilities 6-33	communication systems	
donning gear	environmental protection when using	
equipment preparation	mobility	. 6-25
face mask inspection	open circuit	
harness straps and backpack inspection 7-22	depth limits	6-24
inspection	operational characteristics	
life preserver/buoyancy compensator	operational limitations	
inspection	portability of	
line preparation 8-26	swimming technique	
miscellaneous equipment inspection 7-24		. 7-51
recompression chamber inspection and	Scuba diving	7 40
preparation	optional equipment	
	predive procedures	
regulator inspection	required equipment	7-1
snorkel inspection	Sea state	
submersible wrist watch inspection 7-23	planning considerations	6-9
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations	Search missions	
Predive Checklist 6-41	planning considerations	6-3
swim fins inspection	Security swims	
weight belt inspection	planning considerations	6-4
Purity standards	Ship Repair Safety Checklist	
air	Single dive	. 0 - 1
	definition	0_3
-		9-3
R	Single repetitive dive	0.0
	definition	9-3
Recompression chamber	Snorkel	
predive inspection and preparation 8-26	predive inspection for scuba operations	. 7-23
Recorder	Sonar	
responsibilities	safe diving distance	6-22
Recording	Stage depth	
Regulator	definition	9-2
cold water	Standard Air Decompression Table	9-12
demand	Standby diver	_
assembly	air requirements	8-18
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22	deploying as a working diver	
single hose	ice/cold water diving	
Repetitive dive	qualifications	. 6-34
definition	Submersible wrist watch	
Repetitive dives	predive inspection	
nitrogen-oxygen diving	scuba requirements	7-1
Repetitive group designation	Suits	
definition	hot water	
Reporting	ice/cold water diving	. 11-5
surface-supplied air operations 8-37	variable volume dry	
Residual nitrogen	Surface decompression	
definition	transferring a diver to the chamber	8-37
Residual nitrogen time	Surface decompression table	. 5 57
definition		0.27
	using air	
exception rule 9-22	using oxygen	. 9-22

Surface interval	buddy diving
definition	hose and mouthpiece clearing 7-30
Surface swimming	mask clearing
scuba	movement on the bottom 8-28
Surface-supplied diving	searching on the bottom 8-29
depth limits 6-24	tending the diver
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations	working around corners 8-31
Predive Checklist 6-41	working inside a wreck
Surface-supplied diving systems	working near lines or moorings 8-31
buoyancy 6-27	Underwater ship husbandry
effect of ice conditions on 11-5	diver training and qualification requirements 6-3
environmental protection when using 6-27	objective of
ice/cold water diving	procedures 8-32
mobility 6-27	repair requirements 6-2
operational characteristics 6-27	training program requirements 6-3
operational limitations 6-27	Unlimited/Decompression tables
Swim fins	No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23	Group Designation Table for
predive inspection for scapa operations 7 20	Unlimited/No-Decompression
<u>_</u>	Air Dives 9-11
Т	Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and
	Repetitive Group Designation Table
Temperature	for Unlimited/No-Decompression Air
as a planning consideration 6-9	Dives
wind chill factor 6-12	Dives
Tending	
ice/cold water diving	V
surface-supplied diver 8-34	
with no surface line	Variable volume dry suits
with surface or buddy line	
Territorial waters	W
operating in	••
Thermal pollution	Water Entry
as a planning consideration 6-19	Water entry
Tides and currents	from the beach
as a planning consideration 6-14	rear roll method
Tools	step-in method
working with	Weather
	as a planning consideration 6-1
U	Weight belt
U	predive inspection
Underwater conditions	Wet suits
adapting to	Wind chill
Underwater construction	as a planning consideration 6-12
diver training and qualification requirements 6-5	Worksheets
equipment requirements 6-5	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41
planning considerations 6-5	Emergency Assistance Checklist 6-41
planning considerations 6-5	Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9
Underwater explosions	Ship Repair Safety Checklist 6-36, 6-41
Underwater obstacles	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations
as a planning consideration 6-20	Predive Checklist 6-41
	Wrecks
Underwater procedures	working inside
adapting to conditions	working inside
	o
breathing technique	G



Figure 6-3. Explosive Ordnance Disposal Diving. An EOD diver using handheld sonar to locate objects underwater.

- **Underwater Construction.** Underwater construction is the construction, inspection, repair, and removal of in-water facilities in support of military operations. An in-water facility can be defined as a fixed harbor, waterfront, or ocean structure located in or near the ocean. Pipelines, cables, sensor systems, and fixed/advanced-base structures are examples of in-water facilities (Figure 6-4).
- 6-4.6.1 **Diver Training and Qualification Requirements.** Seabee divers are specifically trained in the special techniques used to accomplish underwater construction tasks.
- 6-4.6.2 **Equipment Requirements.** Tools and equipment used include common underwater tools in addition to specialized ocean construction equipment. Specific tools and components for large ocean engineering projects are maintained in the Ocean Construction Equipment Inventory (OCEI) located at St. Julian Creek, Norfolk, Virginia.
- 6-4.6.3 **Underwater Construction Planning Resources.** References for underwater construction planning can be found in:
 - UCT Conventional Inspection and Repair Techniques Manual NAVFAC P-990
 - Expedient Underwater Repair Techniques NAVFAC P-991

- UCT Arctic Operations Manual NAVFAC P-992
- Design and Installation of Nearshore Ocean Cable Protection Systems FPO-5-78

For more information on ocean construction, commands should consult NAVFAC Ocean Facilities Program.

6-4.7 **Demolition Missions.** Diving operations may include demolition duties to remove man-made structures such as barriers, sunken naval craft, and damaged piers. Demolition operations are conducted by blasting, freeing, flattening, or cutting with explosives. Divers may also be assigned to destroy natural formations, such as reefs, bars, and rock structures that interfere with transportation routes. All personnel involved in handling explosives shall be qualified in accordance with the OPNAVINST 8023.2 series.



Figure 6-4. Underwater Construction Diving.

- **6-4.8 Combat Swimmer Missions.** Combat swimmers conduct reconnaissance and neutralization of enemy ships, shore-based installations, and personnel. Some missions may require an underwater approach to reach coastal installations undetected. Reconnaissance missions and raids may expose the combat swimmers to additional risk but may be necessary to advance broader warfare objectives.
- **Enclosed Space Diving.** Divers are often required to work in enclosed or confined spaces. Using surface-supplied Underwater Breathing Apparatus (UBA) (MK 20 MOD 0, MK 21 MOD 1, or EXO BR MS), divers may enter submarine ballast tanks, mud tanks, or cofferdams, which may be in either a flooded or dry condition. Access to these spaces is normally restrictive, making it difficult for the diver to enter and exit. Enclosed space diving shall be supported by a surface-supplied air system. Refer to section 8-11.4 for more information on the hazards of enclosed space diving.

6-5 COLLECT AND ANALYZE DATA

Information pertinent to the mission objective shall be collected, organized, and analyzed to determine what may affect successful accomplishment of the objective. This process aids in:

These currents may run as fast as two knots and may extend as far as one-half mile from shore. Rip currents, not usually identified in published tables, can vary significantly from day to day in force and location.

- Surface Current Generated by Wind. Wind-generated surface currents are temporary and depend on the force, duration, and fetch of the wind. If the wind has been blowing steadily for some time, this current should be taken into consideration especially when planning surface swims and scuba dives.
- 6-5.3.5.1 **Equipment Requirements for Working in Currents.** A diver wearing a surface-supplied outfit, such as the MK 21 SSDS with heavy weights, can usually work in currents up to 1.5 knots without undue difficulty. A diver supplied with an additional weighted belt may be able to accomplish useful work in currents as strong as 2.5 knots. A scuba diver is severely handicapped by currents greater than 1.0 knot. If planning an operation in an area of strong current, it may be necessary to schedule work during periods of slack water to minimize the tidal effect.

6-6 IDENTIFY ENVIRONMENTAL AND OPERATIONAL HAZARDS

Underwater environmental conditions have a major influence on the selection of divers, diving technique, and the equipment to be used. In addition to environmental hazards, a diver may be exposed to operational hazards that are not unique to the diving environment. This section outlines the environmental and operational hazards that may impact an operation.

Underwater Visibility. Underwater visibility varies with depth and turbidity. Horizontal visibility is usually quite good in tropical waters; a diver may be able to see more than 100 feet at a depth of 180 fsw. Horizontal visibility is almost always less than vertical visibility. Visibility is poorest in harbor areas because of river silt, sewage, and industrial wastes flowing into the harbor. Agitation of the bottom caused by strong currents and the passage of large ships can also affect visibility.

The degree of underwater visibility influences selection of dive technique and can greatly increase the time required for a diver to complete a given task. For example, a diving team preparing for harbor operations should plan for extremely limited visibility, possibly resulting in an increase in bottom time, a longer period on station for the diving unit, and a need for additional divers on the team.

- **Temperature.** Figure 6-11 illustrates how water temperature can affect a diver's performance, and is intended as a planning guide. A diver's physical condition, amount of body fat, and thermal protection equipment determine how long exposure to extreme temperatures can be endured safely. In cold water, ability to concentrate and work efficiently will decrease rapidly. Even in water of moderate temperature (60–70°F, 15.5–21.5°C), the loss of body to the water can quickly bring on diver exhaustion.
- **6-6.3 Warm Water Diving.** Warm water diving is defined as those diving operations that occur in water temperatures exceeding 88° F. During recent studies at the Navy Experimental Diving Unit, physiological limits have been developed for diving

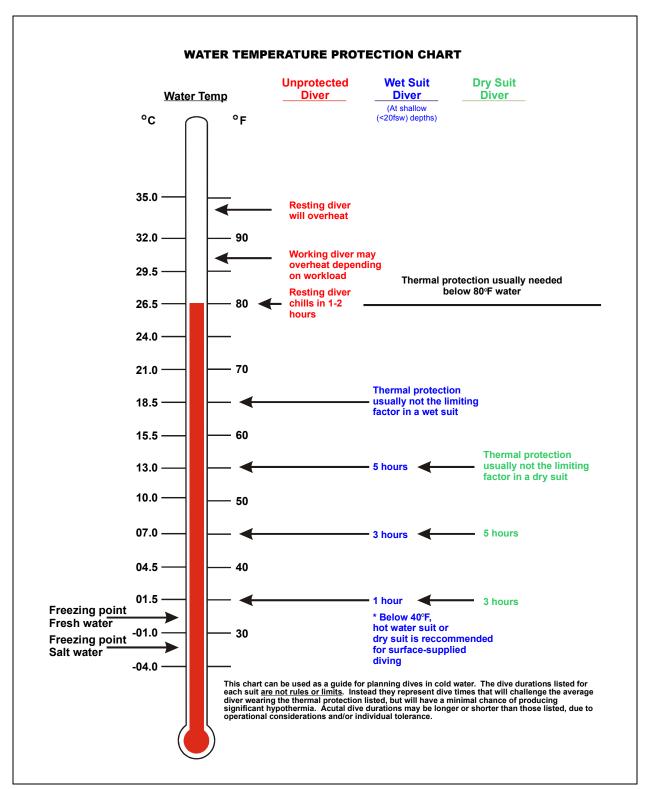


Figure 6-11. Water Temperature Protection Chart.

operations using MK 16 UBA, MK 25 UBA, Viper VSW UBA, SCUBA, and surface supplied UBA in water temperatures up to 99°F. Diving in water temperatures above 99°F should not be attempted without first contacting NAVSEA 00°C.

Operational Guidelines and Safety Precautions. These guidelines are based on data collected from heat acclimated divers dressed in UDT swim trunks and t-shirts who were well rested, calorically replete, well hydrated, and had no immediate heat exposure prior to starting exercise. Exercise rate for the divers replicated a moderate swimming effort. Conditions that contribute to thermal loading such as heavy work rates, significant pre/post dive activities, and various diver dress (dive skins/wetsuits/dry suits) can reduce exposure limits appreciably. Define guidelines for exposure limits based on diver dress are currently being developed by NEDU. Until further guidance is provided regarding the measurable effects of these factors, the limits provided shall serve as maximum levels of exposure.

The following precautions apply to all warm water diving operations above 88°F:

- Weight losses up to 15 lbs (or 6-8% of body weight) due to fluid loss may occur and mental and physical performance can be affected. Divers should hydrate fully (approximately 500 ml or 17 oz) two hours before diving. Fluid loading in excess of the recommended 500 ml may cause life-threatening pulmonary edema and should not be attempted.
- Hydrating with water or a glucose/electrolyte beverage should occur as soon as possible after diving. Approximately 500 ml should be replaced for each hour of diving.
- Exposure limits represent maximum cumulative exposure over a 12 hour period. Divers should be hydrated and calorically replete to baseline weight, rested, and kept in a cool environment for at least 12 hours before a repeat exposure to warm water is deemed safe.

NOTE This guidance does not change NAVSEA-approved canister duration limits for the MK 16, MK 25, and Viper VSW UBAs. Maximum warm water dive time exposure limits for these UBAs shall always be the lesser of the approved UBA canister duration limits or diver physiological exposure limits.

The following guidance is broken down into specific UBAs:

■ MK 25 UBA A diver working at a moderate rate, swimming at 0.8 kts or less (combat swimmer):

88°-94°F - limited to canister/O₂ bottle duration

94°-97°F - limited to three hours based on physiological limits.

97°-99°F - limited to one hour based on physiological limits.

A resting diver (SDV OPS):

NOTE In cases of SDV and DDS operations, thermal loading may change during the course of the mission. Exposure times should be reduced and fluids replaced during the dive when possible.

 $88^{\circ}\text{-}94^{\circ}F$ - limited to canister/O $_2$ bottle duration.

94°-97°F - limited to canister/O₂ bottle duration.

97°-99°F - limited to two hours based on physiological limits.

■ **MK 16 UBA** A working diver:

88°-94°F - limited to canister duration as specified in Table 17-4.

94°-97°F - limited to three hours based on physiological limits.

97°-99°F - limited to one hour based on physiological limits.

A resting diver (SDV OPS, during decompression):

88°-94°F - limited to canister duration as specified in Table 17-4.

94°-97°F - limited to canister duration as specified in Table 17-4.

97°-99°F - limited to two hours based on physiological limits.

■ **Viper VSW UBA** A diver working at a moderate rate, swimming at 0.8 kts or less:

88°-94°F - limited to canister duration.

94°-97°F - limited to three hours based on physiological limits.

97°-99°F - limited to one hour based on physiological limits.

A resting diver:

88°-94°F - limited to canister duration.

94°-97°F - limited to canister duration.

97°-99°F - limited to two hours based on physiological limits.

■ SCUBA and Surface Supplied (MK 21, MK 20, EXO BR MS) A diver working at a moderate rate, swimming at 0.8 kts or less:

88°-94°F - limited to diver's aerobic endurance.

94°-97°F - limited to three hours based on physiological limits.

97°-99°F - limited to one hour based on physiological limits.

A resting diver (during decompression):

88°-94°F - unlimited duration.

94°-97°F - limited to eight hours based on physiological limits.

97°-99°F - limited to two hours based on physiological limits.

- 6-6.3.2 **Mission Planning Factors.** The following mission planning factors may mitigate thermal loading and allow greatest utilization of the exposure limits:
 - 1. Conduct diving operations at night, dusk, or dawn to reduce heat stress incurred from sun exposure and high air temperatures.

- **2.** Avoid wearing a hood with a dive skin to allow evaporative cooling.
- **3.** When possible avoid wearing dive skin or anti-chafing dress. Although the effect of various diver dress is not known, it is expected that safe exposure durations at temperatures above 96⁰F will be less.
- **4.** Follow the guidelines in para 3-12.3.2 regarding acclimatization. Reduce the intensity of the diving for five days immediately prior to the diving operation.
- **5.** Ensure divers maintain physical conditioning during periods of warm water diving.
- **6.** Methods of cooling the diver should be employed whenever possible. These include using hot water suits to supply cold water to the diver and the use of ice vests.

Mission planning should also include recognition and management of heat stress injuries as part of pre-dive training and briefing. The diver and topside personnel shall be particularly alert for the symptoms of heat stress. Further guidance is contained in paragraph 3-12.3 (Excessive Heat - Hyperthermia), paragraph 3-12.4 (Dehydration), and paragraph 19-7 (Thermal Stress), and Figure 7-6 (Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates).

- 6-6.4 Contaminated Water. When planning for contaminated water diving, medical personnel should be consulted to ensure proper predive precautions are taken and postdive monitoring of divers is conducted. In planning for operations in waters known to be polluted, protective clothing and appropriate preventative medical procedures shall be taken. Diving equipment shall be selected that gives the diver maximum protection consistent with the threat. Resources outside the scope of this manual may be required to deal with nuclear, biological, or chemical contaminants. Resources and technical advice for dealing with contaminated water diving conditions are available through NAVSEA 00C3.
- 6-6.5 Chemical Contamination. Oil leaking from underwater wellheads or damaged tanks can foul equipment and seriously impede a diver's movements. Toxic materials or volatile fuels leaking from barges or tanks can irritate the skin and corrode equipment. Diving units should not conduct the dive until the contaminant has been identified, the safety factors evaluated, and a process for decontamination set up. Contact NAVSEA 00C3 for further guidance and assistance. Divers operating in waters where a chemical or chemical warfare threat is known or suspected shall evaluate the threat and protect themselves as appropriate. The MK 21 UBA with a double exhaust and a dry suit dress assembly affords limited protection for diving in polluted and contaminated water. Refer to the MK 21 UBA NAVSEA Technical Manual, S6560-AG-OMP-010-UBA-MK21/1 for more information on using the MK 21 UBA with a dry suit assembly.
- **Biological Contamination.** A diver working near sewer outlets may be exposed to biological hazards. Scuba divers are especially vulnerable to ear and skin infections when diving in waters that contain biological contamination. Divers may

also inadvertently take polluting materials into the mouth, posing both physiological and psychological problems. External ear prophylaxis should be provided to diving personnel to prevent ear infections.

- 6-6.7 Altitude Diving. Divers may be required to dive in bodies of water at higher altitudes. Planning shall address the effects of the atmospheric pressures that may be much lower than those at sea level. U.S. Navy Air Decompression Tables are authorized for use at altitudes up to 300 feet above sea level without corrections (see paragraph 9-12). Transporting divers out of the diving area, which may include movement into even higher elevations either overland or by plane, requires special consideration and planning. The Diving Supervisor shall be alert for symptoms of hypoxia and decompression sickness after the dive due to the lower oxygen partial pressure and atmospheric pressure.
- **G-6.8 Underwater Obstacles.** Various underwater obstacles, such as wrecks or discarded munitions, offer serious hazards to diving. Wrecks and dumping grounds are often noted on charts, but the actual presence of obstacles might not be discovered until an operation begins. This is a good reason for scheduling a preliminary inspection dive before a final work schedule and detailed dive plan is prepared.
- 6-6.9 Electrical Shock Hazards. Electrical shock may occur when using electric welding or power equipment. All electrical equipment shall be in good repair and be inspected before diving. Although equipped with test buttons, electrical Grounds Fault Interrupters (GFI) often do not provide any indication when the unit has experienced an internal component failure in the fault circuitry. Therefore, GFI component failure during operation (subsequent to testing the unit) may go unnoticed. Although this failure alone will not put the diver at risk, the GFI will not protect the diver if he is placed in contact with a sufficiently high fault current. The following is some general information concerning GFIs:
 - GFIs are required when line voltage is above 7.5 VAC or 30 VDC.
 - GFIs shall be capable of tripping within 20 milliseconds (ms) after detecting a maximum leakage current of 30 milliamps (ma).
 - GFIs require an established reference ground in order to function properly. Cascading GFIs could result in loss of reference ground; therefore, GFIs or equipment containing built-in GFIs should not be plugged into an existing GFI circuit.

In general, three independent actions must occur simultaneously to electrically shock a diver:

- The GFI must fail.
- The electrical equipment which the diver is operating must experience a ground fault.

- The diver must place himself in the path between the fault and earth ground.
- 6-6.9.1 **Reducing Electrical Shock Hazards.** The only effective means of reducing electrical shock hazards are to ensure:
 - Electrical equipment is properly maintained.
 - All electrical devices and umbilicals are inspected carefully before all operations.
 - Electrical umbilicals are adequately protected to reduce the risk of being abraded or cut when pulled over rough or sharp objects.
 - Personnel are offered additional protection through the use of rubber suits (wet, dry, or hot-water) and rubber gloves.
 - GFI circuits are tested at regular intervals throughout the operation using builtin test circuits.

Divers operating with remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) should take similar precautions to ensure the ROV electrical system offers the required protection. Many new ROVs use extremely high voltages which make these protective actions even more critical to diver safety.

NEDU has been tasked with repair and testing of the Daniel Woodhead company Model 1670 and 1680 GFIs. Woodhead GFIs needing repair or testing should be sent to:

Navy Experimental Diving Unit Shipping and Receiving Officer 321 Bullfinch Road Panama City, FL 32407-7015 ATTN: Code 03D1

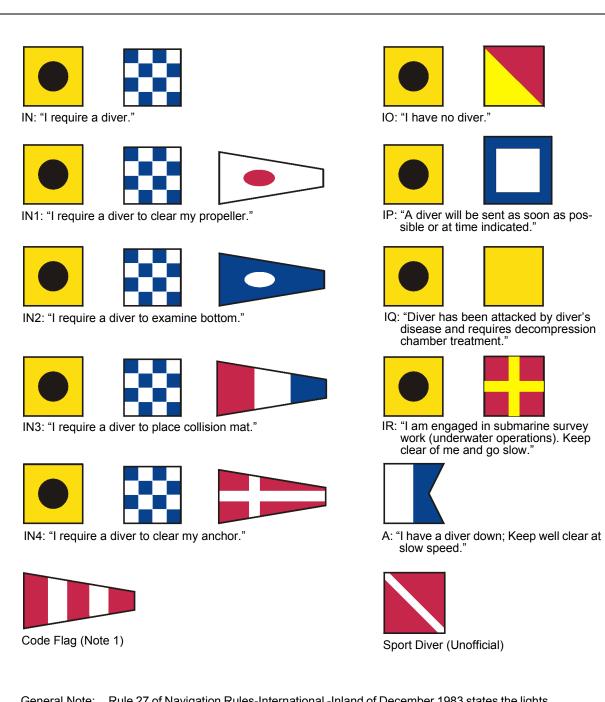
Units should be sent to the above address with a DD-1149 and complete return address and written details of problem.

- 6-6.9.2 **Securing Electrical Equipment.** The Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving requires underwater electrical equipment to be secured while divers are working over the side. While divers are in the water:
 - Ship impressed-current cathodic protection (ICCP) systems must be secured, tagged out, and confirmed secured before divers may work on an ICCP device such as an anode, dielectric shield, or reference cell.
 - When divers are required to work close to an active ICCP anode and there is a risk of contact with the anode, the system must also be secured.
 - In situations other than those described above, the ICCP is to remain active.

- Divers working within 15 feet of active systems must wear a full dry suit, unisuit, or wet suit with hood and gloves.
- All other underwater electrical equipment shall be secured while divers are working over the side.
- **Explosions.** Explosions may be set off in demolition tasks intentionally, accidentally, or as the result of enemy action. When working with or near explosives, the procedures outlined in SWO 60-AA-MMA-010 shall be followed. Divers should stay clear of old or damaged munitions. Divers should get out of the water when an explosion is imminent.

WARNING Welding or cutting torches may cause an explosion on penetration of gas-filled compartments, resulting in serious injury or death.

- **Sonar.** Appendix 1A provides guidance regarding safe diving distances and exposure times for divers operating in the vicinity of ships transmitting with sonar. This appendix has been substantially revised from Safe Diving Distances from Transmitting Sonar (NAVSEAINST 3150.2A) and should be read in its entirety.
- **Nuclear Radiation.** Radiation may be encountered as the result of an accident, proximity to weapons or propulsion systems, weapons testing, or occasionally natural conditions. Radiation exposure can cause serious injury and illness. Safe tolerance levels have been set and shall not be exceeded. These levels may be found in the *Radiological Control Manual*, NAVSEA 0389-LP-660-6542. Local instructions may be more stringent and in such case shall be followed. Prior to diving, all dive team members shall be thoroughly knowledgeable of the local/command radiological control requirements. All divers shall have a Thermal Luminescence Dosimeter (TLD) or similar device and be apprised of the locations of items such as the reactor compartment, discharges, etc.
- Marine Life. Certain marine life, because of its aggressive or venomous nature, may be dangerous to man. Some species of marine life are extremely dangerous, while some are merely an uncomfortable annoyance. Most dangers from marine life are largely overrated because most underwater animals leave man alone. All divers should be able to identify the dangerous species that are likely to be found in the area of operation and should know how to deal with each. Refer to Appendix 5C for specific information about dangerous marine life, including identification factors, dangerous characteristics, injury prevention, and treatment methods.
- **Vessel and Small Boat Traffic.** The presence of other ships is often a serious problem. It may be necessary to close off an area or limit the movement of other ships. A local Notice to Mariners should be issued. At any time that diving operations are to be conducted in the vicinity of other ships, they shall be properly notified by International Code signal flags (Figure 6-12). An operation may have to be conducted in an area with many small boats operated by people with varied levels of seamanship and knowledge of Nautical Rules of the Road. The diving team should assume that these operators are not acquainted with diving signals



General Note: Rule 27 of Navigation Rules-International -Inland of December 1983 states the lights and shapes that must be displayed when engaged in diving operations.

Note 1: International Signal Code – All signals must be preceded by the code flag to signify that they are international signals. (Do not use code flag in inland waters.)

Figure 6-12. International Code Signal Flags.

and take the precautions required to ensure that these vessels remain clear of the diving area. Hazards associated with vessel traffic are intensified under conditions of reduced visibility.

- NOTE When small civilian boats are in the area, use the civilian Sport Diver flag (red with white diagonal stripe) as well as "Code Alpha."
- **6-6.15 Territorial Waters.** Diving operations conducted in the territorial waters of other nations shall be properly coordinated prior to diving. Diving units must be alert to the presence of foreign intelligence-collection ships and the potential for hostile action when diving in disputed territorial waters or combat zones.

6-7 SELECT DIVING TECHNIQUE

The four main types of air diving equipment used in U.S. Navy diving operations are (Figure 6-13):

- 1. Open-circuit scuba
- 2. MK 20 MOD 0 surface-supplied gear
- 3. MK 21 MOD 1 surface-supplied gear
- 4. EXO BR MS Full Face Mask surface-supplied or open-circuit scuba
- **Factors to Consider when Selecting the Diving Technique.** When selecting the technique to be used for a dive, the following factors must be considered:
 - Duration and depth of the dive
 - Type of work to be performed
 - Environmental conditions
 - Time constraints

A dive of extended length, even in shallow water, may require an air supply exceeding that which could be provided by scuba. Specific depth limits have been established for each type of diving gear and shall not be exceeded without specific approval of the Chief of Naval Operations in accordance with the OPNAVINST 3150.27 series (see Figure 6-14).

The increase of air consumption with depth limits open-circuit scuba to 130 fsw for reasonable working dives. The hazards of nitrogen narcosis and decompression further limit open-circuit scuba to 190 fsw even for short duration dives. Surface-supplied equipment is generally preferred between 130 and 190 fsw, although open-circuit scuba may be used under some circumstances. Decompression scuba dives and scuba dives deeper than 130 fsw may be conducted when dictated by operational necessity and with the specific approval of the Commanding Officer. All open-circuit scuba dives beyond 100 fsw shall employ twin cylinders, with each having a capacity at least equal to a steel 72 cylinder (64.7 cubic feet).

In some operations there may be no clear-cut choice of which diving technique to use. Selecting a diving technique may depend upon availability of equipment or trained personnel. The following comparison of scuba and surface-supplied tech-

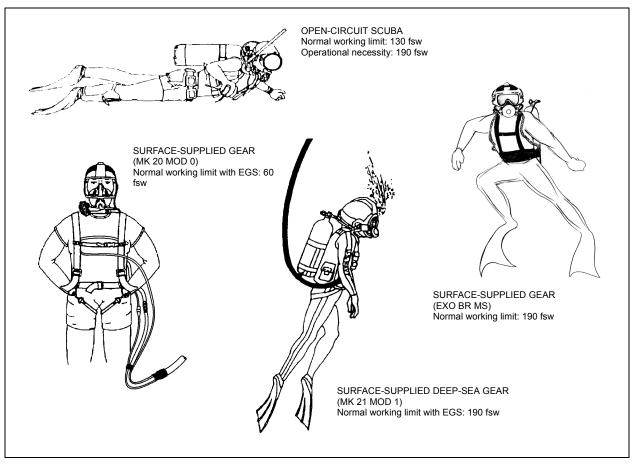


Figure 6-13. Air Diving Techniques. A choice of three air diving techniques are available: open circuit scuba, surface-supplied gear (MK 20 MOD 0), surface-supplied deep-sea gear (MK 21 MOD 1), and surface-supplied deep sea gear (EXO BR MS).

niques highlights the significant differences between the methods and outlines the effect these differences will have on planning.

- 6-7.2 Operational Characteristics of Scuba. The term *scuba* refers to open-circuit air scuba unless otherwise noted. The main advantages of scuba are mobility, depth flexibility and control, portability, and reduced requirement for surface support. The main disadvantages are limited depth, limited duration, lack of voice communications (unless equipped with a through-water communications system), limited environmental protection, remoteness from surface assistance, and the negative psychological and physiological problems associated with isolation and direct exposure to the underwater environment.
- 6-7.2.1 **Mobility.** The scuba diver is not hindered by bulky or heavy equipment and can cover a considerable distance, with an even greater range through the use of diver propulsion vehicles (DPVs), moving freely in any direction. However, the scuba diver shall be able to ascend directly to the surface in case of emergency.

WARNING Scuba equipment is not authorized for use in enclosed space diving.

NORMAL AND MAXIMUM LIMITS FOR AIR DIVING				
Depth fsw (meters)	Limit for Equipment	Notes		
60 (18)	MK 21 MOD 0 diving equipment, maximum working limit without Emergency Gas Supply (EGS)	а		
60 (18)	MK 20 MOD 0 equipment surface-supplied	а		
60 (18)	Maximum depth for standby scuba diver using a single cylinder with less than 100 SCF capacity			
100 (30)	Open-circuit scuba with less than 100 SCF cylinder capacity	b		
130 (40)	Open-circuit scuba, normal working limit	b		
190 (58)	Open-circuit scuba, maximum working limit with Commanding Officer's and Officer-in-Charge's permission	b, d		
190 (58)	MK 21 MOD 1 and EXO BR MS (air) diving equipment with EGS, normal working limit	c, d, e		
285 (87)	MK 21 MOD 1 and EXO BR MS (air) diving equipment with EGS, maximum working limit, exceptional exposure with authorization from the Chief of Naval Operations (N873)	c, d, e		

General Operating Notes (Apply to all):

- These limits are based on a practical consideration of working time versus decompression time and oxygen-tolerance limits. These limits shall not be exceeded except by specific authorization from the Chief of Naval Operations (N873).
- 2. Do not exceed the limits for exceptional exposures for the Standard Air Decompression Table.
- In an emergency, any operable recompression chamber may be used for treatment if deemed safe to use by the Diving Supervisor.

Specific Notes:

- a. When diving in an enclosed space an EGS must be used by each diver.
- b. Under normal circumstances, do not exceed the limits of the No-Decompression Table. Dives requiring decompression may be made if considered necessary with approval by the Commanding Officer or Officer-in-Charge of the diving command. The total time of a scuba dive (including decompression) shall not exceed the duration of the apparatus in use, disregarding any reserves.
- c. A Diving Medical Officer is required at the site for all air dives deeper than 190 fsw, where the maximum working depth of the diving apparatus may be exceeded, and for exceptional exposure dives.
- d. All planned air decompression dives deeper than 130 fsw require a certified recompression chamber on site. An on-site chamber is defined as a certified and ready chamber accessible within 30 minutes of the dive site by available transportation.
- e. The Exceptional Exposure Tables, printed in red in the Standard Air Tables, have a significantly higher probability of DCS and CNS oxygen toxicity.

Figure 6-14. Normal and Maximum Limits for Air Diving.

- 6-7.2.2 **Buoyancy.** Scuba equipment is designed to have nearly neutral buoyancy when in use, permitting the diver to change or maintain depth with ease. This allows the scuba diver to work at any level in the water column.
- 6-7.2.3 **Portability.** The portability and ease with which scuba can be employed are distinct advantages. Scuba equipment can be transported easily and put into operation with minimum delay. Scuba offers a flexible and economical method for accomplishing a range of tasks.
- 6-7.2.4 **Operational Limitations.** Divers shall adhere to the operational limitations contained in Figure 6-14. Bottom time is limited by the scuba's fixed air supply, which is depleted more rapidly when diving deep or working hard.
- 6-7.2.5 **Environmental Protection.** The scuba diver is not as well protected from cold or from contact with marine plants and animals as a diver in surface-supplied gear, and is more easily swept along by current.
- **6-7.3 Operational Characteristics of SSDS.** Surface-supplied diving systems can be divided into two major categories: lightweight full face mask (MK 20), and deep-sea (MK 21) gear.
- 6-7.3.1 **Mobility.** Surface-supplied gear allows the diver almost as much mobility as scuba. The primary use for deep-sea gear is bottom work in depths up to 190 fsw.
- 6-7.3.2 **Buoyancy.** The buoyancy associated with SSDS varies with the diving dress selected. Variable Volume Dry Suit (VVDS) provides the greatest buoyancy control (see paragraph 7-3.1.2), making it a desirable technique for working on muddy bottoms, conducting jetting or tunneling, or working where the reaction forces of tools are high.
- 6-7.3.3 **Operational Limitations.** Divers using surface supplied gear are restricted to the operational limitations described in Figure 6-14. Additional limitations of using surface-supplied gear includes additional topside support personnel and lengthy predive and postdive procedures.
- 6-7.3.4 **Environmental Protection.** Surface-supplied diving systems can offer the diver increased thermal protection when used with a Hot Water or VVDS. The MK 21 helmet can increase protection of the diver's head. Because the diver's negative buoyancy is easily controlled, an SSDS allows diving in areas with strong currents.

6-8 SELECT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6-8.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use. Equipment procured for use in the U.S. Navy has been tested under laboratory and field conditions to ensure that it will perform according to design specifications. A vast array of equipment and tools is available for use in diving operations. The NAVSEA/00C Diving Equipment Authorized for U.S. Navy Use (ANU) list identifies much of this equipment and categorizes diving equipment authorized for U.S. Navy use.

- **Air Supply.** The quality of diver's breathing air is vitally important. Air supplies provided to the diver in tanks or through a compressor shall meet five basic criteria.
 - **1.** Air shall conform to standards for diving air purity found in sections 4-3 and 4-4.
 - **2.** Flow to the diver must be sufficient. Refer to the appropriate equipment operations and maintenance manual for flow requirements.
 - **3.** Adequate overbottom pressure shall be maintained at the dive station.
 - **4.** Adequate air supply shall be available to support the duration and depth of the dive (see paragraph 7-4.1 for scuba; paragraph 8-2.2 for MK 21).
 - **5.** A secondary air supply shall be available for surface-supplied diving.
- **6-8.3 Diving Craft and Platforms.** Regardless of the technique being supported, craft used for diving operations shall:
 - Be seaworthy
 - Include required lifesaving and other safety gear
 - Have a reliable engine (unless it is a moored platform or barge)
 - Provide ample room for the divers to dress
 - Provide adequate shelter and working area for the support crew
 - Be able to carry safely all equipment required for the operation
 - Have a well-trained crew

Other support equipment—including barges, tugs, floating cranes or vessels and aircraft for area search—may be needed, depending on the type of operation. The need for additional equipment should be anticipated as far in advance as possible.

6-8.3.1 Deep-Sea Salvage/Rescue Diving Platforms.

- Auxiliary Rescue/Salvage Ship (ARS) (Safeguard Class). The mission of the ARS ship is to assist disabled ships, debeach stranded vessels, fight fires alongside other ships, lift heavy objects, recover submerged objects, tow other vessels, and perform manned diving operations. The ARS class ships carry a complement of divers to perform underwater ship husbandry tasks and salvage operations as well as underwater search and recovery. This class of vessel is equipped for all air diving techniques. Onboard equipment allows diving with air to a depth of 190 fsw.
- Submarine Tender (AS). U.S. submarine tenders are designed specifically for servicing nuclear-powered submarines. Submarine tenders are fitted with a recompression chamber used for hyperbaric treatments. Submarine tenders support underwater ship husbandry and maintenance and security swims.

- Fleet Ocean Tug (T-ATF). T-ATFs are operated by the Military Sealift Command. Civilian crews are augmented with military communications and diving detachments. In addition to towing, these large ocean-going tugs serve as salvage and diving platforms.
- **Diving Tender (YDT)**. These vessels are used to support shallow-water diving operations. Additionally, a wide variety of Standard Navy Dive Boats (SNDB), LCM-8, LCM-6, 50-foot work boats, and other yard craft have been fitted with surface-supplied dive systems.
- 6-8.3.2 **Small Craft.** Scuba operations are normally conducted from small craft. These can range in size and style from an inflatable rubber raft with an outboard engine to a small landing craft. If divers are operating from a large ship or diving float, a small boat must be ready as a rescue craft in the event a surfacing diver is in trouble some distance from the support site. A small boat used by scuba divers must be able to slip its moorings quickly and move to a diver needing assistance.

6-9 SELECT AND ASSEMBLE THE DIVING TEAM

When planning diving assignments and matching the qualifications and experience of diving personnel to specific requirements of the operation, a thorough knowledge of the duties, responsibilities and relationships of the various members of the diving team is essential. The diving team may include the Diving Officer, Master Diver, Diving Supervisor, Diving Medical Officer, divers qualified in various techniques and equipment, support personnel (tenders—qualified divers if possible), recorder, and medical personnel, as indicated by the type of operation (Figure 6-15). Other members of the ship's company, when properly instructed, provide support in varying degrees in such roles as boat crew, winch operators, and line handlers.

- **Manning Levels.** The size of the diving team may vary with the operation, depending upon the type of equipment being used, the number of divers needed to complete the mission, and the depth. Other factors, such as weather, planned length of the mission, the nature of the objective, and the availability of various resources will also influence the size of the team. The minimum number of personnel required on station for each particular type of diving equipment is provided in Figure 6-16. The minimum levels shall be maintained; levels should be increased as necessary to meet anticipated operational conditions and situations.
- **Commanding Officer.** The ultimate responsibility for the safe and successful conduct of all diving operations rests with the Commanding Officer. The Commanding Officer's responsibilities for diving operations are defined and specific authority is confirmed by the provisions of U.S. Navy Regulations and other fleet, force, or command regulations. To ensure diving operations are efficiently conducted, the Commanding Officer delegates appropriate authority to selected members of the command who, with subordinate personnel, make up the diving team.



Figure 6-15. MK 21 Dive Requiring Two Divers. The team consists of or Supervisor, two divers, a standby diver, one tender per diver, comms and log operator, and extra personnel (as required).

6-9.3 Diving Officer.

- 6-9.3.1 **Command Diving Officer.** The Command Diving Officer's primary responsibility is the safe conduct of all diving operations within the command. The Command Diving Officer will become thoroughly familiar with all command diving techniques and have a detailed knowledge of all applicable regulations and is responsible for all operational and administrative duties associated with the command diving program. The Command Diving Officer is designated in writing by the Commanding Officer. Although preferably a qualified diver, any commissioned officer, or in the absence of a commissioned officer, a Master Diver may be assigned as the Command Diving Officer.
- 6-9.3.2 **Watchstation Diving Officer.** Personnel assigned as the Watchstation Diving Officer are responsible to the Commanding Officer for the safe and successful conduct of the diving operation. The Watchstation Diving Officer provides overall supervision of diving operations, ensuring strict adherence to procedures and precautions. Although preferably a qualified diver, any PQS qualified commissioned officer or Master Diver may be assigned this watchstation. The Watchstation Diving Officer must be designated in writing by the Commanding Officer.

	MINIMU	JM MANN	NG LEVEL	S FOR AIF	R DIVING	
	EOD S	Scuba	Scuba O	perations	Surface-Supplied Operations	
	Single Diver	Buddy Pair	Single Diver	Buddy Pair	Diver's Helmet MK 21 MOD 1	MK 20 MOD 0
Diving Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Comms and Logs	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	1	1
Console Operator					(j)	(j)
Diver	1 (c)	2 (c)	1 (b) (c)	2 (b) (c)	1 (b)	1 (b)
Standby Diver	1 (c)	1 (c)	1 (c)	1 (c)	1 (k)	1 (k)
Diver Tender (b, c)	1 (d)		1		1	1
Standby Diver Tender	(i)	(i)	(i)	(i)	1	1
Total	4 (f) (h)	4 (f,h)	4 (e,g,h,i)	4 (h)	6	6 (g)

WARNING

These are the minimum personnel levels required, below which diving operations are not permitted. Circumstances may require that these minimum personnel levels be increased so the diving operations can be conducted safely.

NOTES:

- (a) Diving Supervisor may fill requirement for Comms and Logs for scuba operations.
- (b) Each additional surface-supplied diver or tended scuba diver will require an additional tender. The number of surface-supplied divers may be increased as necessary to the extent that the air system can support them.
- (c) Scuba divers, except SPECWAR divers and divers involved in Limpet operations (see paragraph 6-4.5 and paragraph 7-8.2 for more information), must be surface tended if direct ascent to surface is not available, such as when diving under the bilge keel. Situations may require that a diver be tended by a second diver situated at the bilge keel.
- (d) The EOD Diving Officer may authorize a single untethered EOD diver when disarming live ordnance in an operational (non-training) situation.
- (e) Submarines that have only three qualified scuba divers assigned are authorized to conduct dives with a non-diver Commissioned Officer acting as the Diving Supervisor. In all cases, submarines will endeavor to obtain the prerequisite number of qualified divers to support their mission. All other commands are to conduct all scuba diving operations with a minimum of four divers.
- (f) EOD Diving Officers are required for all EOD operations involving Render Safe Procedures (RSP).
- (g) Manning levels for Multi-place Underwater Egress Trainer Device 9D5, are contained in the NASTP SOP. Use of qualified non-divers as Comms and Logs is authorized.
- (h) Chase boat is required for scuba diving operations when conditions exist where the diver could be displaced from the dive site (i.e. bottom search in a strong current or a long-duration swim).
- (i) If the standby diver is deployed, the Diving Supervisor shall tend the standby diver.
- (j) Comms and Logs may serve as Console Operator.
- (k) Standby diver can be deployed as a working diver in accordance with paragraph 6-9.8.2.

Figure 6-16. Minimum Personnel Levels for Air Diving Stations.

6-9.4 Master Diver.

Master Diver Responsibilities. The Master Diver is the most qualified person to 6-9.4.1 supervise air and mixed-gas dives (using scuba and surface-supplied diving equipment) and recompression treatments (Figure 6-17). He is directly responsible to the Commanding Officer, via the Diving Officer, for the safe conduct of all phases of diving operations. The Master Diver manages preventive and corrective maintenance on diving equipment, support systems, salvage machinery, handling systems, and submarine rescue equipment. Training and requalification of divers attached to the command is conducted by the Master Diver, who also ensures that divers are trained in emergency procedures. The Master Diver recommends to the Commanding Officer, via the Diving Officer, which enlisted divers are qualified to serve as Diving Supervisors. The Master Diver oversees the efforts of the Diving Supervisor and provides advice and technical expertise. If circumstances warrant, the Master Diver shall relieve the Diving Supervisor and assume control of the dive station. In the absence of a Diving Officer, the Master Diver can assume the duties and responsibilities of the Diving Officer.

6-9.4.2 **Master Diver Qualifications.** The

Master Diver has completed Master Diver evaluation course (CIN A-433-0019) successfully and is proficient in the operation of Navy-approved underwater breathing equipment, support systems, and recompression chambers. He is also trained in diagnosing and treating diving injuries and illnesses. The Master Diver is thoroughly familiar with operating and emergency procedures for diving systems, and possesses a working knowledge of gas mixing and analysis, computations, salvage theory and methods, submarine rescue procedures, towing, and underwater ship husbandry. The Master Diver shall possess a comprehensive knowledge of the scope and application of all Naval instructions and publications pertaining to diving, and shall ensure that logs and reports are maintained and submitted as required.



Figure 6-17. Master Diver Supervising Recompression Treatment.

6-9.5 Diving Supervisor. While the Master Diver is in charge of the overall diving operation, the Diving Supervisor is in charge of the actual diving operation for a particular dive or series of dives. Diving operations shall not be conducted without the presence of the Diving Supervisor.

- 6-9.5.1 **Predive Responsibilities.** The Diving Supervisor shall be included in preparing the operational plans. The Diving Supervisor shall consider contingencies, determine equipment requirements, recommend diving assignments, and establish back-up requirements for the operation. The Diving Supervisor shall be familiar with all divers on the team and shall evaluate the qualifications and physical fitness of the divers selected for each particular job. The Diving Supervisor inspects all equipment and conducts predive briefings of personnel.
- Responsibilities While Operation is Underway. While the operation is underway, the Diving Supervisor monitors progress; debriefs divers; updates instructions to subsequent divers; and ensures that the Master Diver, Diving Officer, Commanding Officer, and other personnel as necessary are advised of progress and of any changes to the original plan. The Diving Supervisor should not hesitate to call upon the technical advice and expertise of the Master Diver during the conduct of the dive operation.
- 6-9.5.3 **Postdive Responsibilities.** When the mission has been completed, the Diving Supervisor gathers appropriate data, analyzes the results of the mission, prepares reports to be submitted to higher authority, and ensures that required records are completed. These records may range from equipment logs to individual diving records.
- 6-9.5.4 **Diving Supervisor Qualifications.** The Diving Supervisor may be commissioned or enlisted depending on the size of the operation and the availability of qualified personnel. When qualifying a Diving Supervisor, selection is based on knowledge, experience, level of training, and the competence of the available personnel in the following order:
 - 1. Master Diver
 - 2. First Class Diver/Saturation Diver/Seal Diver/EOD Diver
 - **3.** Diving Medical Technician
 - 4. Second Class Diver
 - 5. Scuba Diver

Regardless of rank, the Diving Supervisor shall be a qualified diver of demonstrated ability and experience. The Diving Supervisor shall be designated in writing by the Commanding Officer. Diving Supervisors under instruction shall stand their watches under the supervision of a qualified Diving Supervisor.

6-9.6 Diving Medical Officer. The Diving Medical Officer defines the proper course of medical action during medical emergencies. The Diving Medical Officer provides on-site medical care for divers as conditions arise and ensures that diving personnel receive proper attention before, during, and after dives. The Diving Medical Officer may modify recompression treatment tables, with the specific concurrence of the Commanding Officer. A Diving Medical Officer is required on site for all air dives deeper than 190 fsw, when the maximum working depth of the diving apparatus may be exceeded, or for exceptional exposure air dives.

6-9.7 Diving Personnel.

- 6-9.7.1 **Diving Personnel Responsibilities.** While working, the diver shall keep topside personnel informed of conditions on the bottom, progress of the task, and of any developing problems that may indicate the need for changes to the plan or a call for assistance from other divers. To ensure safe conduct of the dive, the diver shall always obey a signal from the surface and repeat all commands when using voice communications. The diver is responsible for the diving gear worn and shall ensure that it is complete and in good repair.
- Diving Personnel Qualifications. Military divers shall be qualified and designated in accordance with instructions issued by the Naval Personnel Command (NPC) or as appropriate by USMC, U.S. Army, or U.S. Air Force orders. Civilian divers diving under military cognizance must be qualified in accordance with SECNAVINST 12000.20. The diver selected for an operation shall be qualified for the diving technique used, the equipment involved, and for diving to the depth required. Diving personnel assigned to the Navy Experimental Diving Unit (NEDU) and Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory (NSMRL) are exempt from such requirements as they are assigned as experimental diving test subjects and may be employed in experimental dive profiles as required within approved test protocols.
- 6-9.8 Standby Diver. A standby diver with a tender is required for all diving operations. The standby diver need not be equipped with the same equipment as the primary diver (except as otherwise specified), but shall have equivalent depth and operational capabilities. Scuba shall not be used for the standby diver for surface-supplied diving operations.
- 6-9.8.1 **Standby Diver Qualifications.** The standby diver is a fully qualified diver, assigned for back-up or to provide emergency assistance, and is ready to enter the water immediately. For surface-supplied operations, the standby diver shall be dressed to the following points, MK



Figure 6-18. Standby Diver.

20 or MK 21 MOD 1, with strain relief connected to the harness. Under certain conditions, the Diving Supervisor may require that the helmet be worn. A standby scuba diver shall don all equipment and be checked by the Diving Supervisor. The standby diver may then remove the mask and fins and have them ready to don immediately for quick deployment. For safety reasons at the discretion of the Diving Supervisor, the standby diver may remove the tank. The standby diver receives the same briefings and instructions as the working diver, monitors the progress of the

dive, and is fully prepared to respond if called upon for assistance. The scuba standby diver shall be equipped with an octopus rig.

- 6-9.8.2 **Deploying the Standby Diver as a Working Diver.** The standby diver may be deployed as a working diver provided all of the following conditions are met:
 - 1. Surface-supplied no-decompression dive of 60 fsw or less.
 - **2.** Same job/location, e.g., working on port and starboard propellers on the same vessel:
 - Prior to deploying the standby diver, the work area shall be determined to be free of hazards (i.e., suctions, discharges) by the first diver on the job site.
 - When working in ballast tanks or confined spaces, the standby diver may be deployed as a working diver, but both divers shall be tended by a third diver who is outside the confined space (also see paragraph 6-4.9).

NOTE The standby diver shall remain on deck ready for deployment when salvage operations diving is being done.

6-9.9 Buddy Diver. A buddy diver is the diver's partner for a scuba operation. The buddy divers are jointly responsible for the assigned mission. Each diver keeps track of depth and time during the dive. Each diver shall watch out for the safety and well-being of his buddy and shall be alert for symptoms of nitrogen narcosis, decompression sickness, and carbon dioxide build up. A diver shall keep his buddy within sight and not leave his buddy alone except to obtain additional assistance in an emergency. If visibility is limited, a buddy line shall be used to maintain contact and communication. If scuba divers get separated and cannot locate each other, both divers shall surface immediately.

6-9.10 Diver Tender.

- 6-9.10.1 **Diver Tender Responsibilities.** The tender is the surface member of the diving team who works closely with the diver on the bottom. At the start of a dive, the tender checks the diver's equipment and topside air supply for proper operation and dresses the diver. Once the diver is in the water, the tender constantly tends the lines to eliminate excess slack or tension (certain UWSH tasking may preclude this requirement, e.g., working in submarine ballast tanks, shaft lamination, dry habitat welding, etc.). The tender exchanges line-pull signals with the diver, keeps the Diving Supervisor informed of the line-pull signals and amount of diving hose/tending line over the side and remains alert for any signs of an emergency.
- 6-9.10.2 **Diver Tender Qualifications.** The tender should be a qualified diver. When circumstances require the use of a non-diver as a tender, the Diving Supervisor shall ensure that the tender has been thoroughly instructed in the required duties. If a substitute tender shall be employed during an operation, the Diving Supervisor must make certain that the substitute is adequately briefed before assuming duties.

- **Recorder.** The recorder shall be a qualified diver. The recorder maintains worksheets, fills out the diving log for the operation, and records the diver's descent time, depth of dive, and bottom time. The recorder reports to the Diving Supervisor the ascent time, first stop, and time required at the decompression stop. In scuba operations, the Diving Supervisor may assume the duties of the recorder. The recorder is required to have on hand a copy of the U.S. Navy Standard Decompression Tables being used. When decompression begins, the schedule selected by the Diving Supervisor is recorded on the chart and log. The recorder keeps all members of the team advised of the decompression requirements of the divers.
- **6-9.12 Medical Personnel.** Diving Medical Officers and Diving Medical Technicians are given special training in hyperbaric medicine and in diving. They provide medical advice and treatment to diving personnel. They also instruct members of the diving team in first aid procedures and participate in diving operations when the presence of diving medical personnel is indicated, as when particularly hazardous operations are being conducted.

Diving medical personnel evaluate the fitness of divers before operations begin and are prepared to handle any emergencies which might arise. They also observe the condition of other support personnel and are alert for signs of fatigue, overexposure, and heat exhaustion.

6-9.13 Other Support Personnel. Other support personnel may include almost any member of the command when assigned to duties that support diving operations. Some personnel need specific indoctrination. Small-Boat operators shall understand general diving procedures, know the meanings of signals, and be aware of the mission objectives. Other personnel, such as winch operators or deck crew, might interact with the operation directly, but only when under the control of the Diving Supervisor. Engineering personnel may be directed to secure overboard discharges and lock the shafts; a sonar operator might be required to secure equipment and put a Do Not Energize tag on the power switch (see Figure 6-20a for a detailed Ship Repair Safety Checklist).

The Officer of the Deck (OOD) or Command Duty Officer (CDO) is responsible to the Commanding Officer for the operation and safety of the ship and crew during the watch. He shall be concerned with the activities of the diving team. The OOD/CDO shall stay informed of the progress of the operation, of any changes to the original plan and shall be notified as far in advance as possible of any special requirements. The Officer of the Deck or Command Duty Officer shall be alert for any shifting of the moor or changing weather/sea conditions. He shall inform the Diving Officer and/or Diving Supervisor of any changes in these conditions.

Cross-Training and Substitution. Each member of the diving team should be qualified to act in any position on the team. Because it is probable that substitutions will be made at some point during a lengthy mission, dive plans and diving schedules should organize personnel and work objectives so that experienced personnel will always be available on site. All personnel who participate in the operation should be included in initial briefings.

6-9.15 Physical Condition. Diving candidates shall meet the specific physical requirements for divers set forth by the Commander Naval Medical Command and pass a physical screening test as outlined in MILPERSMAN Article 1220.100. Once qualified, the diver is responsible for maintaining good health and top physical condition

Reference NAVMEDCOMINST 6200.15 (series) to provide guidance on suspension of diving duty of pregnant servicewomen.

Medical personnel assigned to a diving unit shall evaluate the day-to-day condition of each diver and the Diving Supervisor shall verify the fitness of each diver immediately before a dive. Any symptom such as cough, nasal congestion, apparent fatigue, emotional stress, skin or ear infection is reason for placing the diver on the binnacle list until the problem is corrected.

Physical condition is often best judged by the diver who is obligated to report to the Diving Supervisor when not feeling fit to dive. A diver who, for any reason, does not want to make a dive should not be forced. A diver who regularly declines diving assignments shall be disqualified as a diver.

- **6-9.16 Underwater Salvage or Construction Demolition Personnel.** Underwater salvage demolition personnel are trained in underwater precision explosives techniques and hold Navy Enlisted Classification (NEC) 5375. Salvage/Construction Demolition Diver personnel shall be currently certified and designated in accordance with the requirements specified in the OPNAVINST 8023.2 series.
- 6-9.16.1 **Blasting Plan.** The senior Salvage/Construction Demolition Diver NEC 5375 is responsible for providing the Commanding Officer with a comprehensive and written blasting plan. At a minimum, the blasting plan contains:
 - Demolition team organization
 - Work description with alternatives
 - Range standard operating procedures
 - Prefiring procedures
 - Postfiring procedures
 - Area security plan
 - Misfire procedures
 - Personnel and equipment casualty procedures
 - Blasting sequence of events

The NEC 5375 should direct all phases of demolition operations using only approved operating and safety procedures. The NEC 5375 shall ensure the operation is not allowed to proceed until receiving specific approval from the Diving Supervisor and shall take charge of all misfires, ensuring they are handled in accordance with the approved plan.

6-9.16.2 **Explosive Handlers.** All divers who handle explosives shall be trained and certified in accordance with the OPNAVINST 8023.2 series.

6-10 OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR U.S. NAVY CIVILIAN DIVING

U.S. Navy Civilian Divers are governed by the provisions of the U.S. Navy Diving Program, yet they must also comply with U.S. Government Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) diving standards, delineated in 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart T; Subj: Commercial Diving Operations. U.S. Navy Civilian Divers are identified as all permanent Navy employees who have been formally trained at an approved U.S. Navy diving school as either a scuba diver, Second Class diver, or First Class diver. Commercial divers contracted by the Navy who are not permanent government employees are not subject to these provisions.

Most directives of the U.S. Navy Diving Program provide parallel requirements, or are similar enough not to be considered of substantive difference. Several requirements of OSHA do, however, exceed those delineated for U.S. Navy divers and must be identified to ensure compliance by USN civilian divers to both standards. Therefore, the following restrictions, in addition to all other requirements addressed in this manual, apply to USN civilian divers:

6-10.1 Scuba Diving (Air) Restriction.

- **1.** Scuba diving shall not be conducted:
- To depths deeper than 130 fsw
- To depths deeper than 100 fsw unless a recompression chamber is on station
- **2.** All scuba cylinder manifolds shall be equipped with a manual reserve (J valve), or an independent reserve cylinder gas supply with a separate regulator.
- **3.** A scuba cylinder submersible pressure gauge shall be worn by each diver.

6-10.2 Surface Supplied Air Diving Restrictions.

- 1. Surface supplied air diving shall not be conducted to depths greater than 190 fsw
- **2.** Dives shall be limited to in-water decompression times of less than 120 minutes.
- **3.** An emergency gas supply (come-home bottle) is required for any dive greater than 60 fsw planned decompression dives or for which direct access to the surface is not available.

6-10.3 Mixed Gas Diving Restrictions. All mixed gas diving shall be limited to:

- A maximum depth of 220 fsw
- Less than 120 minutes total in-water decompression time
- Having a recompression chamber on station

6-10.4 Recompression Chamber Requirements.

- 1. An on-station recompression chamber is defined as a certified and ready chamber on the dive site.
- **2.** A recompression chamber shall be on station for all planned decompression dives or dives deeper than 100 fsw.
- **3.** Civilian divers shall remain at the location of a manned recompression chamber for 1 hour after surfacing from a dive that requires a recompression chamber on station.

6-11 ORGANIZE AND SCHEDULE OPERATIONS

- **6-11.1 Task Planning and Scheduling.** All phases of an operation are important. A common failure when planning an operation is to place excessive emphasis on the actual dive phases, while not fully considering predive and postdive activities. Another failure is to treat operations of a recurring nature with an indifference to safety that comes with overfamiliarity. In developing a detailed task-by-task schedule for an operation, the following points shall be considered.
 - The schedule shall allocate sufficient time for preparation, transit to the site, rendezvous with other vessels or units, and establishing a secure mooring.
 - Bottom time is always at a premium, and all factors that shall affect bottom time shall be carefully considered. These include depth, decompression, number of divers available, support craft size, and surface and underwater environmental conditions.
 - The number and profile of repetitive dives in a given time period are limited. This subject is discussed in Chapter 10.
 - Plans may include the option to work night and day; however, there is an increased risk of a diving mishap from fatigue.
 - The level of personnel support depends on the diving techniques selected (see Minimum Manning Levels, Figure 6-16).
 - In planning tasks, non-diving topside support personnel shall be selected carefully, especially those who are not members of the diving team.
 - Any schedule must be flexible to accommodate unexpected complications, delays, and changing conditions.
 - The Diving Supervisor shall anticipate difficulties and be prepared to either overcome them or find alternative methods to circumvent them.
 - If divers have been inactive and operating conditions permit, work-up dives should be conducted in-water or in the recompression chamber.

- **Postdive Tasks.** A diving operation is completed when the objective has been met, the diving team demobilized, and records and reports are filed. Time shall be allocated for:
 - Recovering, cleaning, inspecting, maintaining, repairing, and stowing all equipment
 - Disposing materials brought up during the operation
 - Debriefing divers and other team members
 - Analyzing the operation, as planned and as actually carried out
 - Restocking expended materials
 - Ensuring the readiness of the team to respond to the next assignment

6-12 BRIEF THE DIVING TEAM

- **Establish Mission Objective.** The Master Diver or the Diving Supervisor shall brief the team on the overall mission and the aspects of the operation necessary to safely achieve the objective. Major points of discussion include:
 - 1. Clear, brief statement of the mission objective
 - **2.** Dominant factors that may determine mission outcome (i.e., environment, enemy/friendly actions, and hazards)
 - **3.** All tasks required to accomplish the mission
 - **4.** Time factors that may prevail
 - **5.** Any changes or augmentations of the dive plan

Prior to starting a dive mission or dive day, coordination with other commands and/or shipboard departments shall be accomplished.

- 6-12.2 Identify Tasks and Procedures. A briefing may be elaborate or simple. For complex operations, briefing with charts, slides, and diagrams may be required. For most operations, the briefing need not be complex and may be an informal meeting. The briefing shall present a breakdown of the dive objective, primary tasks, diving procedures, and related work procedures for the mission or dive day. Prompt debriefing of divers returning to the surface provides the Diving Supervisor with information that may influence or alter the next phase of the operation. Divers should be questioned about the progress of the work, bottom conditions and anticipated problems. They should also be asked for suggestions for immediate changes.
- **Review Diving Procedures.** Diving and work procedures to be used for the task at hand shall be reviewed during the briefing. The Diving Safety and Planning

Checklist (Figure 6-19a), Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (Figure 6-20a) and the Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (Figure 6-21a) support control of diving operations. These checklists may be tailored to specific missions and environmental circumstances.

- **Assignment of Personnel.** All personnel assignments shall be reviewed and verified to ensure properly trained personnel are assigned to operations.
- **Assistance and Emergencies.** In any diving operation, three types of assistance may be required:
 - 1. Additional equipment, personnel, supplies, or services
 - 2. Clarification, authorization, or decisions from higher command
 - **3.** Emergency assistance in the event of an accident or serious illness

Unexpected developments or emergency situations may be accompanied by confusion. The source and availability of any needed assistance and the method for obtaining it as quickly as possible, shall be determined in advance. The location of the nearest recompression chamber shall be identified and the chamber operators notified before the operation begins. The sources of emergency transportation, military or civilian, shall be established and alerted and the nearest Diving Medical Officer should be located and notified. Arrangements must be made to ensure a 24-hour availability for emergency assistance.

When a recompression chamber is required by Figure 6-14, the chamber shall be currently certified and within 30 minutes' travel time from the dive site. If a recompression chamber is required in an emergency, a non-certified chamber may be used if the Diving Supervisor is of the opinion that it is safe to operate.

Figure 6-22 is a suggested format for the Emergency Assistance Checklist that shall be completed and posted at the diving station to provide necessary information so that any member of the team could take prompt action.

- 6-12.5.1 **Notification of Ship's Personnel.** In the event of a diving casualty or mishap on dive station, calm must be maintained. Maintain silence on the side and take orders from the Diving Officer, Master Diver, and/or Diving Supervisor.
- 6-12.5.2 **Fouling and Entrapment.** Fouling and entrapment are more common with surface-supplied gear than scuba because of the ease with which the umbilicals can become entangled. Divers shall be particularly careful and watch their own umbilicals and those of their partners as well.

The surface-supplied diver may become fouled more easily, but will usually have an ample air supply while working to get free. The scuba diver may have no other recourse but to remove the gear and make a free ascent. If trapped, the scuba diver must face the possibility of running out of air before being able to work free.

DIVING SAFETY AND PLANNING CHECKLIST

(Sheet 1 of 4)

		vanced planning is the foundation of diving safety.
A.	En	ZE THE MISSION FOR SAFETY. sure mission objective is defined.
		termine that non-diving means of mission accomplishment have been considered deliminated as inappropriate.
		ordinate emergency assistance.
	Re	view relevant Naval Warfare Publications (NWP) and OPNAV instructions.
В.	IDENTI	FY AND ANALYZE POTENTIAL HAZARDS.
	Na	tural Hazards:
	1.	Atmospheric: Exposure of personnel to extreme conditions Adverse exposure of equipment and supplies to elements Delays or disruption caused by weather
	2.	Surface: Sea sickness Water entry and exit Handling of heavy equipment in rough seas
		 Maintaining location in tides and currents Ice, flotsam, kelp, and petroleum in the water Delays or disruption caused by sea state
	3.	Underwater and Bottom: Depth which exceeds diving limits or limits of available equipment Exposure to cold temperatures Dangerous marine life Tides and currents Limited visibility Bottom obstructions Ice (underwater pressure ridges, loss of entry hole, loss of orientation, etc.) Dangerous bottom conditions (mud, drop-offs, etc.)
	On	-Site Hazards:
	_ _ _	Local marine traffic or other conflicting naval operations Other conflicting commercial operations High-powered, active sonar Radiation contamination and other pollution (chemical, sewer outfalls, etc.)
	Mis	ssion Hazards:
	_ _ _ _	Decompression sickness Communications problems Drowning Other trauma (injuries) Hostile action
	_ Ob	ject Hazards:
	_ _	Entrapment and entanglement Shifting or working of object Explosives or other ordnance

Figure 6-19a. Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 1 of 4).

DIVING SAFETY AND PLANNING CHECKLIST

(Sheet 2 of 4)

C.	SEL	CT EQUIPMENT, PERSONNEL and EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.	
	Diving Personnel:		
		 Assign a complete and properly qualified Diving Team. Assign the right man to the right task. Verify that each member of the Diving Team is properly trained and qualified for the equipment and depths involved. Determine that each man is physically fit to dive, paying attention to: general condition and any evidence of fatigue record of last medical exam ears and sinuses severe cold or flu use of stimulants or intoxicants 	
		 5. Observe divers for emotional readiness to dive: motivation and professional attitude stability (no noticeably unusual or erratic behavior) 	
		iving Equipment:	
		Verify that diving gear chosen and diving techniques are adequate and authorized for mission and particular task.	
		 2. Verify that equipment and diving technique are proper for depth involved. 3. Verify that life support equipment has been tested & approved for U.S. Navy use. 	
		4. Determine that all necessary support equipment and tools are readily available and are best for accomplishing job efficiently and safely.	
		Determine that all related support equipment such as winches, boats, cranes, floats, etc. are operable, safe and under control of trained personnel.	
		6. Check that all diving equipment has been properly maintained (with appropriate records) and is in full operating condition.	
	_	rovide for Emergency Equipment:	
		 1. Obtain suitable communications equipment with sufficient capability to reach outside help; check all communications for proper operation. 2. Verify that a recompression chamber is ready for use, or notify the nearest command with 	
		one that its use may be required within a given timeframe. 3. Verify that a completely stocked first aid kit is at hand.	
		4. If oxygen will be used as standby first aid, verify that the tank is full and properly pressurized, and that masks, valves, and other accessories are fully operable.	
		 5. If a resuscitator will be used, check apparatus for function. 6. Check that fire-fighting equipment is readily available and in full operating condition. 7. Verify that emergency transportation is either standing by or on immediate call. 	
		stablish Emergency Procedures:	
		Know how to obtain medical assistance immediately.	
		For each potential emergency situation, assign specific tasks to the diving team and support personnel.	
		 3. Complete and post Emergency Assistance Checklist; ensure that all personnel are familiar with it. 4. Verify that an up-to-date copy of U.S. Navy Decompression Tables is available. 	
		 4. Verify that all divers, boat crews and other support personnel understand all diver hand signals. 	
		6. Predetermine distress signals and call-signs.	

Figure 6-19b. Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 2 of 4).

DIVING SAFETY AND PLANNING CHECKLIST (Sheet 3 of 4) 7. Ensure that all divers have removed anything from their mouths on which they might choke during a dive (gum, dentures, tobacco). 8. Thoroughly drill all personnel in Emergency Procedures, with particular attention to crosstraining; drills should include: Emergency recompression Rapid undressing Fire First aid Embolism Rapid dressing Restoration of breathing Near-drowning Electric shock Blowup Entrapment Lost diver D. ESTABLISH SAFE DIVING OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES Complete Planning, Organization, and Coordination Activities: 1. Ensure that other means of accomplishing mission have been considered before deciding to use divers. 2. Ensure that contingency planning has been conducted. __ 3. Carefully state goals and tasks of each mission and develop a flexible plan of operations (Dive Plan). 4. Completely brief the diving team and support personnel (paragraph 6-12). 5. Designate a Master Diver or properly qualified Diving Supervisor to be in charge of the __ 6. Designate a recorder/timekeeper and verify that he understands his duties and responsi-7. Determine the exact depth at the job-site through the use of a lead line, pneumofathometer, or commercial depth sounder. 8. Verify existence of an adequate supply of compressed air available for all planned diving operations plus an adequate reserve for emergencies. 9. Ensure that no operations or actions on part of diving team, support personnel, technicians, boat crew, winch operators, etc., take place without the knowledge of and by the direct command of the Diving Supervisor. 10.All efforts must be made through planning, briefing, training, organization, and other preparations to minimize bottom time. Water depth and the condition of the diver (especially fatigue), rather than the amount of work to be done, shall govern diver's bottom time. 11. Current decompression tables shall be on hand and shall be used in all planning and scheduling of diving operations. 12. Instruct all divers and support personnel not to cut any lines until approved by the Diving Supervisor. 13. Ensure that ship, boat, or diving craft is securely moored and in position to permit safest and most efficient operations (exceptions are emergency and critical ship repairs). 14. Verify that, when using surface-supplied techniques, the ship, boat, or diving craft has at least a two-point moor. 15. Ensure that, when conducting SCUBA operations in hazardous conditions, a boat can be quickly cast off and moved to a diver in distress. Perform Diving Safety Procedures, Establish Safety Measures: 1. Ensure that each diver checks his own equipment in addition to checks made by tenders. technicians or other support personnel. 2. Designate a standby diver for all diving operations; standby diver shall be dressed to the necessary level and ready to enter the water if needed. 3. Assign buddy divers, when required, for all scuba operations.

Figure 6-19c. Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 3 of 4).

	DIVING SAFETY AND PLANNING CHECKLIST (Sheet 4 of 4)
_	4. Take precautions to prevent divers from being fouled on bottom. If work is conducted inside a wreck or other structure, assign a team of divers to accomplish task. One diver enters wreck, the other tends his lines from point of entry.
_	5. When using explosives, take measures to ensure that no charge shall be fired while divers are in water.
_	6. Use safety procedures as outlined in relevant Naval publications for all U/W cutting and welding operations.
	 Brief all divers and deck personnel on the planned decompression schedules for each particular dive. Check provisions for decompressing the diver.
_	 Verify that ship, boat, or diving craft is displaying proper signals, flags, day shapes, or lights to indicate diving operations are in progress. (Consult publications governing Inter- national or Inland Rules, International/Inland local signals, and Navy communications instructions.)
	 Ensure that protection against harmful marine life has been provided. (See Appendix 5C. Check that the quality of diver's air supply is periodically and thoroughly tested to ensure purity.
_	11. Thoroughly brief boat crew.12. Verify that proper safety and operational equipment is aboard small diving boats or craft.
Not	ify Proper Parties that Dive Operations Are Ready to Commence:
_	 Diving Officer Commanding Officer Area Commander Officer of the Deck/Day Command Duty Officer or Commanding Officer of ships alongside Bridge, to ensure that ship's personnel shall not: turn the propeller or thrusters get underway activate active sonar or other electronics drop heavy items overboard shift the moor
	 7. Ship Duty Officer, to ensure that ship's personnel shall not: activate sea discharges or suctions operate bow or stern-planes or rudder operate vents or torpedo shutters turn propellers
_	8. Other Interested Parties and Commands: Harbor Master/Port Services Officer Command Duty Officers Officers in tactical command Cognizant Navy organizations
	Cognizations U.S. Coast Guard (if broadcast warning to civilians is required)

Figure 6-19d. Diving Safety and Planning Checklist (sheet 4 of 4).

SHIP REPAIR SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR DIVING

(Sheet 1 of 2)

When diving operations will involve underwater ship repairs, the following procedures and safety measures are required in addition to the Diving Safety Checklist.

SAFETY OVERVIEW

A. The Diving Supervisor shall advise key personnel of the ship undergoing repair:

1. OOD 4. OODs of ships alongside

- Engineering Officer
 Squadron Operations (when required)
 CDO
 Combat Systems Officer (when required)
- B. The Diving Supervisor shall request that OOD/Duty Officer of ship being repaired ensure that appropriate equipment is secured and tagged out.
- C. The Diving Supervisor shall request that OOD/Duty Officer advise him when action has been completed and when diving operations may commence.
- D. When ready, the diving Supervisor shall request that the ship display appropriate diving signals and pass a diving activity advisory over the 1MC every 30 minutes. For example, "There are divers working over the side. Do not operate any equipment, rotate screws, cycle rudder, planes or torpedo shutters, take suction from or discharge to sea, blow or vent any tanks, activate sonar or underwater electrical equipment, open or close any valves, or cycle trash disposal unit before checking with the Diving Supervisor."
- E. The Diving Supervisor shall advise the OOD/Duty Officer when diving operations commence and when they are concluded. At conclusion, the ship will be requested to pass the word on the 1MC, "Diving operations are complete. Carry out normal work routine."
- F. Diving within 50 feet of an active sea suction (located on the same side of the keel) that is maintaining a suction of 50 gpm or more, is not authorized unless considered as an emergency repair and is authorized by the Commanding Officers of both the repair activity and tended vessel. When it is determined that the sea suction is maintaining a suction of less than 50 gpm and is less than 50 feet, or maintaining a suction of more than 50 gpm and is less than 50 feet but on the opposite side of the keel, the Diving Supervisor shall determine if the sea suction is a safety hazard to the divers prior to conducting any diving operation. In all cases the Diving Supervisor shall be aware of the tend of the diver's umbilical to ensure that it will not cross over or become entrapped by an active sea suction.

NOTIFY KEY PERSONNEL.

1.	OOD		_ (signature)
2.	Engineering Officer		_ (signature)
3.	CDO	USS	_ (signature)
4.	OOD	USS	-
	OOD	USS	_
	OOD	USS	_
	OOD	USS	_
5.	Squadron Operations		_
6.	Port Services Officer		_
		(Diving Supervisor (Signature)	

Figure 6-20a. Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (sheet 1 of 2).

	(Sheet 2 of 2)
T EQUIPMENT	
TAG OUT	SIGNATURE AND RATE
Rudder	
Anchors	
Planes	-
Torpedo tube shutters	-
Trash disposal unit	-
Tank blows	
Tank vents	
Shaft(s) locked	
Sea suctions	
Sea discharges	
U/W electrical equipment	
Sonars	
Other U/W equipment	
	USS
	(name of ship)
	CDO(signature of CDO)
	(signature of CDO)

Figure 6-20b. Ship Repair Safety Checklist for Diving (sheet 2 of 2).

SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING OPERATIONS PREDIVE CHECKLIST

(Sheet 1 of 3)

CAUTION

This checklist is an overview intended for use with the detailed Operating Procedures (OPs) from the appropriate equipment O&M technical manual.

A.	A. Basic Preparation:		
	1 2 3 4 5.	Verify that a recompression chamber, Diving Officer, and Diving Medical Officer shall be present on the diving station for dives of more than 190 fsw. Verify that proper signals indicating underwater operations being conducted are displayed correctly. Ensure that all personnel concerned, or in the vicinity, are informed of diving operations. Determine that all valves, switches, controls, and equipment components affecting diving operation are tagged-out to prevent accidental shut-down or activation. Verify that diving system and recompression chamber are currently certified or granted a Chief of Naval Operations (CNO) waiver to operate.	
В.	Equipr	nent Protection:	
	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	watchstanders, etc.) for a predive briefing.	
C.	MK 21	MOD1:	
		Ensure that all Operating Procedures (OPs) have been completed in accordance with <i>UBA MK 21 MOD 1 Technical Manual</i> , NAVSEA S6560-AG-OMP-010-UBA-21/1.	
D.	MK 20	MOD 0:	
	_	Ensure that all Operating Procedures (OPs) have been completed in accordance with <i>UBA MK 20 MOD 0 Technical Manual</i> , NAVSEA SS600-AK-MMO-010/MK 20 MOD 0.	
E.	Genera	al Equipment:	
	1. 2.	Check that all accessory equipment – tools, lights, special systems, spares, etc., – are on site and in working order. In testing lights, tests should be conducted with lights submerged in water and extinguished before removal, to prevent overheating and failure. Erect diving stage or attach diving ladder. In the case of the stage, ensure that the screw pin shackle connecting the stage line is securely fastened with the shackle pin seized with wire or a safety shackle is used to help prevent opening.	
F.	Prepari	ng the Diving System:	
	1. 2. 3.	purity, volume, and supply pressure to completely service all divers including decompression, recompressions and accessory equipment throughout all phases of the planned operation.	

Figure 6-21a. Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 1 of 3).

SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING OPERATIONS PREDIVE CHECKLIST (Sheet 2 of 3) 4. Compressors: ___ a. Determine that sufficient fuel, coolant, lubricants, and antifreeze are available to service all components throughout the operation. All compressors should be fully fueled, lubricated, and serviced (with all spillage cleaned up completely). b. Verify that all diving system operating procedures have been conducted properly to align the dive system. Check maintenance and repair logs to ensure the suitability of the compressor (both primary and back-up) to support the operation. Verify that all compressor controls are properly marked and any remote valving is tagged with "Divers Air Supply - Do Not Touch" signs. Ensure that compressor is secure in diving craft and shall not be subject to operating angles, caused by roll or pitch, that will exceed 15 degrees from the horizontal. Verify that oil in the compressor is an approved type. Check that the compressor oil does not overflow Fill mark; contamination of air supply could result from fumes or oil mist. Check that compressor exhaust is vented away from work areas and, specifically, does not foul the compressor intake. h. Check that compressor intake is obtaining a free and pure suction without contamination. Use pipe to lead intake to a clear suction if necessary. Check all filters, cleaners and oil separators for cleanliness IAW PMS. Bleed off all condensed moisture from filters and from the bottom of volume tanks. Check all manifold drain plugs, and that all petcocks are closed. k. Check that all belt-guards are properly in place on drive units. Check all pressure-release valves, check valves and automatic unloaders. I. m. Verify that all supply hoses running to and from compressor have proper leads, do not pass near high-heat areas such as steam lines, are free of kinks and bends, and are not exposed on deck in such a way that they could be rolled over, damaged, or severed by machinery or other means. n. Verify that all pressure supply hoses have safety lines and strain reliefs properly attached. H. Activate the Air Supply in accordance with approved OPs. Compressors: _a. Ensure that all warm-up procedures are completely followed. b. Check all petcocks, filler valves, filler caps, overflow points, bleed valves, and drain plugs for leakage or malfunction of any kind. ___ c. Verify that there is a properly functioning pressure gauge on the air receiver and that the compressor is meeting its delivery requirements. 2. Cylinders: ___ a. Gauge all cylinders for proper pressure. b. Verify availability and suitability of reserve cylinders. c. Check all manifolds and valves for operation. d. Activate and check delivery. 3. For all supply systems, double check "Do Not Touch" tags (tags outs).

Figure 6-21b. Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 2 of 3).

 Hook up all air hoses to helmets, masks and chamber; make connections between back-up supply and primary supply manifold. Verify flow to helmets and masks. Check all exhaust and non-return valves. Hook up and test all communications. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. K. Recompression Chamber Checkout (Predive only): Check that chamber is completely free and clear of all combustible materials. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." Hook up and test all communications. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. 		
 Ensure all hoses have a clear lead and are protected from excessive heating and damage. Check hose in accordance with PMS. Ensure that the hose (or any length) has not been used in a burst test program. No hose length involved in such a program shall be part of an operational diving hose. Check that hoses are free of moisture, packing material, or chalk. Soap test hose connections after connection to air supply and pressurization. Ensure umbilical boots are in good condition. Test Equipment with Activated Air Supply in accordance with approved OPs. Hook up all air hoses to helmets, masks and chamber; make connections between back-up supply and primary supply manifold. Verify flow to helmets and masks. Check all exhaust and non-return valves. Hook up and test all communications. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Recompression Chamber Checkout (Predive only): Check that chamber is completely free and clear of all combustible materials. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." Hook up and test all communications. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. Check that decessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. Check that dappropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to 	\$	
 2. Check hose in accordance with PMS. 3. Ensure that the hose (or any length) has not been used in a burst test program. No hose length involved in such a program shall be part of an operational diving hose. 4. Check that hoses are free of moisture, packing material, or chalk. 5. Soap test hose connections after connection to air supply and pressurization. 6. Ensure umbilical boots are in good condition. 9. Test Equipment with Activated Air Supply in accordance with approved OPs. 1. Hook up all air hoses to helmets, masks and chamber; make connections between back-up supply and primary supply manifold. 2. Verify flow to helmets and masks. 3. Check all exhaust and non-return valves. 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. 6. Recompression Chamber Checkout (Predive only): 1. Check that chamber is completely free and clear of all combustible materials. 2. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. 3. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Final Preparations: 1. Verify that all necessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to 	. Diving	Hoses:
supply and primary supply manifold. 2. Verify flow to helmets and masks. 3. Check all exhaust and non-return valves. 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. CRecompression Chamber Checkout (Predive only): 1. Check that chamber is completely free and clear of all combustible materials. 2. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. 3. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Final Preparations: 1. Verify that all necessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to	2. 3. 4. 5.	Check hose in accordance with PMS. Ensure that the hose (or any length) has not been used in a burst test program. No hose length involved in such a program shall be part of an operational diving hose. Check that hoses are free of moisture, packing material, or chalk. Soap test hose connections after connection to air supply and pressurization.
supply and primary supply manifold. 2. Verify flow to helmets and masks. 3. Check all exhaust and non-return valves. 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. K. Recompression Chamber Checkout (Predive only): 1. Check that chamber is completely free and clear of all combustible materials. 2. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. 3. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Final Preparations: 1. Verify that all necessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to	J. Test Ed	quipment with Activated Air Supply in accordance with approved OPs.
 2. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. 3. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Final Preparations: 1. Verify that all necessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to 	2. 3. 4.	supply and primary supply manifold. Verify flow to helmets and masks. Check all exhaust and non-return valves. Hook up and test all communications.
 2. Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. 3. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." 4. Hook up and test all communications. 5. Check air flow from both primary and back-up supplies to chamber. Final Preparations: 1. Verify that all necessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to 	K. Recom	pression Chamber Checkout (Predive only):
 1. Verify that all necessary records, logs, and timesheets are on the diving station. 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to 	2. 3. 4.	Check primary and back-up air supply to chamber and all pressure gauges. Check that chamber is free of all odors or other "contaminants." Hook up and test all communications.
 2. Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. 3. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to 	Final Prep	parations:
	2.	Check that appropriate decompression tables are readily at hand. Place the dressing bench in position, reasonably close to the diving ladder or stage, to

Figure 6-21c. Surface-Supplied Diving Operations Predive Checklist (sheet 3 of 3).

EMERGENCY	ASSISTANCE CHECKLIST
RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER	GAS SUPPLIES
Location	Location
Name/Phone Number	Name/Phone Number
Response Time	Response Time
AIR TRANSPORTATION	COMMUNICATIONS
Location	Location
Name/Phone Number	Name/Phone Number
Response Time	Response Time
SEA TRANSPORTATION	DIVING UNITS
Location	Location
Name/Phone Number	Name/Phone Number
Response Time	Response Time
HOSPITAL	COMMAND
Location	Location
Name/Phone Number	Name/Phone Number
Response Time	Response Time
DIVING MEDICAL OFFICER	EMERGENCY CONSULTATION Duty Phone Numbers 24 Hours a Day
Location	Navy Experimental Dive Unit (NEDU) Commercial (850) 234-4351 (850) 230-3100
Name/Phone Number	DSN 436-4351 Navy Diving Salvage and Training Center
Response Time	(NDSTC) Commercial (850) 234-4651 DSN 436-4651

Figure 6-22. Emergency Assistance Checklist.

The first and most important action that a trapped diver can take is to stop and think. The diver shall remain calm, analyze the situation, and carefully try to work free. Panic and overexertion are the greatest dangers to the trapped diver. If the situation cannot be resolved readily, help should be obtained. A new umbilical can be provided to the surface-supplied diver; the scuba diver can be given a new apparatus or may be furnished air by the dive partner.

Once the diver has been freed and returns to the surface, the diver shall be examined and treated, bearing in mind the following considerations:

- The diver will probably be overtired and emotionally exhausted.
- The diver may be suffering from or approaching hypothermia.
- The diver may have a physical injury.
- A scuba diver may be suffering from asphyxia. If a free ascent has been made, gas embolism may have developed.
- Significant decompression time may have been missed.
- 6-12.5.3 **Equipment Failure.** With well-maintained equipment that is thoroughly inspected and tested before each dive, operational failure is rarely a problem. When a failure does occur, the correct procedures will depend upon the type of equipment and dive. As with most emergencies, the training and experience of the diver and the diving team will be the most important factor in resolving the situation safely.
- 6-12.5.3.1 **Loss of Gas Supply.** Usually, when a diver loses breathing gas it should be obvious almost immediately. Some diving apparatus configurations may have an emergency gas supply (EGS). When breathing gas is interrupted, the diver shall be aborted and the diver surfaced as soon as possible. Surfacing divers may be suffering from hypoxia, hypercapnia, missed decompression, or a combination of the three, and should be treated accordingly.
- 6-12.5.3.2 **Loss of Communications.** If audio communications are lost with surface-supplied gear, the system may have failed or the diver could be in trouble. If communications are lost:
 - **1.** Use line-pull signals at once. Depth, current, bottom or work site conditions may interfere.
 - **2.** Check the rising bubbles of air. A cessation or marked decrease of bubbles could be a sign of trouble.
 - **3.** Listen for sounds from the diving helmet. If no sound is heard, the circuit is probably out of order. If the flow of bubbles seems normal, the diver may be all right.

- **4.** If sounds are heard and the diver does not respond to signals, assume the diver is in trouble.
- **5.** Have divers already on the bottom investigate, or send down the standby diver to do so.
- 6-12.5.4 **Lost Diver.** In planning for an operation using scuba, lost diver procedures shall be included in the dive plan and dive brief. Losing contact with a scuba diver can be the first sign of a serious problem. If contact between divers is lost, each diver shall surface. If the diver is not located quickly, or not found at the surface following correct lost communications procedure, the Diving Supervisor shall initiate search procedures immediately. At the same time, medical personnel should be notified and the recompression chamber team alerted.

A lost diver is often disoriented and confused and may have left the operating area. Nitrogen narcosis or other complications involving the breathing mixture, which can result in confusion, dizziness, anxiety, or panic, are common in recovered lost divers. The diver may harm the rescuers unknowingly. When the diver is located, the rescuer should approach with caution to prevent being harmed and briefly analyze the stricken diver's condition.

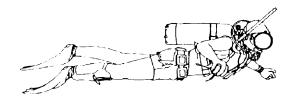
If the diver is found unconscious, attempts should be made to resupply breathing gas and restore consciousness. If this cannot be accomplished, the diver shall be brought to the surface immediately. Gas Embolism may occur during ascent and significant decompression may be missed and immediate recompression may be required. If it is possible to provide the diver with an air supply such as a single-hose demand scuba, the rescuer should do so during the ascent.

6-12.5.5 **Debriefing the Diving Team.** After the day's diving has been completed (or after a shift has finished work if the operation is being carried on around the clock), all members of the diving team should be brought together for a short debriefing of the day's activities. This offers all personnel a chance to provide feedback to the Diving Supervisor and other members of the team. This group interaction can help clarify any confusion that may have arisen because of faulty communications, lack of dive site information, or misunderstandings from the initial briefing.

6-13 AIR DIVING EQUIPMENT REFERENCE DATA

There are several diving methods which are characterized by the diving equipment used. The following descriptions outline capabilities and logistical requirements for various air diving systems.

Scuba General Characteristics



Principle of Operation:

Self contained, open-circuit demand system

Minimum Equipment:

- 1. Open-circuit scuba with J-valve or submersible pressure gauge
- 2. Life preserver/buoyancy compensator
- 3. Weight belt (if required)
- 4. Dive knife
- 5. Face mask
- 6. Swim fins
- 7. Submersible wrist watch
- 8. Depth gauge

Principal Applications:

- 1. Shallow water search
- 2. Inspection
- 3. Light repair and recovery

Advantages:

- 1. Rapid deployment
- 2. Portability
- 3. Minimum support requirements
- 4. Excellent horizontal and vertical mobility
- 5. Minimum bottom disturbances

Disadvantages:

- 1. Limited endurance (depth and duration)
- 2. Limited physical protection
- 3. Influenced by current
- 4. Lack of voice communication (unless equipped with a through-water communications system or full face mask)

Restrictions:

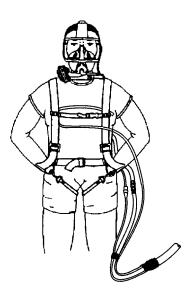
Work limits:

- 1. Normal 130 fsw
- Maximum 190 fsw with Commanding Officer or Officer-in-Charge's permission
- 3. 100 fsw using single scuba cylinder with less than 100 SCF
- 4. Standby diver with at least 100 SCF cylinder capacity below 60 fsw
- 5. Within no-decompression limits
- 6. Current 1 knot maximum
- 7. Diving team minimum 4 persons

- 1. Standby diver required
- 2. Small craft mandatory for diver recovery during open-ocean diving.
- 3. Moderate to good visibility preferred
- 4. Ability to free ascend to surface required (see paragraph 7-8.2)

Figure 6-23. Scuba General Characteristics.

MK 20 MOD 0 General Characteristics



Principle of Operation:

Surface-supplied, open-circuit lightweight system

Minimum Equipment:

- 1. MK 20 MOD 0 mask
- 2. Harness
- 3. Weight belt (as required)
- 4. Dive knife
- 5. Swim fins or boots
- 6. Surface umbilical

Principal Applications:

Diving in mud tanks and enclosed spaces

Advantages:

- 1. Unlimited by air supply
- 2. Good horizo ntal mobility
- 3. Voice and/or line-pull signal capabilities

Disadvantages:

1. Limited physical protection

Restrictions:

- 1. Work limits: 60 fsw
- Current Above 1.5 knots requires extra weights
- 3. Enclosed space diving requires an Emergency Gas Supply (EGS) with 50 to 150 foot whip and second-stage regulator.

- 1. Adequate air supply system required
- 2. Standby diver required



MK 20 MOD 0 Helmet.

Figure 6-24. MK 20 MOD 0 General Characteristics.

MK 21 MOD 1 General Characteristics



Principle of Operation:

Surface-supplied, open-circuit system

Minimum Equipment:

- 1. MK 21 MOD 1 Helmet
- 2. Harness
- 3. Weight belt (if required)
- 4. Dive knife
- 5. Swim fins or boots
- 6. Surface umbilical
- 7. EGS bottle deeper than 60 fsw

Principal Applications:

- 1. Search
- 2. Salvage
- 3. Inspection
- 4. Underwater Ships Husbandry and enclosed space diving

Advantages:

- 1. Unlimited by air supply
- 2. Head protection
- 3. Good horizontal mobility
- 4. Voice and/or line pull signal capabilities
- 5. Fast deployment

Disadvantages:

1. Limited mobility

Restrictions:

- 1. Work limits: 190 fsw
- Emergency air supply (EGS) required deeper than 60 fsw or diving inside a wreck or enclosed space
- 3. Current Above 1.5 knots requires extra weights
- Enclosed space diving requires an Emergency Gas Supply (EGS) with 50 to 150 foot whip and second stage regulator.

- 1. Adequate air supply system required
- 2. Standby diver required



MK 21 MOD 1 Helmet.

Figure 6-25. MK 21 MOD 1 General Characteristics.

EXO BR MSCharacteristics



Principle of Operation:

Surface-supplied, open-circuit system Self contained, open-circuit demand system

Minimum Equipment:

- 1. EXO BR MS Full Face Mask
- Manifold Block (except for scuba and ship husbandry enclosed spaces)
- 3. Harness
- 4. Weight belt (if required)
- 5. Dive knife
- 6. Swim fins or boots
- 7. Surface umbilical
- 8. EGS bottle deeper than 60 fsw

Principal Applications:

- 1. Search
- 2. Salvage
- 3. Inspection
- 4. Underwater Ships Husbandry and enclosed space diving

Advantages:

- 1. Unlimited by air supply
- 2. Good horizontal mobility
- 3. Voice and/or line pull signal capabilities
- 4. Fast deployment

Disadvantages:

1. Limited physical protection

Restrictions:

- 1. Work limits: 190 fsw
- 2. Emergency air supply (EGS) required deeper than 60 fsw or diving inside a wreck or enclosed space
- 3. Current Above 1.5 knots requires extra weights
- 4. Enclosed space diving requires an Emergency Gas Supply (EGS) with 50 to 150 foot whip and second stage regulator.

- 1. Adequate air supply system required
- 2. Standby diver required



EXO BR MS Full Face Mask.

Figure 6-26. EXO BR MS Characteristics

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Scuba Air Diving Operations

7-1 INTRODUCTION

- **7-1.1 Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter is to familiarize divers with standard and emergency procedures when diving with scuba equipment.
- **Scope.** This chapter covers the use of open-circuit scuba, which is normally deployed in operations not requiring decompression. Decompression diving using open-circuit air scuba may be undertaken only if no other option exists and only with the concurrence of the Commanding Officer or Officer-in-Charge (OIC). Closed-circuit underwater breathing apparatus is the preferred method of performing scuba decompression dives. Operation of open-circuit, closed-circuit, and semiclosed-circuit systems designed for use with mixed-gas or oxygen is covered in Volume 4.

7-2 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT FOR SCUBA OPERATIONS

At a minimum, each diver must be equipped with the following items to safely conduct an open-circuit scuba dive:

- Open-circuit scuba.
- Face mask.
- Life preserver/buoyancy compensator.*
- Weight belt and weights as required.**
- Knife **
- Swim fins.
- Submersible pressure gauge or Reserve J-valve.
- Submersible wrist watch. Only one is required when diving in pairs with a buddy line.**
- Depth gauge. **
- Octopus.

^{*} During the problem-solving pool phase of scuba training, CO_2 cartridges may be removed and replaced with plugs or expended cartridges that are painted International Orange.

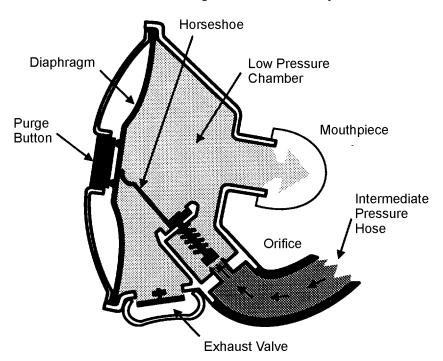
^{**} These items are not required for the pool phase of scuba training.

- **7-2.1 Equipment Authorized for Navy Use.** Only diving equipment that has been certified or authorized for use by the NAVSEA/00C ANU list shall be used in a Navy dive. However, many items, such as hand tools, which are not specifically listed in the ANU list or do not fit under the scope of certification and are deemed valuable to the success of the dive, can be used. A current copy must be maintained by all diving activities. The ANU list can be found on the Internet at http://www.navsea.navy.mil/sea00c/doc/anu disc.html.
- **7-2.2 Open-Circuit Scuba**. All open-circuit scuba authorized for Navy use employ a demand system that supplies air each time the diver inhales. The basic open-circuit scuba components are:
 - Demand regulator assembly
 - One or more air cylinders
 - Cylinder valve and manifold assembly
 - Backpack or harness
- 7-2.2.1 **Demand Regulator Assembly.** The demand regulator assembly is the central component of the open-circuit system. The regulator delivers air to the diver after reducing the high-pressure air in the cylinder to a pressure that can be used by the diver. There are two stages in a typical system (Figure 7-1).
- 7-2.2.1.1 *First Stage.* In the regulator's first stage, high-pressure air from the cylinder passes through a regulator that reduces the pressure of the air to a predetermined level over ambient pressure. Refer to the regulator technical manual for the specific setting.
- 7-2.2.1.2 **Second Stage.** In the second stage of a regulator, a movable diaphragm is linked by a lever to the low-pressure valve, which leads to a low-pressure chamber. When the air pressure in the low-pressure chamber equals the ambient water pressure, the diaphragm is in the center position and the low-pressure valve is closed. When the diver inhales, the pressure in the low-pressure chamber is reduced, causing the diaphragm to be pushed inward by the higher ambient water pressure. The diaphragm actuates the low-pressure valve which opens, permitting air to flow to the diver. The greater the demand, the wider the low-pressure valve is opened, thus allowing more air flow to the diver. When the diver stops inhaling, the pressure on either side of the diaphragm is again balanced and the low-pressure valve closes. As the diver exhales, the exhausted air passes through at least one check valve and vents to the water.
- 7-2.2.1.3 **Single Hose Regulators.** In the single-hose, two-stage demand regulator the first stage is mounted on the cylinder valve assembly. The second-stage assembly includes the mouthpiece and a valve to exhaust exhaled air directly into the water. The two stages are connected by a length of low-pressure hose, which passes over the diver's right shoulder. The second stage has a purge button, which when activated allows low-pressure air to flow through the regulator and the mouthpiece, forcing out any water which may have entered the system. The principal disadvantages of the single-hose unit are an increased tendency to freeze up in very cold water and the exhaust of air in front of the diver's mask. While the Navy PMS

Cylinder Yoke O-Ring Diaphragm Balance Spring Diaphragm Diaphragm

First Stage. High pressure air flows through the orifice of the first stage into the intermediate chamber. When the pressure in the intermediate chamber reaches ambient plus diaphragm balance spring set pressure, the first stage assembly closes.

Second Stage Valve Assembly



Second Stage. Upon inhalation the second stage diaphragm moves inward and the horseshoe lever opens the second stage valve assembly. Intermediate pressure air from the hoses is throttled across the orifice and fills the low pressure chamber to ambient pressure and flow is provided to the diver. Upon exhalation the diaphragm is pushed outward and the second stage in closed. Expired air is dumped from the low pressure chamber to the surrounding water through the exhaust valve.

Figure 7-1. Schematic of Demand Regulator.

system provides guidance for repairing and maintaining scuba regulators, the manufacturer's service manual should be followed for specific procedures.

7-2.2.1.4 **Full Face Mask.** The AGA/Divator full face mask may be used with an approved single-hose first-stage regulator with an octopus, to the maximum approved depth of the regulator, as indicated in the NAVSEA/00C ANU list (Figure 7-2).



Figure 7-2. Full Face Mask.

- 7-2.2.1.5 **Mouthpiece.** The size and design of scuba mouthpieces differ between manufacturers, but each mouthpiece provides relatively watertight passageways for delivering breathing air into the diver's mouth. The mouthpiece should fit comfortably with slight pressure from the lips.
- 7-2.2.1.6 **Octopus.** An octopus is an additional single hose second stage regulator connected to the diver's first stage regulator and may be used in case the diver's primary second stage regulator fails or for buddy breathing. The octopus must be an ANU approved second stage regulator. Hose length and designation markings are at the discretion of the diving supervisor. An octopus is mandatory for all SCUBA divers. Use of an octopus is the preferred method to accomplish buddy breathing (see paragraph 7-7.7). During predive inspection, the diver shall breathe the octopus to ensure it is working properly.
- 7-2.2.2 **Cylinders.** Scuba cylinders (tanks or bottles) are designed to hold high pressure compressed air. Because of the extreme stresses imposed on a cylinder at these pressures, all cylinders used in scuba diving must be inspected and tested periodically. Seamless steel or aluminum cylinders which meet Department of Transportation (DOT) specifications (DOT 3AA, DOT 3AL, DOT SP6498, and DOT E6498) are approved for Navy use. Each cylinder used in Navy operations must have identification symbols stamped into the shoulder (Figure 7-3).

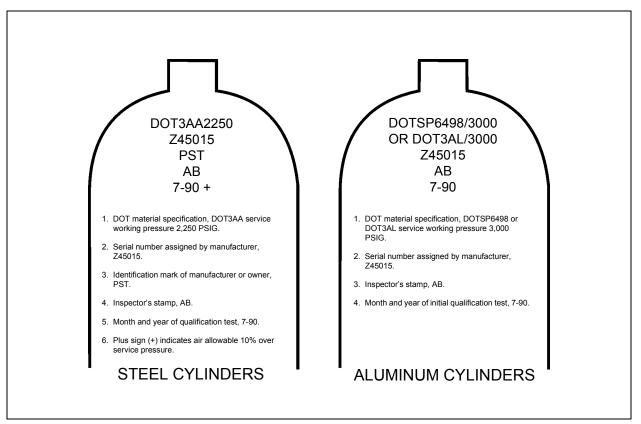


Figure 7-3. Typical Gas Cylinder Identification Markings.

7-2.2.2.1 **Sizes of Approved Scuba Cylinders.** Approved scuba cylinders are available in several sizes and one or two cylinders may be worn to provide the required quantity of air for the dive. The volume of a cylinder, expressed in actual cubic feet or cubic inches, is a measurement of the internal volume of the cylinder. The capacity of a cylinder, expressed in standard cubic feet or liters, is the amount of gas (measured at surface conditions) that the cylinder holds when charged to its rated pressure. Table 7-1 lists the sizes of some standard scuba cylinders. Refer to the NAVSEA/00C ANU list for a list of approved scuba cylinders.

Table 7-1. Sample Scuba Cylinder Data.

Open-Circuit Cylinder Description (Note 1)	Rated Working Pressure (PSIG)	Floodable Volume (Cu.Ft.)	Absolute Air Capacity at Rated Pressure (Cu.Ft.)	Reserve Pressure
Steel 72	2,250	0.420	64.7	500
Steel 100	3,500	0.445	106.4	500
Steel 120	3,500	0.526	125.7	500
Aluminum 50	3,000	0.281	48.5	500
Aluminum 63	3,000	0.319	65.5	500
Aluminum 80	3,000	0.399	81.85	500
Aluminum 100	3,300	0.470	105.9	500

Note 1: Fifty cubic feet is the minimum size scuba cylinder authorized. SEAL teams are authorized smaller cylinders for special operations.

- 7-2.2.2.2 *Inspection Requirements.* Open-circuit scuba cylinders must be visually inspected at least once every 12 months and every time water or particulate matter is suspected in the cylinder. Cylinders containing visible accumulations of corrosion must be cleaned before being placed into service. Commercially available steel and aluminum scuba cylinders, as specified in the NAVSEA/00C ANU list, which meet DOT specifications, as well as scuba cylinders designed to Navy specifications, must be visually inspected at least annually and must be hydrostatically tested at least every five years in accordance with DOT regulations and Compressed Gas Association (CGA) pamphlets C-1 and C-6.
- 7-2.2.2.3 **Guidelines for Handling Cylinders.** General safety regulations governing the handling and use of compressed gas cylinders aboard Navy ships are contained in NAVSEA 0901-LP-230-0002, NSTM Chapter 550, "Compressed Gas Handling." Persons responsible for handling, storing, and charging scuba cylinders must be familiar with these regulations. Safety rules applying to scuba cylinders are contained in paragraph 7-4.5. Because scuba cylinders are subject to continuous handling and because of the hazards posed by a damaged unit, close adherence to the rules is mandatory.
- 7-2.2.3 **Cylinder Valves and Manifold Assemblies.** Cylinder valves and manifolds make up the system that passes the high-pressure air from the cylinders to the first-stage regulator. The cylinder valve serves as an on/off valve and is sealed to the tank by a straight-threaded male connection containing a neoprene O-ring on the valve's body.
- 7-2.2.3.1 **Blowout Plugs and Safety Discs.** The cylinder valve contains a high-pressure blowout plug or safety disc plug in the event of excessive pressure buildup. When a dual manifold is used, two blowout plugs or safety disc plugs are installed as specified by the manufacturers' technical manual.

For standard diving equipment, a safety disc plug similar to new issue equipment is recommended. The safety disc plug and safety disc are not always identified by a National Stock Number (NSN), but are available commercially.

- 7-2.2.3.2 **Manifold Connectors.** If two or more cylinders are to be used together, a manifold unit is needed to provide the necessary interconnection. Most manifolds incorporate an O-ring as a seal, but some earlier models may have a tapered (pipe) thread design. One type will not connect with the other type.
- 7-2.2.3.3 **Pressure Gauge Requirements.** A cylinder valve with an air reserve (J valve) is preferred. When a cylinder valve without an air reserve (K valve) is used, the scuba regulator must be equipped with a submersible pressure gauge to indicate pressure contents of the cylinder. The dive must be terminated when the cylinder pressure reaches 500 psi for a single cylinder or 250 psi for twin manifold cylinders. The air reserve mechanism alerts the diver that the available air supply is almost exhausted and provides the diver with sufficient reserve air to reach the surface. The air reserve mechanism contains a spring-loaded check valve. When it becomes increasingly difficult to obtain a full breath, the diver must reach over the

- Witness float
- Snorkel
- Submersible cylinder pressure gauge
- Chem light and strobe light
- **7-3.1 Protective Clothing.** A diver needs some form of protection from cold water, from heat loss during long exposure in water of moderate temperature, from chemical or bacterial pollution in the water, and from the hazards posed by marine life and underwater obstacles. Protection can be provided by wet suit, or a dry suit with or without thermal underwear in Figure 7-5.

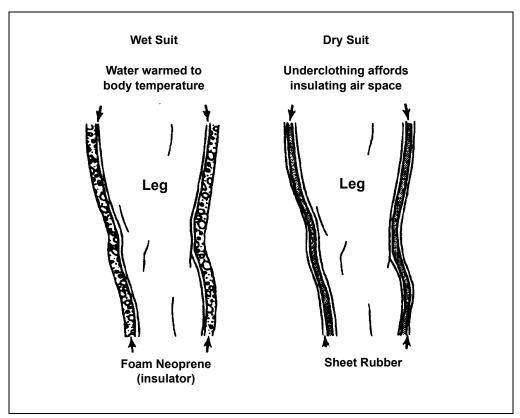


Figure 7-5. Protective Clothing.

7-3.1.1 **Wet Suits.** The wet suit is a form-fitting suit, usually made of closed-cell neoprene. The suit traps a thin layer of water next to the diver's skin, where it is warmed by the diver's body. Wet suits are available in thicknesses of 1/8-, 3/16-, 3/8-, and 1/2-inch, with the thickest providing better insulation. The selection of the type of wet suit used is left to each diver. Standard size suits are available at most commercial diving shops. Proper fit is critical in the selection of a wet suit. The suit must not restrict the diver's movements. A custom-fitted suit is recommended. The performance of a suit depends upon suit thickness, water temperature, and water depth.

- 7-3.1.2 **Dry Suits.** The Variable Volume Dry Suit (VVDS) has proven to be effective in keeping divers warm in near-freezing water. It is typically constructed of 1/4-inch closed-cell neoprene with nylon backing on both sides. Boots are provided as an integral part of the suit, but the hood and three finger gloves are usually separate. The suit is entered by means of a water- and pressure-proof zipper. Inflation is controlled using inlet and outlet valves which are fitted into the suit. Air is supplied from a pressure reducer on an auxiliary cylinder or from the emergency gas supply or the scuba bottle. About 0.2 actual cubic foot of air is required for normal inflation. Because of this inflation, slightly more weight than would be used with a wet suit must be carried. Normally, thermal underwear can be worn under the suit for insulation.
- **Gloves.** Gloves are an essential item of protective clothing. They can be made of leather, cloth, or rubber, depending upon the degree and type of protection required. Gloves shield the hands from cuts and chafing, and provide protection from cold water. Some styles are designed to have insulating properties but may limit the diver's dexterity.

Wet or dry suits can be worn with hoods, gloves, boots, or hard-soled shoes depending upon conditions. If the diver will be working under conditions where the suit may be easily torn or punctured, the diver should be provided with additional protection such as coveralls or heavy canvas chafing gear.

- 7-3.1.4 **Writing Slate.** A rough-surfaced sheet of acrylic makes an excellent writing slate for recording data, carrying or passing instructions, and communicating between divers. A grease pencil or graphite pencil should be attached to the slate with a lanyard.
- **Signal Flare.** A signal flare is used to attract attention if the diver has surfaced 7-3.1.5 away from the support crew. Any waterproof flare that can be carried and safely ignited by a diver can be used, but the preferred type is the MK 99 MOD 3 (NSN 1370-01-177-4072; pouch is NSN 1370-01-194-0844). These are day-or-night flares that give off a heavy orange smoke for day time and a brilliant red light at night. Each signal lasts for approximately 45 seconds and will withstand submersion up to depths of 200 fsw without adverse effects. A hexagon shaped end cap marked SMOKE is threaded into the smoke assembly and a round shaped end cap with eight grooves marked FLARE is threaded onto the flare assembly. Also available are the MK 131 MOD 0 (NSN 1370-01-252-0318) and MK 132 MOD 0 (NSN 1370-01-252-0317). The MK 131 is for day time distress signaling while the MK 132 is for night. The only difference between the MK 99 and the MK 131/132, other than the fact that the MK 99 is a combined day/night signal flare which gives off yellow smoke and light, is that the MK 99 satisfies magnetic effect limits of MIL-M-19595 for explosive ordinance disposal (EOD) usage. Flares should be handled with care. For safety, each diver should carry a maximum of two flares. All divers/combat swimmers engaged in submarine Dry Deck Shelter operations should stow flares in hangar prior to reentering the host submarine.
- 7-3.1.6 **Acoustic Beacons.** Acoustic beacons or pingers are battery-operated devices that emit high-frequency signals when activated. The devices may be worn by divers to aid in keeping track of their position or attached to objects to serve as fixed points of reference. The signals can be picked up by hand-held sonar receivers, which are used in the passive or listening mode, at ranges of up to 1,000 yards. The hand-held sonar enables the search diver to determine the direction of the signal source and swim toward the pinger using the heading noted on a compass.

7-3.1.7 **Lines and Floats.** A lifeline should be used when it is necessary to exchange signals, keep track of the diver's location, or operate in limited visibility. There are three basic types of lifelines: the tending line, the float line, and the buddy line.

A single diver will be tended with either a tending line or a float line. When direct access to the surface is not available a tending line is mandatory. A float line may not be used.

The float line reaches from the diver to a suitable float on the surface. This float can be a brightly painted piece of wood, an empty sealed plastic bottle, a life ring, or any similar buoyant, visible object. An inner tube with a diving flag attached makes an excellent float and provides a hand-hold for a surfaced diver. If a pair of divers are involved in a search, the use of a common float gives them a rendezvous point. Additional lines for tools or other equipment can be tied to the float. A buddy line, 6 to 10 feet long, is used to connect the diver partners at night or when visibility is poor.

Any line used in scuba operations should be strong and have neutral or slightly positive buoyancy. Nylon, Dacron, and manila are all suitable materials. Always attach a lifeline to the diver, never to a piece of equipment that may be ripped away or may be removed in an emergency.

- **Snorkel.** A snorkel is a simple breathing tube that allows a diver to swim on the surface for long or short distances face-down in the water. This permits the diver to search shallow depths from the surface, conserving the scuba air supply. When snorkels are used for skin diving, they are often attached to the face mask with a lanyard or rubber connector to the opposite side of the regulator.
- 7-3.1.9 **Compass.** Small magnetic compasses are commonly used in underwater navigation. Such compasses are not highly accurate, but can be valuable when visibility is poor. Submersible wrist compasses, watches, and depth gauges covered by NAVSUPINST 5101.6 series are items controlled by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and require leak testing and reporting every 6 months.
- 7-3.1.10 **Submersible Cylinder Pressure Gauge.** The submersible cylinder pressure gauge provides the diver with a continual read-out of the air remaining in the cylinder(s). Various submersible pressure gauges suitable for Navy use are commercially available. Most are equipped with a 2- to 3-foot length of high-pressure rubber hose with standard fittings, and are secured directly into the first stage of the regulator. When turning on the cylinder air, the diver should should turn the face of the gauge away in the event of a blowout. When worn, the gauge and hose should be tucked under a shoulder strap or otherwise secured to avoid its entanglement with bottom debris or other equipment. The gauge must be calibrated in accordance with the equipment planned maintenance system.

7-4 AIR SUPPLY

An important early step in any scuba dive is computing the air supply requirement. The air supply requirement is a function of the expected duration of the dive at a specific working depth. The duration of the air supply in the scuba cylinders depends on the depth at which the air is delivered. Air consumption rate increases with depth.

- **7-4.1 Duration of Air Supply.** The duration of the air supply of any given cylinder or combination of cylinders depends upon:
 - The diver's consumption rate, which varies with the diver's work rate,
 - The depth of the dive, and
 - The capacity and minimum pressure of the cylinder(s).

Temperature is usually not significant in computing the duration of the air supply, unless the temperature conditions are extreme. When diving in extreme temperature conditions, Charles'/Gay-Lusac's law must be applied.

There are three steps in calculating how long a diver's air supply will last:

1. Calculate the diver's consumption rate by using this formula:

$$C = \frac{D+33}{33} \times RMV$$

Where:

C = Diver's consumption rate, standard cubic feet per minute (scfm)

D = Depth, fsw

RMV = Diver's Respiratory Minute Volume, actual cubic feet per minute (acfm) (from Figure 7-6)

2. Calculate the available air capacity provided by the cylinders. The air capacity must be expressed as the capacity that will actually be available to the diver, rather than as a total capacity of the cylinder. The formula for calculating the available air capacity is:

$$V_a = \frac{P_c - P_m}{14.7} \times FV \times N$$

Where:

P_c = Measured cylinder pressure, psig

 $P_{\rm m}$ = Minimum pressure of cylinder, psig

FV = Floodable Volume (scf)

N = Number of cylinders

 V_a = Capacity available (scf)

3. Calculate the duration of the available capacity (in minutes) by using this formula:

$$Duration = \frac{V_a}{C}$$

Where:

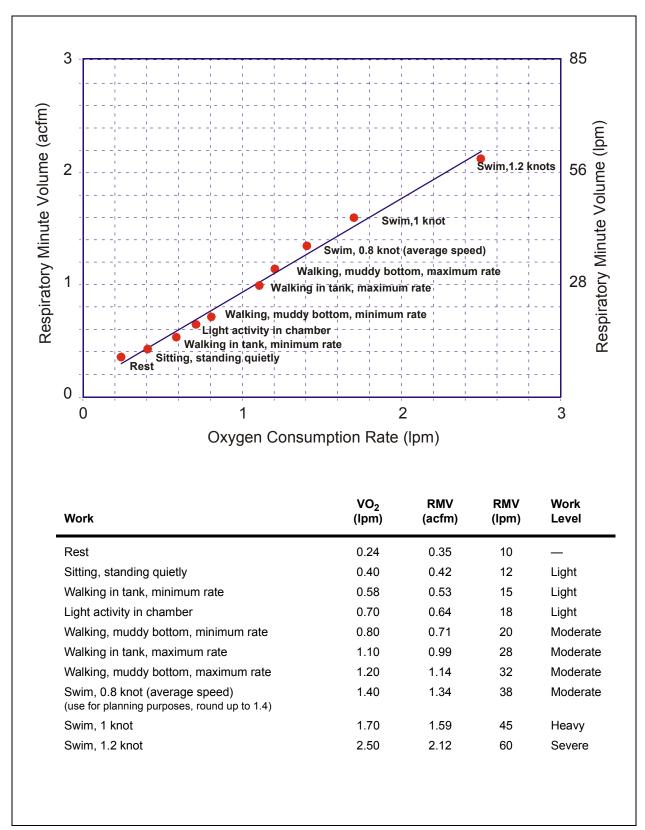


Figure 7-6. Oxygen Consumption and RMV at Different Work Rates.

Sample Problem. Determine the duration of the air supply of a diver doing moderate work at 70 fsw using twin 72-cubic-foot steel cylinders charged to 2,250 psig.

1. Calculate the diver's consumption rate in scfm. According to Figure 7-6, the diver's consumption rate at depth is 1.4 acfm.

$$C = \frac{D+33}{33} \times RMV$$
$$= \frac{70+33}{33} \times 1.4$$
$$= 4.37 \text{ scfm}$$

- **2.** Calculate the available air capacity provided by the cylinders. Table 7-1 contains the cylinder data used in this calculation:
 - Floodable Volume = 0.420 scf
 - Rated working pressure = 2250 psig
 - Reserve pressure for twin 72-cubic-foot cylinders = 250 psig

$$V_{a} = \frac{P_{c} - P_{m}}{14.7} \times FV \times N$$
$$= \frac{2250 - 250}{14.7} \times 0.420 \times 2$$
$$= 114 \text{ scf}$$

3. Calculate the duration of the available capacity.

Duration =
$$\frac{V_a}{C}$$

= $\frac{114 \text{ scf}}{4.37 \text{ scfm}}$
= 26 minutes

The total time for the dive, from initial descent to surfacing at the end of the dive, is limited to 26 minutes.

7-4.2 Compressed Air from Commercial Sources. Compressed air meeting the established standards can usually be obtained from Navy sources. In the absence of appropriate Navy sources, air may be procured from commercial sources. Usually, any civilian agency or firm which handles compressed oxygen can provide pure

explosive projectile. A cylinder charged to 2,000 psi has enough potential energy to propel itself for some distance, tearing through any obstructions in its way.

- Store filled cylinders in a cool, shaded area. Never leave filled cylinders in direct sunlight.
- Cylinders should always be properly secured aboard ship or in a diving boat.

7-5 PREDIVE PROCEDURES

Predive procedures for scuba operations include equipment preparation, diver preparation, and conducting a predive inspection before the divers enter the water.

7-5.1 Equipment Preparation. Prior to any dive, all divers must carefully inspect their own equipment for signs of deterioration, damage, or corrosion. The equipment must be tested for proper operation. Predive preparation procedures must be standardized, not altered for convenience, and must be the personal concern of each diver.

7-5.1.1 Air Cylinders.

- Inspect air cylinder exteriors and valves for rust, cracks, dents, and any evidence of weakness.
- Inspect O-ring.
- Verify that the reserve mechanism is closed (lever in up position) signifying a filled cylinder ready for use.
- Gauge the cylinders according to the following procedure:
 - 1. Attach pressure gauge to O-ring seal face of the on/off valve.
 - 2. Close gauge bleed valve and open air reserve mechanism (lever in down position). Slowly open the cylinder on/off valve, keeping a cloth over the face of the gauge.
 - **3.** Read pressure gauge. The cylinder must not be used if the pressure is not sufficient to complete the planned dive.
 - **4.** Close the cylinder on/off valve and open the gauge bleed valve.
 - **5.** When the gauge reads zero, remove the gauge from the cylinder.
 - **6.** Close the air reserve mechanism (lever in up position).
 - **7.** If the pressure in cylinders is 50 psi or greater over rating, open the cylinder on/off valve to bleed off excess and regauge the cylinder.

7-5.1.2 Harness Straps and Backpack.

- Check for signs of rot and excessive wear.
- Adjust straps for individual use and test quick-release mechanisms.
- Check backpack for cracks and other unsafe conditions.

7-5.1.3 **Breathing Hoses.**

- Check the hoses for cracks and punctures.
- Test the connections of each hose at the regulator and mouthpiece assembly by tugging on the hose.
- Check the clamps for corrosion and damage; replace as necessary and in accordance with PMS procedures.

7-5.1.4 **Regulator.**

- 1. Ensure over-bottom pressure of first stage regulator has been set to a minimum of 135 psig or in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations within the past year.
- 2. Attach regulator to the cylinder manifold, ensuring that the O-ring is properly seated
- **3.** Crack the cylinder valve open and wait until the hoses and gauges have equalized.
- **4.** Next open the cylinder valve completely and then close (back off) one-quarter turn.
- 5. Check for any leaks in the regulator by listening for the sound of escaping air. If a leak is suspected, determine the exact location by submerging the valve assembly and the regulator in a tank of water and watch for escaping bubbles. Frequently the problem can be traced to an improperly seated regulator and is corrected by closing the valve, bleeding the regulator, detaching and reseating. If the leak is at the O-ring and reseating does not solve the problem, replace the O-ring and check again for leaks.

7-5.1.5 Life Preserver/Buoyancy Compensator (BC)

- Orally inflate preserver to check for leaks and then squeeze out all air. The remaining gas should be removed after entry into the water by rolling onto the back and depressing the oral inflation tube just above the surface. Never suck the air out, as it may contain excessive carbon dioxide.
- Inspect the carbon dioxide cartridges to ensure they have not been used (seals intact) and are the proper size for the vest being used and for the depth of dive.
- The cartridges shall be weighed in accordance with the Planned Maintenance System.

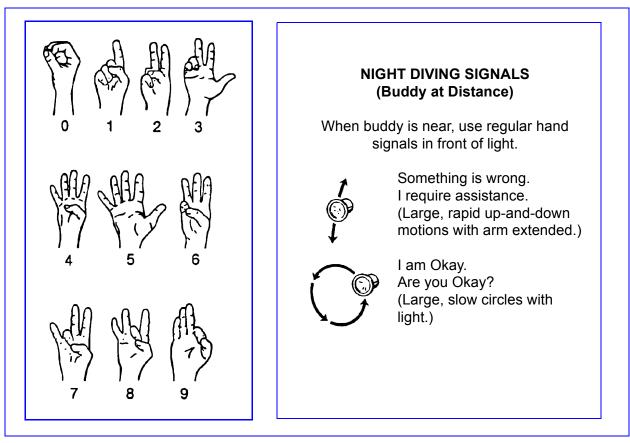


Figure 7-10b. Scuba Hand Signals (continued).

- If one member of a dive team aborts a dive, for whatever reason, the other member also aborts and both must surface.
- Know the proper method of buddy breathing.
- **7-7.7 Buddy Breathing Procedure.** If a diver runs out of air or the scuba malfunctions, air may be shared with the dive partner. The preferred method of buddy breathing is the use of an octopus. As an alternative, the two divers may face each other and alternately breathe from the same mouthpiece while ascending. Buddy breathing may be used in an emergency and must be practiced so that each diver will be thoroughly familiar with the procedure.
 - 1. The distressed diver should remain calm and signal the partner by pointing to scuba mouthpiece.
 - 2. The partner and the distressed diver should hold on to each other by grasping a strap or the free arm. The divers must be careful not to drift away from each other. The partner gives his octopus to the distressed diver. If an octopus is not available, proceed to step 3.
 - **3.** The partner must make the first move by taking a breath and passing the mouthpiece to the distressed diver. The distressed diver must not grab for the

- dive partner's mouthpiece. The dive partner guides it to the distressed diver's mouth. Both divers maintain direct hand contact on the mouthpiece.
- **4.** The mouthpiece may have flooded during the transfer. In this case, clear the mouthpiece by using the purge button (if single-hose) or by exhaling into the mouthpiece before a breath can be taken. If using a double-hose regulator, the mouthpiece should be kept slightly higher than the regulator so that free-flowing air will help keep the mouthpiece clear.
- **5.** The distressed diver should take two full breaths (exercising caution in the event that all of the water has not been purged) and guide the mouthpiece back to the partner. The partner should then purge the mouthpiece as necessary and take two breaths.
- **6.** The divers should repeat the breathing cycle and establish a smooth rhythm. No attempt should be made to surface until the cycle is stabilized and the proper signals have been exchanged.

WARNING

During ascent, the diver without the mouthpiece must exhale to offset the effect of decreasing pressure on the lungs which could cause an air embolism.

7-7.8 Tending.

- 7-7.8.1 **Tending with a Surface or Buddy Line.** When a diver is being tended by a line from the surface or a buddy line, several basic considerations apply.
 - Lines should be kept free of slack.
 - Line signals must be given in accordance with the procedures given in Table 8-3.
 - Any signals via the line must be acknowledged immediately by returning the same signal.
 - The tender should signal the diver with a single pull every 2 or 3 minutes to determine that the diver is all right. A return signal of one pull indicates that the diver is all right.
 - If the diver fails to respond to line-pull signals after several attempts, the standby diver must investigate immediately.
 - The diver must be particularly aware of the possibilities for the line becoming snagged or entangled.

Surface Supplied Air Diving Operations

8-1 INTRODUCTION

- **8-1.1 Purpose.** Surface supplied air diving includes those forms of diving where air is supplied from the surface to the diver by a flexible hose. The Navy Surface Supplied Diving Systems (SSDS) are used primarily for operations to 190 feet of seawater (fsw).
- **8-1.2 Scope.** This chapter identifies the required equipment and procedures for using the UBA MK 21 MOD 1 and the UBA MK 20 MOD 0 surface supplied diving equipment.

8-2 MK 21 MOD 1

The MK 21 MOD 1 is an open circuit, demand, diving helmet (Figure 8-1). The maximum working depth for air diving operations using the MK 21 MOD 1 system is 190 fsw. The MK 21 MOD 1 system may be used up to 60 fsw without an Emergency Gas Supply (EGS). An EGS is mandatory at depths deeper than 60 fsw and when diving inside a wreck or enclosed space. The Diving Supervisor may elect to use an EGS that can be man-carried or located outside the wreck or enclosed space and connected to the diver with a 50 to 150 foot whip. Planned air dives below 190 fsw require CNO approval.



Figure 8-1. MK 21 MOD 1 SSDS.

- 8-2.1 Operation and Maintenance. The technical manual for the MK 21 MOD 1 is NAVSEA S6560-AG-OMP-010, *Technical Manual, Operation and Maintenance Instructions, Underwater Breathing Apparatus MK 21 MOD 1 Surface Supported Diving System.* To ensure safe and reliable service, the MK 21 MOD 1 system must be maintained and repaired in accordance with PMS procedures and the MK 21 MOD 1 operation and maintenance manual.
- **8-2.2 Air Supply.** Air for the MK 21 MOD 1 system is supplied from the surface by either an air compressor or a bank of high pressure air flasks as described in paragraph 8-7.2.3.

8-2.2.1 **Emergency Gas Supply Requirements.** The emergency breathing supply valve provides an air supply path parallel to the nonreturn valve and permits attachment of the EGS whip. The EGS system consists of an adequately charged ANU approved scuba cylinder with either a K- or J- valve and a first stage regulator set at manufacturer's recommended pressure, but not lower than 135 psig. A relief valve set at 180 ± 5 psig over bottom pressure must be installed on the first stage regulator to prevent rupture of the low pressure hose should the first stage regulator fail. The flexible low pressure hose from the first stage regulator attaches to the emergency supply valve on the helmet sideblock. A submersible pressure gauge is also required on the first stage regulator.

An adequately charged scuba cylinder is defined as the pressure that provides sufficient air to bring the diver to his first decompression stop or the surface for no-decompression dives. It is assumed that this will give topside personnel enough time to perform required emergency procedures to restore umbilical air to the diver.

For enclosed space diving an extended EGS whip 50 to 150 feet in length may be used. If the diving scenario requires the EGS topside, adjust the first stage regulator to 150 psig.

NOTE For open water dives 60 fsw and shallower, the diving supervisor may use an ANU approved cylinder designated for MK-21 as an emergency air source.

Sample Problem 1. Determine the minimum EGS cylinder pressure required for a MK-21 MOD 1 dive to 190 fsw for five minutes.

1. To calculate the EGS cylinder pressure, you must first determine the amount of gas required to get the diver back to the stage and leave bottom plus the gas required for ascent to the first decompression stop. The formula for calculating gas required is:

$$V_r = \frac{D+33}{33} \times 1.4 \times T$$

Where:

 V_r = Capacity required (scf)

D = Depth (fsw)

1.4 = Consumption rate in acfm per diver from Table 8-2

T = Time (minutes)

Air required while on the bottom: For this example, if the time to get the diver to the stage and leave bottom is 3 minutes, then:

Bottom
$$V_r = \frac{190 + 33}{33} \times 1.4 \times 3$$

Air required for ascent to reach the first stop: For this example, you need to determine ascent time and average depth. Ascent time is 7 minutes (rounded up from 6 minutes 20 seconds) from 190 fsw to the surface at 30 feet per minute. Average depth is calculated as follows:

average depth =
$$\frac{190}{2}$$
 = 95 fsw
Ascent $V_r = \frac{95 + 33}{33} \times 1.4 \times 7$
= 38.01 scf
Total $V_r = 28.38 + 38.01$
= 66.39 scf

2. The next step is to convert the required scf to an equivalent cylinder pressure in psig. In this example, we are using an 80 ft³ aluminum cylinder to support this dive. Refer to Table 7-1 for cylinder data used in this calculation:

psig required =
$$\frac{V_r}{FV} \times 14.7 + P_m$$

Where:

FV = Floodable Volume (scf) = 0.399 scf

14.7 = Atmospheric Pressure (psi) P_m = Minimum cylinder pressure

Minimum Cylinder Pressure = First stage regulator setting + bottom pressure at final stop: [135 psig + (0 fsw x 0.445 psi)] = 135 psig

$$= \frac{66.39}{0.399} \times 14.7 + 135$$

= 2580.95 (round to 2600 psig)

8-2.2.2 **Flow Requirements.** When the MK 21 MOD 1 system is used, the air supply system must be able to provide an average sustained flow of 1.4 acfm to the diver. The air consumption of divers using the MK 21 MOD 1 varies between 0.75 and 1.5 acfm when used in a demand mode, with occasional faceplate and mask clearing. When used in a free-flow mode, greater than eight acfm is consumed.

NOTE When planning a dive, calculations are based on 1.4 acfm.

To satisfactorily support the MK 21 MOD 1 system, the air supply must:

- Replenish the air consumed from the system (average rate of flow)
- Replenish the air at a rate sufficient to maintain the required pressure
- Provide the maximum rate of flow required by the diver

8-2.2.3 **Pressure Requirements.** Because the MK 21 MOD 1 helmet is a demand type system, the regulator has an optimum overbottom pressure that ensures the lowest possible breathing resistance and reduces the possibility of overbreathing the regulator (demanding more air than is available). For those systems not capable of sustaining 165 psi overbottom due to design limitations, 135 psi overbottom is acceptable. Table 8-1 shows the MK 21 MOD 1 overbottom pressure requirements.

Table 8-1. MK 21 MOD 1 Over Bottom Pressure Requirements

Dive Depth		Pressure in psig	
	Minimum	Desired	Maximum
0-60 fsw	90*	135	165
61-130 fsw	135	135	165
131-190 fsw	165**	165	165

^{*} Not approved for use with a double exhaust kit installed. Instead use a minimum of 135 psig.

This ensures that the air supply will deliver air at a pressure sufficient to overcome bottom seawater pressure and the pressure drop that occurs as the air flows through the hoses and valves of the mask.

Sample Problem 1. Determine the air supply manifold pressure required to dive the MK 21 MOD 1 system to 175 fsw.

1. Determine the bottom pressure at 175 fsw:

Bottom pressure at 175 fsw =
$$175 \times .445$$
 psi = 77.87 psig (round to 78)

- **2.** Determine the overbottom pressure for the MK 21 MOD 1 system (see Table 8-1). Because the operating depth is 175 fsw, the overbottom pressure is 165 psig.
- **3.** Calculate the minimum manifold pressure (MMP) by adding the bottom pressure to the overbottom pressure:

$$MMP = 78 \text{ psig} + 165 \text{ psig}$$
$$= 243 \text{ psig}$$

The minimum manifold pressure for a 175 fsw dive must be 243 psig.

Sample Problem 2. Determine if air from a bank of high pressure flasks is capable of supporting two MK 21 MOD 1 divers and one standby diver at a depth of 130 fsw for 30 minutes. There are 5 flasks in the bank; only 4 are on line. Each flask has a floodable volume of 8 cubic feet and is charged to 3,000 psig.

NOTE These calculations are based on an assumption of an average of 1.4 acfm diver air consumption over the total time of the dive. Higher consumption over short periods can be expected based on diver work rate.

^{**} For diver life support systems not capable of sustaining 165 psig over bottom due to system design limitations, 135 psig is authorized.

1. Calculate minimum manifold pressure (MMP).

$$MMP(psig) = (0.445D) + 165 psig$$
$$= (0.455 \times 130) + 165 psig$$
$$= 222.85 psig$$

Round up to 223 psig

2. Calculate standard cubic feet (scf) of air available. The formula for calculating the scf of air available is:

scf available =
$$\frac{P_f - (P_{mf} + MMP)}{14.7} \times FV \times N$$

Where:

 P_f = Flask pressure = 3,000 psig

 P_{mf} = Minimum flask pressure = 200 psig

MMP = 223 psig

FV = Floodable Volume of flask = 8 scf

N = Number of flasks = 4

scf available =
$$\frac{3000 - (200 + 223)}{14.7} \times 8 \times 4$$

= 5609.79 scf (round down to 5600)

3. Calculate scf of air required to make the dive. You will need to calculate the air required for the bottom time, the air required for each decompression stop, and the air required for the ascent. The formula for calculating the air required is:

scf required =
$$\frac{D+33}{33} \times 1.4 \times N \times T$$

Where:

D = Depth (fsw)

1.4 = Consumption rate in acfm needed per diver from Table 8-2

N = Number of divers

T = Time at depth (minutes)

Bottom time: 30 minutes

scf required =
$$\frac{130 + 33}{33} \times 1.4 \times 3 \times 30$$
$$= 622.36 \text{ scf}$$

Decompression stops: A dive to 130 fsw for 30 minutes requires the following decompression stops:

■ 3 minutes at 20 fsw

scf required =
$$\frac{20 + 33}{33} \times 1.4 \times 3 \times 3$$
$$= 20.24$$

■ 18 minutes at 10 fsw

scf required =
$$\frac{10+33}{33} \times 1.4 \times 3 \times 18$$
$$= 98.51 \text{ scf}$$

Ascent time: 5 minutes (rounded up from 4 minutes 20 seconds) from 130 fsw to the surface at 30 feet per minute.

average depth =
$$\frac{130}{2}$$
 = 65 fsw
scf required = $\frac{65 + 33}{33} \times 1.4 \times 3 \times 5$
= 62.36 scf

Total air required =
$$622.36 + 20.24 + 98.51 + 62.36$$

= $803.48 \text{ scf (round to } 804 \text{ scf)}$

4. Calculate the air remaining at the completion of the dive to see if there is sufficient air in the air supply flasks to make the dive.

More than sufficient air is available in the air supply flasks to make this dive.

NOTE Planned air usage estimates will vary from actual air usage. The air requirements for a standby diver must also be taken into account for all diving operations. The Diving Supervisor must note initial volume/pressure and continually monitor consumption throughout dive. If actual consumption exceeds planned consumption, the Diving Supervisor may be required to curtail the dive in order to ensure there is adequate air remaining in the primary air supply to complete decompression.

8-3 MK 20 MOD 0

The MK 20 MOD 0 is a surface-supplied UBA consisting of a full face mask, diver communications components, equipment harness, and an umbilical assembly (Figure 8-2). One of its primary uses is in enclosed spaces, such as submarine ballast tanks. The MK 20 MOD 0 is authorized for use to a depth of 60 fsw with surface-supplied air and must have an Emergency Gas Supply when used for enclosed space diving.

8-3.1 Operation and Maintenance. Safety considerations and working procedures are covered in Chapter 6. NAVSEA SS600-AK-MMO-010 Technical Manual, Operations and Maintenance Instruction Manual is the technical manual for the MK 20 MOD 0. To ensure safe and reliable service, the MK 20 MOD 0 system must be maintained and repaired in accordance with PMS procedures and the MK 20 MOD 0 operation and maintenance manual.



Figure 8-2. MK 20 MOD 0 UBA.

- **8-3.2 Air Supply.** Air for the MK 20 MOD 0 system is supplied from the surface by either an air compressor or a bank of high-pressure flasks as described in paragraph 8-7.2.3.
- 8-3.2.1 **EGS Requirements for MK 20 MOD 0 Enclosed-Space Diving.** In order to ensure a positive emergency air supply to the diver when working in a ballast tank, mud tank, or confined space, an Emergency Gas Supply (EGS) assembly must be used. As a minimum, the EGS assembly consists of:
 - An adequately charged ANU approved scuba cylinder with either a K- or J-valve.
 - An approved scuba regulator set at manufacturer's recommended pressure, but not lower than 135 psi, with an extended EGS whip 50 to 150 feet in length. If the diving scenario dictates leaving the EGS topside, adjust the first stage regulator to 150 psig.
 - An approved submersible pressure gauge.

The scuba cylinder may be left on the surface and the EGS whip may be married to the diver's umbilical, or it may be secured at the opening of the enclosed space being entered. The diver may then enter the work space with the extended EGS whip trailing. The second stage regulator of the EGS is securely attached to the

diver's harness before entering the work space so that the diver has immediate access to the EGS regulator in an emergency.

An adequately charged scuba cylinder is defined as the pressure that provides sufficient air to bring the diver to his first decompression stop or the surface for no-decompression dives. It is assumed that this will give topside personnel enough time to perform required emergency procedures to restore umbilical air to the diver. See paragraph 8-2.2.1 for calculating minimum cylinder pressure.

- 8-3.2.2 **EGS Requirements for MK 20 MOD 0 Open Water Diving.** When conducting open water dives, the diving supervisor may use a MK 20 designated ANU approved cylinder with the DSI sideblock assembly as an emergency air source.
- 8-3.2.3 **Flow Requirements.** The MK 20 MOD 0 requires a breathing gas flow of 1.4 acfm and an overbottom pressure of 90 psig. Flow and pressure requirement calculations are identical to those for the MK 21 MOD 1 (see paragraph 8-2.2.3).

8-4 EXO BR MS

- **EXO BR MS.** The EXO BR MS is a commercial-off-the-self, full face mask, manufactured by Kirby Morgan Dive Systems, which can be used for either SCUBA or surface supplied diving. It is authorized for use to 190 fsw with air and 140 fsw with nitrox. An Emergency Gas Supply (EGS) is mandatory at depths deeper than 60 fsw and when diving inside an enclosed space. The Diving Supervisor may elect to use an EGS that can be man-carried or located outside the enclosed space and connected to the diver with a 50-150 foot whip. Conducting air dives below 190 fsw requires CNO approval.
- **8-4.2 Operations and Maintenance.** The technical manual for the EXO BR MS is the Kirby Morgan Operations & Maintenance Manual, EXO BR MS Balanced Regulator Full Face Mask Military Standard (DSI Part #100-036). To ensure safe and reliable service, the EXO BR MS must be maintained and repaired in accordance with PMS procedures and the technical manual.
- **8-4.3 Air Supply.** For surface supplied diving, air for the EXO BR MS is supplied from the surface by either an air compressor or a bank of high-pressure flasks as described in paragraph 8-6.2.3.
- 8-4.4 EGS Requirements for EXO BR MS. The EGS system consists of adequately charged ANU approved cylinder with either a K- or J- valve and an approved first stage regulator set at manufacturer's recommended pressure but no lower than 135 psi over bottom pressure. The intermediate hose of the first stage is coupled to the emergency gas supply valve on the manifold block assembly. A relief valve set at 180 +/-5 psi over bottom pressure must be installed on the first stage regulator to prevent rupture of the low pressure hose should the first stage regulator fail. The flexible low pressure hose from the first stage regulator attaches to the emergency supply valve on the manifold block. A submersible pressure gauge is also required on the first stage regulator.

When diving enclosed spaces during ship husbandry operations, the use of an approved second stage regulator with extended EGS whip 50 to 150 feet in length is permissible. The manifold block is not used and the diver's umbilical is connected directly to the low pressure high flow hose from the mask. The scuba cylinder may be left on the surface or secured at the opening of the enclosed space. The second stage regulator of the EGS is securely attached to the diver so diver has immediate access to the EGS regulator in an emergency. If the diving scenario dictates leaving the EGS topside, adjust the first stage regulator to 150 psig. When diving in submarine ballast tanks, the mask and umbilical may be left up inside the ballast tank adjacent to the opening with the extended EGS whip trailing the diver.

An adequately charged scuba cylinder is defined as the pressure that provides sufficient air to bring the diver to his first decompression stop or the surface for no-decompression dives. It is assumed that this will give topside personnel enough time to perform required emergency procedures to restore umbilical air to the diver. See paragraph 8-2.2.1 for calculating minimum cylinder pressure.

For UWSH or other unique open water dives 60 fsw and shallower, the diving supervisor may use an ANU approved cylinder designated for EXO BR MS as an emergency air source.

8-4.5 Flow and Pressure Requirements. The EXO BR MS requires a breathing gas flow of 1.4 acfm. For dives shallower than 130 fsw, the overbottom pressure shall be 135-165psi. For those systems which cannot maintain 135 psi overbottom pressure when diving shallower than 60 fsw, 90 psi is permissible. For dives 130-190 fsw, the overbottom pressure shall be 165-225psi. Flow and pressure calculations are identical to those for the MK21 MOD 1 (see paragraph 8-2.2.3)

8-5 PORTABLE SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING SYSTEMS

- 8-5.1 MK 3 MOD 0 Lightweight Dive System (LWDS). The MK 3 MOD 0 LWDS is a portable, self-contained, surface-supplied diver life-support system (DLSS). The MK 3 MOD 0 LWDS can be arranged in three different configurations and may be deployed pierside or from a variety of support platforms. Each LWDS includes a control console assembly, volume tank assembly, medium-pressure air compressor (optional), and stackable compressed-air rack assemblies, each consisting of three high-pressure composite flasks (0.935 cu ft floodable volume each). Each flask holds 191 scf of compressed air at 3,000 psi. The MK 3 MOD 0 LWDS provides sufficient air for two working divers and one standby diver operating at a moderately heavy work rate to a maximum depth of 60 fsw in configuration 1, 130 fsw in configuration 2, and 190 fsw in configuration 3. The MK 3 MOD 0 will support diving operations with both UBA MK 20 MOD 0 and UBA MK 21 Mod 1. Set-up and operating procedures for the LWDS are found in the Operating and Maintenance Instructions for Lightweight Dive System (LWDS) MK 3 MOD 0, SS500-HK-MMO-010.
- 8-5.1.1 **MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 1.** Air is supplied by a medium-pressure diesel driven compressor unit supplying primary air to the divers at 18 standard cubic feet per

minute (scfm) with secondary air being supplied by one air-rack assembly. Total available secondary air is 594 scf. See Figure 8-3.



Figure 8-3. MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 1.

- 8-5.1.2 **MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 2.** Primary air is supplied to the divers using three flask rack assemblies. Secondary air is supplied by one flask rack assembly. Total available primary air is 1782 scf at 3,000 psi. Total available secondary air is 594 scf. See Figure 8-4.
- 8-5.1.3 **MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 3.** Primary air is supplied to the divers using three flask rack assemblies. Secondary air is supplied by two flask rack assemblies. Total available primary air is 1,782 scf. Total available secondary air is 1,188 scf. See Figure 8-5.
- **8-5.2 MK 3 MOD 1 Lightweight Dive System.** This system is identical to the MK 3 MOD 0 LWDS except that the control console and volume tank have been modified to support 5,000 psi operations for use with the Flyaway Dive System (FADS) III. With appropriate adapters the system can still be used to support normal LWDS operations. See Figure 8-6.
- **8-5.3 ROPER Diving Cart.** The ROPER diving cart is a trailer-mounted diving system, designed to support one working and one standby diver in underwater operational tasks performed by Ship Repair Activities to 60 fsw (Figure 8-7). The system is self-contained, transportable, and certifiable in accordance with *U.S. Navy Diving*



Figure 8-4. MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 2.



Figure 8-5. MK 3 MOD 0 Configuration 3.

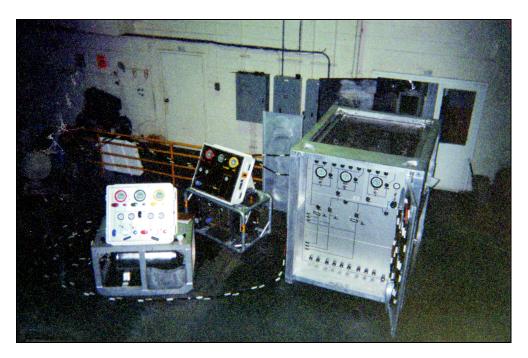


Figure 8-6. Flyaway Dive System (FADS) III.



Figure 8-7. ROPER Cart.

and Hyperbaric System Safety Certification Manual, NAVSEA SS521-AA-MAN-010. The major components/subsystems mounted within the cart body are:

- **Diving control station**. A single operator controls and monitors the air supply and operates the communication system.
- **Power distribution system**. External power for communications and control station lighting.
- Intercommunication system (AC/DC). Provides communications between divers and the diving control station.
- Air supply system. Primary air source of two 6 cu ft, 3,000 psi air flasks; secondary air source of a single 1.52 cu ft, 3,000 psi air flask; and a scuba charging station.

Detailed information and operating instructions are covered in *Operations and Maintenance Instructions for Ready Operational Pierside Emergency Repair (ROPER) Diving Cart*, SS500-AS-MMA-010.

8-5.4 Flyaway Dive System (FADS) I. The FADS I is an air transportable, 0–190 fsw system that can be delivered to a suitable diving platform quickly. The system consists of a filter control console (FCC) intended for use with the medium-pressure flyaway air compressors and/or conventional air supplies. In its present configuration, the system can service up to four divers depending on the diving equipment in use. MK 21 MOD 1 and MK 20 equipment may be employed with the FADS I. See Figure 8-8.

Operational instructions for FADS I and II are covered in Fly Away Diving System Filter/Console Operation and Maintenance Instructions, S9592-AD-MMM.FLTR CONT CSL; Fly Away Diving System Compressor Model 5120 Operation and Maintenance Instructions, S9592-AE-MMM-010/MOD 5120; and Fly Away Diving System Diesel Driven Compressor Unit Ex 32 Mod 0, PN 5020559, Operation and Maintenance Instructions, S9592-AC-MMM-010/Detroit DSL 3-53.

- **8-5.5 Flyaway Dive System (FADS) II.** The FADS II is a self-supported, air transportable, 0–190 fsw air diving system, designed and packaged for rapid deployment worldwide to a vessel of opportunity (see Figure 8-9). Primarily intended for use in salvage or inspection and emergency ship repairs, the system's main components are:
 - **Diving outfit.** Four demand helmet (MK 21 MOD 1) assemblies with umbilicals, communication system, tool kit, and repair parts kit.
 - Two medium-pressure air compressors (MPAC). Diesel-driven QUINCY 250 psi, 87 standard cubic feet per minute (scfm), skid mounted.
 - **High pressure air compressor (HPAC)**. Diesel-driven INGERSOLL RAND 10T2, 3,000 psi, 15 scfm, skid-mounted.

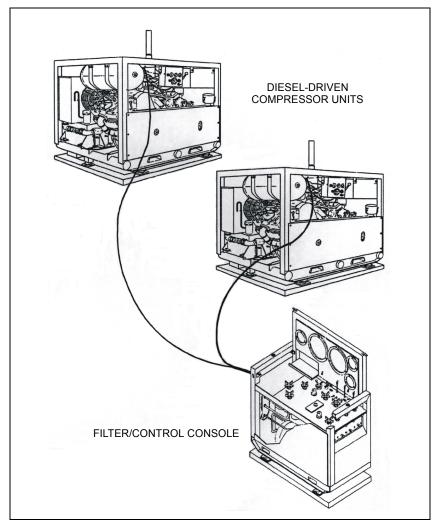


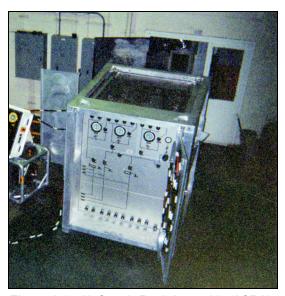
Figure 8-8. Flyaway Air Diving System (FADS) I.

- Filter control console. Regulates and filters air from MPAC, HPAC, or HP banks to support four divers, skid-mounted.
- Suitcase filter control console. Filters MPAC air to support three divers.
- **Double-lock aluminum recompression chamber**. Standard USN chamber, skid-mounted and designed to interface with filter control console.
- Two HP air banks. Two sets of HP banks providing secondary diver and chamber air.
- **HP oxygen tank**. One bank of HP oxygen providing chamber support.
- **5 kW diesel generator**. Provides power for communications, chamber lighting, miscellaneous.

- **5 kW diesel light tower.** Provides power to tripod lights, mast lights, underwater lights.
- Hydraulic tool package and underwater lights. As required.
- **Equipment shelter.** Fiberglass container houses filter control console and diving station.
- **Two conex boxes**. Steel containers for equipments storage.

Flyaway Dive System (FADS) III. 8-5.6

The FADS III is a portable, selfcontained, surface-supplied diver life-support system designed to support dive missions to 190 fsw (Figure 8-9). Compressed air at 5,000 psi is contained in nine 3.15 cu ft floodable volume composite flasks vertically mounted in an Air Supply Rack Assembly (ASRA). The ASRA will hold 9600 scf of compressed air at 5,000 psi. Compressed air is provided by a 5,000 psi air compressor assembly which includes an air purification system. The FADS III also includes control console assembly and a volume tank Figure 8-9. Air Supply Rack Assembly (ASRA) assembly. Three banks of two, three, and four flasks allow the



of FADS III.

ASRA to provide primary and secondary air to the divers as well as air to support chamber operations. Set-up and operating procedures for the FADS III are found in the Operating and Maintenance Technical Manual for Fly Away Dive System (FADS) III Air System, S9592-B1-MMO-010.

8-6 ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT FOR SURFACE-SUPPLIED DIVING

Accessory equipment that is often useful in surface-supplied diving operations includes the following items:

- **Lead Line**. The lead line is used to measure depth.
- **Descent Line**. The descent line guides the diver to the bottom and is used to pass tools and equipment. A 3-inch double-braid line is recommended, to prevent twisting and to facilitate easy identification by the diver on the bottom. In use, the end of the line may be fastened to a fixed underwater object, or it may be anchored with a weight heavy enough to withstand the current.

- Circling Line. The circling line is attached to the bottom end of the descent line. It is used by the diver as a guide in searching and for relocating the descent line
- Stage. Constructed to carry one or more divers, the stage is used to put divers into the water and to bring them to the surface, especially when decompression stops must be made. The stage platform is made in an open grillwork pattern to reduce resistance from the water and may include seats. Guides for the descent line, several eyebolts for attaching tools, and steadying lines or weights are provided. The frames of the stages may be collapsible for easy storage. A safety shackle or screw-pin shackle seized with wire or with a cotter pin must be used to connect the stage to the lifting line when raising or lowering. Stages must be weight tested in accordance with PMS.
- Stage Line. Used to raise and lower the stage, the stage line is to be 3-inch double braid, or 3/8-inch wire rope minimum, taken to a capstan or run off a winch and davit
- **Diving Ladder**. The diving ladder is used to enter the water from a vessel.
- Weights. Cast iron or lead weights are used to weight the descent line.
- **Tool Bag**. The tool bag is used to carry tools.
- **Stopwatches**. Stopwatches are used to time the total dive time, decompression stop time, travel time, etc.

8-7 SURFACE AIR SUPPLY SYSTEMS

The diver's air supply may originate from an air compressor, a bank of high-pressure air flasks, or a combination of both.

- 8-7.1 Requirements for Air Supply. Regardless of the source, the air must meet certain established standards of purity, must be supplied in an adequate volume for breathing, and must have a rate of flow that properly ventilates the helmet or mask. The air must also be provided at sufficient pressure to overcome the bottom water pressure and the pressure losses due to flow through the diving hose, fittings, and valves. The air supply requirements depend upon specific factors of each dive such as depth, duration, level of work, number of divers being supported, and type of diving system being used.
- 8-7.1.1 **Air Purity Standards.** Air taken directly from the atmosphere and pumped to the diver may not meet established purity standards. It may be contaminated by engine exhaust or chemical smog. Initially pure air may become contaminated while passing through a faulty air compressor system. For this reason, all divers' air must be periodically sampled and analyzed to ensure the air meets purity standards. Refer to Table 4-1 for compressed air purity requirements.

To meet these standards, specially designed compressors must be used with the air supplied passed through a highly efficient filtration system. The compressed air found in a shipboard service system usually contains excessive amounts of oil and is not suitable for diving unless filtered. Air taken from any machinery space, or downwind from the exhaust of an engine or boiler, must be considered to be contaminated. For this reason, care must be exercised in the placement and operation of diving air compressors to avoid such conditions. Intake piping or ducting must be provided to bring uncontaminated air to the compressor. The outboard end of this piping must be positioned to eliminate sources of contamination. To ensure that the source of diver's breathing air satisfactorily meets the standards established above, it must be checked at intervals not to exceed 8 months, in accordance with the PMS.

8-7.1.2 **Air Supply Flow Requirements.** The required flow from an air supply depends upon the type of diving apparatus being used. The open-circuit air supply system must have a flow capacity (in acfm) that provides sufficient ventilation at depth to maintain acceptable carbon dioxide levels in the mask or helmet. Carbon dioxide levels must be kept within safe limits during normal work, heavy work, and emergencies.

If demand breathing equipment is used, such as the MK 21 MOD 1 or the MK 20 MOD 0, the supply system must meet the diver's flow requirements. The flow requirements for respiration in a demand system are based upon the average rate of air flow demanded by the divers under normal working conditions. The maximum instantaneous (peak) rate of flow under severe work conditions is not a continuous requirement, but rather the highest rate of airflow attained during the inhalation part of the breathing cycle. The diver's requirement varies with the respiratory demands of the diver's work level.

8-7.1.3 **Supply Pressure Requirements.** In order to supply the diver with an adequate flow of air, the air source must deliver air at sufficient pressure to overcome the bottom seawater pressure and the pressure drop that is introduced as the air flows through the hoses and valves of the system. Table 8-2 shows the values for air consumption and minimum over-bottom pressures required for each of the surface-supplied air diving systems.

Table 8-2. Primary Air System Requirements.

System	Minimum Manifold Pressure (MMP)	Air Consumption Average Over Period of Dive (acfm)
MK 21 MOD 1	(Depth in fsw \times 0.445) + 90 to 165 psi, depending on the depth of the dive	1.4 (Note 1)
MK 20 MOD 0	(Depth in fsw \times 0.445) + 90 psi	1.4

Note 1: The manifold supply pressure requirement is 90 psig over-bottom pressure for depths to 60 fsw, and 135 psig over-bottom pressure for depths from 61-130 fsw. For dives from 131-190 fsw, 165 psig over-bottom pressure shall be used.

- 8-7.1.4 **Water Vapor Control.** A properly operated air supply system should never permit the air supplied to the diver to reach its dewpoint. Controlling the amount of water vapor (humidity) in the supplied air is normally accomplished by one or both of the following methods:
 - Compression/Expansion. As high-pressure air expands across a pressure reducing valve, the partial pressure of the water vapor in the air is decreased. Since the expansion takes place at essentially a constant temperature (isothermal), the partial pressure of water vapor required to saturate the air remains unchanged. Therefore, the relative humidity of the air is reduced.
 - Cooling. Cooling the air prior to expanding it raises its relative humidity, permitting some of the water to condense. The condensed liquid may then be drained from the system.
- 8-7.1.5 **Standby Diver Air Requirements.** Air supply requirements cannot be based solely on the calculated continuing needs of the divers who are initially engaged in the operation. There must be an adequate reserve to support a standby diver should one be needed.
- 8-7.2 Primary and Secondary Air Supply. All surface-supplied diving systems must include a primary and a secondary air supply in accordance with the U.S. Navy Diving and Manned Hyperbaric Systems Safety Certification Manual, SS521-AA-MAN-010. The primary supply must be able to support the air flow and pressure requirements for the diving equipment designated (Table 8-2). The capacity of the primary supply must meet the consumption rate of the designated number of divers for the full duration of the dive (bottom time plus decompression time). The maximum depth of the dive, the number of divers, and the equipment to be used must be taken into account when sizing the supply. The secondary supply must be sized to be able to support recovery of all divers using the equipment and dive profile of the primary supply if the primary supply sustains a casualty at the worstcase time (for example, immediately prior to completion of planned bottom time of maximum dive depth, when decompression obligation is greatest). Primary and secondary supplies may be either high-pressure (HP) bank-supplied or compressor-supplied.
- 8-7.2.1 Requirements for Operating Procedures and Emergency Procedures. Operating procedures (OPs) and emergency procedures (EPs) must be available to support operation of the system and recovery from emergency situations. OPs and EPs are required to be NAVSEA or NAVFAC approved in accordance with paragraph 4-2.6.3. Should the surface-supplied diving system be integrated with a recompression chamber, an air supply allowance for chamber requirements (Volume 5) must be made.

All valves and electrical switches that directly influence the air supply shall be labeled:

"DIVER'S AIR SUPPLY - DO NOT TOUCH"

Banks of flasks and groups of valves require only one central label at the main stop valve.

A volume tank must be part of the air supply system and be located between the supply source and the diver's manifold hose connection. This tank maintains the air supply should the primary supply source fail, providing time to actuate the secondary air supply, and to attenuate the peak air flow demand.

- 8-7.2.2 **Air Compressors.** Many air supply systems used in Navy diving operations include at least one air compressor as a source of air. To properly select such a compressor, it is essential that the diver have a basic understanding of the principles of gas compression. The NAVSEA/00C ANU list contains guidance for Navy-approved compressors for divers' air systems. See Figure 8-10.
- 8-7.2.2.1 **Reciprocating Air Compressors.** Reciprocating air compressors are the only compressors authorized for use in Navy air diving operations. low pressure (LP) models can provide rates of flow sufficient to support surface-supplied air diving or recompression chamber operations. High-pressure models can charge high-pressure air banks and scuba cylinders.
- Compressor Capacity Requirements. Air compressors must meet the flow and 8-7.2.2.2 pressure requirements outlined in paragraph 8-7.1.2 and 8-7.1.3. Normally, reciprocating compressors have their rating (capacity in cubic feet per minute and delivery pressure in psig) stamped on the manufacturer's identification plate. This rating is usually based on inlet conditions of 70°F (21.1°C), 14.7 psia barometric pressure, and 36 percent relative humidity (an air density of 0.075 pound per cubic foot). If inlet conditions vary, the actual capacity either increases or decreases from rated values. If not provided directly, capacity will be provided by conducting a compressor output test (see Topside Tech Notes, Volume II Compressors/Process Instruction NAVSEA-00C4-PI-004, Compressor Capacity Testing). Since the capacity is the volume of air at defined atmospheric conditions, compressed per unit of time, it is affected only by the first stage, as all other stages only increase the pressure and reduce temperature. All industrial compressors are stamped with a code, consisting of at least two, but usually four to five, numbers that specify the bore and stroke.

The actual capacity of the compressor will always be less than the displacement because of the clearance volume of the cylinders. This is the volume above the piston that does not get displaced by the piston during compression. Compressors having a first stage piston diameter of four inches or larger normally have an actual capacity of about 85 percent of their displacement. The smaller the first stage piston, the lower the percentage capacity, because the clearance volume represents a greater percentage of the cylinder volume.

- 8-7.2.2.3 **Lubrication.** Reciprocating piston compressors are either oil lubricated or water lubricated. The majority of the Navy's diving compressors are lubricated by petroleum or synthetic oil. In these compressors, the lubricant:
 - Prevents wear between friction surfaces

- Seals close clearances
- Protects against corrosion
- Transfers heat away from heat-producing surfaces
- Transfers minute particles generated from normal system wear to the oil sump or oil filter if so equipped
- 8-7.2.2.4 **Lubricant Specifications.** Unfortunately, the lubricant vaporizes into the air supply and, if not condensed or filtered out, will reach the diver. Lubricants used in air diving compressors must conform to military specifications MIL-L-17331 (2190 TEP) for normal operations, or MIL-H-17672 (2135 TH) for cold weather operations. Where the compressor manufacturer specifically recommends using a synthetic base oil, the recommended oil may be used in lieu of MIL-L-17331 or MIL-H-17672 oil.
- 8-7.2.2.5 *Maintaining an Oil-Lubricated Compressor.* Using an oil-lubricated compressor for diving is contingent upon proper maintenance to limit the amount of oil introduced into the diver's air (see *Topside Tech Notes*, March 1997). When using any lubricated compressor for diving, the air must be checked for oil contamination. Diving operations shall be aborted at the first indication that oil is in the air being delivered to the diver. An immediate air analysis must be conducted to determine whether the amount of oil present exceeds the maximum permissible level in accordance with table Table 4-1.

It should be noted that air in the higher stages of a compressor has a greater amount of lubricant injected into it than in the lower stages. It is recommended that the compressor selected for a diving operation provide as close to the required pressure for that operation as possible. A system that provides excessive pressure contributes to the buildup of lubricant in the air supply.

- 8-7.2.2.6 *Intercoolers*. Intercoolers are heat exchangers that are placed between the stages of a compressor to control the air temperature. Water, flowing through the heat exchanger counter to the air flow, serves both to remove heat from the air and to cool the cylinder walls. Intercoolers are frequently air cooled. During the cooling process, water vapor is condensed out of the air into condensate collectors. The condensate must be drained periodically during operation of the compressor, either manually or automatically.
- 8-7.2.2.7 *Filters.* As the air is discharged from the compressor, it passes through a moisture separator and an approved filter to remove lubricant, aerosols, and particulate contamination before it enters the system. Approved filters are listed in the NAVSEA/00C ANU list.
- 8-7.2.2.8 **Pressure Regulators.** A back-pressure regulator will be installed downstream of the compressor discharge. A compressor only compresses air to meet the supply pressure demand. If no demand exists, air is simply pumped through the compressor at atmospheric pressure. Systems within the compressor, such as the

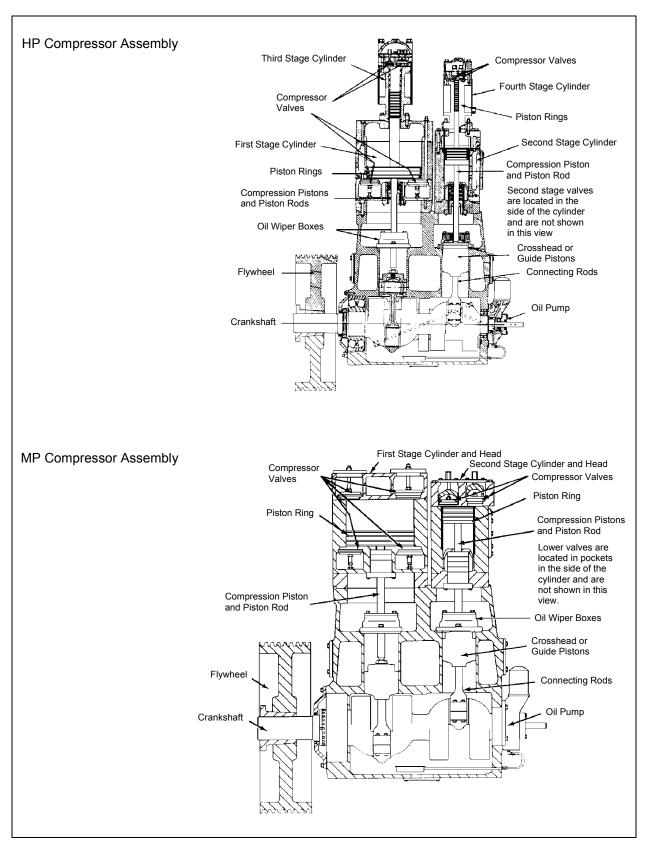


Figure 8-10. HP Compressor Assembly (top); MP Compressor Assembly (bottom).

intercoolers, are designed to perform with maximum efficiency at the rated pressure of the compressor. Operating at any pressure below this rating reduces the efficiency of the unit. Additionally, compression reduces water vapor from the air. Reducing the amount of compression increases the amount of water vapor in the air supplied to the diver.

The air supplied from the compressor expands across the pressure regulator and enters the air banks or volume tank. As the pressure builds up in the air banks or volume tank, it eventually reaches the relief pressure of the compressor, at which time the excess air is simply discharged to the atmosphere. Some electrically-driven compressors are controlled by pressure switches installed in the volume tank or HP flask. When the pressure reaches the upper limit, the electric motor is shut off. When sufficient air has been drawn from the volume tank or HP flask to lower its pressure to some lower limit, the electric motor is restarted.

All piping in the system must be designed to minimize pressure drops. Intake ducting, especially, must be of sufficient diameter so that the rated capacity of the compressor can be fully utilized. All joints and fittings must be checked for leaks using soapy water. Leaks must be repaired. All filters, strainers, and separators must be kept clean. Lubricant, fuel, and coolant levels must be periodically checked.

Any diving air compressor, if not permanently installed, must be firmly secured in place. Most portable compressors are provided with lashing rings for this purpose.

8-7.2.3 **High-Pressure Air Cylinders and Flasks.** HP air cylinders and flasks are vessels designed to hold air at pressures over 600 psi. Convenient and satisfactory diving air supply systems can be provided by using a number of these HP air cylinders or flasks. Any HP vessel to be used as a diving air supply unit must bear appropriate Department of Transportation (DOT) or military symbols certifying that the cylinders or flasks meet high-pressure requirements.

A complete air supply system includes the necessary piping and manifolds, HP filter, pressure reducing valve, and a volume tank. An HP gauge must be located ahead of the reducing valve and an LP gauge must be connected to the volume tank.

In using this type of system, one section must be kept in reserve. The divers take air from the volume tank in which the pressure is regulated to conform to the air supply requirements of the dive. The duration of the dive is limited to the length of time the banks can provide air before being depleted to 200 psi over minimum manifold pressure. This minimum pressure of 200 psi must remain in each flask or cylinder.

As in scuba operations, the quantity of air that can be supplied by a system using cylinders or flasks is determined by the initial capacity of the cylinders or flasks and the depth of the dive. The duration of the air supply must be calculated in advance and must include a provision for decompression.

Sample calculations for dive duration, based on bank air supply, are presented in Sample Problem 1 in paragraph 8-2.2.3 for the MK 21 MOD 1. The sample problems in this chapter do not take the secondary air system requirements into account. The secondary air system must be able to provide air in the event of failure of the primary system per *U.S. Navy Diving and Manned Hyperbaric Systems Safety Certification Manual*, SS521-AA-MAN-010. In the MK 21 sample problem (Sample Problem 2), this would mean decompressing three divers with a 30-minute bottom time using 1.4 acfm per diver. An additional requirement must be considered if the same air system is to support a recompression chamber. Refer to Chapter 22 for information on the additional capacity required to support a recompression chamber.

8-7.2.4 **Shipboard Air Systems.** Many Navy ships have permanently installed shipboard air supply systems that provide either LP or HP air. These systems are used in support of diving operations provided they meet the fundamental requirements of purity, capacity, and pressure.

In operation, a volume source (such as a diesel or electrically driven compressor) pumps air into a volume tank. The compressor automatically keeps the tank full as long as the amount of air being used by the diver does not exceed the capacity of the compressor. The ability of a given unit to support a diving operation may be determined from the capacity of the system.

8-8 DIVER COMMUNICATIONS

The surface-supplied diver has two means of communicating with the surface, depending on the type of equipment used. If the diver is using the MK 21 MOD 1, or the MK 20 MOD 0, both voice communications and line-pull signals are available. Voice communications are used as the primary means of communication. Line-pull signals are used only as a backup. Diver-to-diver communications are available through topside intercom, diver-to-diver hand signals or slate boards.

8-8.1 Diver Intercommunication Systems. The major components of the intercommunication system include the diver's earphones and microphone, the communication cable to each diver, the surface control unit, and the tender's speaker and microphone. The system is equipped with an external power cord and can accept 115 VAC or 12 VDC. The internal battery is used for backup power requirements. It should not be used as the primary power source unless an external power source is not available.

The intercom system is operated by a designated phone talker at the diving station. The phone talker monitors voice communications and keeps an accurate log of significant messages. All persons using the intercom system should lower the pitch of their voices and speak slowly and distinctly. The conversation should be kept brief and simple, using standard diving terminology. Divers must repeat verbatim all directions and orders received from topside.

The approved Navy diver communication system is compatible with the MK 21 MOD 1 and the MK 20 MOD 0. This is a surface/underwater system that allows conference communications between the tender and up to three divers. It incorporates voice correction circuitry that compensates for the distortion caused by divers speaking in a helium-oxygen atmosphere.

The divers' voices are continuously monitored on the surface. All communications controls are located at the surface. The topside supervisor speaks with any or all of the divers by exercising the controls on the front panel. It is necessary for a phone talker to monitor and control the underwater communications system at all times.

8-8.2 Line-Pull Signals. A line-pull signal consists of one pull or a series of sharp, distinct pulls on the umbilical that are strong enough to be felt by the diver (Figure 8-11). All slack must be taken out of the umbilical before the signal is given.

The line-pull signal code (Table 8-3) has been established through many years of experience. Standard signals are applicable to all diving operations; special signals may be arranged between the divers and Diving Supervisor to meet particular mission requirements. Most signals are acknowledged as soon as they are received. This acknowledgment consists of replying with the same signal. If a signal is not properly returned by the diver, the surface signal is sent again. A continued absence of confirmation is assumed to mean one of three things: the line has become fouled, there is too much slack in the line, or the diver is in trouble.

If communications are lost, the Diving Supervisor must be notified immediately and steps taken to identify the problem. The situation is treated as an emergency (see paragraph 6-12.5.3.2).

There are three line-pull signals that are not answered immediately. Two of these, from diver to tender, are "Haul me up" and "Haul me up immediately." Acknowledgment consists of initiation of the action. The other signal, from the tender to diver, is "Come up." This signal is not acknowledged until the diver is ready to leave the bottom. If for some reason the diver cannot respond to the order, the diver must communicate the reason via the voice intercom system or through the line-pull signal meaning "I understand," followed (if necessary) by an appropriate emergency signal.



Figure 8-11. Communicating with Line-Pull Signals.

Table 8-3. Line-Pull Signals.

	From Tender to Diver	Sea	arching Signals (Without Circling Line)
1 Pull	"Are you all right?" When diver is descending, one pull means "Stop."	7 Pulls	"Go on (or off) searching signals."
2 Pulls	"Going Down." During ascent, two pulls mean "You have come up too far; go back down until we stop you."	1 Pull	"Stop and search where you are."
3 Pulls	"Stand by to come up."	2 Pulls	"Move directly away from the tender if given slack; move toward the tender if strain is taken on the life line."
4 Pulls	"Come up."	3 Pulls	"Face your umbilical, take a strain, move right."
2-1 Pulls	"I understand" or "Talk to me."	4 Pulls	"Face your umbilical, take a strain, move left."
3-2 Pulls	"Ventilate."		
4-3 Pulls	"Circulate."		
	From Diver to Tender	s	earching Signals (With Circling Line)
1 Pull	"I am all right." When descending, one pull means "Stop" or "I am on the bottom."	7 Pulls	"Go on (or off) searching signals."
2 Pulls	"Lower" or "Give me slack."	1 Pull	"Stop and search where you are."
3 Pulls	"Take up my slack."	2 Pulls	"Move away from the weight."
4 Pulls	"Haul me up."	3 Pulls	"Face the weight and go right."
2-1 Pulls	"I understand" or "Talk to me."	4 Pulls	"Face the weight and go left."
3-2 Pulls	"More air."		
4-3 Pulls	"Less air."		
	Special Signals From the Diver		Emergency Signals From the Diver
1-2-3 Pulls	"Send me a square mark."	2-2-2 Pulls	"I am fouled and need the assistance of another diver."
5 Pulls	"Send me a line."	3-3-3 Pulls	"I am fouled but can clear myself."
	"Send me a slate."	4-4-4 Pulls	"Haul me up immediately."

ALL EMERGENCY SIGNALS SHALL BE ANSWERED AS GIVEN EXCEPT 4-4-4

A special group of searching signals is used by the tender to direct a diver in moving along the bottom. These signals are duplicates of standard line-pull signals, but their use is indicated by an initial seven-pull signal to the diver that instructs the diver to interpret succeeding signals as searching signals. When the tender wants to revert to standard signals, another seven-pull signal is sent to the diver which means searching signals are no longer in use. Only the tender uses searching signals; all signals initiated by the diver are standard signals. To be properly oriented for using searching signals, the diver must face the line (either the lifeline or the descent line, if a circling line is being employed).

8-9 PREDIVE PROCEDURES

The predive activities for a surface-supplied diving operation involve many people and include inspecting and assembling the equipment, activating the air supply systems, and dressing the divers.

- **8-9.1 Predive Checklist.** A comprehensive predive checklist is developed to suit the requirements of the diving unit and of the particular operation. This is in addition to the general Diver Safety and Planning Checklist (Figure 6-19a) and suggested Predive Checklist (Figure 6-21a).
- **8-9.2 Diving Station Preparation.** The diving station is neatly organized with all diving and support equipment placed in an assigned location. Deck space must not be cluttered with gear; items that could be damaged are placed out of the way (preferably off the deck). A standard layout pattern should be established and followed.
- **8-9.3 Air Supply Preparation.** The primary and secondary air supply systems are checked to ensure that adequate air is available. Air compressors of the divers' air system are started and checked for proper operation. The pressure in the accumulator tanks is checked. If HP air cylinders are being used, the manifold pressure is checked. If a compressor is being used as a secondary air supply, it is started and kept running throughout the dive. The air supply must meet purity standards (see paragraph 8-7.1.1).
- **8-9.4 Line Preparation.** Depth soundings are taken and descent line, stage, stage lines, and connections are checked, with decompression stops properly marked.
- **Recompression Chamber Inspection and Preparation.** If available, the recompression chamber is inspected and all necessary equipment and a copy of appropriate recompression treatment tables are placed on hand at the chamber. Two stop watches and the decompression tables are also required. Adequate air supply for immediate pressurization of the chamber is verified and the oxygen supply system is charged and made ready for operation in accordance with Chapter 22.
- **8-9.6 Predive Inspection.** When the Diving Supervisor is satisfied that all equipment is on station and in good operating condition, the next step is to dress the divers.
- **B-9.7 Donning Gear.** Dressing the divers is the responsibility of the tender.
- 8-9.8 Diving Supervisor Predive Checklist. The Diving Supervisor must always use a predive checklist prior to putting divers in the water. This checklist must be tailored by the unit to the specific equipment and systems being used. Chapter 6 contains typical predive checklists for surface-supplied equipment. Refer to the appropriate operations and maintenance manual for detailed checklists for specific equipment.

8-10 WATER ENTRY AND DESCENT

Once the predive procedures have been completed, the divers are ready to enter the water. There are several ways to enter the water, with the choice usually determined by the nature of the diving platform. Regardless of the method of entry, the divers should look before entering the water. Three methods for entering the water are the:

- Ladder method
- Stage method
- Step-in method
- **8-10.1 Predescent Surface Check.** In the water and prior to descending to operating depth, the diver makes a final equipment check.
 - The diver immediately checks for leaks in the suit or air connections.
 - If two divers are being employed, both divers perform as many checks as possible on their own rigs and then check their dive partner's rig. The tender or another diver can be of assistance by looking for any telltale bubbles.
 - A communications check is made and malfunctions or deficiencies not previously noted are reported at this time.

When satisfied that the divers are ready in all respects to begin the dive, they notify the Diving Supervisor and the tenders move the divers to the descent line. When in position for descent, the diver adjusts for negative buoyancy and signals readiness to the Diving Supervisor.

8-10.2 Descent. Descent may be accomplished with the aid of a descent line or stage. Topside personnel must ensure that air is being supplied to the diver in sufficient quantity and at a pressure sufficient to offset the effect of the steadily increasing water pressure. The air pressure must also include an overbottom pressure allowance to protect the diver against a serious squeeze if he or she falls.

While descending, the diver adjusts the air supply so that breathing is easy and comfortable. The diver continues to equalize the pressure in the ears as necessary during descent and must be on guard for any pain in the ears or sinuses, or any other warning signals of possible danger. If any such indications are noted, the descent is halted. The difficulty may be resolved by ascending a few feet to regain a pressure balance; if this is not effective, the diver is returned to the surface.

Some specific guidelines for descent are as follows:

- With a descent line, the diver locks the legs around the line and holds on to the line with one hand.
- In a current or tideway, the diver descends with back to the flow in order to be held against the line and not be pulled away. If the current measures more than

- 1.5 knots, the diver wears additional weights or descends on a weighted stage, so that descent is as nearly vertical as possible.
- When the stage is used for descent, it is lowered with the aid of a winch and guided to the site by a shackle around the descent line. The diver stands in the center of the stage, maintaining balance by holding on to the side bails. Upon reaching the bottom, the diver exits the stage as directed by the Diving Supervisor.
- The maximum allowable rate of descent, by any method, shall not exceed 75 feet per minute (fpm), although such factors as the diver's ability to clear the ears, currents and visibility and the need to approach an unknown bottom with caution may render the actual rate of descent considerably less.
- The diver signals arrival on the bottom and quickly checks bottom conditions. Conditions that are radically different than expected are reported to the Diving Supervisor. If there is any doubt about the safety of the diver or the diver's readiness to operate under the changed conditions, the dive is aborted.
- A diver should thoroughly ventilate when reaching the bottom, at subsequent intervals as the diver feels necessary and as directed from the surface. On dives deeper than 100 fsw, the diver may not notice the CO₂ warning symptoms because of nitrogen narcosis. It is imperative that the Diving Supervisor monitors his or her divers' ventilation.

8-11 UNDERWATER PROCEDURES

- **8-11.1 Adapting to Underwater Conditions.** Through careful and thorough planning, the divers can be properly prepared for the underwater conditions at the diving site. The diver will employ the following techniques to adapt to underwater conditions:
 - Upon reaching the bottom and before leaving the area of the stage or descent line, the diver adjusts buoyancy and makes certain that the air supply is adequate.
 - The diver becomes oriented to the bottom and the work site using such clues as the lead of the umbilical, natural features on the bottom, the direction of current. However, bottom current may differ from the surface current. The direction of current flow may change significantly during the period of the dive. If the diver has any trouble in orientation, the tender can guide the diver by using the line-pull searching signals.

The diver is now ready to move to the work site and begin the assignment.

8-11.2 Movement on the Bottom. Divers should follow these guidelines for movement on the bottom areas:

- Before leaving the descent line or stage, ensure that the umbilical is not fouled.
- Loop one turn of the lifeline and air hose over an arm; this acts as a buffer against a sudden surge or pull on the lines.
- Proceed slowly and cautiously to increase safety and to conserve energy.
- If obstructions are encountered, adjust buoyancy to pass over the obstruction (not under or around). If you pass around an obstruction, you must return by the same side to avoid fouling lines.
- When using buoyancy adjustments to aid in movement, avoid bouncing along the bottom; all diver movements are controlled.
- If the current is strong, stoop or crawl to reduce body area exposed to the current. Adjust the inflation of the dress to compensate for any change in depth, even if the change is only a few feet.
- When moving on a rocky or coral bottom, make sure lines do not become fouled on outcroppings, guarding against tripping and getting feet caught in crevices. Watch for sharp projections that can cut hoses, diving dress or unprotected hands. The tender is particularly careful to take up any slack in the diver's umbilical to avoid fouling.
- Guard against slipping and falling on gravel bottoms, especially on slopes.
- Avoid unnecessary movements that stir up the bottom and impair visibility.

CAUTION

Avoid overinflation and be aware of the possibility of blowup when breaking loose from mud. It is better to call for aid from the standby diver than to risk blowup.

- Mud and silt may not be solid enough to support your weight. Many hours may be spent working under mud without unreasonable risk. The primary hazard with mud bottoms comes from the concealment of obstacles and dangerous debris.
- **8-11.3 Searching on the Bottom.** If appropriate electronic searching equipment is not available, it may be necessary to use unaided divers to conduct the search. Procedures for searching on the bottom with unaided divers are:
 - 1. A diver search of the bottom can be accomplished with a circling line, using the descent line as the base point of the search. The first sweep is made with the circling line held taut at a point determined by the range of visibility. If possible, the descent line should be in sight or, if visibility is limited, within reach. The starting point is established by a marker, a line orientation with the current or the light, signals from topside, or a wrist compass. After a full 360-degree sweep has been made, the diver moves out along the circling line

- another increment (roughly double the first) and makes a second sweep in the opposite direction to avoid twisting or fouling the lifeline and air hose.
- 2. If the object is not found when the end of the circling line has been reached, the base point (the descent line) is shifted. Each base point in succession should be marked by a buoy to avoid unnecessary duplication in the search. If the search becomes widespread, many of the marker buoys can be removed, leaving only those marking the outer limits of the area.
- **3.** If the diver is unable to make a full circle around the descent line because of excessive current or obstructions, the search patterns are adjusted accordingly.
- **4.** A linear search pattern (Jack-Stay) can be established by laying two large buoys and setting a line between them. A diving launch, with a diver on the bottom, can follow along the line from buoy to buoy, coordinating progress with the diver who is searching to each side of the established base line. These buoys may be readjusted to enlarge search areas.
- **5.** Once the object of a search is located, it is marked. The diver can secure the circling line to the object as an interim measure, while waiting for a float line to be sent down.
- **8-11.4 Enclosed Space Diving.** Divers are often required to work in an enclosed or confined space. Enclosed space diving shall be supported by a surface-supplied air system (MK 20 MOD 0, MK 21 MOD 1, and EXO BR MS).
- 8-11.4.1 **Enclosed Space Hazards.** The interior of sunken ships, barges, submarine ballast tanks, mud tanks, sonar domes, and cofferdams is hazardous due to limited access, poor visibility, and slippery surfaces. Enclosed spaces may be dry or flooded, and dry spaces may contain a contaminated atmosphere.
- NOTE When a diver is working in an enclosed or confined space with the exception of submarine ballast tanks, the Diving Supervisor shall have the diver tended by another diver at the access opening. Ultimately, the number of tending divers deployed depends on the situation and the good judgement of the Diving Officer, Master Diver, or Diving Supervisor on the site.
- 8-11.4.2 **Enclosed Space Safety Precautions.** Because of the hazards involved in enclosed space operations, divers must rigorously adhere to the following warnings.
- WARNING

 During enclosed space diving, all divers shall be outfitted with a MK 21 MOD 1, MK 20 MOD 0, or EXO BR MS that includes a diver-to-diver and diver-to-topside communications system and an EGS for the diver inside the space.
- WARNING For submarine ballast tanks, the divers shall not remove their diving equipment until the atmosphere has been flushed twice with air from a compressed air source meeting the requirements of Chapter 4, or the submarine L.P. blower, and tests confirm that the atmosphere is safe for

breathing. Tests of the air in the enclosed space shall be conducted hourly. Testing shall be done in accordance with NSTM 074, Volume 3, Gas Free Engineering (S9086-CH-STM-030/CH-074) for forces afloat, and NAVSEA S-6470-AA-SAF-010 for shore-based facilities. If the divers smell any unusual odors they shall immediately don their EGS.

WARNING If the diving equipment should fail, the diver shall immediately switch to the EGS and abort the dive.

- 8-11.5 Working Around Corners. When working around corners where the umbilical is likely to become fouled or line-pull signals may be dissipated, a second diver (tending diver) may be sent down to tend the lines of the first diver at the obstruction and to pass along any line-pull signals. Line-pull signals are used when audio communications are lost, and are passed on the first diver's lines; the tending diver uses his own lines only for signals directly pertaining to his own situation.
- **8-11.6 Working Inside a Wreck.** When working inside a wreck, the same procedure of deploying tending divers is followed. This technique applies to the tending divers as well: every diver who penetrates a deck level has another tending diver at that level, or levels, above. Ultimately, the number of tending divers deployed depends on the situation and the good judgment of the Diving Officer, Master Diver, or Diving Supervisor on the site. Obviously, an operation requiring penetration through multiple deck levels requires detailed advanced planning in order to provide for the proper support of the number of divers required. MK 21 MOD 1 and MK 20 MOD 0 are the only equipment approved for working inside a wreck. The diver enters a wreck feet first and never uses force to gain entry through an opening.
- **8-11.7 Working With or Near Lines or Moorings.** When working with or near lines or moorings, observe the following rules:
 - Stay away from lines under strain.
 - Avoid passing under lines or moorings if at all possible; avoid brushing against lines or moorings that have become encrusted with barnacles.
 - If a line or mooring is to be shifted, the diver is brought to the surface and, if not removed from the water, moved to a position well clear of any hazard.
 - If a diver must work with several lines (messengers, float lines, lifting lines, etc.) each should be distinct in character (size or material) or marking (color codes, tags, wrapping).
 - Never cut a line unless the line is positively identified.
 - When preparing to lift heavy weights from the bottom, the lines selected must be strong enough and the surface platform must be positioned directly over the object to be raised. Prior to the lift, make sure the diver is clear of the lift area or leaves the water.

- **8-11.8 Bottom Checks.** Bottom checks are conducted after returning to the stage or descent line and prior to ascent. The checks are basically the same for each rig.
 - **1.** Ensure all tools are ready for ascent.
 - **2.** Check that all umbilicals and lines are clear for ascent.
 - **3.** Assess and report your condition (level of fatigue, remaining strength, physical aches or pains, etc.) and mental acuity.
- **8-11.9 Job Site Procedures.** The range of diving jobs is wide and varied. Many jobs follow detailed work procedures and require specific predive training to ensure familiarity with the work. The *Underwater Ship Husbandry Manual*, S0600-AA-PRO-010, presents guidance for most commonly encountered jobs, such as replacement and repair of propellers, propeller blades, auxiliary propulsion motors, and sonar domes.
- 8-11.9.1 **Underwater Ship Husbandry Procedures.** Due to the complexity of ships' underwater systems and the sophistication of newly developed repair techniques, specific procedures were developed to provide guidance in the underwater repair and maintenance of U.S. Navy ships. These procedures are located in individually bound chapters of the Underwater Ship Husbandry Manual (S0600-AA-PRO-010). Chapter 1 of the manual is the Index and User Guide, which provides information on the subsequent chapters of the manual.
- 8-11.9.2 **Working with Tools.** Underwater work requires appropriate tools and materials, such as cement, foam plastic, and patching compounds. Many of these are standard hand tools (preferably corrosion-resistant) and materials; others are specially designed for underwater work. A qualified diver will become familiar with the particular considerations involved in working with these various tools and materials in an underwater environment. Hands-on training experience is the only way to get the necessary skills. Consult the appropriate operations and maintenance manuals for the use techniques of specific underwater tools. In working with tools the following basic rules always apply:
 - Never use a tool that is not in good repair. If a cutting tool becomes dulled, return it to the surface for sharpening.
 - Do not overburden the worksite with unnecessary tools, but have all tools that may be needed readily available.
 - Tools are secured to the diving stage by lanyard, carried in a tool bag looped over the diver's arm, or lowered on the descent line using a riding shackle and a light line for lowering. Prior to ascent or descent, secure power to all tools. Attach lanyards to all tools, connectors, shackles and shackle pins.
 - Using the diving stage as a worksite permits organization of tools while providing for security against loss. The stage also gives the diver leverage and

stability when applying force (as to a wrench), or when working with a power tool that transmits a force back through the diver.

Tying a hogging line to the work also gives the diver leverage while keeping him close to his task without continually having to fight a current.

8-11.10 Safety Procedures. The best safety factors are a positive, confident attitude about diving and careful advance planning for emergencies. A diver in trouble underwater should relax, avoid panic, communicate the problem to the surface and carefully think through the possible solutions to the situation. Topside support personnel should implement emergency job-site procedures as indicated in Chapter 6. In all situations, the Diving Supervisor should ensure that common sense and good seamanship prevail to safely resolve each emergency.

Emergency procedures are covered specifically for each equipment in its appropriate operations and maintenance manual and in general in Chapter 6. However, there are a number of situations a diver is likely to encounter in the normal range of activity which, if not promptly solved, can lead to full-scale emergencies. These situations and the appropriate action to be taken follow.

- 8-11.10.1 **Fouled Umbilical Lines.** As soon as a diver discovers that the umbilical has become fouled, the diver must stop and examine the situation. Pulling or tugging without a plan may only serve to complicate the problem and could lead to a severed hose. The Diving Supervisor is notified if possible (the fouling may prevent transmission of line-pull signals). If the lines are fouled on an obstruction, retracing steps should free them. If the lines cannot be cleared quickly and easily, the standby diver is sent down to assist. The standby diver is sent down as normal procedure, should communications be interrupted and the tender be unable to haul the diver up. The standby diver, using the first diver's umbilical (as a descent line), should be able to trace and release the lines. If it is impossible to free the first diver, the standby diver should signal for a replacement umbilical.
- 8-11.10.2 **Fouled Descent Lines.** If the diver becomes fouled with the descent line and cannot be easily cleared, it is necessary to haul the diver and the line to the surface, or to cut the weight free of the line and attempt to pull it free from topside. If the descent line is secured to an object or if the weight is too heavy, the diver may have to cut the line before being hauled up. For this reason, a diver should not descend on a line that cannot be cut.

WARNING If job conditions call for using a steel cable or a chain as a descent line, the Diving Officer must approve such use.

- 8-11.10.3 **Falling.** When working at mid-depth in the water column, the diver should keep a hand on the stage or rigging to avoid falling. The diver avoids putting an arm overhead in a dry suit; air leakage around the edges of the cuffs may change the suit buoyancy and increase the possibility of a fall in the water column.
- 8-11.10.4 **Damage to Helmet and Diving Dress.** If a leak occurs in the helmet, the diver's head is lowered and the air pressure slightly increased to prevent water leakage. A

leak in the diving suit only requires remaining in an upright position; water in the suit does not directly endanger breathing.

8-11.11 Tending the Diver. Procedures for tending the diver follow.

- 1. Before the dive, the tender carefully checks the diving dress with particular attention to the nonreturn valve, air control valve, helmet locking device, intercom system, helmet seal and harness.
- **2.** When the diver is ready, the tenders dress and assist the diver to the stage or ladder or waters edge, always keeping a hand on the umbilical.
- **3.** The primary tender and a backup tender as required are always on station to assist the diver. As the diver enters the water, the tenders handle the umbilical, using care to avoid sharp edges. The umbilical must never be allowed to run free or be belayed around a cleat or set of bitts. Pay out of the umbilical is at a steady rate to permit the diver to descend smoothly. If a stage is being used, the descent rate is coordinated with the winch operator or line handlers.
- 4. Throughout the dive the tender keeps slack out of the line while not holding it too tautly. Two or three feet of slack permits the diver freedom of movement and prevents the diver from being pulled off the bottom by surging of the support craft or the force of current acting on the line. The tender occasionally checks the umbilical to ensure that movement by the diver has not resulted in excessive slack. Excessive slack makes signaling difficult, hinders the tender from catching the diver if falling and increases the possibility of fouling the umbilical.
- 5. The tender monitors the umbilical by feel and the descent line by sight for any line-pull signals from the diver. If an intercom is not being used, or if the diver is silent, the tender periodically verifies the diver's condition by line-pull signal. If the diver does not answer, the signal is repeated; if still not answered, the Diving Supervisor is notified. If communications are lost, the situation is treated as an emergency (see paragraph 6-12.5.3.2 for loss-of-communication procedures).
- **8-11.12 Monitoring the Diver's Movements.** The Diving Supervisor and designated members of the dive team constantly monitor the diver's progress and keep track of his relative position.

Supervisor Actions.

- **1.** Follow the bubble trail, while considering current(s). If the diver is searching the bottom, bubbles move in a regular pattern. If the diver is working in place, bubbles do not shift position. If the diver has fallen, the bubbles may move rapidly off in a straight line.
- **2.** Monitor the pneumofathometer pressure gauge to keep track of operating depth. If the diver remains at a constant depth or rises, the gauge provides

a direct reading, without the need to add air. If the diver descends, the hose must be cleared and a new reading made.

- **Tender Actions**. Feel the pull of the umbilical.
- Additional Personnel Actions. Monitor the gauges on the supply systems for any powered equipment. For example, the ammeter on an electric welding unit indicates a power drain when the arc is in use; the gas pressure gauges for a gas torch registers the flow of fuel. Additionally, the pop made by a gas torch being lighted will probably be audible over the intercom and bubbles from the torch will break on the surface, giving off small quantities of smoke.

8-12 ASCENT PROCEDURES

Follow these ascent procedures when it is time for the divers to return to the surface:

- 1. To prepare for a normal ascent, the diver clears the job site of tools and equipment. These can be returned to the surface by special messenger lines sent down the descent line. If the diver cannot find the descent line and needs a special line, this can be bent onto his umbilical and pulled down by the diver. The diver must be careful not to foul the line as it is laid down. The tender then pulls up the slack. This technique is useful in shallow water, but not practical in deep dives.
- 2. If possible, the diving stage is positioned on the bottom. If some malfunction such as fouling of the descent line prevents lowering the stage to the bottom, the stage should be positioned below the first decompression stop if possible. Readings from the pneumofathometer are the primary depth measurements.
- 3. If ascent is being made using the descent line or the stage has been positioned below the first decompression stop, the tender signals the diver "Standby to come up" when all tools and extra lines have been cleared away. The diver acknowledges the signal. The diver, however, does not pull up. The tender lifts the diver off the bottom when the diver signals "Ready to come up," and the tender signals "Coming up. Report when you leave the bottom." The diver so reports.
- **4.** If, during the ascent, while using a descent line, the diver becomes too buoyant and rises too quickly, the diver checks the ascent by clamping his legs on the descent line.
- **5.** The rate of ascent is a critical factor in decompressing the diver. Ascent must be carefully controlled at 30 feet per minute by the tender. The ascent is monitored with the pneumofathometer. As the diver reaches the stage and climbs aboard, topside is notified of arrival. The stage is then brought up to the first decompression stop. Refer to Chapter 9 for decompression procedures, including an explanation of the tables.

- **6.** While ascending and during the decompression stops, the diver must be satisfied that no symptoms of physical problems have developed. If the diver feels any pain, dizziness, or numbness, the diver immediately notifies topside. During this often lengthy period of ascent, the diver also checks to ensure that his umbilical is not becoming fouled on the stage line, the descent line, or by any steadying weights hanging from the stage platform.
- 7. Upon arrival at the surface, topside personnel, timing the movement as dictated by any surface wave action, coordinate bringing the stage and umbilical up and over the side.
- **8.** If the diver exits the water via the ladder, the tenders provide assistance. The diver will be tired, and a fall back into the water could result in serious injury. Under no conditions is any of the diver's gear to be removed before the diver is firmly on deck.

8-13 SURFACE DECOMPRESSION

8-13.1 Disadvantages of In-Water Decompression. Decompression in the water column is time consuming, uncomfortable, and inhibits the ability of the support vessel to get underway. Delay could also present other problems for the support vessel: weather, threatened enemy action or operating schedule constraints. In-water decompression delays medical treatment, when needed, and increases the possibility of severe chilling and accident. For these reasons, decompression is often accomplished in a recompression chamber on the support ship (Figure 8-12). Refer to Chapter 9 for surface decompression procedures.



Figure 8-12. Surface Decompression.

8-13.2 Transferring a Diver to the Chamber. When transferring a diver from the water to the chamber, the tenders are allowed no more than $3\frac{1}{2}$ minutes to undress the diver. A tender or diving medical personnel, as required by the nature of the dive or the condition of the diver, must be in the chamber with any necessary supplies prior to arrival of the diver. The time factor is critical and delays cannot be tolerated. Undressing a diver for surface decompression should be practiced until a smooth, coordinated procedure is developed.

8-14 POSTDIVE PROCEDURES

Postdive procedures are planned in advance to ensure personnel are carefully examined for any possible injury or adverse effects and equipment is inspected, maintained and stowed in good order.

- **8-14.1 Personnel and Reporting.** Immediate postdive activities include any required medical treatment for the diver and the recording of mandatory reports.
 - Medical treatment is administered for cuts or abrasions. The general condition of the diver is monitored until problems are unlikely to develop. The Diving Supervisor resets the stopwatch after the diver reaches the surface and remains alert for irregularities in the diver's actions or mental state. The diver must remain within 30 minutes' travel time of the diving unit for at least 2 hours after surfacing.
 - Mandatory records and reports are covered in Chapter 5. Certain information is logged as soon as the diving operations are completed, while other record keeping is scheduled when convenient. The Diving Supervisor is responsible for the diving log, which is kept as a running account of the dive. The diver is responsible for making appropriate entries in the personal diving record. Other personnel, as assigned, are responsible for maintaining equipment usage logs.
- **8-14.2 Equipment.** A postdive checklist, tailored to the equipment used, is followed to ensure equipment receives proper maintenance prior to storage. Postdive maintenance procedures are contained in the equipment operation and maintenance manual and the planned maintenance system package.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- **9-3.7 Equivalent Single Dive Bottom Time.** The *equivalent single dive bottom time* is the time used to select a schedule for a single repetitive dive. This time is expressed in minutes.
- **9-3.8 Unlimited/No-Decompression (No "D") Limit.** The maximum time that can be spent at a given depth that safe ascent can be made directly to the surface at a prescribed travel rate with no decompression stops is the *unlimited/no-decompression* or *No "D" limit* (Table 9-6).
- **9-3.9 Repetitive Dive.** A *repetitive dive is* any dive conducted within 12 hours of a previous dive.
- **9-3.10 Repetitive Group Designation.** The *repetitive group designation* is a letter used to indicate the amount of residual nitrogen remaining in a diver's body following a previous dive.
- **9-3.11 Residual Nitrogen.** Residual nitrogen is the nitrogen gas still dissolved in a diver's tissues after surfacing.
- **9-3.12 Residual Nitrogen Time.** *Residual nitrogen time* is the time that must be added to the bottom time of a repetitive dive to compensate for the nitrogen still in solution in a diver's tissues from a previous dive. Residual nitrogen time is expressed in minutes.
- **9-3.13 Single Dive.** A *single dive* refers to any dive conducted more than 12 hours after a previous dive.
- **9-3.14 Single Repetitive Dive.** A *single repetitive dive is* a dive for which the bottom time used to select the decompression schedule is the sum of the residual nitrogen time and the actual bottom time of the dive.
- **9-3.15 Surface Interval.** The *surface interval is* the time a diver has spent on the surface following a dive. It begins as soon as the diver surfaces and ends as soon as he starts his next descent.

9-4 DIVE RECORDING

Chapter 5 provides information for maintaining a Command Diving Log and personal diving log and reporting individual dives to the Naval Safety Center. In addition to these records, every Navy air dive may be recorded on a diving chart similar to Figure 9-1. The diving chart is a convenient means of collecting the dive data, which in turn will be transcribed in the dive log. Diving Record abbreviations that may be used in the Command Diving Log are:

- LS Left Surface
- RB Reached Bottom
- LB Left Bottom

DIVING CHA	ART - A	.IR								Da	ate	
NAME OF DIVER 1 DIVING APPARAT							JS TYPE DRESS					EGS (PSIG)
NAME OF DIVER 2 DIVING APPARA								T	YPE DRESS		EGS (PSIG)	
TENDERS (DIVER		TE	NDERS (DIVE	R 2	2)							
LEFT SURFACE (L	S)	AND DEPTH (fsw	·)			RE	ACHED BOTT	TOM	1 (RB)	AND DESC	ENT TIME	
EFT BOTTOM (LB		TOTAL BOT		/TRT\			BLE & SCHEE			TIME	TO FIRST	STOP
REACHED SURFAC	CE (RS)	TOTAL DEC	OMPRESSI	ION TIM	IE (TDT)	TC	TAL TIME OF	DIV	/E (TTD)	REPE	TITIVE GI	ROUP
DESCENT	ASC	FNT	DEP1 OF		DECOM	PRE	SSION TIME				TIME	
DESCENT	A30	A A	STOF		WATER	CHAMBER		₹	WAT	ER		CHAMBER
	Λ		10	,					R			
									L			
		+	20						R			
	\perp	30						R				
		1						L R				
	_	40	\dashv					L				
			50						R			
			60						R			
			1 00	70		\neg		L				
			70						R			
			80	,					R			
									L			
+			90						R L		_	
			100						R			
			140						L R			
+			110	\dashv					L			
			120	ightharpoonup					R			
.l.			120						R			
PURPOSE OF DIV	/E		130			р	I EMARKS		<u> </u>			
I OIN USE OF DIV	· L					KE						
DIVER'S CONDITI	ON					DI	VING SUPER\	VISC	OR .			

Figure 9-1. Air Diving Chart.

9-6.2.2 **Travel Rate Exceeded.** On a Standard Air Dive, if the rate of ascent is greater than 30 fpm, STOP THE ASCENT, allow the watches to catch up, and then continue ascent. If the stop is arrived at early, start the stop time after the watches catch up.

9-7 UNLIMITED/NO-DECOMPRESSION LIMITS AND REPETITIVE GROUP DESIGNATION TABLE FOR UNLIMITED/NO-DECOMPRESSION AIR DIVES

The Unlimited/No-Decompression Table (Table 9-6) serves three purposes. First, the table identifies that on a dive with the depth 20 fsw and shallower, unlimited bottom time may be achieved. Second, it summarizes all the depth and bottom time combinations for which no decompression is required. Third, it provides the repetitive group designation for each unlimited/no-decompression dive. Even though decompression is not required, there is still an amount of nitrogen remaining in the diver's tissues for up to 12 hours following a dive. If they dive again within a 12-hour period, divers must consider this residual nitrogen when calculating decompression from the repetitive dive. Any dive deeper than 25 fsw that has a bottom time greater than the no-decompression limit given in this table is a decompression dive and must be conducted per the Standard Air Decompression Table.

Each depth listed in the Unlimited/No-Decompression Table has a corresponding no-decompression limit listed in minutes. This limit is the maximum bottom time that divers may spend at that depth without requiring decompression. Use the columns to the right of the no-decompression limits column to obtain the repetitive group designation. This designation must be assigned to a diver subsequent to every dive.

To find the repetitive group designation:

- 1. Enter the table at the depth equal to, or next greater than, the maximum depth of the dive.
- 2. Follow that row to the right to the bottom time equal to, or just greater than, the actual bottom time of the dive
- **3.** Follow the column up to the repetitive group designation.
- **9-7.1 Example.** In planning a dive, the Dive Supervisor wants the divers to conduct a brief inspection of the work site, located at a depth of 152 fsw. Determine the maximum no-decompression limit and repetitive group designation.
- **9-7.2 Solution.** The maximum bottom time that may be used without requiring decompression and the repetitive group designation after the dive can be found in either the Unlimited/No-Decompression Table or the Standard Air Decompression Table.
 - Using the Unlimited/No-Decompression Table.

- 1. Locate the dive depth in the Depth column. Because there is no entry for 154 (152 +2) fsw, round the depth up to the next greater depth of 160 fsw.
- 2. Move vertically across the table to locate the no-decompression limit in the Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits column. The no-decompression limit is 5 minutes. To avoid having to make decompression stops, the divers must descend to 152 fsw, make the inspection and begin ascent within 5 minutes of leaving the surface.
- **3.** To find the repetitive group designation, follow the 160-fsw entry to the right to the 5-minute bottom time entry and then follow it vertically to the top of the column. This shows the repetitive group designation to be D.

Using the Standard Air Decompression Table.

- 1. Locate the schedule for the dive depth. Because there is no schedule for 154 (152 +2) fsw, round the depth up to the next greater depth of 160 fsw.
- **2.** Follow the 5-minute bottom time row all the way horizontally to the right. There is a "0" listed in the decompression stops column and D is depicted in the Repetitive Group column.

Figure 9-5 is a diving chart for this dive.

9-8 U.S. NAVY STANDARD AIR DECOMPRESSION TABLE

This manual combines the Standard Air Decompression Schedules and Exceptional Exposure Air Schedules into one table (see Table 9-5). To clearly distinguish between the standard (normal) and exceptional exposure decompression schedules, the exceptional exposure schedules have been separated by a bold line.

NOTE The Commanding Officer must have CNO approval to conduct planned exceptional exposure dives.

If the bottom time of a dive is less than the first bottom time listed for its depth, decompression is not required. The divers may ascend directly to the surface at a rate of 30 feet per minute (fpm). The repetitive group designation for a no-decompression dive is given in the Unlimited/No-Decompression Table. As noted in the Standard Air Decompression Table, there are no repetitive group designations for exceptional exposure dives. Repetitive dives are not permitted following an exceptional exposure dive.

Example. Divers complete a salvage dive to a depth of 140 fsw for 37 minutes. They were not unusually cold or fatigued during the dive. Determine the decompression schedule and the repetitive group designation at the end of the decompression.

OIVING CH				B11 ING APPARAT	710	TYPE DRE	.00	22 Nov 96
MMC	M (MI	ΟV) M	allet	ING APPARAT	MK 21	TYPE DRE	WetSi	1 2130
NAME OF DIVER 2 HMC	Chab	ot	DIV	US MK 21	EGS (PSIG) 2750			
TENDERS (DIVER ENC Pett		wo B	M1 McDo	aniels	TENDERS (DIVI	R 2)	A AND B	M2 Froelich
EFT SURFACE (L	S) 0800	DEPTH (fs	N)	$\overline{}$	REACHED BOT	TOM (RB)	DESCENT	TTIME :03
EFT BOTTOM (LE	3)	TOTAL BO	$2 + 2 \neq 1$ TTOM TIME (TBT)		TABLE & SCHED 160/:05		TIME TO I	FIRST STOP
O 8 REACHED SURFA	805 CE (RS)	:05	COMPRESSION T	IME (TDT)	160/:05 TOTAL TIME OF			5::04 VE GROUP _
0810	0::04		::04		10::04	<u> </u>		\mathcal{D}
DESCENT	ASC	ENT	DEPTH OF	DECOM WATER	PRESSION TIME		T WATER	TIME CHAMPED
	OX	† †	STOPS	WAIER	CHAMBE	L	WAIER	CHAMBER
	75.		10			R		
						L R		
		+	20			L		
		$\setminus \mid$	30			R		
						L R		
			40			L		
			50			R		
7 5	3		00			L R		_
J		<u> </u>	60			L		-
f		2	70			R]
þ	þ		80			R		-
m	<i>w</i>	υ	00			L		1
			90			R		
			100			R		-
						L		
			110		_	R L		-
			120			R		-
.03			152				0805	
			-130-			'` (9803 -	
PURPOSE OF DIV	VE IV	rspect	ion Dive	e Site	REMARKS	OK to	Repet	
DIVER'S CONDIT	ION	K			DIVING SUPER			/) Bettua

Figure 9-5. Completed Air Diving Chart.

Solution. Select the equal or next deeper depth and the equal or next longer bottom time (140 + 2 = 142 fsw). This would be the 150/40 schedule, repetitive group designator N (see Figure 9-6).

9-9 REPETITIVE DIVES

During the 12-hour period after an air dive, the quantity of residual nitrogen in divers' bodies will gradually be reduced to its normal level. If the divers are to make a second dive within this period (repetitive dive), they must consider their residual nitrogen level when planning for the dive.

The procedures for conducting a repetitive dive are summarized in Figure 9-7. Upon completing the first dive, the divers are assigned a repetitive group designation from either the Standard Air Decompression Table or the Unlimited/No-Decompression Table. This designation relates directly to the residual nitrogen level upon surfacing. As nitrogen passes out of the diver's tissues and blood, their repetitive group designation changes. By using the Residual Nitrogen Timetable (Table 9-7), this designation may be determined at any time during the surface interval.

To determine the decompression schedule for a repetitive dive using either the unlimited/no-decompression, standard air, or surface decompression table:

- 1. Determine the residual nitrogen level just prior to leaving the surface of the of the repetitive dive (based on the repetitive dive depth), using the Residual Nitrogen Timetable. This level is expressed as residual nitrogen time, in minutes.
- **2.** Add this time to the actual bottom time of the repetitive dive to get the Equivalent Single Dive Time (ESDT).
- **3.** Conduct decompression from the repetitive dive using the max depth (MD) and the equivalent single dive time to select the appropriate decompression schedule. Avoid equivalent single dives requiring the use of Exceptional Exposure decompression schedules.

Always use a systematic Repetitive Dive Worksheet, shown in Figure 9-8, when determining the decompression schedule for a repetitive dive.

9-9.1 Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives. The quantity of residual nitrogen in a diver's body immediately after a dive is expressed by the repetitive group designation assigned from either the Standard Air Decompression Schedule or the Unlimited/No-Decompression Table. The upper portion of the Residual Nitrogen Timetable is composed of various intervals between 10 minutes and 12 hours. These are expressed in hours and minutes (2:21 = 2 hours, 21 minutes). Each interval has a minimum time (top limit) and a maximum time (bottom limit).

REPETITIVE DI	Date:												
1 st DIVE													
Max Depth													
Bottom Time													
Table & Schedule		REPET Group											
Surface Interval						New Group							
2 nd DIVE													
Max Depth					MI	D + ESDT = Table & Schedu	ile						
Bottom Time	+	RNT	=	ESDT	=	Table & Schedule	REPET Group						
	+		=		=								
Ensure the RNT E	хсе	ption	Rul	e does no	t a _l	oply							
Surface Interval						New Group							
3 rd DIVE	•												
Max Depth					MI	O + ESDT = Table & Schedu	ile						
Bottom Time	+	RNT	=	ESDT	=	Table & Schedule	REPET Group						
	+		=		=								
Ensure the RNT E	хсе	ption	Rul	e does no	t a _l	oply							
Surface Interval						New Group							
4 th DIVE													
Max Depth					MI	O + ESDT = Table & Schedu	ile						
Bottom Time	+	RNT	=	ESDT	=	Table & Schedule	REPET Group						
	+		=		=								
Ensure the RNT E	хсе	ption	Rul	e does no	t a _l	oply							
Surface Interval						New Group							
	1												

Figure 9-8. Repetitive Dive Worksheet.

Residual nitrogen times corresponding to the depth of the repetitive dive are given in the body of the lower portion of the table. To determine the residual nitrogen time for a repetitive dive:

- 1. Locate the diver's repetitive group designation from the previous dive along the diagonal line above the table.
- **2.** Read horizontally to the interval where the diver's surface interval lies. The time spent on the surface must be between or equal to the limits of the selected interval.
- **3.** Read vertically down to the new repetitive group designation. This corresponds to the present quantity of residual nitrogen in the diver's body.
- **4.** Continue down in this same column to the row representing the depth of the repetitive dive. The time given at the intersection is the residual nitrogen time, in minutes, to be applied to the bottom time of the repetitive dive.
- 9-9.1.1 **Example.** A repetitive dive is planned to 98 fsw for an estimated bottom time of 15 minutes. The previous dive was to a depth of 100 (100+1=101) fsw with a bottom time of 48 minutes. The diver's surface interval is 6 hours 26 minutes (6:26). Determine the proper decompression schedule.
 - 1. Use the 110/50 schedule of the Standard Air Decompression Table to find the residual nitrogen time of the previous dive. Read across the 50-minute bottom time row to find the repetitive group designator of M.
 - **2.** Move to the Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives.
 - **3.** Enter the table on the diagonal line at M.
 - **4.** Read horizontally across the line until reaching the surface interval coinciding with the diver's surface interval of 6 hours 26 minutes. The diver's surface interval falls within the limits of the 6:19/9:28 column.
 - **5.** Read vertically down the 6:19/9:28 column until reaching the depth coinciding with the repetitive dive depth of 100 fsw to find the residual nitrogen time of 7 minutes.
 - **6.** Add the 7 minutes of residual nitrogen time to the estimated bottom time of 15 minutes to obtain the single equivalent dive time of 22 minutes.
 - 7. The diver will be decompressed on the 100/22 No-Decompression schedule.

Figure 9-9 depicts the dive profile for the first dive, Figure 9-10 shows the Repetitive Dive Worksheet, and Figure 9-11 shows the dive profile for the repetitive dive.

DIVING CI	HART	- Alf	≺	([11	(26)				Date 3	B F	eb 96
NAME OF DIVER $\mathcal{E}\mathcal{N}\mathcal{C}$	(MD)	V) A	logni	a l	DIVI	<u>l</u> Wet Siu					EGS (PSIG) 2750	
NAME OF DIVER 2 DIVING APPARAT								T	TYPE DRESS	Suít		EGS (PSIG) 2750
TENDERS (DIVE	R 1)			\ -		<u>MK-21</u>	TENDERS (D		2)		• •	
BM1 (LEFT SURFACE		n A	EPTH (fsv	MC Tr	$\overline{}$	_	REACHED BO	NOTTC	hnson M (RB)	AND MA	<u>11</u> Æ	<u> Реск</u>
1000 LEFT BOTTOM (10	O + 1 = 1		01)	1002 TABLE & SCH		_	TIME TO FIRS)2 T.CT	OD
1048	LB)		:4	8			110/50) St	dAir	:	02	::40
REACHED SURF	ACE (RS) 2 <i>0</i>	T	OTAL DE	COMPRESS:		ME (TDT)	TOTAL TIME 01:25	OF DI\ 5∷2	VE (TTD) O	REPETITIVE (GROL	JP
DESCENT		ASCEN	IT	DEP ⁻ OF			PRESSION TIM			TIME		
		1.00EI		STOR		WATER	CHAME	BER	WAT			CHAMBER
	:70	Ţ Ţ	Ī	10		:26			R 1059	5::00		
	:30/	$\dagger \dagger \dagger$	+	1 10					1058			
	::/_	\square			20 :08				R 1050::40			
	2:140	\							R			
\(\begin{align*} \		+	30					L				
			\setminus	40					R			
			,						L			
				50			\dashv		R			
7 5		3 0		60					R			
f Þ		f p m		70					L R			
<u></u>		m							L			
				80			\dashv		R			
				90					R			
·(\$\chi_{\text{c}}									L 1048			
	-			100			-		R 1002			
				110					R			
			120					R				
			130					L R				
PURPOSE OF 1		<u>'</u>		1 2		1	REMARKS	' to	-Repet			
DIVER'S COND OK							DIVING SUPE	ERVIS				

Figure 9-9. Dive Profile.

REPETITIVE DI	VE	WOR	KS	HEET			Date : 3 FEB 96		
1 st DIVE									
Max Depth		100) +]	1 = 100					
Bottom Time			:4	¹ 8					
Table & Schedule		110	/50	Std Air		REPET Group	М		
Surface Interval			6:	26		New Group	$\mathcal B$		
2 nd DIVE									
Max Depth					MI	D + ESDT = Table & Schedu	ıle		
Bottom Time	+	RNT	=	ESDT	=	Table & Schedule	REPET Group		
:15	+	:07	=	:22	=	100/22 No "D"	G		
Ensure the RNT E	хсе	ption	Rul	e does no	ot a	oply			
Surface Interval						New Group			
3 rd DIVE									
Max Depth					MI	D + ESDT = Table & Schedu	ile		
Bottom Time	+	RNT	=	ESDT	=	Table & Schedule	REPET Group		
	+		=		=				
Ensure the RNT E	хсе	ption	Rul	e does no	ot a	oply			
Surface Interval						New Group			
4 th DIVE									
Max Depth					MI	D + ESDT = Table & Schedu	ile		
Bottom Time	+	RNT	=	ESDT	=	Table & Schedule	REPET Group		
	+		=		=				
Ensure the RNT E	хсе	ption	Rul	e does no	ot a _l	oply			
Surface Interval						New Group			

Figure 9-10. Repetitive Dive Worksheet.

Once the divers are on the surface, the tenders have three and a half (:03:30) minutes to remove the breathing apparatus and diving dress and assist the divers into the recompression chamber.

Pressurizing the recompression chamber with air to 40 fsw should take approximately 30 seconds (descent rate not to exceed 80 fpm). The total elapsed time from when the divers leave the 30 foot stop (or 30 fsw if no water stops are required) to when they reach the 40 foot recompression chamber stop **must not exceed 5 minutes**. During descent in the recompression chamber, if a diver cannot clear and the chamber is at a depth of at least 20 fsw, stop, then breathe oxygen at 20 fsw for twice the 40 fsw chamber stop time. Ascend to 10 fsw and breathe oxygen again for twice the 40 fsw chamber stop time. Then ascend to the surface. This "safe way out" procedure is not intended to be used in place of normal Sur D O₂ procedures.

If the prescribed surface interval is exceeded and the divers are asymptomatic, treat them as if they have Type I decompression sickness (Treatment Table 5, Chapter 21). If the divers are symptomatic, they are treated as if they have Type II decompression sickness (Treatment Table 6, Chapter 21), even if they are only displaying Type I symptoms. Symptoms occurring during the chamber stops are treated as recurrences (Chapter 21).

Upon arrival at 40 fsw in the recompression chamber, the divers are placed on the Built-in Breathing System (BIBS) mask breathing pure oxygen. The mask should be strapped on both divers to ensure a good oxygen seal. The designated 40 foot stop time commences once the divers are breathing oxygen. The divers breathe oxygen throughout the 40 foot stop, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute period of breathing chamber air (referred to as an "air break"). Count the air breaks as "dead time" and not part of the oxygen stop time. If the air break interval falls on time to travel, remove oxygen and commence traveling to the surface at 30 fpm. This procedure simplifies time keeping and should be used whenever using the Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen. Remove the O_2 mask prior to leaving the 40 fsw stop for the surface.

9-10.1.1 **Example.** A dive is planned to approximately 160 fsw for 40 minutes. The dive is to be conducted using Sur D O₂ procedures. Figure 9-12 shows this dive profile.

In the event of oxygen system failure, it is important to be familiar with the appropriate air decompression schedules. If the oxygen system fails while the divers are in the water, the divers are shifted to the Standard Air Decompression Table or the Surface Decompression Table Using Air. During the chamber phase, use the procedures listed below in the event of oxygen system failure or CNS oxygen toxicity.

- 9-10.1.2 **Loss of Oxygen Supply in the Chamber (40 fsw Chamber Stop).** If the oxygen supply in the chamber is lost at the 40 fsw chamber stop, have the diver breathe chamber air.
 - **Temporary Loss**. Return the diver to oxygen breathing. Consider any time on air as dead time.

NAME OF DUTE	1.4			_	44	110		TVDE PDEOC			Dec 96
NAME OF DIVER	1 1 (MDV)) Augu	stine	DIVI	NG APPARAT MK ~21	US <u>[</u>		TYPE DRESS	Wet Su	út	EGS (PSIG) 2800
NAME OF DIVER	DIVI	NG APPARAT MK ~21	US		TYPE DRESS		EGS (PSIG) 2800				
TENDERS (DIVE		′ AND '	um	1 Wet Suit 2800 TENDERS (DIVER 2) HT1 Lutz AND HTC Tochterman							
LEFT SURFACE 0900	(LS)	DEPTH (fsv	$\frac{y}{2} + 2 =$		/	REACHED	О ВОТТО		DESCENT	TIME :03	
LEFT BOTTOM (LB)	TOTAL BO	TTOM TIME (JLE USED W'D' 02	TIME TO FI	RST S	TOP 5::24
REACHED SURF 1001::04/			COMPRESSI 01:03			TOTAL TI	ME OF [DIVE (TTD)	REPETITIV	E GRO	UP
DESCENT	ASO	CENT	DEPT OF			PRESSION		10/0		ME I	OUMARER
	↑	1 .0\$	STOF	PS	WATER	CH/	AMBER	L	TER		CHAMBER
	.01	:01::10	10					R			
	:03::3		20					R			
		180 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	30						00::04 52::04		
1,0/1 "		0,5			:05	:05	02 Air	L 095	1::44		042::04
	.30	+/	40			:02	02	094	0946::44 0946::24		005::04
	/		50		:03			R 094	3::24		
	3::7 ¹ X		60					R			
7 5	3 0		70					R			
f p m	f p m	,	80					R			
			90					R L			
			100					R			
			110					R			
			120					R			
			1. -130	52				L 094 R 090			
PURPOSE OF I	V I		1 100			REMARKS	S		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Train DIVER'S COND						DIVING SI		r Repet			

Figure 9-12. Dive Profile.

■ **Permanent Loss**. Multiply the remaining oxygen time by three to obtain the equivalent chamber decompression time on air. If 50% helium 50% oxygen or 50% nitrogen 50% oxygen is available, multiply the remaining oxygen time by two to obtain the equivalent chamber decompression time on 50/50. Allocate 10% of the equivalent air or 50/50 time to the 40-fsw stop, 20% to the 30 fsw stop, and 70% to the 20 fsw stop. Round the stop times up to the next whole minute. Surface upon completion of the 20 fsw stop.

Example. The oxygen supply to the chamber is lost at 10 minutes and 50/50 is not available. The original surface decompression using oxygen schedule called for a 20-min. oxygen stop.

Solution. The remaining oxygen time is 10 minutes (20-10). The equivalent chamber decompression time on air is 30 minutes (3 x 10). The 30 minutes of air stop time should be allocated as follows: Three minutes at 40 fsw (30 x 0.1), 6 minutes at 30 fsw (30 x 0.2), and 21 minutes at 20 fsw (30 x 0.7).

- 9-10.1.3 **CNS Oxygen Toxicity (40 fsw Chamber Stop).** At the first sign of CNS toxicity, the patient should be removed from oxygen and allowed to breathe chamber air. Fifteen minutes after all symptoms have completely subsided, resume oxygen breathing at the point of interruption. If symptoms of CNS oxygen toxicity develop again or if the first symptom is a convulsion, take the following action:
 - **1.** Remove the mask.
 - **2.** After all symptoms have completely subsided, decompress 10 feet at a rate of 1 fsw/min. For a convulsion, begin travel when the patient is fully relaxed and breathing normally.
 - 3. Resume oxygen breathing at the shallower depth at the point of interruption.
 - **4.** If another oxygen symptom occurs, complete decompression time on air. Multiply the remaining oxygen time by three to obtain the equivalent chamber decompression time on air. Allocate 30% of the equivalent air to the 30 fsw stop and 70% to the 20 fsw stop. Surface upon completion of the 20 fsw stop.
- 9-10.1.3.1 **Example.** The diver has a third oxygen symptom after completing 28 minutes of the required decompression. The diver is at 30 fsw based on the second oxygen symptom protocol. The original surface decompression using oxygen schedule called for a 38 min. oxygen stop.
- 9-10.1.3.2 **Solution.** The remaining oxygen time is 10 minutes (38-28). The equivalent chamber decompression time on air is 30 minutes (3 x 10). The 30 minutes of air stop time should be allocated as follows: Three minutes at 30 fsw (30 x 0.3) and seven minutes at 20 fsw (30 x 0.7).
- 9-10.1.4 **Repetitive Dives.** There are no repetitive diving tables or surface interval tables for surface decompression dives. If another surface decompression dive using

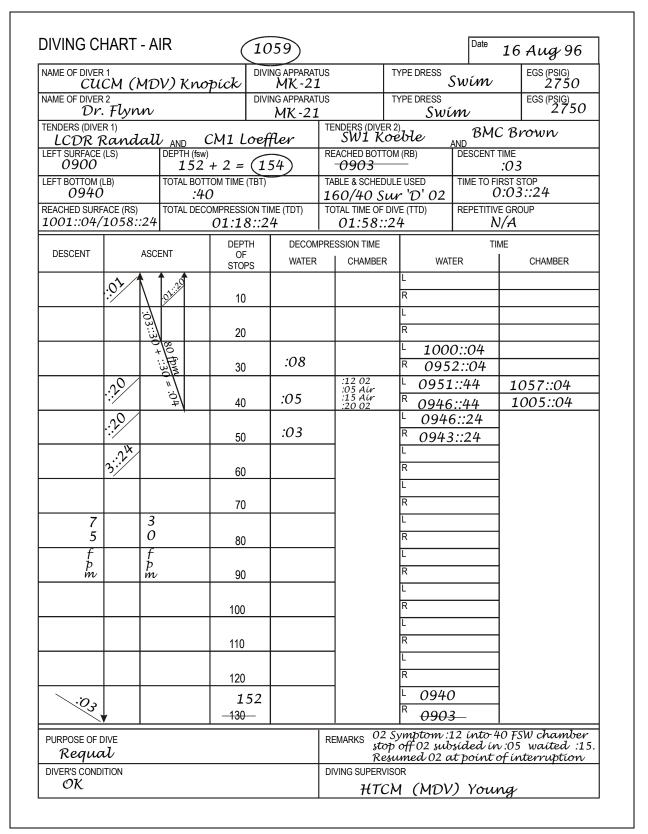


Figure 9-13. Dive Profile.

oxygen is planned within a 12-hour period, select the appropriate decompression schedule by:

- 1. Adding the bottom times of all dives made in the previous 12 hours to get an adjusted bottom time, and
- 2. Using the maximum depth obtained in the previous 12 hours.
- **3.** The equivalent single dive shall not exceed 170/40 for Sur D O_2 or 190/60 for Sur D Air.
- 9-10.1.4.1 **Example.** A dive is conducted to 165 fsw for 25 minutes, followed by a surface interval of 3 hours 42 minutes, and a repetitive dive to 133 fsw for 15 minutes. The Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen is used for both dives. Determine the correct decompression schedules.
- 9-10.1.4.2 **Solution.** The correct decompression schedule is 170/25 for the first dive and 170/40 for the second dive. Even though the second dive was to a maximum depth of 138 fsw for 15 minutes, the divers must be decompressed for the maximum depth attained in the previous 12 hours, which was 170 fsw, and a total of all bottom times, which was 40 minutes. Figure 9-14, Figure 9-15, and Figure 9-16 chart this example.

Even if the second dive is to be a Standard Air dive, combine all bottom times in the previous 12 hours to get an adjusted bottom time and decompression schedule from the maximum depth attained in the previous 12 hours.

9-10.2 Surface Decompression Table Using Air. The Surface Decompression Table Using Air (referred to as Sur D Air) should be used for surface decompression following an air dive when a recompression chamber without an oxygen breathing system is all that is available.

The total ascent times of the Surface Decompression Table Using Air exceed those of the Standard Air Decompression Table; the only advantages surface decompression using air are getting the divers out of the water sooner and maintaining the divers in a controlled, closely observed environment during decompression.

When using the Sur D Air table, all ascents are made at 30 fpm. This includes the ascent rate from the last water stop. The time spent on the surface should not exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ minutes and the rate of descent to the first recompression chamber stop should not exceed 60 fpm. The total elapsed time for these three procedures must not exceed 5 minutes.

If the prescribed surface interval is exceeded and the divers are asymptomatic, they are treated as if they had Type I Decompression Sickness (Treatment Table 5 or 1A, Chapter 21). If the divers are symptomatic, they are treated as if they had Type II Decompression Sickness (Treatment Table 6 or 2A, Chapter 21), even if

DIVING CH	IAR [- A	IK	(0.	855					Date	1 Aug 96
NAME OF DIVER $^{\circ}$	MCS (N	1DV) S	míth DIV	/ING APPARAT MK -21	US L		TY	PE DRESS	vím	EGS (PSIG) 2900
NAME OF DIVER ${\cal E}$	N1 McC		DIV	/ING APPARAT MK ~21					vím	EGS (PSIG) 2900
TENDERS (DIVER	larris	AND CI	OR Christ	tensen		RS (DIVE) SI	bísak i	AND LCT	DR O'Rourk
LEFT SURFACE (L 080	LS) O	DEPTH (fsv	65 + 2 = (1)	(67)	-0	1ED BOT 803		(RB) —	DESCENT	:03
LEFT BOTTOM (LI 0825			TTOM TIME (TBT)		170	& SCHEI	Sur	· 'D' 02		5::30
REACHED SURFA 0830::30/C	CE (RS) 0854::50	TOTAL DE	COMPRESSION T	TIME (TDT) O	TOTAL	TIME OF :54:	DIVI ∷5(E (TTD) O	REPETITIVI λ	E GROUP 1/A
DESCENT	ASCI	ENT	DEPTH OF	DECOM WATER		ON TIME	R	WAT		ME CHAMBER
	2:30		STOPS					L R		
	<i>y</i> w	19	10				\exists	L		
	(3.) (3.) (4.)	80 fbm	20					R L		
		" / I	30	-				R L		0853::30
		40:	40		:1	19 0	2	R		0834::30
			50					R		
7 5	3 0		60					R		
f p m	f p m		70					R		
			80					R L		
			90					R		
			100					R L		
			110					R		
			120					R		
.03			165 -130-					L 082.		
PURPOSE OF DI	VE Red	qual			REMAI	RKS	0	K to Re	bet	
DIVER'S CONDIT	TON	ОК			DIVINO	SUPER		R HTCM (1	MDV) 1	Furr

Figure 9-14. Dive Profile.

Date: REPETITIVE DIVE WORKSHEET 1 Aug 96 1st DIVE 165 + 2 = 167**Max Depth Bottom Time** :25 170/25 Sur "D" 02 N/A **Table & Schedule REPET Group** Surface Interval **New Group** N/A 2nd DIVE MD + ESDT = Table & Schedule Max Depth **Bottom Time** RNT = **ESDT** Table & Schedule **REPET Group** = 170/14 Sur "D" 02 :25 :40 N/A :15 Ensure the RNT Exception Rule does not apply (diver "maxed out" on Sur "D"02) **Surface Interval New Group** 3rd DIVE **Max Depth** MD + ESDT = Table & Schedule RNT = **ESDT REPET Group Bottom Time** Table & Schedule + = = Ensure the RNT Exception Rule does not apply Surface Interval **New Group** 4th DIVE MD + ESDT = Table & Schedule **Max Depth** RNT = = Table & Schedule **Bottom Time** + **ESDT REPET Group Ensure the RNT Exception Rule does not apply** Surface Interval **New Group**

Figure 9-15. Repetitive Dive Worksheet.

DIVING CI	ПАКІ	- AIK		(14	05				Date	1 +	4ug 96
NAME OF DIVER	R1	()40)		.41.	DIVII	NG APPARAT MK ~21	US	T	YPE DRESS			EGS (PSIG) 2900
IAME OF DIVER		(MD)	V) Sm	un	DIVI	M K ~ Z I NG APPARAT		╀	YPE DRESS	vim_		EGS (PSIG)
\mathcal{B}	M1 S	tarr	ing		וועום	MK-21		'		wim		2900
ENDERS (DIVE	R 1)						TENDERS (DI	VER 2	2)			2 6 4
CAPT.	Rew	íck _f	AND L	<u>.CDR </u>	Vea	vzie	CWO S	ich	nieder,	HIND		R. Coster
EFT SURFACE 1237	7			+ 2 =		35)	REACHED BO			DESCENT	:02	
EFT BOTTOM (1252				TOM TIME (// ()	TABLE & SCH			TIME TO FI		STOP 2:::26
REACHED SURF				OMPRESSI			TOTAL TIME		<u>r 'D' 02</u>	REPETITIV		
1318::26/	1404:	:46	////L DEOC	01:12			01:27			INCI CITTO	N/	
				DEPT		DECOM	PRESSION TIM	E		TI	IME	
DESCENT		ASCENT	Ī	OF STOF		WATER	CHAME	ER	WAT	ER		CHAMBER
	1	1 1	√a <u></u>	0.0.					L			
	::Or	\	<i>:</i> /	10					R			
			+-		\neg				L			
		3)		20					R			
			5						131	7::26		
		+ ::30 + ::30	£ S	30		:06			R 1311			
	0/	1 w'	\ I				:30 02		L 1311		14	403::26
	:30		\$\ \$	40		:08	:05 Au :06 02	r	R 1303		_	322::26
	.30/						10002		1302			
	:\ <u>'</u>			50		:04			R 1258		1	
	0/						\neg		1258		1	
	.30/			60		:04			R 1254	::26	1	
	2:26								L		1	
	\rightarrow''			70					R		1	
7		3							L		1	
5		0		80					R		1	
f		f							L		1	
p m		р m		90					R	-	1	
									L		1	
				100					R		1	
									L		1	
				110					R		1	
									L		1	
				120					R		1	
\ n				1	33				L 1252	·	1	
.02	\downarrow			-130					R 1239		1	
PURPOSE OF I)IVE						REMARKS	De	Not Re		•	
Train							INLIMANNO	Ma	exed Ou	t Sur!	'ח' (12
DIVER'S COND							DIVING SUPE			10 3001		<u>~</u>
OK	•								(MDV)	Teur.		

Figure 9-16. Dive Profile.

they are only displaying Type I symptoms. Symptoms occurring during the chamber stops are treated as recurrences (Chapter 21).

- 9-10.2.1 **Example.** A dive is conducted to 123 fsw for 48 minutes using the Surface Decompression Table Using Air. Determine the correct decompression schedule.
- 9-10.2.2 **Solution.** The correct decompression schedule for a dive conducted to 123 fsw for 48 minutes is the 130/50 schedule. The decompression chart is shown in Figure 9-17.
- 9-10.2.3 **Repetitive Dives.** If a second surface decompression air dive is planned within a 12-hour period, the same rule applies as for making a second Sur D O_2 dive (paragraph 9-10.1.4).
- 9-10.2.3.1 **Example.** A repetitive Sur D Air dive is planned for 138 fsw for 20 minutes. The previous dive was to 167 fsw for 30 minutes. The surface interval was 4 hours 27 minutes. Determine the correct decompression schedules.
- 9-10.2.3.2 **Solution.** The correct schedule for the first dive is 180/30. The correct schedule for the second dive is 180/50. As explained in the Sur D O₂ procedure, the correct procedure is to decompress the divers on a schedule for the maximum depth attained and the total of bottom times of all dives made in the previous 12 hours. Figure 9-18 illustrate the first dive, the repetitive dive worksheet is shown in Figure 9-19 and the repetitive dive for the example above is shown in Figure 9-20.

9-11 EXCEPTIONAL EXPOSURE DIVES

Exceptional exposure dives are those dives in which the risk of decompression sickness, oxygen toxicity, and/or exposure to the elements is substantially greater than on normal working dives. Decompression schedules for exceptional exposure dives are contained in the Standard Air Decompression Table. These exceptional exposure schedules are intended to be used only in emergencies, such as diver entrapment. Exceptional exposure dives should not be planned in advance except under the most unusual operational circumstances. The Commanding Officer must carefully assess the need for planned exceptional exposure diving and prior CNO approval for such diving is required. Selected exceptional exposure dives have been proven safe in controlled conditions and are authorized at the Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center during certain phases of diver training.

9-11.1 Surface Decompression Procedures for Exceptional Exposure Dives. The long decompressions times associated with exceptional exposure dives impose unusual demands on a diver's endurance. There is also limited assurance that the dive will be completed without decompression sickness. These two risks can be reduced by using surface decompression techniques rather than completing decompression entirely in the water.

DIVING CI	TAK I	- AIK		(124	14)				Date	15 Jun 9	96
NAME OF DIVER	()(1)	<u>ルカ~</u>	. آن		DIVING	APPARAT	US 1		TYPE DRESS		EGS (PSIG 282) 25
NAME OF DIVER	-	/) Da	viuse			MK -23		\dashv	TYPE DRESS	wim		
BMC		in				MK-21			Swi	m	EGS (PSIG	325
TENDERS (DIVE	R 1)		,				TENDERS		R 2)			
ENC \			ND M	IMCS E	sroo	rks	REACHED		liam	AND LT		
1025	(LS)	DEI		3 + 2 =	(12	5)	102	27	JIVI (RB)	DESCENT	:02	
LEFT BOTTOM (TO	TAL BOTT	OM TIME (T	BT)		TABLE & S			TIME TO FI		
1113			TAL DECO	:48	AL TIME	(TDT)	130/5 TOTAL TIN		<u>w'D'Aú</u>	REPETITIV	:03::06	
REACHED SURF 1141::06/				MPRESSIO 01:30				18∷			I/A	
				DEPTH	$\overline{}$		IPRESSION T	TIME		•	ME	
DESCENT		ASCENT		OF STOPS		WATER		MBER	WA ⁻		 CHAMBER	R
	"O"	† †	1	31025	<u> </u>			•	L		1243::	
	V O/	\	7	10			:	37	R		1206::	
	<u> </u>	W /	5/		\top	.21		.	114	0::26	1205::	
		3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7 3.7		20		:21	:	21		9::26	1144::	
	:,20	+12				:03			L 1119	9::06		
	·;/	120	5	30		.03			R 1116	6::06		
	3:.06	ربي" نن	$\setminus \mid \mid$						L			
	3:/	7	/ć	40	\perp				R			
									R			
7		3		50	+		\dashv		I			
5		0		60					R		-	
f		f		- 00	\dashv				L			
p m		p m		70					R			
									L		1	
				80					R			
									L			
				90	\perp		_		R			
									R			
	-			100	+		\dashv		L			
				110					R		-	
				110	+		\dashv		L			
				120					R		1	
\ \.				12	3				L 111.	3	1	
.02	 			-130					R 102			
PURPOSE OF D		iect					REMARKS	Sı	ur 'D' Aú	OK to	Repet	
DIVER'S COND OK	·	, 500					DIVING SU		sor CS (MDV)) <i>C+</i>	J ~ 1 ~	

Figure 9-17. Dive Profile.

IAME OF DIVER	R1			, ,,	DIVII	NG APPARAT	US		TYPE DRES			EGS (PSIG) 2850
ВМС)V)	Caml	rell		MK-21			T) (DE DDEO	Wetsu	ít_	
AME OF DIVER HMC	rz Juar	·ez			וואוט	NG APPARAT MK ~21			TYPE DRES	s Petsuít		EGS (PSIG) 2850
ENDERS (DIVE CWO AV	R 1) mstro		AND	CWO N	1ílle		TENDE C	RS (DIVER	Jelson	AND M	MC .	Jalbert
EFT SURFACE 1400	(LS)	Ĩ	DEPTH (fs	w) 9 + 2 =	_	_	REACH	ED BOTT(#03	OM (RB)	DESCEN	IT TIME O:	
EFT BOTTOM (1430	(LB)			TTOM TIME	(TBT)		TABLE	& SCHED	JLE USED W'D' A	TIME TO	FIRST	
EACHED SURF	ACE (RS)	:08	TOTAL DE	COMPRESS O1:1	ION TIM	ME (TDT)	TOTAL		DIVE (TTD)	REPETIT		OUP
				DEP			PRESSIC				TIME	
DESCENT		ASCE	NT	OF STOF		WATER		HAMBER		WATER		CHAMBER
	:,40	1	.00					:27	L			1546::48
	<i>'''</i>	\sqcup	7	10				.21	R		_	1519::48
		3::30	.30	20		:17		:17		157::58 140::58		1519::28 1502::28
	:30	101	/	20		.00			-	40::38	-	130220
	1 ′	1,5	60 fbm	30		:06			-	34::38		
	w:3 th		3::50	40					R		+	
				50					L R			
7 5		3							L			
- 5 f		f		60					R L		\dashv	
þ m		р m		70					R			
				80					R			
				90					R		\exists	
				100					R		\exists	
				110					R			
				120					R			
.03	\downarrow			1 -130	69 —				Ь	30 03 —	-	
PURPOSE OF I		sh 1	Delrví	<u>. </u>			REMAR	rks Su	_	lír OK 1	to R	Repet
DIVER'S COND				-			DIVING	SUPERV	SOR			

Figure 9-18. Dive Profile.

Date: REPETITIVE DIVE WORKSHEET 20 Nov 96 1st DIVE 169 + 2 = 171**Max Depth Bottom Time** :30 180/30 Sur "D" Aír N/A **Table & Schedule REPET Group Surface Interval** 4:27 **New Group** N/A 2nd DIVE MD + ESDT = Table & Schedule **Max Depth Bottom Time** RNT **ESDT** Table & Schedule REPET Group = 180/50 Sur "D" Aír N/A :20 :30 :50 **Ensure the RNT Exception Rule does not apply Surface Interval New Group** 3rd DIVE **Max Depth** MD + ESDT = Table & Schedule RNT **Bottom Time** + **ESDT** Table & Schedule **REPET Group** + = = **Ensure the RNT Exception Rule does not apply Surface Interval New Group** 4th DIVE MD + ESDT = Table & Schedule **Max Depth Bottom Time** + RNT = **ESDT** = Table & Schedule **REPET Group Ensure the RNT Exception Rule does not apply Surface Interval New Group**

Figure 9-19. Repetitive Dive Worksheet.

IAME OF DIVER	· 1			320) ING APPARAT	ius I	TYPE DRESS		20 Nov 96
ВМСМ	1 (MD	V) Can	nbell	MK-21	<u> </u>)	Vetsuít	EGS (PSIG) 2850
AME OF DIVER		25.	DIV	ING APPARAT		TYPE DRESS	rtsuít	EGS (PSIG) 2850
ENDERS (DIVE				MK-21	TENDERS (DIVE		asuu	
BM1 1	Dobbs	AND	HTCS Patt	erson	BMC Sa	ckman	AND HM	C Pollí
EFT SURFACE 2015		DEPTH	139 + 2 = (1	41)	REACHED BOTT 2017		1	:02
EFT BOTTOM (2035	LB)	TOTAL	BOTTOM TIME (TBT) $0) + :30 = :5$	50	TABLE & SCHED		TIME TO FIF	RST STOP :02::58
EACHED SURF			DECOMPRESSION T		180/50 S TOTAL TIME OF	DIVE (TTD)	REPETITIVE	
2139::18/			02:43::5		03:03:		N	1/A
DESCENT		ASCENT	DEPTH	DECOM	PRESSION TIME		TIN	ME
		-JUENI	OF STOPS	WATER	CHAMBER		ATER	CHAMBER
	.;,0	िर्श			:65	L		2318::38
	'	\ '/_\	10		1.03	R	2050	2213::38
		3:30	20	:30	:30		38::58 98::58	2213::08 2143::08
	20/		20			210	8::38	214506
	.;20	+ ::20 + ::20	30	:19		_	9::38	
	20/			.00			9::18	
	·;/	3:50	40	:09			0::18	
	1.20/	·		:02		-	9::58	
	7.0		50	.02	_	R 203	7::58	
	.02::50		60			R		
7	.5/	3	00			L		
5		0	70			R		
f Þ		f p				L		
m		m	80	-	_	R		
			00			R		
	\vdash		90		\dashv	L		
			100			R		
			100		\neg	L		
			110			R		
						L		
			120		_	R		
.02			139			L 203		
	<u>* </u>		-130			<u> </u>	/	
PURPOSE OF D Recov		bris			REMARKS S	ur 'D' Aí	r OK to	Repet
DIVER'S COND					DIVING SUPER\	/ISOR		

Figure 9-20. Dive Profile.

9-11.1.1 If oxygen is available at the 30 fsw stop in the water:

- 1. Complete the entire 30 fsw in water stop on oxygen, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute air break. The air breaks count as part of the stop time.
- **2.** Ascend to the surface at 30 fpm. Minor variations in the rate of travel between 20 and 40 fpm are acceptable.
- **3.** Once on the surface, the tenders have three and a half (:03:30) minutes to remove the breathing apparatus and diving dress and assist the divers into the recompression chamber.
- **4.** Pressurize the recompression chamber with air to 30 fsw at a travel rate of 60 fpm.
- **5.** Upon arrival at 30 fsw in the recompression chamber, the divers are placed on the Built-in Breathing System (BIBS) mask breathing 100% oxygen.
- **6.** The 30 foot stop time commences once the divers are breathing oxygen. Repeat the 30 fsw in-water stop time.
- 7. The divers breathe oxygen throughout the 30-foot stop, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute air break. The air breaks count as part of the stop time.
- **8.** Ascend to 20 fsw at 30 fpm. Complete the 20 fsw in-water stop time. The divers breathe oxygen throughout the 20-foot stop, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute air break. The air breaks count as part of the stop time.
- **9.** Ascend to 10 fsw at 30 fpm. Complete the 10 fsw in-water stop time. The divers breathe oxygen throughout the 10-foot stop, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute air break. The air breaks count as part of the stop time.
- **10.** Ascent to the surface at 30 fpm.

9-11.1.2 If no oxygen is available at the 30 fsw stop in the water:

- **1.** Complete the entire 20 fsw in the water.
- **2.** Ascend to the surface at 30 fpm. Minor variations in the rate of travel between 20 and 40 fpm are acceptable.
- **3.** Once on the surface, the tenders have three and a half (:03:30) minutes to remove the breathing apparatus and diving dress and assist the divers into the recompression chamber.

- **4.** Pressurize the recompression chamber with air to 20 fsw at a travel rate of 60 fpm.
- **5.** Upon arrival at 20 fsw in the recompression chamber, the divers are placed on the Built-in Breathing System (BIBS) mask breathing 100% oxygen.
- **6.** The 20 foot stop time commences once the divers are breathing oxygen. Repeat the 20 fsw in-water stop time.
- **7.** The divers breathe oxygen throughout the 20-foot stop, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute air break. The air breaks count as part of the stop time.
- **8.** Ascend to 10 fsw at 30 fpm. Complete the 10 fsw in-water stop time. The divers breathe oxygen throughout the 10-foot stop, interrupting oxygen breathing after each 30 minutes with a 5 minute air break. The air breaks count as part of the stop time.
- **9.** Ascent to the surface at 30 fpm.
- **9-11.2 Oxygen System Failure (Chamber Stop).** If the oxygen systems fails during a chamber stop, complete the remaining decompression time on air.

9-12 DIVING AT HIGH ALTITUDES

Because of the reduced atmospheric pressure, dives conducted at altitude require more decompression than identical dives conducted at sea level. Standard air decompression tables, therefore, cannot be used as written. Some organizations calculate specific decompression tables for use at each altitude. An alternative approach is to correct the altitude dive to obtain an equivalent sea level dive, then determine the decompression requirement using standard tables. This procedure is commonly known as the "Cross Correction" technique and always yields a sea level dive that is deeper than the actual dive at altitude. A deeper sea level equivalent dive provides the extra decompression needed to offset effects of diving at altitude

- **9-12.1 Altitude Correction Procedure.** To apply the "Cross Correction" technique, two corrections must be made for altitude diving. First, the actual dive depth must be corrected to determine the sea level equivalent depth. Second, the decompression stops in the sea level equivalent depth table must be corrected for use at altitude. Strictly speaking, ascent rate should also be corrected, but this third correction can safely be ignored.
- 9-12.1.1 **Correction of Depth of Dive.** Depth of a sea level equivalent dive is determined by multiplying the depth of the dive at altitude by a ratio of atmospheric pressure

at sea level to atmospheric pressure at altitude. Using millibars (mb) as a unit for expressing atmospheric pressure at altitude equivalent depth is then:

Equivalent Depth (fsw) = Altitude Depth (fsw)
$$\times \frac{\text{Pressure at Sea Level (mb)}}{\text{Pressure at Altitude (mb)}}$$

Example: A diver makes a dive to 60 fsw at an altitude of 5000 ft. The atmospheric pressure measured at 5000 ft is 843 millibars (0.832 ATA). Atmospheric pressure at sea level is assumed to be 1013 millibars (1.000 ATA). Sea level equivalent depth is then:

Equivalent Depth (fsw) =
$$60 \text{ fsw} \times \frac{1013 \text{ mb}}{843 \text{ mb}} = 72.1 \text{ fsw}$$

9-12.1.2 **Correction for Decompression Stop Depths.** Depth of the corrected stop at altitude is calculated by multiplying depth of a sea level equivalent stop by a ratio of atmospheric pressure at altitude to atmospheric pressure at sea level. [Note: this ratio is inverse to the ratio in the formula above.

Altitude Stop Depth (fsw) = Sea Level Stop Depth (fsw)
$$\times \frac{\text{Pressure at Altitude (mb)}}{\text{Pressure at Sea Level (mb)}}$$

Example: A diver makes a dive at an altitude of 5000 ft. An equivalent sea level dive requires a decompression stop at 20 fsw. Stop depth used at altitude is then:

Altitude Stop Depth (fsw) =
$$20 \text{ fsw} \times \frac{843 \text{ mb}}{1013 \text{ mb}} = 16.6 \text{ fsw}$$

To simplify calculations, Table 9-3 gives corrected sea level equivalent depths and equivalent stops depths for dives from 10-190 ft and for altitudes from 1,000 to 10,000 ft in 1000 ft increments.

WARNING Table 9-3 cannot be used with constant ppO₂ diving equipment, such as the MK 16.

9-12.2 Need for Correction. No correction is required for dives conducted at altitudes between sea level and 300 ft. The additional risk associated with these dives is minimal. At altitudes between 300 and 1000 feet, correction is required for dives

 Table 9-3.
 Sea Level Equivalent Depth (fsw).

Actual Depth					Altitud	e (feet)				
(fsw)	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000
10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
15	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	25	25	25
20	20	25	25	25	25	25	30	30	30	30
25	25	30	30	30	35	35	35	35	35	40
30	30	35	35	35	40	40	40	50	50	50
35	35	40	40	50	50	50	50	50	50	60
40	40	50	50	50	50	50	60	60	60	60
45	45	50	60	60	60	60	60	70	70	70
50	50	60	60	60	70	70	70	70	70	80
55	55	60	70	70	70	70	80	80	80	80
60	60	70	70	70	80	80	80	90	90	90
65	65	70	80	80	80	90	90	90	100	100
70	70	80	80	90	90	90	100	100	100	110
75	75	90	90	90	100	100	100	110	110	110
80	80	90	90	100	100	100	110	110	120	120
85	85	100	100	100	110	110	120	120	120	130
90	90	100	110	110	110	120	120	130	130	140
95	95	110	110	110	120	120	130	130	140	140
100	100	110	120	120	130	130	130	140	140	150
105	105	120	120	130	130	140	140	150	150	160
110	110	120	130	130	140	140	150	150	160	160
115	115	130	130	140	140	150	150	160	170	170
120	120	130	140	140	150	150	160	170	170	180
125	125	140	140	150	160	160	170	170	180	190
130	130	140	150	160	160	170	170	180	190	190
135	135	150	160	160	170	170	180	190	190	200
140	140	160	160	170	170	180	190	190	200	210
145	145	160	170	170	180	190	190	200	210	
150	160	170	170	180	190	190	200	210		
155	170	170	180	180	190	200	210			
160	170	180	180	190	200	200				
165	180	180	190	200	200					
170	180	190	190	200						
175	190	190	200							
180	190	200	210							
185	200	200								
190 Table	200									
Table Water Stops				•	ivalent Sto	p Depths (,			
10	10	9	9	9	8	8	8	7	7	7
20	19	19	18	17	17	16	15	15	14	14
30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	21
40	39	37	36	35	33	32	31	30	29	28
50	48	47	45	43	42	40	39	37	36	34
60	58	56 onal Exposi	54	52	50	48	46	45	43	41

Note: = Exceptional Exposure Limit

deeper than 145 fsw (actual depth). At altitudes above 1000 ft., correction is required for all dives.

9-12.3 Depth Measurement at Altitude. The preferred method for measuring depth at altitude is a mechanical or electronic gauge that can be re-zeroed at the dive site. Once re-zeroed, no further correction of the reading is required.

When using a recompression chamber for decompression, zero the chamber depth gauges before conducting surface decompression.

Most mechanical depth gauges carried by divers have a sealed one atmosphere reference and cannot be adjusted for altitude, thus they will read low throughout a dive at altitude. A correction factor of 1 fsw for every 1000 ft of altitude should be added to the reading of a sealed reference gauge before entering Table 9-3.

Pneumofathometers can be used at altitude. Add the pneumofathometer correction factor (Table 9-1) to the depth reading before entering Table 9-3. The pneumofathometer correction factors are unchanged at altitude.

A sounding line or fathometer may be used to measure the depth if a suitable depth gauge is not available. These devices measure the linear distance below the surface of the water, not the water pressure. Though fresh water is less dense than sea water, all dives will be assumed to be conducted in sea water, thus no corrections will be made based on water salinity. Enter Table 9-3 directly with the depth indicated on the line or fathometer.

9-12.4 Equilibration at Altitude. Upon ascent to altitude, two things happen. The body off-gases excess nitrogen to come into equilibrium with the lower partial pressure of nitrogen in the atmosphere. It also begins a series of complicated adjustments to the lower partial pressure of oxygen. The first process is called equilibration; the second is called acclimatization. Twelve hours at altitude is required for equilibration. A longer period is required for full acclimatization.

If a diver begins a dive at altitude within 12 hours of arrival, the residual nitrogen left over from sea level must be taken into account. In effect, the initial dive at altitude can be considered a repetitive dive, with the first dive being the ascent from sea level to altitude. Table 9-4 gives the repetitive group associated with an initial ascent to altitude. Using this group and the time at altitude before diving, enter the Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives (Table 9-7) to determine a new repetitive group designator associated with that period of equilibration. Determine sea level equivalent depth for your planned dive using Table 9-3. From your new repetitive group and sea level equivalent depth, determine the residual nitrogen time associated with the dive. Add this time to the actual bottom time of the dive.

Example: A diver ascends rapidly to 6000 feet in a helicopter and begins a dive to 100 fsw 90 minutes later. How much residual nitrogen time should be added to the dive?

From Table 9-4, repetitive group upon arrival at 6000 feet is Group E. During 90 minutes at altitude, the diver will desaturate to Group D. From Table 9-3, sea level equivalent depth for a 100 fsw dive is 130 fsw. From Table 9-7, residual nitrogen time for a 130 fsw dive in Group D is 11 minutes. The diver should add 11 minutes to bottom time.

Table 9-4 can also be used when a diver who is fully equilibrated at one altitude ascends to and dives at a higher altitude. Enter Table 9-4 with the difference between the two altitudes to determine an initial repetitive group.

Example: Divers equilibrated at a base camp altitude of 6000 feet, fly by helicopter to the dive site at 10,000 feet. The difference between the altitudes is 4000 feet. From Table 9-4, the initial repetitive group to be used at 10,000 feet is Group C.

WARNING

Altitudes above 10,000 feet can impose serious stress on the body resulting in significant medical problems while the acclimatization process takes place. Ascents to these altitudes must be slow to allow acclimatization to occur and prophylactic drugs may be required. These exposures should always be planned in consultation with a Diving Medical Officer. Commands conducting diving operations above 10,000 feet may obtain the appropriate decompression procedures from NAVSEA 00C.

Altitude (feet)	Repetitive Group
1000	А
2000	В
3000	В
4000	С
5000	D
6000	Е
7000	Е
8000	F
9000	G
10000	Н

Table 9-4. Repetitive Groups Associated with Initial Ascent to Altitude.

- **9-12.5 Diving At Altitude Worksheet.** Figure 9-21 is a worksheet for altitude diving. To determine Sea Level Equivalent Depth (SLED) and corrected decompression stops for an altitude dive, follow these steps:
- 9-12.5.1 Corrections for Depth of Dive at Altitude and In-Water Stops.

IVING AT ALTITUD	E WORK	SHE		DATE	
Actual Dive Site Altitude	feet				
1. Altitude from Table 9-3.					feet
2. Actual Depth of Dive (corrected pe	er section 9-12.3)			fsw
3. Sea Level Equivalent Depth from	Table 9-3				SLED
4. Repetitive Group from Table 9-4					
5. Time at Altitude			hrs		min
6. New Repetitive Group Designation	n from Table 9-7				
7. Residual Nitrogen Time			min		
8. Planned Bottom Time		+	min		
9. Equivalent Single Dive Time		=	min		
10. Decompression Table					
Standard Air Table	_	_		compression	Table
Surface Table Using Oxyge	en	☐ Suna	ace Table Us	ing Air	
11. Table/Schedule /		Suna	ace Table Us	ing Air	
11. Table/Schedule/		□ Surra	ace Table Us	ing Air	
			ace Table Us	Stop	Time Chamber)
11. Table/Schedule / 12. Decompression Schedule Sea Level	Altitude Stop Depth	Surra	ace Table Us	Stop	
11. Table/Schedule 12. Decompression Schedule Sea Level Stop Depth	Altitude Stop Depth		ace Table Us	Stop	Chamber)
11. Table/Schedule 12. Decompression Schedule Sea Level Stop Depth 10 fsw	Altitude Stop Depth fs	sw	ace Table Us	Stop	Chamber) min
11. Table/Schedule 12. Decompression Schedule Sea Level Stop Depth 10 fsw 20 fsw	Altitude Stop Depth fs fs fs	sw	ace Table Us	Stop	Chamber) min min
11. Table/Schedule 12. Decompression Schedule Sea Level Stop Depth 10 fsw 20 fsw 30 fsw	Altitude Stop Depth fs fs fs fs	sw sw	ace Table Us	Stop	Chamber) min min min

Figure 9-21. Worksheet for Diving at Altitude.

- **Line 1.** Determine dive site altitude by referring to a map. From Table 9-3, enter the altitude in feet that is equal to, or next greater than the altitude at the dive site.
- **Line 2.** Enter the actual depth of the dive in feet of seawater.

NOTE Refer to paragraph 9-12.3 to correct divers' depth gauge readings to actual depths at altitude.

Line 3. Read Table 9-3 vertically down the Actual Depth column. Select a depth that is equal to or next greater than the actual depth. Reading horizontally, select the Sea Level Equivalent Depth corresponding to an altitude equal or next greater than that of your dive site.

9-12.5.2 **Corrections for Equilibration.**

- **Line 4.** Enter the Repetitive Group upon arrival at altitude from Table 9-4 for the altitude listed on Line 1.
- **Line 5.** Record time in hours and minutes spent equilibrating at altitude prior to the dive. If time at altitude is greater than 12 hours, proceed to step 7 and enter zero
- **Line 6.** Using Table 9-7, determine the Repetitive Group at the end of the predive equilibration interval.
- Line 7. Using Table 9-7, determine the Residual Nitrogen Time for the new repetitive group designation from line 6 and the Sea Level Equivalent Depth from line 3.
- **Line 8.** Enter the planned bottom time.
- **Line 9.** Add the bottom time and the residual nitrogen time to obtain the equivalent Single Dive Time.
- **Line 10.** Select the Decompression Table to be used.
- **Line 11.** Enter the Schedule from the Decompression Table using the Sea Level Equivalent Depth from line 3 and equivalent Single Dive Time from line 9.
- Line 12. Using the lower section of Table 9-3, read down the Table Water Stops column on the left to the decompression stop(s) given in the Sea Level Equivalent Depth Table/Schedule. Read horizontally to the altitude column. Record the corresponding altitude stop depths on the worksheet.

NOTE For surface decompression dives on oxygen, the chamber stops are not adjusted for altitude. Enter the same depths as at sea level. Keeping chamber stop depths the same as sea level provides an extra decom-

pression benefit for the diver on oxygen. For surface decompression on air, stops must be adjusted. (See the example below and Figure 9-22.)

Line 13. Record the Repetitive Group Designator at the end of the dive.

NOTE Follow all decompression table procedures for ascent and descent

Example: Five hours after arriving at an altitude of 7750 feet, divers make a 60 min air dive to a gauge depth of 75 fsw. Depth is measured with a pneumofathometer having a non-adjustable gauge with a fixed reference pressure of one atmosphere. The Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen will be used for decompression. What is the proper decompression schedule?

The altitude is first rounded up to 8000 feet. A depth correction of +8 fsw must be added to the maximum depth recorded on the fixed reference gauge. A pneumo-fathometer correction factor of + 1 fsw must also be added. The divers' actual depth is 84 fsw. Table 9-3 is entered at an actual depth of 85 fsw. The Sea Level Equivalent Depth for 8000 feet of altitude is 120 fsw. The repetitive group upon arrival at altitude is Group F. This decays to Group B during the five hours at altitude pre-dive. The residual nitrogen time for Group B at 120 fsw is 6 minutes. The Equivalent Single Dive Time therefore is 66 minutes. The appropriate decompression schedule from the Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen is 120 fsw for 70 minutes. By the schedule, a 4-minute stop at 30 fsw in the water and a 39-minute stop at 40 fsw in the chamber are required. The water stop is taken at a depth of 22 fsw. The chamber stop is taken at a depth of 40 fsw.

Figure 9-22 shows the filled-out Diving at Altitude Worksheet for this dive. Figure 9-23 shows the filled-out Diving Chart.

9-12.6 Repetitive Dives. Repetitive dives may be conducted at altitude. The procedure is identical to that a sea level, with the exception that the sea level equivalent dive depth is always used to replace the actual dive depth. Figure 9-24 (on page 9-48) is a Repetitive Dive at Altitude Worksheet.

Example: Fourteen hours after ascending to an altitude of 7750 feet, divers make a 82 fsw 60 min MK 21 dive using the Standard Air Table. Depth is measured with a pneumofathometer having a depth gauge adjustable for altitude. After two hours and 10 min on the surface, they make a second dive to 79 fsw for 30 min and decompress on the Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen. What is the proper decompression schedule for the second dive?

The altitude is first rounded up to 8000 feet. For the first dive, a depth correction of +1 fsw must be added to the 82 fsw pneumofathometer reading. The divers actual depth on the first dive is 83 fsw. Table 9-3 is entered at an actual depth of 85 fsw. The Sea Level Equivalent Depth for the first dive is 120 fsw. The repetitive group designation upon completion of the 60 min dive is Group O. This decays to Group H during the 2 hour 10 min surface interval.

The actual depth of the second dive is 80 fsw (79 fsw plus a 1 fsw pneumofathometer correction). Table 9-3 is entered at an actual depth of 80 fsw. The Sea Level

Equivalent Depth for the second dive is 110 fsw. The residual nitrogen time for Group H at 110 fsw is 27 min. The equivalent single dive time therefore is 57 min. The appropriate decompression schedule from the Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen is 110 fsw for 60 min. A 26 min stop at 40 fsw in the chamber is required by the schedule. This stop is taken at a chamber depth of 40 fsw.

Figure 9-25 shows the filled-out Repetitive Dive at Altitude Worksheet for these two dives. Figure 9-26 and Figure 9-28 shows the filled out Diving Charts for the first and second dives.

9-13 ASCENT TO ALTITUDE AFTER DIVING/FLYING AFTER DIVING.

Leaving the dive site may require temporary ascent to a higher altitude. For example, divers may drive over a mountain pass at higher altitude or leave the dive site by air. Ascent to altitude after diving increases the risk of decompression sickness because of the additional reduction in atmospheric pressure. The higher the altitude, the greater the risk. (Pressurized commercial airline flights are addressed in Note 3 of Table 9-5.)

Table 9-5 gives the surface interval (hours:minutes) required before making a further ascent to altitude. The surface interval depends on the planned increase in altitude and the highest repetitive group designator obtained in the previous 24-hour period. Enter the table with the highest repetitive group designator obtained in the previous 24-hour period. Read the required surface interval from the column for the planned change in altitude.

Example: A diver surfaces from a 60 fsw for 60 minutes no-decompression dive at sea level in Repetitive Group J. After a surface interval of 6 hours 10 minutes, the diver makes a second dive to 30 fsw for 20 minutes placing him in Repetitive Group C. He plans to fly home in a commercial aircraft in which the cabin pressure is controlled at 8000 feet. What is the required surface interval before flying?

The planned increase in altitude is 8000 feet. Because the diver has made two dives in the previous 24-hour period, you must use the highest Repetitive Group Designator of the two dives. Enter Table 9-5 at 8000 feet and read down to Repetitive Group J. The diver must wait 17 hours and 35 minutes after completion of the second dive before flying.

Example: Upon completion of a dive at an altitude of 4000 feet, the diver plans to ascend to 7500 feet in order to cross a mountain pass. The diver's repetitive group upon surfacing is Group G. What is the required surface interval before crossing the pass?

The planned increase in altitude is 3500 feet. Enter Table 9-5 at 4000 feet and read down to Repetitive Group G. The diver must delay 1 hour and 23 minutes before crossing the pass.

Example: Upon completion of a dive at 2000 feet, the diver plans to fly home in an unpressurized aircraft at 5000 feet. The diver's repetitive group designator upon surfacing is Group K. What is the required surface interval before flying?

IVING AT ALTIT	UDE WO	RKS	HEE	T	DATE 10 Ja	ın 99
Actual Dive Site Altitude7	7,750 feet					
1. Altitude from Table 9-3.					8,000	feet
2. Actual Depth of Dive (corre	ected per section 9	-12.3)		7	75 + 8 + 1 = 8	4 fsw
3. Sea Level Equivalent Dept	h from Table 9-3				120	
4. Repetitive Group from Tabl	e 9-4	_	F	_		
5. Time at Altitude		_	5	hrs	min	
6. New Repetitive Group Des	ignation from Tabl	e 9-7 _	В	_		
7. Residual Nitrogen Time		-	6	_ min		
8. Planned Bottom Time		+ _	60	_ min		
9. Equivalent Single Dive Tim	е	= _	66	_ min		
Standard Air Table Sur D Table Using (11. Table/Schedule 120				ed/No-De āble Usi	ecompression Table	
12. Decompression Schedule						
Sea Level Stop Depth	Altitud Stop De	-			Stop Time (Water/Cham	
10 fsw		_ fsw			/_	min
20 fsw		_ fsw			/	min
30 fsw	22	- fsw			_4/	min
40 fsw		_ fsw			/39	min*
50 fsw		– fsw				min
60 fsw		_ fsw				min

Figure 9-22. Completed Worksheet for Diving at Altitude

DIVING CH		7 (11)			IVING APPARAT	TUDE 8	TVDE DDECC		O Jan 99 EGS (PSIG)
ENCS	Payi	re				MK 21		Wet Su	u 2900
NAME OF DIVER BMC		m		D	iving apparat	MK 21		Wet Su	it EGS (PSIG) 2900
TENDERS (DIVE	R1) evkes	∠ AND (CDR.	South	erland	TENDERS (DIV	R2) Norris	AND C	E1 Menzie
EFT SURFACE	(LS)	DF	PTH (fsw)	+1=84	CLTO	REACHED BOT	TOM (RB)	DESCENT T	
090 LEFT BOTTOM (I	.B)	TOT	TAL BOTT	OM TIME (TBT	RNT	TABLE & SCHED	ULE USED	TIME TO FIF	RST STOP
1000 REACHED SURF		10.	TAL DECO	HODESSION	-:06=:66	120/:70 TOTAL TIME OF	Sur 'D' 02	REPETITIVE	1::46
1006::30/			IAL DEOC	55::50	TIME (TDT)	01:5	5::50	INCI CITIVE	N/A
DESCENT		ASCENT		DEPTH OF	DECOM	IPRESSION TIME		TIM	1E
		AOOLIVI		STOPS	WATER	CHAMBE	R WA	TER	CHAMBER
	.:k ^{lk}	` [;	λ	10			R		
	7 4			10			L		
		30\ 8		20			R		
		::/1	£nw√	22	:04)5::46)1::46	
	.,6	/ /	۱ I	-30 -		:30 02	L	7140	1054::30
7	J:.146		<u>}</u> \	40		:05 Au :09 O2	R		1010::30
7 5		3	,				L R		
		0		50			L		
f		£		60			R		
þ		þ					L		
m		m-		70		_	R L 100	2	
,0,7				75 -80			R 090		
							L	_	
				90			R		
				100			R		
				100	1	\neg	L		
				110		_	R		
				120			R		
				120	1	\dashv	L		
				130			R		
PURPOSE OF D	IVE	Sea	ych.	-	<u> </u>	REMARKS	Sur 'n	' ტი ტ ^უ	(to Repet

Figure 9-23. Completed Chart for Dive at Altitude.

REPETITIVE DIVE AT ALTI	TIIDE WORK	CHEET	DATE	
1. PREVIOUS DIVE	IODE WORK	VOLIEE I		
	Cton doud Air Tok	. 🗇	Inlimited/No-Decompression	Toblo
minutes SLED	Standard Air Tabl Sur D Table Using	_	ur D Table Using Air	lable
		g Oxygen3	ui Di able Oslilg Ali	
repetitive group 2. SURFACE INTERVAL	letter designation			
	minutes on surface			
repetitive grou				
	group letter designation fron	n Residual Nitrogen Tim	etable	
3. RESIDUAL NITROGEN TIN	IE FOR REPETITIVE DIVE			
Altitude from Table 9-3			feet	
Actual Depth of Dive (corr	ected per section 9-12.3)		fsw	
Sea Level Equivalent Dep	th of repetitive dive from Tal	ble 9-3	SLE	D
new repetitive	group letter designation from	m item 2 above		
minutes, resid bottom time of	ual nitrogen time from Resid previous Sur D dive	dual Nitrogen Timetable	or	
4. EQUIVALENT SINGLE DI	/E TIME			
minutes, resid	ual nitrogen time from item 3	3 above or bottom time of	of previous Sur D dive	
+ minutes, actua	al bottom time of repetitive d	ive		
= minutes, equiv	ralent single dive time			
5. DECOMPRESSION FOR R	EPETITIVE DIVE			
SLED of repet	itive dive			
minutes, equiv	ralent single dive time from i	tem 4 above		
Decompression from (che	ck one):			
Standard Air Table	Unlin	nited/No-Decompression	n Table	
Sur D Table Using O	tygen Sur [Table Using Air		
achadula	e used (depth/time)			
Scriedule			Chamber Stop Tir	<u>ne</u>
Sea Level Stop Depth:	Altitude Stop Depth	Water Stop Time		
	Altitude Stop Depth fsw	Water Stop Time minutes	minute	S
Sea Level Stop Depth:			minute	
Sea Level Stop Depth:	fsw	minutes		s
Sea Level Stop Depth: 10 fsw 20 fsw	fsw fsw fsw	minutes minutes	minute minute minute	s s s*
Sea Level Stop Depth: 10 fsw 20 fsw 30 fsw	fsw fsw	minutes minutes minutes	minute	s s s* s

Figure 9-24. Worksheet for Repetitive Dive at Altitude.

REPETITIVE DIVE AT ALTI	TUDE WORK	(SHFFT	DATE 10 J	an 99
1. PREVIOUS DIVE	IODE WORK	VOITELT		
:60 minutes	X Standard Air Tab	. Dus	alimitad/Na Dagama	raccion Tabla
	_	_	nlimited/No-Decomp	ession rable
SLED	Sur D Table Usin	g OxygenSt	ır D Table Using Air	
2. SURFACE INTERVAL) letter designation			
	10 minutes on surface			
	ip from Item 1 above			
_,	group letter designation fror	n Residual Nitrogen Time	table	
3. RESIDUAL NITROGEN TII	ME FOR REPETITIVE DIVE			
Altitude from Table 9-3			8000	. feet
	rected per section 9-12.3)		79+1=80	. fsw
Sea Level Equivalent De	pth of repetitive dive from Ta	DIE 9-3	110	SLED
	e group letter designation fro	m item 2 above		
	dual nitrogen time from Resider for the state of the stat	dual Nitrogen Timetableo	r	
4. EQUIVALENT SINGLE D	VE TIME:			
<u>:27</u> minutes, esid	dual nitrogen time from item	3 above or bottom time of	f previous Sur D dive)
	al bottom time of repetitive d	live		
= <u>:57</u> minutes, equi	valent single dive time			
5. DECOMPRESSION FOR I	REPETITIVE DIVE:			
SLED of repe	titive dive			
_:57 minutes, equi	valent single dive time from	item 4 above		
Decompression from (che	eck one):			
Standard Air Table	Unlir	nited/No-Decompression	Table	
X Sur D Table Using C	xygen Sur I	D Table Using Air		
110/60 schedul	le used (depth/time)			
schedul			Chambar C	Stop Time
Sea Level Stop Depth:	Altitude Stop Depth	Water Stop Time	Chamber S	
	Altitude Stop Depth fsw	Water Stop Time minutes		minutes
Sea Level Stop Depth:	·			minutes minutes
Sea Level Stop Depth: 10 fsw 20 fsw 30 fsw	fsw fsw fsw	minutes		minutes minutes
Sea Level Stop Depth: 10 fsw 20 fsw 30 fsw 40 fsw	fsw fsw fsw fsw	minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes		minutes minutes minutes*
Sea Level Stop Depth: 10 fsw 20 fsw 30 fsw 40 fsw 50 fsw	fsw fsw fsw fsw fsw	minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes		minutes minutes minutes* minutes
Sea Level Stop Depth: 10 fsw 20 fsw 30 fsw 40 fsw	fsw fsw fsw fsw	minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes minutes		minutes minutes minutes*

Figure 9-25. Completed Worksheet for Repetitive Dive at Altitude.

DIVING CH		4lΚ `		ALI	11	UDE 8	UU —	טי 	Date 1	.0 Jan 99
NAME OF DIVER	1 7NNP/			DIVING APPA	RATU:	s MK 21	TYI	PE DRESS	Wet Su	est EGS (PSIG) 2900
NAME OF DIVER	2			DIVING APPA	RATU	S	TYI	PE DRESS	Wet Su	EGS (PSIG)
BMC Wi TENDERS (DIVE	R 1)					MK 21 TENDERS (DIVE	<u>L</u> 2),			1 =300
CDR MO	orrisor	DEPTH (fe	w)	CLTO	er	BM2 REACHED BOT			AND A	101 Beatty
090	0	82	:+1 <i>=</i> (83)) 120		-09 (92	_		:02
LEFT BOTTOM (I		TOTAL BO	TTOM TIME (*)	TBT)		ABLE & SCHED \$ 20/60 \$	Std	JSED Air	TIME TO FI	:02
REACHED SURF	ACE (RS)	TOTAL DE	COMPRESSION 1:11:	ON TIME (TDT)		TOTAL TIME OF 2:11	DIVE	(TTD)	REPETITIV	E GROUP O
1111			DEPTI		COMPI	RESSION TIME	1	Т	<u>I</u>	
DESCENT	ASO	CENT	OF STOP	10/0	TER	CHAMBER	R	WAT		CHAMBER
	·3/k	1 1	7	./	¥5				1::30	
	·/	++	-10	-			\rightarrow		6::30	
			15 -20		2		L		014 04::14	
	.:\\\	\top	22)2		L	100)4	
	·.·/	$\rightarrow \downarrow \downarrow$	-30 -	- .0				R 100	2	
_	·0/2	\setminus	40				L	R		
7 5		3					L	L		
)	50			_	 	R		
f		f	60				F	R		
þ m	l '	b N	70				Ī	R		
			80				I.	R		
,Ö2			82 - 90	-			F	1000 R 0902		
			100				Į.	R		
			110				[L	R		
			120				[L	R		
	,		130				[L 	R		
PURPOSE OF D	OIVE S	earch	,			REMARKS	- 5	Std Aú	OK to	Repet

Figure 9-26. Completed Chart for Dive at Altitude.

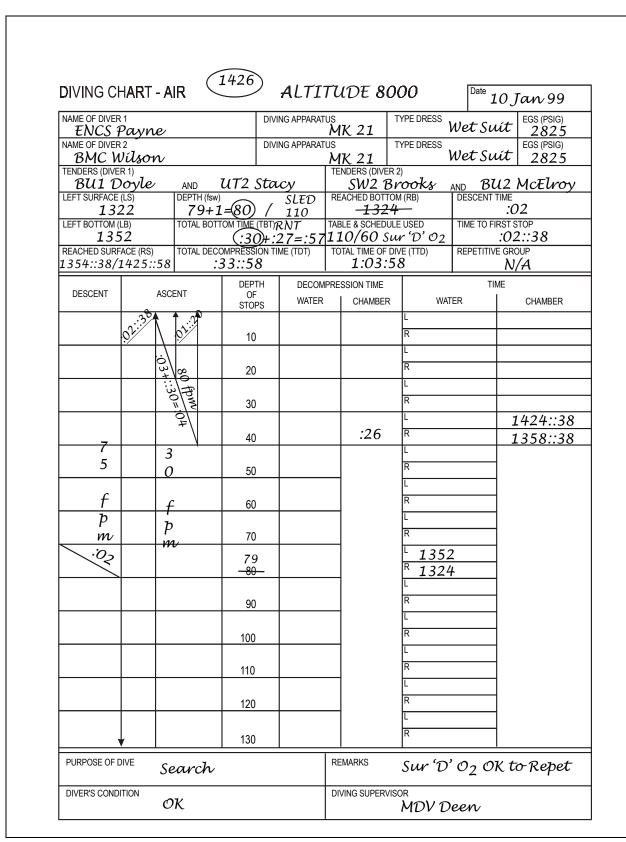


Figure 9-27. Completed Chart for Repetitive Dive at Altitude.

Table 9-5. Required Surface Interval Before Ascent to Altitude After Diving.

Repetitive					Increase	in Altitude				
Group Designator	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000
Α	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00
В	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	2:11
С	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	3:06	8:26
D	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:09	3:28	7:33	12:52
E	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:51	3:35	6:54	10:59	16:18
F	0:00	0:00	0:00	0:00	1:12	3:40	6:23	9:43	13:47	19:07
G	0:00	0:00	0:00	1:23	3:34	6:02	8:46	12:05	16:10	21:29
Н	0:00	0:00	1:31	3:26	5:37	8:05	10:49	14:09	18:13	23:33
1	0:00	1:32	3:20	5:15	7:26	9:54	12:38	15:58	20:02	24:00
J	1:32	3:09	4:57	6:52	9:04	11:32	14:16	17:35	21:39	24:00
K	3:00	4:37	6:25	8:20	10:32	13:00	15:44	19:03	23:07	24:00
L	4:21	5:57	7:46	9:41	11:52	14:20	17:04	20:23	24:00	24:00
М	5:35	7:11	9:00	10:55	13:06	15:34	18:18	21:37	24:00	24:00
N	6:43	8:20	10:08	12:03	14:14	16:42	19:26	22:46	24:00	24:00
0	7:47	9:24	11:12	13:07	15:18	17:46	20:30	23:49	24:00	24:00
Z	8:17	9:54	11:42	13:37	15:49	18:17	21:01	24:00	24:00	24:00
Exceptional Ex	posure			Wait 48 ho	ours before t	flying				

NOTE 1 When using Table 9-5, use the highest repetitive group designator obtained in the previous 24-hour period.

NOTE 2 Table 9-5 may only be used when the maximum altitude achieved is 10,000 feet or less. For ascents above 10,000 feet, consult NAVSEA 00C for guidance.

NOTE 3 The cabin pressure in commercial aircraft is maintained at a constant value regardless of the actual altitude of the flight. Though cabin pressure varies somewhat with aircraft type, the nominal value is 8,000 feet. For commercial flights, use a final altitude of 8000 feet to compute the required surface interval before flying.

NOTE 4 No surface interval is required before taking a commercial flight if the dive site is at 8000 feet or higher. In this case, flying results in an increase in atmospheric pressure rather than a decrease.

NOTE 5 No repetitive group is given for air dives with surface decompression on oxygen or air. For these surface decompression dives, enter the standard air table with the sea level equivalent depth and bottom time of the dive to obtain the appropriate repetitive group designator to be used.

NOTE 6 For ascent to altitude following a non-staturation helium-oxygen dive, wait 12 hours if the dive was a no-decompression dive. Wait 24 hours if the dive was a decompression dive.

The planned increase in altitude is 3000 feet. Enter Table 9-5 at 3000 feet and read down to Repetitive Group K. The diver must delay 6 hours and 25 minutes before taking the flight.

Table 9-6. Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for Unlimited/No-Decompression Air Dives.

De	pth	No-Decompression						(roup	Desigi	nation						
(feet/n	neters)	Limits (min)	Α	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	Н	- 1	J	K	L	M	N	0
10	3.0	unlimited	60	120	210	300	797	*									
15	4.6	unlimited	35	70	110	160	225	350	452	*							
20	6.1	unlimited	25	50	75	100	135	180	240	325	390	917	*				
25	7.6	595	20	35	55	75	100	125	160	195	245	315	361	540	595		
30	9.1	405	15	30	45	60	75	95	120	145	170	205	250	310	344	405	
35	10.7	310	5	15	25	40	50	60	80	100	120	140	160	190	220	270	310
40	12.2	200	5	15	25	30	40	50	70	80	100	110	130	150	170	200	
50	15.2	100		10	15	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100			
60	18.2	60		10	15	20	25	30	40	50	55	60					
70	21.3	50		5	10	15	20	30	35	40	45	50					
80	24.4	40		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40						
90	27.4	30		5	10	12	15	20	25	30							
100	30.5	25		5	7	10	15	20	22	25							
110	33.5	20			5	10	13	15	20								
120	36.6	15			5	10	12	15									
130	39.6	10			5	8	10										
140	42.7	10			5	7	10										
150	45.7	5			5												
160	48.8	5				5											
170	51.8	5				5											
180	54.8	5				5											
190	59.9	5				5											

^{*} Highest repetitive group that can be achieved at this depth regardless of bottom time.

 Table 9-7.
 Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives.

Locate the diver's repetitive group designation from his previous dive along the diagonal line A 0:10 12:00*																	
	Locate the diver's repetitive group designation from his previous dive along the diagonal line 12:00*																
																	12:00*
above	the tabl	e. Read	d horizo	ntally to	the int	erval in	which t	the dive	er's surfa	ace inte	erval lies	6.		_	В	0:10	3:21
															ر م	3:20	12:00*
Next,	read ver	tically c	downwa	rd to the	e new re	epetitiv	e group	design	ation. C	ontinue	9		_	c	0:10	1:40	4:50
	ward in t			nn to th	e row th	at repr	esents t	the dep	th of the	;		181			1:39	4:49	12:00*
repetit	tive dive	. The tir	me give	n at the	interse	ction is	residua	al nitrog	gen time	, in	ate!	_	D	0:10	1:10	2:39	5:49
minute	es, to be	applied	d to the	repetitiv	ve dive.						eim		D>	1:09	2:38	5:48	12:00*
										.8	8C -		0:10	0:55	1:58	3:25	6:35
* Dive	s followi	ng surfa	ace inte	rvals of	more tl	nan 12	hours a	re not		e en.		>	0:54	1:57	3:24	6:34	12:00*
repetit	repetitive dives. Use actual bottom times in the Standard Air Decompression Tables to compute decompression for such dives. 10:10 0:46 1:30 2:29 3:58 7:06 0:45 1:29 2:28 3:57 7:05 12:00*																
Decor	Decompression Tables to compute decompression for such dives. 0:45 1:29 2:28 3:57 7:05 12:00*																
	** If no Residual Nitrogen Time is given, then the																
** If no	** If no Residual Nitrogen Time is given, then the repetitive group does not change. Columbia Columbia																
			-	ange.	•			"po.		0:10	0:37	1:07					
0:36 1:06 1:41 2:23 3:20 4:49 7:59 12:00* 0:10 0:34 1:00 1:30 2:03 2:45 3:44 5:13 8:22																	
0:10 0:34 1:00 1:30 2:03 2:45 3:44 5:13 8:22 0:33 0:59 1:29 2:02 2:44 3:43 5:12 8:21 12:00*																	
0:33 0:59 1:29 2:02 2:44 3:43 5:12 8:21 12:00*																	
0.33 0.59 1.29 2.02 2.44 3.43 5.12 8.21 12.00 0.10 0.32 0.55 1:20 1:48 2:21 3:05 4:03 5:41 8:51 0.31 0.54 1:19 1:47 2:20 3:04 4:02 5:40 8:50 12:00*																	
0:10 0:32 0:55 1:20 1:48 2:21 3:05 4:03 5:41 8:51 0:31 0:54 1:19 1:47 2:20 3:04 4:02 5:40 8:50 12:00* 0:50 1:12 1:36 2:04 2:39 3:22 4:20 5:49 8:59																	
0:31 0:54 1:19 1:47 2:20 3:04 4:02 5:40 8:50 12:00* No.10 0:29 0:50 1:12 1:36 2:04 2:39 3:22 4:20 5:49 8:59 0:28 0:49 1:11 1:35 2:03 2:38 3:21 4:19 5:48 8:58 12:00*																	
0:10 0:29 0:50 1:12 1:36 2:04 2:39 3:22 4:20 5:49 8:59 0:28 0:49 1:11 1:35 2:03 2:38 3:21 4:19 5:48 8:58 12:00*																	
0:10 0:27 0:46 1:05 1:26 1:50 2:20 2:54 3:37 4:36 6:03 9:13																	
0:10 0:27 0:46 1:05 1:26 1:50 2:20 2:54 3:37 4:36 6:03 9:															9.13		
			_		0:10												
0:10 0:26 0:43 1:00 1:19 1:36 2:06 2:35 3:09 3:53 4:50 6:19															9:29		
		-		0.60	0:25	0:42	0:59	1:18	1:35	2:05	2:34	3:08	3:52	4:49	6:18		12:00*
			N\	0:10	0:25	0:40	0:55	1:12	1:31	1:54	2:19	2:48	3:23	4:05	5:04	6:33	9:44
	_			0:24	0:39	0:54	1:11	1:30	1:53	2:18	2:47	3:22	4:04	5:03	6:32	9:43	12:00*
		0	0:10	0:24	0:37	0:52	1:08	1:25	1:44	2:05	2:30	3:00	3:34	4:18	5:17	6:45	9:55
-			0:23	0:36	0:51	1:07	1:24	1:43	2:04	2:29	2:59	3:33	4:17	5:16	6:44	9:54	12:00*
	Z	0:10	0:23	0:35	0:49	1:03	1:19	1:37	1:56	2:18	2:43	3:11	3:46	4:30	5:28	6:57	10:06
		0:22	0:34	0:48	1:02	1:18	1:36	1:55	2:17	2:42	3:10	3:45	4:29	5:27	6:56	10:05	12:00*
D	.4141		1.1		1_1	1.1	1.1	1 _1	1.1	1_1	1.1]_[[_]	_	1_1	_
•	etitive	Z	Ο	N	M	L	K	J	 	H	IGI	F	E	D	C	В	Α
חועe	Depth						New	Repetit	ive Gro	ıp Desi	ignation						
£ 41	4	l J		l J													
reet/r	neters	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee	\vee
10	3.0	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	797	279	159	88	39
20	6.1	**	**	**	**	**	**	917	399	279	208	159	120	88	62	39	18
30	9.1	†	†	†	349	279	229	190	159	132	109	88	70	54	39	25	12
40	12.2	257	241	213	187	161	138	116	101	87	73	61	49	37	25	17	7
50	15.2	169	160	142	124	111	99	87	76	66	56	47	38	29	21	13	6
60	16.2	122	117	107	97	88	79	70	61	52	44	36	30	24	17	11	5
70	21.3	100	96	87	80	72	64	57	50	43	37	31	26	20	15	9	4
80	24.4	84	80	73	68	61	54	48	43	38	32	28	23	18	13	8	4
90	27.4	73	70	64	58	53	47	43	38	33	29	24	20	16	11	7	3
100	30.5	64	62	57	52	48	43	38	34	30	26	22	18	14	10	7	3
110	33.5	57	55	51	47	42	38	34	31	27	24	20	16	13	10	6	3
120	36.6	52	50	46	43	39	35	32	28	25	21	18	15	12	9	6	3
130	39.6	46	44	40	38	35	31	28	25	22	19	16 15	13	11	8	6	3
140	42.7	42	40	38	35	32	29	26	23	20	18	15	12	10	7	5	2
150	45.7	40	38	35	32	30	27	24	22	19	17	14	12	9	7	5	2
160	48.8	37	36	33	31	28	26	23	20	18	16	13	11	9	6	4	2
170	51.8	35	34	31	29	26	24	22	19	17	15	12	10	8	6	4	2
180	54.8	32	31	29	27	25	22	20	18	16	14	11	10	8	6	4	2
190	59.9	31	30	28	26	24	21	19	17	15	13	10	10	8	6	4	2

Residual Nitrogen Times (MInutes)

[†] Read vertically downward to the 40/12.2 (feet/meter) repetitive dive depth. Use the corresponding residual nitrogen times (minutes) to compute the equivalent single dive time. Decompress using the 40/12.2 (feet/meter) standard air decompression table

 Table 9-8.
 U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table.

		0.0	•	Decompress		•		Total	
	Bottom	Time	50	40	30	20	10	decompression	
Depth feet/meters	time (min)	first stop (min:sec)	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	time (min:sec)	Repetitive group
icetimeters	200	(111111.300)	10.2	12.1	J.1	0.0	0	1:20	*
1 0	210	1:00					2	3:20	N
40	230	1:00					7	8:20	N
	250	1:00					11	12:20	0
12.1	270	1:00					15	16:20	0
14.1	300	1:00					19	20:20	Z
	Exceptional								
	Exposure								
	360	1:00					23	24:20	**
	480	1:00					41	42:20	**
	720	1:00					69	70:20	**
	100						0	1:40	*
50	110	1:20					3	4:40	L
	120	1:20					5	6:40	M
4 = 0	140	1:20					10	11:40	M
15.2	160	1:20					21	22:40	N
1012	180	1:20					29	30:40	0
	200	1:20					35	36:40	0
	220	1:20					40	41:40	Z
	240	1:20					47	48:40	Z
60	60						0	2:00	*
60	70	1:40					2	4:00	K
	80	1:40					7	9:00	L
18.2	100	1:40					14	16:00	M
10.2	120	1:40					26	28:00	N
	140	1:40					39	41:00	0
	160 180	1:40 1:40					48 56	50:00 58:00	Z Z
	200	1:40				1	69	72:00	Z
	Exceptional	1.20					03	12.00	L
	Exposure								
	240	1:20				2	79	83:00	**
	360	1:20				20	119	141:00	**
	480	1:20				44	148	194:00	**
	720	1:20				78	187	267:00	**
70	50						0	2:20	*
<i>1</i> U	60	2:00					8	10:20	K
	70	2:00					14	16:20	L
24.2	80	2:00					18	20:20	M
70 21.3	90	2:00					23	25:20	N
	100	2:00				2	33	35:20	N
	110	1:40				2	41	45:20 53:20	0
	120 130	1:40 1:40				6	47 52	53:20 60:20	0
	140	1:40				8	56	66:20	Z
	150	1:40				9	61	72:20	Z
	160	1:40				13	72	87:20	Z
	170	1:40				19	79	100:20	Z
* See No Decompression Table								. 30.20	

^{*} See No Decompression Table for repetitive groups
** Repetitive dives may not follow exceptional exposure dives

 Table 9-8.
 U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

			Г	Decompres	sion stops	(feet/mete	rs)	Total	
	Bottom	Time		1	·	·	10	decompression	
Depth	time	first stop	50	40	30	20	10	time	Repetitive
feet/meters	(min)	(min:sec)	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	(min:sec)	group
00	40						0	2:40	*
80	50	2:20					10	12:40	K
	60	2:20					17	19:40	L
242	70	2:20					23	25:40	M
24.3	80	2:00				2	31	35:40	N
	90	2:00				7	39	48:40	N
	100	2:00				11	46	59:40	0
	110	2:00				13	53	68:40	0
	120	2:00				17	56	75:40	Z
	130 140	2:00 2:00				19 26	63 69	83:40 97:40	Z Z
	150	2:00				32	77	111:40	Z
	Exceptional	2.00			1	JZ	11	111.40	L
	Exposure								
	180	2:00				35	85	122:40	**
	240	1:40			6	52	120	180:40	**
	360	1:40			29	90	160	281:40	**
	480	1:40			59	107	187	355:40	**
	720	1:20		17	108	142	187	456:40	**
	. = \$				1				
00	30						0	3:00	*
90	40	2:40					7	10:00	J
	50	2:40					18	21:00	Ĺ
20.7	60	2:40					25	28:00	M
28.7	70	2:20				7	30	40:00	N
	80	2:20				13	40	56:00	N
	90	2:20				18	48	69:00	0
	100	2:20				21	54	78:00	Z
	110	2:20				24	61	88:00	Z
	120 130	2:20 2:00			5	32 36	68 74	103:00 118:00	Z Z
	130	2:00			<u></u> 5	30	14	118:00	
	0.5							1 0.00	*
100	25	2.00					0	3:20	^
100	30 40	3:00 3:00					3 15	6:20 18:20	K
	50	2:40				2	24	29:20	L
30.4	60	2:40				9	28	40:20	N
JUIT	70	2:40				17	39	59:20	0
	80	2:40				23	48	74:20	0
	90	2:20			3	23	57	86:20	Z
	100	2:20			7	23	66	99:20	Z
	110	2:20			10	34	72	119:20	Z
	120	2:20			12	41	78	134:20	Z
	Exceptional								
	Exposure								
	180	2:00		1	29	53	118	204:20	**
	240	2:00		14	42	84	142	285:20	**
	360	1:40	2	42	73	111	187	418:20	**
	480	1:40	21	61	91	142	187	505:20	**
	720	1:40	55	106	122	142	187	615:20	

See No Decompression Table for repetitive groups
 Repetitive dives may not follow exceptional exposure dives

Table 9-8. U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

Depth feet/meters

110

33.1

				ecompres:	sion stops	(feet/meters	s)	Total	
	Bottom time (min)	Time first stop (min:sec)	50 15,2	40 12.1	30 9.1	20 6.0	10 3.0	decompression time (min:sec)	Repetitive group
1		(IIIII.Sec)	13.2	12.1	3.1	0.0		` '	
J	20						0	3:40	*
	25	3:20					3	6:40	Н
	30	3:20					7	10:40	J
	40	3:00				2	21	26:40	L
	50	3:00				8	26	37:40	М
	60	3:00				18	36	57:40	N
	70	2:40			1	23	48	75:40	0
	80	2:40			7	23	57	90:40	Z
1	90	2:40			12	30	64	109:40	Z
1	100	2:40			15	37	72	127:40	Z

Depth feet/meters

120

36.5

D-#	T:		Deco	mpressi	ion stop	s (feet/n	neters)		Total	D
Bottom time	Time first stop	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	decompression	Repetitive group
(min)	(min:sec)	21.3	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	time (min:sec)	group
15								0	4:00	*
20	3:40							2	6:00	Н
25	3:40							6	10:00	I
30	3:40							14	18:00	J
40	3:20						5	25	34:00	L
50	3:20						15	31	50:00	N
60	3:00					2	22	45	73:00	0
70	3:00					9	23	55	91:00	0
80	3:00					15	27	63	109:00	Z
90	3:00					19	37	74	134:00	Z
100	3:00					23	45	80	152:00	Z
Exceptional										

Exceptional Exposure

Lxposure										
120	2:40				10	19	47	98	178:00	**
180	2:20			5	27	37	76	137	286:00	**
240	2:20			23	35	60	97	179	398:00	**
360	2:00		18	45	64	93	142	187	553:00	**
480	1:40	3	41	64	93	122	142	187	656:00	**
720	1:40	32	74	100	114	122	142	187	775:00	**

130

39.6

		ā.	_	=	_	=.	=.	=.		
10								0	4:20	*
15	4:00							1	5:20	F
20	4:00							4	8:20	Η
25	4:00							10	14:20	J
30	3:40						3	18	25:20	М
40	3:40						10	25	39:20	Ν
50	3:20					3	21	37	65:20	0
60	3:20					9	23	52	88:20	Z
70	3:20					16	24	61	105:20	Z
80	3:00				3	19	35	72	133:20	Z
90	3:00				8	19	45	80	156:20	Z

^{*} See No Decompression Table for repetitive groups
** Repetitive dives may not follow exceptional exposure dives

Table 9-8. U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

			Decompression stops (feet/meters)									Total	
	Bottom	Time										decompression	
Depth	time	first stop	90	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	time	Repetitive
feet/meters	(min)	(min:sec)	27.4	24.3	21.3	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	(min:sec)	group
440	10										0	4:40	*
140	15	4:20									2	6:40	G
•	20	4:20									6	10:40	I
42.6	25	4:00								2	14	20:40	J
42.0	30	4:00								5	21	30:40	K
	40	3:40							2	16	26	48:40	N
	50	3:40							6	24	44	78:40	0
	60	3:40							16	23	56	99:40	Z
	70	3:20						4	19	32	68	127:40	Ζ
	80	3:20						10	23	41	79	157:40	Z
	Exceptional												
	Exposure												
	90	3:00					2	14	18	42	88	168:40	**
	120	3:00					12	14	36	56	120	242:40	**
	180	2:40				10	26	32	54	94	168	388:40	**
	240	2:20			8	28	34	50	78	124	187	513:40	**
	360	2:00		9	32	42	64	84	122	142	187	686:40	**
	480	2:00		31	44	59	100	114	122	142	187	803:40	**
	720	1:40	16	56	88	97	100	114	122	142	187	926:40	**
150	5										0	5:00	С
150	10	4:40									1	6:00	Е
	15	4:40									3	8:00	G
45.7	20	4:20								2	7	14:00	Н
4 3. <i>l</i>	25	4:20								4	17	26:00	K
	30	4:20								8	24	37:00	L
	40	4:00							5	19	33	62:00	N
	50	4:00							12	23	51	91:00	0
	60	3:40						3	19	26	62	115:00	Z
	70	3:40					4	11	19	39	75	149:00	Z
	80	3:20					1	17	19	50	84	176:00	Z
	5										0	5:20	D
160	10	5:00									1	6:20	F
160	15	4:40								1	4	10:20	Н
	20	4:40								3	11	19:20	J
10 7	25	4:40								7	20	32:20	K
48.7	30	4:20							2	11	25	43:20	M
	40	4:20							7	23	39	74:20	N
	50	4:00						2	16	23	55	101:20	Z
	60	4:00						9	19	33	69	135:20	Z
	Exceptional												
	Exposure	2,40					4	17	20	11	00	160,00	**
	70	3:40					1	17	22	44	80	169:20	

^{*} See No Decompression Table for repetitive groups ** Repetitive dives may not follow exceptional exposure dives

Table 9-8. U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

	Bottom	Time			Deco	mpre	ssio	n sto	ps (fe	eet/me	eters))		Total	
Depth	time	first stop	110	100	90	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	decompression	Repetitive
feet/meters	(min)	(min:sec)												time	group
		(33.5	30.4	27.4	24.3	21.3	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	(min:sec)	
	5												0	5:40	D
170	10	5:20											2	7:40	F
1/0	15	5:00										2	5	12:40	Н
	20	5:00									_	4	15	24:40	J
540	25	4:40									2	7	23	37:40	L
51.8	30	4:40								- 4	4	13	26	48:40	M
	40	4:20								1	10	23	45	84:40	0
	50	4:20								5	18	23	61	112:40	Z
	60	4:00							2	15	22	37	74	155:40	Z
	Exceptional														
	Exposure	4.00	1		l	1		ı		47	40	- A	00	400:40	**
	70	4:00						40	8	17	19	51 52	86	186:40	**
	90	3:40					40	12	12	14	34		120	249:40	**
	120	3:00			_	2	10	12	18	32	42	82	156	359:40	**
	180	2:40			4	10	22	28	34	50	78	120	187	538:40	**
	240	2:40		00	18	24	30	42	50	70	116	142	187	684:40	**
	360	2:20	4.4	22	34	40	52	60	98	114	122	142	187	876:40	**
	480	2:00	14	40	42	56	91	97	100	114	122	142	187	1010:40	^^
100	5												0	6:00	D
180	10	5:40											3	9:00	F
	15	5:20										3	6	15:00	
54.8	20	5:00									1	5	17	29:00	J
34. 0	25	5:00									3	10	24	43:00	L
	30	5:00									6	17	27	56:00	N
	40	4:40								3	14	23	50	96:00	0
	50	4:20							2	9	19	30	65	131:00	Z
	60	4:20							5	16	19	44	81	171:00	Z
400	5	5:40											0	6:20	D
190	10	5:40										1	3	10:20	G
100	15	5:40										6	7	17:20	
	20	5:20									2	6	20	34:20	K
57.9	25	:5:20									5	11	25	47:20	M
<i>01.0</i>	30	5:00								1	8	19	32	66:20	N
	40	5:00								8	14	23	55	106:20	0
	Exceptional														
	Exposure														
	50	4:40							4	13	22	33	72	150:20	**
	60	4:40							10	17	19	50	84	186:20	**

^{*} See No Decompression Table for repetitive groups
** Repetitive dives may not follow exceptional exposure dives

Table 9-8. U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

		Decompression stops (feet/meters)													Total	
Depth	Bottom	Time	130	120	110	100	90	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	Total decompression
feet/meters	time	first stop														time
	(min)	(min:sec)		36.5		30.4		24.3		18.2	45.0	12.1		6.0		(min:sec)
			39.6		33.5		27.4		21.3		15.2		9.1		3.0] ` ´
200	Exceptional															
200	Exposure	0.00		ı								1	1		1 4	7.40
	5	6:20												+	1	7:40
60.9	10	6:00											1	1	4	11:40
UU. 3	15 20	5:40 5:40											3	7	10 27	21:40 43:40
	25	5:40											7	14	25	52:40
	30	5:20										2	9	22	37	76:40
	40	5:00									2	8	17	23	59	115:40
	50	5:00									6	16	22	39	75	164:40
	60	4:40								2	13	17	24	51	89	202:40
	90	3:40					1	10	10	12	12	30	38	74	134	327:40
	120	3:20				6	10	10	10	24	28	40	64	98	180	476:40
	180	2:40		1	10	10	18	24	24	42	48	70	106		187	688:40
	240	2:40		6	20	24	24	36	42	54	68	114	122		187	845::40
	360	2:20	12	22	36	40	44	56	82		100	114	122			1061:40
															1	
	Exceptional															
	Exposure															
040	5	6:40													1	8:00
210	10	6:20												2	4	13:00
	15	6:00											1	5	13	26:00
040	20	6:00											4	10	23	44:00
64.0	25	5:40										2	7	17	27	60:00
OTIO	30	5:40										4	9	24	41	85:00
	40	5:20									4	9	19	26	63	128:00
	50	5:20								1	9		19	45	80	178:00
000	Exceptional															
220	Exposure															
	5	7:00													1	8:20
07.0	10	6:40												2	5	14:20
67.0	15	6:20											2	5	16	30:20
0110	20	6:00										1	3	11	24	46:20
	25	6:00										3	8	19	33	70:20
	30	5:40									1	7	10	23	47	95:20
	40	5:40									6	12	22	29	68	144:20
	50	5:20								3	12	17	18	51	86	194:20
	Exceptional															
	Exposure															
220	5	7:20													2	9:40
230	10	6:20											1	2	6	16:40
	15	6:20											3	6	18	34:40
70 4	20	6:20										2	5	12	26	52:40
70.1	25	6:20										4	8	22	37	78:40
	30	6:00									2	8	12	23	51	103:40
	40	5:40								1	7	15	22	34	74	160:40
	50	5:40								5	14	16	24	51	89	206:40

Table 9-8. U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

										Dec	ompr	essio	n sto	ps (f	eet/n	neters)					Tata	
Depti	า	Bottom			me	13	0 1	20	110	100	90	80	70	60	50) 40	3	0 2	20	10		Tota more	ı ession
feet/met		time			stop																ucco	time	
		(min)		(mın	:sec)	39		6.5	33.5	30.4	27.4	24.3	21.3	18.2	15.	12.	1 9.		6.0	3.0	(m	nin:s	
						39	.0	,	33.3		21.4		21.3		13.	.2	9.	•		3.0			
		Exception																					
0.40	Г	Exposure 5	; 	7:4	<u>4</u> 0															2		10:00	
240	ŀ	10		7:0													1	1	3	6		18:00	
•		15		7:0	00												4	1	6	21		39:00	
73.1		20		6:4												3	(25		57:00	
/ J. I		25		6:2											1		(40		36:00	
	ŀ	30 40		6:6										3	7	_	15			56 75		13:00 71:00	
	ŀ	50		5:4									1	8	15		29			94		22:00	
	L			<u> </u>		-	-								1	, ,,,	1 = 1	, 10		• .			
		Time							De	com	press	ion s	tops	(feet/	mete	ers)							Total
Depth	Bottom		200	190	180	170	160	150			120			-	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	decom-
feet/meters	time	stop	200	130	100	170	100	100	170	100	120		100	30	00	'	00	00	70	00	20	10	pression
	(min)	(min:		57.9		51.8		45.7		39.6		33.5		27.4		21.3		15.2		9.1		3.0	time
		sec)	60.9		54.8		48.7		42.6	5	36.5		30.4	1	24.3		18.2		12.1		6.0		(min:sec)
	Exception																						
	Exposur																				1 , 1	•	44.00
250	5 10	7:40 7:20																		1	4	7	11:20 20:20
200	15	7:00																	1	4	7	22	42:20
76.2	20	7:00																	4	7	17	27	63:20
/b. 2	25	6:40																2	7	10	24	45	96:20
	30	6:40																6	7	17	23	59	120:20
	40	6:20													40	40	5	9	17	19	45	79	182:20
	90 90	5:20 4:20									8	10	10	10	10	10	10 28	12 28	22 44	36 68		164 186	302:20 518:20
	120	3:40							5	10	10	10		16	24	24	36	48	64	94		187	688:20
	180	3:00					4	8	8	10	22	24		32	42	44	60	84	114	122		187	935:20
	240	3:00					9	14	21	22	22	40		42	56	76		100	114	122		187	1113:20
	Exception	al																					
	Exposure					- 1														1			
260	5	8:00																		2	4	9	11:40
200	10 15	7:40 7:20																	2	4	10	22	23:40 46:40
70.0	20	7:00																1	4	7	20	31	71:40
79.2	25	7:00																3	8	11	23	50	103:40
. •	30	6:40															2	6	8	19	26	61	130:40
	40	6:20														1	6	11	16	19	49	84	194:40
	Exception																						
	Exposure																				4	2	12,00
27N H	5 10	8:20 8:00																		2	5	3 11	13:00 27:00
- ' \ \	15	7:40																	3	4	11	24	51:00
27082.3	20	7:20																2	3	9	21	35	79:00
82.3	25	7:00															2	3	8	13	23	53	111:00
	30	7:00															3	6	12	22	27	64	143:00
L	40	6:40														5	6	11	17	22	51	88	209:00

 Table 9-8.
 U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table (Continued).

		Time							De	comp	oress	ion s	tops	(feet	/mete	ers)							Total
Depth	Bottom	first	200	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110	100	90	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	decom-
feet/meters	time (min)	stop (min: sec)	60.9	57.9	54.8	51.8	48.7	45.7	42.6	39.6	36.5	33.5	30.4	27.4	24.3	21.3	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	pression time (min:sec)
	Exceptional																						
_	Exposure																						
200	5	8:40																			2	2	13:20
280	10	8:00																	1	2	5	13	30:20
	15	7:40																1	3	4	11	26	54:20
05 2	20	7:40																3	4	8	23	39	86:20
85.3	25	7:20															2	5	7	16	23	56	118:20
	30	7:00														1	3	7	13	22	30	70	155:20

29088.4

40

Exceptional

60

90

120

180

6:00

4:40

4:00

3:30

6 8 8

	Exposure																
	5	9:00													2	3	14:40
	10	8:20											1	3	5	16	34:40
	15	8:00										1	3	6	12	26	57:40
	20	8:00										3	7	9	23	43	94:40
. [25	7:40									3	5	8	17	23	60	125:40
	30	7:20								1	5	6	16	22	36	72	167:40
	40	7:00							3	5	7	15	16	32	51	95	233:40

		Time						De	com	oress	ion s	tops	(feet	/mete	ers)							Total
Donth	Bottom time	first stop (min:		180										80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	decom- pression time
Depth feet/meters	(min)	sec)	57.9	54.8	51.8	48.7	45.7	42.6	39.6	36.5	33.5	30.4	27.4	24.3	21.3	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	(min:sec)
	Exceptional																					·
_	Exposure																					
200	5	9:20																		3	3	16:00
300	10	8:40																1	3	6	17	37:00
	15	8:20															2	3	6	15	26	62:00
044		8:00														2	3	7	10	23	47	102:00
91.4	25	7:40													1	3	6	8	19	26	61	134:00
•	30	7:40													2	5	7	17	22	39	75	177:00
	40	7:20												4	6	9	15	17	34	51	90	'236:00

10

8 10

8

'3

14 20

8 8 8

4 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 16 24

10

24 34

14 24 24 24 34 42 58 66 102 122 142 187

21 21 28 40 40 48 56 82 98 100 114 122 142 187 1173:00

28 32

50 90 187

48 64 90 142 187

465:00

698:00

895:00

Table 9-9. Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen.

		Time to		e (min) k er stops				Time at 40-foot		Total
	Bottom	first stop or	60	50	40	30		chamber		decompression
Depth feet/meters	time	surface					Surface	stop (min) on	Cf	time
_	(min)	(min:sec)	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	Interval	oxygen	Surface	(min:sec)
70	50 90	2:20 2:20						15		2:20 22:40
10	120	2:20						15 23		30:40
04.0	150	2:20					10	31		43:40
21.3	180	2:20					- ü	39		51:40
	100	2.20					- 5 -	03		01.40
							5 MINUTES			
QN [40	2:40								2:40
80 24.3	70	2:40					EXCEED	14		22:00
	85	2:40					<u> </u>	20		28:00
24 3	100	2:40					E)	26		34:00
4 7.0	115	2:40					0	31		44:00
-	130	2:40						37		50:00
	150	2:40					<u> </u>	44		57:00
							CHAMBER STOP NOT		SCENT SER TO	
$\mathbf{\Omega}$	30	3:00					တ		<u> </u>	3:00
90 27.4	60	3:00					<u> </u>	14	₹ ₩	22:20
	70	3:00					1B	20	NDS HAN ACE	28:20
27 / [80	3:00					MAN	25	ラエジ	33:20
<i>LI</i> .+	90	3:00					Ή:	30	SON I CI	38:20
_	100	3:00						34	SECO ET IN C SURFA	47:20
	110	3:00					္လ	39	ETET SI	52:20
-	120	3:00					<u> </u>	43	20 FE	56:20
	130	3:00					_	48	무유	61:20
							<u> </u>		⊋È	
							WATER STOP TO FIRST		1-MINUTE FROM 40	
400	25	3:20					S		- 1 E	3:20
100	50	3:20					<u> </u>	14		22:40
.00	60	3:20					- H	20		28:40
30.4	70	3:20					- ₹	26		34:40
3U.4 ∤	80	3:20						32		45:40
	90	3:20					TS/	38		51:40
	100	3:20					<u> </u>	44		57:40
-	110	3:20					M	49		62:40
	120	2:20				3	30	53		69:20
-							TIME FROM			
11N [20	3:40					. 7			3:40
110	40	3:40					ГА	12		21:00
	50	3:40					TOTAL '	19		28:00
33.5	60	3:40						26		35:00
JJ.J	70	3:40						33		47:00
	80	2:40				1		40		55:00
	90	2:40				2		46		62:00
<u> </u>	100	2:40				5		51		70:00
	110	2:40				12		54		80:00

 Table 9-9.
 Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen (Continued).

		Time to			reathing (feet/m			Time at 40-foot		Total
Depth feet/meters	Bottom time (min)	first stop or surface (min:sec)	60 18.2	50 15.2	40 12.1	30 9.1	Surface Interval	chamber stop (min) on oxygen	Surface	decompression time (min:sec)
_	15	4:00	1012	10.2		VII	iiitoi vai			4:00
120	30	4:00					်	9		18:20
	40	4:00					UTES	16		25:20
26 5	50	4:00					7	24		33:20
36.5	60	3:00				2	N N	32		48:20
	70	3:00				4	2	39		57:20
-	80	3:00				5	ED	46		65:20
-	90	3:00			3	7	Щ	51		75:20
	100	3:00			6	15	EXCE	54		89:20
400	40	4.00					NOT TO E			4.00
130	10 30	4:20					<u> </u>	10		4:20
100	40	4:20 4:20					STOP	12 21		21:40 30:40
20.0	50	3:20				3	<u></u>	29	ASCENT IBER TO	41:40
39.6	60	3:20				5		37	- 8 & -	56:40
	70	3:20				7	<u> </u>	45	- S H	66:40
-	80	3:00			6	7	NB	51	<u> </u>	78:40
-	90	3:00			10	12		56	<u> 후 季 땅</u>	92:40
L							FIRST CHAMBER		20 SECONDS ASCE FEET IN CHAMBER SURFACE	
140	10	4:40					<u> </u>	44	ET	4:40
ITU	25	4:40						11	120 FE	21:00
40.0	30	4:40					10	15	UTE 1 40	25:00
42.6	35 40	4:40 3:40				2	0	20 24	Ì	30:00 36:00
1210	45	3:40				4	<u></u>	29	RON IN	43:00
	50	3:40				6	ST	33	1-N FR	54:00
-	55	3:40				7	<u> </u>	38		60:00
-	60	3:40				8	WATER	43		66:00
-	65	3:20			3	7	<u> </u>	48		73:00
-	70	3:00		2	7	7		51		82:00
_							OM LAST			
150	5	5:00					FR			5:00
IJU	25	5:00						13		23:20
4	30	5:00				,	T WE	18		28:20
45.7	35	4:00			_	4		23		37:20
TUII	40	3:40			3	6	ТОТАЦ	27		46:20
	45 50	3:40		2	5	7	0	33		60:20
-	50 55	3:20	2	2	5	8	Ě	38 44		68:20 79:20
L	55	3:00	2	5	9	4		44		19.20

Table 9-9. Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen (Continued).

	Tal	ble 9-9. Su	rtace	Decon	npress	sion la	ible Using C	oxygen (Cont	inued).	
			Time	(min) k	oreathin	n air				
					(feet/m			Time at		
		Time to						40-foot		Total
Depth	Bottom	first stop or	60	50	40	30	Cfa.a.a	chamber		decompression
feet/meters	time (min)	surface (min:sec)	18.2	15.2	12.1	9.1	Surface Interval	stop (min) on oxygen	Surface	time (min:sec)
	5	5:20	10.2	10.2	12.1	3.1		Oxygen		5:20
160	20	5:20					<u> </u>	11	-	21:40
	25	5:20					5	16	<u> </u>	26:40
48.7	30	4:20				2	2 WINCTES	21	<u> </u>	33:40
40./	35	4:00			4	6	2	26	S III	46:40
	40	3:40		3	5	8		32	9 2 3	63:40
	45	3:20	3	4	8	6	Ш	38	CHAMBER -	74:40
							TO EXCEED		E 20 SECONDS) FEET IN CHAIN SURFACE	
							Δ̈́		S EI SI	
4 = 0	5	5:40							~~ 뿐	5:40
170	20	5:40						13	1-MINUTE :	24:00
	25	5:40					LON	19	<u> </u>	30:00
E10	30	4:20			3	5		23	- ≨ 	42:00
51.8	35	4:00		4	4	7	2	29	<u> </u>	55:00
	40	3:40	4	4	8	6	တ	36		74:00
							LAST WATER STOP TO FIRST CHAMBER STOP			
							₩			
							₹			
							끙			
							F			
							82			
							正			
							욘			
							مِ			
							2			
							S			
							造			
							¥			
							\geq			
							L			
							Ϋ́			
							ō			
							噐			
							ш			
							≥			
							TOTAL TIME FROM			
							þ			
							_			

 Table 9-10.
 Surface Decompression Table Using Air.

		Time to		nin) at wate feet/meters			(air)	er stops (min) neters)	Total
Depth	Bottom	first stop or	30	20	10	Cf	20	10	decompression
feet/meters	time (min)	surface (min:sec)	9.1	6.0	3.0	Surface Interval	6.0	3.0	time (min:sec)
1 0	230	1:00			3			7	15:20
40	250	1:00			3			11	19:20
12.1	270	1:00			3			15	23:20
14.1	300	1:00			3			19	27:20
EΛ	120	1:20			3			5	13:40
50	140	1:20			3			10	18:40
15.2	160	1:20			3			21	29:40
13.2	180	1:20			3			29	37:40
	200	1:20			3			35	43:40
	220	1:20			3			40	48:40
	240	1:20			3			47	55:40
00	80	1:40			3			7	16:00
60	100	1:40			3			14	23:00
40.0	120	1:40			3			26	35:00
18.2	140	1:40			3			39	48:00
	160	1:40			3			48	57:00
	180	1:40			3			56	65:00
	200	1:20		3			3	69	81:30
70	60	2:00			3			8	17:20
70	70	2:00			3			14	23:20
21.3	80	2:00			3			18	27:20
Z 1.3	90	2:00			3			23	32:20
	100	2:00		_	3			33	42:20
	110	1:40		3			3	41	53:50
	120	1:40		3			4	47	60:50
	130 140	1:40 1:40		3			6 8	52 56	67:50 73:50
	150	1:40		3			9	61	79:50
	160	1:40		3			13	72	94:50
	170	1:40		3			19	79	107:50
									101.00
00	50	2:20			3			10	19:40
80	60	2:20			3			17	26:40
04.0	70	2:20			3			23	32:40
80 24.3	80	2:00		3			3	31	44:10
	90	2:00		3			7	39	56:10
	100	2:00		3			11	46	67:10
	110	2:00		3			13	53	76:10
	120	2:00		3			17	56	83:10
	130	2:00		3			19	63	92:10
	140	2:00		26			26	69	128:10
	150	2:00		32			32	77	148:10

Table 9-10. Surface Decompression Table Using Air (Continued).

		Time to		min) at wat (feet/meter			(air)	er stops (min) neters)	Total
Depth feet/meters	Bottom time (min)	first stop or surface (min:sec)	30 9.1	20 6.0	10 3.0	Surface Interval	20 6.0	10 3.0	decompression time (min:sec)
00	40	2:40			3			7	17:00
90	50	2:40			3			18	28:00
27.4	60	2:40			3			25	35:00
27.4	70	2:20		3			7	30	47:30
	80	2:20		13			13	40	73:30
	90	2:20		18			18	48	91:30
	100	2:20		21			21	54	103:30
	110	2:20		24			24	61	116:30
	120	2:20		32			32	68	139:30
	130	2:00	5	36			36	74	158:30
					_		_		
100	40	3:00			3			15	25:20
100 30.4	50	2:40		3			3	24	37:50
20 A	60	2:40		3			9	28	47:50
3 0.4	70	2:40		3			17	39	66:50
	80	2:40		23			23	48	101:50
	90	2:20	3	23			23	57	113:50
	100	2:20	7	23			23	66	126:50
	110	2:20	10	34			34	72	157:50
	120	2:20	12	41			41	78	179:50
		1 000	T			ı			1-10
110	30	3:20		•	3			7	17:40
	40	3:00		3			3	21	35:10
33.5	50	3:00		3			8	26	45:10
JJ.J	60	3:00	4	18			18	36	80:10
	70	2:40	1	23			23	48	103:10
	80	2:40	7	23			23	57	118:10
	90	2:40	12	30			30	64	144:10
	100	2:40	15	37			37	72	169:10
400	25	3:40	Ī	T	3	<u> </u>	1	6	17:00
120	30	3:40			3			14	25:00
	40	3:20		3	3		5	25	41:30
35.5	50	3:20		15			15	31	69:30
3010	60	3:00	2	22			22	45	99:30
	70	3:00	9	23			23	55	118:30
	80	3:00	15	27			27	63	140:30
	90	3:00	19	37			37	74	175:30
	100	3:00	23	45			45	80	201:30
		0.00			1	ı	, , ,	50	201.00

Table 9-10. Surface Decompression Table Using Air (Continued).

		Time to	Time (ı	min) at w	vater sto	ps (feet/	meters)		Char sto (air) ((feet/m	ps (min)	Total
Depth	Bottom	first stop or	50	40	30	20	10	0	20	10	decompression
feet/meters	time (min)	surface (min:sec)	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	Surface Interval	6.0	3.0	time (min:sec)
120	25	4:00					3			10	21:20
130	30	3:40				3			3	18	32:50
39.6	40	3:40				10			10	25	53:50
33.U	50	3:20			3	21			21	37	90:50
	60	3:20			9	23			23	52	115:50
	70	3:20			16	24			24	61	133:50
	80	3:00		3	19	35			35	72	172:50
L	90	3:00		8	19	45			45	80	205:50
440	20	4:20					3			6	17:40
140	25	4:00				3			3	14	29:10
40.0	30	4:00				5			5	21	40:10
42.6	40	3:40			2	16			16	26	69:10
	50	3:40			6	24			24	44	107:10
	60	3:40			16	23			23	56	127:10
	70	3:20		4	19	32			32	68	164:10
	80	3:20		10	23	41			41	79	203:10
150 45.7	20 25 30 40 50 60 70 80	4:20 4:20 4:20 4:00 4:00 3:40 3:40 3:20	1	3 11 17	5 12 19 19	3 4 8 19 23 26 39 50			3 4 8 19 23 26 39 50	7 17 24 33 51 62 75 84	22:30 34:30 49:30 85:30 118:30 145:30 192:30 230:30
160	20	4:40				3		-	3	11	26:50
IOU	25	4:40				7			7	20	43:50
48.7	30	4:20			2	11			11	25	58:50
40.7	40	4:20		_	7	23			23	39	101:50
	50	4:00		2	16	23			23	55	128:50
	60	4:00		9	19	33			33	69	172:50
L	70	3:40	1	17	22	44			44	80	217:50
470	15	5:00				3			3	5	21:10
170	20	5:00				4			4	15	33:10
	25	4:40			2	7			7	23	49:10
51.8	30	4:40			4	13			13	26	66:10
	40	4:20		1	10	23			23	45	112:10
f	50	4:20		5	18	23			23	61	140:10
İ	60	4:00	2	15	22	37			37	74	197:10
f	70	4:00	8	17	19	51			51	86	242:10
L											

Table 9-10. Surface Decompression Table Using Air (Continued).

		Time to	Time (ı	nin) at w	ater sto	ps (feet/i	meters)		sto (air)	mber ops (min) neters)	Total
Depth	Bottom time	first stop or surface	50	40	30	20	10	Surface	20	10	decompression time
feet/meters	(min)	(min:sec)	15.2	12.1	9.1	6.0	3.0	Interval	6.0	3.0	(min:sec)
180 54.8	15	5:20				3			3	6	22:30
100	20	5:00			1	5			5	17	38:30
EV	25	5:00			3	10			10	24	57:30
34.0	30	5:00			6	17			17	27	77:30
	40	4:40		3	14	23			23	50	123:30
	50	4:20	2	9	19	30			30	65	165:30
	60	4:20	5	16	19	44			44	81	219:30
100	15	5:40				4			4	7	25:50
190	20	5:20			2	6			6	20	44:50
57.9	25	5:20			5	11			11	25	62:50
J/ .9	30	5:00		1	8	19			19	32	89:50
	40	5:00		8	14	23			23	55	133:50
	50	4:40	4	13	22	33			33	72	187:50
	60	4:40	10	17	19	50			50	84	240:50

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- **Special Procedures.** In the event there is a switch to air during the NITROX dive, using the diver's maximum depth and bottom time follow the U.S. Navy Air Decompression Table for the actual depth of the dive.
- 10-4.4 Omitted Decompression. In the event that the loss of gas required a direct ascent to the surface, any decompression requirements must be addressed using the standard protocols for "omitted decompression." For omitted decompression dives that exceed the maximum depth listed on Table 10-1, the diving supervisor must rapidly calculate the diver's EAD and follow the omitted decompression procedures based on the diver's EAD, not his or her actual depth. If time will not permit this, the diving supervisor can elect to use the diver's actual depth and follow the omitted decompression procedures.
- 10-4.5 Dives Exceeding the Normal Working Limit. The EAD Table has been developed to restrict dives with a ppO₂ greater than 1.4 ata and limits dive duration based on CNS oxygen toxicity. Dives exceeding the normal working limits of Table 10-1 require the Commanding Officer's authorization and are restricted to surface-supplied diving equipment only. All Equivalent Air Depths provided below the normal working limit line have the maximum allowable exposure time listed alongside. This is the maximum time a diver can safely spend at that depth and avoid CNS oxygen toxicity. Repetitive dives are not authorized when exceeding the normal working limits of Table 10-1.

10-5 NITROX REPETITIVE DIVING

Repetitive diving is possible when using NITROX or combinations of air and NITROX. Once the EAD is determined for a specific dive, the Standard Navy Air Tables are used throughout the dive using the EAD from Table 10-1.

The Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives will be used when applying the EAD for NITROX dives. Determine the Repetitive Group Designator for the dive just completed using either Table 9-7, Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for Unlimited/No-Decompression Air Dives or Table 9-8, U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table.

Enter Table 9-7, Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives, using the repetitive group designator. If the repetitive dive is an air dive, use Table 9-7 as is. If the repetitive dive is a NITROX dive, determine the EAD of the repetitive dive from Table 10-1 and use that depth as the repetitive dive depth.

10-6 NITROX DIVE CHARTING

The NITROX Diving Chart (Figure 10-1) should be used for NITROX diving and filled out as described in Chapter 9. The NITROX chart has additional blocks for the EAD and the percentage of gas in the NITROX mix.

DIVING CHA	ART - N	IITROX								Date		
NAME OF DIVER 1				DIVIN	g apparat	US		TY	PE DRESS	EGS (PSIG	6)	PERCENTAGE
NAME OF DIVER 2				DIVIN	G APPARAT	US		TY	PE DRESS	EGS (PSIG	i)	PERCENTAGE
TENDERS (DIVER	1)					TEI	NDERS (DIVE	R 2))			
LEFT SURFACE (L	S)	AND DEPTH (fsv	v)	EAD		RE.	ACHED BOTT	ГОМ	(RB)	AND DESCENT	TIME	
LEFT BOTTOM (LB	3)	TOTAL BO	TTOM TIME	(TBT)		TAI	BLE & SCHED	ULE	USED	TIME TO FI	RST S	STOP
REACHED SURFAC	CE (RS)	TOTAL DEC	COMPRESS	SION TIM	E (TDT)	TO	TAL TIME OF	DIV	E (TTD)	REPETITIV	E GRO	OUP
DESCENT	ASC	ENT	DEP Of	F	DECOM WATER	_	SSION TIME	,	WAT		ME I	CHAMBER
	<u></u>	† †	STO	PS	WAIER		CHAMBER	· _	L	EK		CHAMBER
	\bot		10)					R			
	\		20	,					R			
			1						L			
		$\overline{}$	30)		\dashv			R L			
			40)					R			
		,	50						L R			
			1 30						L			
			60)					R L			
			70)					R			
			80						L R			
			00	<u>'</u>					L			
\longrightarrow			90)					R L			
			100)					R			
T			110						L R			
			110	\dashv		_			L			
			120)		\dashv			R L			
\downarrow			130	,					R			
PURPOSE OF DIV	/E		-			RE	MARKS					
DIVER'S CONDITI	ION					DIV	/ING SUPER\	/ISO)R			

Figure 10-1. NITROX Diving Chart.

10-7 FLEET TRAINING FOR NITROX

A Master Diver shall conduct training for NITROX diving prior to conducting NITROX diving operations. Actual NITROX dives are not required for this training. The following are the minimum training topics to be covered:

- Pulmonary and CNS oxygen toxicity associated with NITROX diving.
- EAD tables and their association with the Navy air tables.
- Safe handling of NITROX mixtures.

NITROX Charging and Mixing Technicians must be trained on the following topics:

- Oxygen handling safety.
- Oxygen analysis equipment.
- NITROX mixing techniques.
- NITROX cleaning requirements (MIL-STD-1330 Series).

10-8 NITROX DIVING EQUIPMENT

NITROX diving can be performed using a variety of equipment that can be broken down into two general categories: surface-supplied or closed- and open-circuit scuba. Closed-circuit scuba apparatus is discussed in Chapter 17.

- **Open-Circuit Scuba Systems.** Open-circuit scuba systems for NITROX diving are identical to air scuba systems with one exception: the scuba bottles are filled with NITROX (nitrogen-oxygen) rather than air. There are specific regulators authorized for NITROX diving, which are identified on the ANU list. These regulators have been tested to confirm their compatibility with the higher oxygen percentages encountered with NITROX diving.
- 10-8.1.1 **Regulators.** Scuba regulators designated for NITROX use should be cleaned to the standards of MIL-STD-1330. Once designated for NITROX use and cleaned, the regulators should be maintained to the level of cleanliness outlined in MIL-STD-1330.

- 10-8.1.2 **Bottles.** Scuba bottles designated for use with NITROX should be oxygen cleaned and maintained to that level. The bottles should have a NITROX label in large yellow letters on a green background. Once a bottle is cleaned and designated for NITROX diving, it should not be used for any other type of diving (Figure 10-2).
- 10-8.2 General. All high-pressure flasks, scuba cylinders, and all high-pressure NITROX charging equipment that comes in contact with 100 percent oxygen during NITROX diving, mixing, or charging evolutions must be cleaned and maintained for NITROX service in accordance with the current MIL-STD-1330 series.

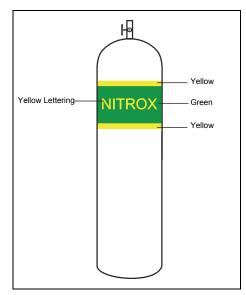


Figure 10-2. NITROX Scuba Bottle Markings.

Surface-Supplied NITROX Diving. Surface-supplied NITROX diving systems must be modified to make them compatible with the higher percentage of oxygen found in NITROX mixtures. A request to convert the system to NITROX must be forwarded to NAVSEA 00C for review and approval. The request must be accompanied by the proposed changes to the Pre-survey Outline Booklet (PSOB) permitting system use with NITROX. Once the system is designated for NITROX, it shall be labeled NITROX with large yellow letters on a green background. MIL-STD-1330D outlines the cleanliness requirements to which a surface-supplied NITROX system must be maintained.

Once a system has been cleaned and designated for NITROX use, only air meeting the requirements of Table 10-2 shall be used to charge the system gas flasks. Air diving, using a NITROX designated system, is authorized if the air meets the purity requirements of Table 10-2.

The EGS used in surface-supplied NITROX diving shall be filled with the same mixture that is being supplied to the diver \pm 0.5 percent.

10-9 EQUIPMENT CLEANLINESS

Cleanliness and the procedures used to obtain cleanliness are a concern with NITROX systems. MIL-STD-1330 is applicable to anything with an oxygen level higher than 25 percent by volume. Therefore, MIL-STD-1330 must be followed when dealing with NITROX systems. Personnel involved in the maintenance and repair of NITROX equipment shall complete an oxygen clean worker course, as described in MIL-STD-1330. Even with oxygen levels of 25 to 40 percent, there is still a greater risk of fire than with compressed air. Materials that would not

normally burn in air may burn at these higher O_2 levels. Normally combustible materials require less energy to ignite and will burn faster. The energy required for ignition can come from different sources, for example adiabatic compression or particle impact/spark. Another concern is that if improper cleaning agents or processes are used, the agents themselves can become fire or toxic hazards. It is therefore important to adhere to MIL-STD-1330 to reduce the risk of damage or loss of equipment and injury or death of personnel.

10-10 BREATHING GAS PURITY

It is essential that all gases used in producing a NITROX mixture meet the breathing gas purity standards for oxygen (Table 4-3) and nitrogen (Table 4-5). If air is to be used to produce a mixture, it must be compressed using an oil free NITROX approved compressor or meet the purity requirements of oil free air (Table 10-2). Prior to diving, all NITROX gases shall be analyzed using an ANU approved O_2 analyzer accurate to within \pm 0.5 percent.

10-11 NITROX MIXING

NITROX mixing can be accomplished by a variety of techniques to produce a final predetermined nitrogen-oxygen mixture. The techniques for mixing NITROX are listed as follows:

- **1. Continuous Flow Mixing**. There are two techniques for continuous flow mixing:
 - a. Mix-maker. A mix-maker uses a precalibrated mixing system that proportions the amount of each gas in the mixture as it is delivered to a common mixing chamber. A mix-maker performs a series of functions that ensures accurate mixtures. The gases are regulated to the same temperature and pressure before they are sent through precision metering valves. The valves are precalibrated to provide the desired mixing pressure. The final mixture can be provided directly to the divers or be compressed using an oil-free compressor into storage banks.
 - **b. Oxygen Induction**. Oxygen induction uses a system where low pressure oxygen is delivered to the intake header of an oil-free compressor, where it is mixed with the air being drawn into the compressor. Oxygen flow is adjusted and the compressor output is monitored for oxygen content. When the desired NITROX mixture is attained the gas is diverted to the storage banks for diver use while being continually monitored for oxygen content (Figure 10-3).
- 2. Mixing by Partial Pressure. Partial pressure mixing techniques are similar to those used in helium-oxygen mixed gas diving and are discussed in Chapter 16.

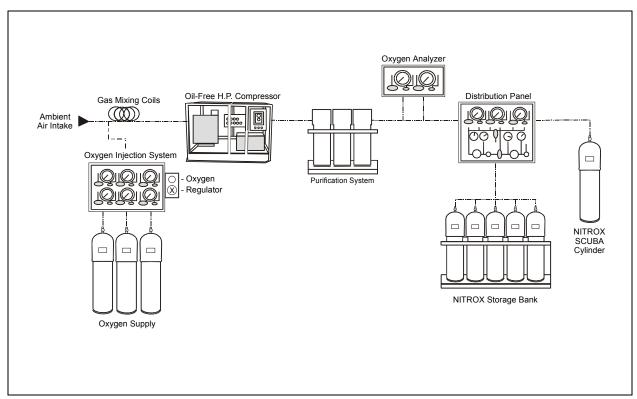


Figure 10-3. NITROX O₂ Injection System.

- **a. Partial Pressure Mixing with Air.** Oil-free air can be used as a Nitrogen source for the partial pressure mixing of NITROX using the following procedures:
 - Prior to charging air into a NITROX bottle, the NITROX mixing technician shall smell, taste, and feel the oil-free air coming from the compressor for signs of oil, mist, or particulates, or for any unusual smell. If any signs of compressor malfunction are found, the system must not be used until a satisfactory air sample has been completed.
 - Prior to charging with oxygen, to produce a NITROX mix, the NITROX-charging technician shall charge the bottle to at least 100 psi with oil-free air. This will reduce the risk of adiabatic compression temperature increase. Once 100 psi of oil-free air has been added to the charging vessel, the required amount of oxygen should then be added. The remaining necessary amount of oil-free air can then be safely charged into the bottle. The charging rate for NITROX mixing shall not exceed 200 psi per minute.

WARNING Mixing contaminated or non-oil free air with 100% oxygen can result in a catastrophic fire and explosion.

Compressed air for NITROX mixing shall meet the purity standards for "Oil Free Air," (Table 10-2). All compressors producing air for NITROX mixing shall have a filtration system designed to produce oil-free air that has been approved by NAVSEA 00C3. In addition, all compressors producing oil-free air for NITROX charging shall have an air sample taken within 90 days prior to use.

Table 10-2. Oil Free Air.

Constituent	Specification
Oxygen (percent by volume)	20-22%
Carbon dioxide (by volume)	500 ppm (max)
Carbon monoxide (by volume)	2 ppm (max)
Total hydrocarbons [as Methane (CH ₄) by volume]	25 ppm (max)
Odor	Not objectionable
Oil, mist, particulates	0.1 mg/m ³ (max)
Separated Water	None
Total Water	0.02 mg/1 (max)
Halogenated Compounds (by volume):	
Solvents	0.2 ppm (max)

- **3. Mixing Using a Membrane System**. Membrane systems selectively separate gas molecules of different sizes such as nitrogen or oxygen from the air. By removing the nitrogen from the air in a NITROX membrane system the oxygen percent is increased. The resulting mixture is NITROX. Air is fed into an in-line filter canister system that removes hydrocarbons and other contaminants. It is then passed into the membrane canister containing thousands of hollow membrane fibers. Oxygen permeates across the membrane at a controlled rate. The amount of nitrogen removed is determined by a needle valve. Once the desired nitrogen-oxygen ratio is achieved, the gas is diverted through a NITROX approved compressor and sent to the storage banks (see Figure 10-4 and Figure 10-5). Membrane systems can also concentrate CO₂ and argon.
- **4. Mixing Using Molecular Sieves**. Molecular sieves are columns of solid, highly selective chemical absorbent which perform a similar function to membrane systems, and are used in a similar fashion. Molecular sieves have the added advantage of absorbing CO₂ and moisture from the feed gas.
- **5. Purchasing Premixed NITROX**. Purchasing premixed NITROX is an acceptable way of obtaining a NITROX mixture. When purchasing premixed NITROX it is requisite that the gases used in the mixture meet the minimum purity standards for oxygen (Table 4-3) and nitrogen (Table 4-5).

10-12 NITROX MIXING, BLENDING, AND STORAGE SYSTEMS

NITROX mixing, blending, and storage systems shall be designed for oxygen service and constructed using oxygen-compatible material following accepted military and commercial practices in accordance with either ASTM G-88, G-63, G-94, or MIL-STD-438 and -777. Commands should contact NAVSEA 00C for specific guidance on developing NITROX mixing, blending, or storage systems. Commands are not authorized to build or use a NITROX system without prior NAVSEA 00C review and approval.

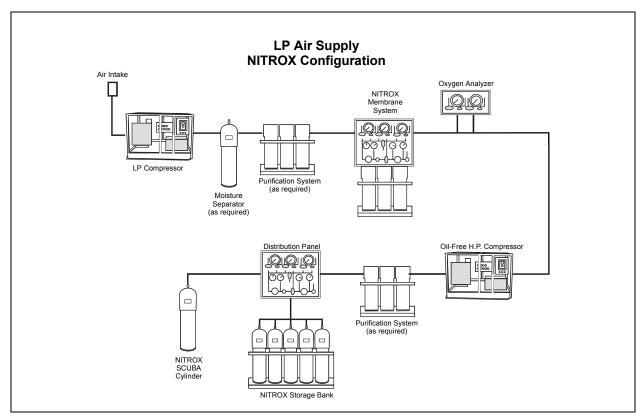


Figure 10-4. LP Air Supply NITROX Membrane Configuration.

Volume 2 - Index

A	equivalent single dive
Air supply	as a planning consideration 6-13
air purity standards 8-16	Breathing hoses
criteria6-28	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22
duration	Breathing technique
emergency gas supply requirements for	scuba
enclosed space diving	Buddy diver
flow requirements 8-17	buddy breathing procedure
MK 20 MOD 0	ice/cold water diving
	responsibilities
emergency gas supply 8-7	
flow requirements 8-8	Buddy line tending with
MK 21 MOD 1	<u> </u>
emergency gas supply 8-2	Buoyancy
flow requirements 8-3	scuba
pressure requirements 8-4	surface-supplied diving systems 6-27
preparation	
pressure requirements 8-17	C
primary	
procurement from commercial source 7-16	Checklists
secondary	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41
shipboard air systems 8-23	Emergency Assistance Checklist 6-41
standby diver requirements 8-18	Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9
surface air supply requirements 8-16	Ship Repair Safety Checklist 6-36, 6-41
water vapor control 8-18	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations
Altitude diving	Predive Checklist 6-41
air decompression	Chemical contamination
planning considerations 6-20	as a planning consideration 6-19
Ascent procedures	Civilian diving
decompression 7-39, 8-36	OSHA requirements 6-38
decompression dives	Clothing
emergency free ascent	topside support personnel 11-6
from under a vessel 7-39	CNS oxygen toxicity
surface-supplied diving	at the 40-fsw chamber stop 9-25
surfacing and leaving the water	in nitrogen-oxygen diving 10-2
variation in rate	Cold water diving
Ascent rate	navigational considerations
air diving	planning guidelines
delays	Combat swimming
early arrival at first stop 9-11	planning considerations 6-6
	Communications
В	diver intercommunication systems 8-23
	hand signals
Biological contamination	line-pull signals
as a planning consideration 6-19	surface-supplied operations
Blasting plan	through-water systems
minimum information 6-37	Compass
Blowout plugs	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
Bottom	Compressors
movement on the	capacity requirements 8-19
searching on the	filters
Bottom time	intercoolers
as a planning consideration 6-1	lubrication
definition	specifications
40	500011100110110

Index–Volume 2 Change A Index 2-1

maintaining	MK 21 MOD 1	8-1
pressure regulators 8-20	open-circuit scuba6-24, 6	6-54
reciprocating 8-19	surface-supplied air diving	6-24
selecting 8-19	Descent procedures	
Contaminated water	scuba	7-29
diving in	surface-supplied operations	
convulsion, 40-fsw chamber stop 9-25	Descent time	
Corners	definition	9-2
working around 8-31	Dive briefing	
Currents	assistance and emergencies	6 11
	debriefing the diving team	
types of		
working in	establish mission objective	
Cylinders	identify tasks and procedures	
blowout plugs and safety discs	personnel assignments	
charging methods	review diving procedures	
charging with compressor 7-19	scuba operations	7-24
Department of Transportation specifications 7-4	Dive knife	
handling and storage	predive inspection for scuba operations	7-23
high pressure 8-22	Dive site	
inspection requirements 7-6	selecting	11-7
manifold connectors 7-6	shelter11-7, 1	
operating procedures for charging 7-18	Diver protection	
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-21	as a planning consideration	6-1
pressure gauge requirements 7-6	Diver tender	-
sizes of approved	qualifications	6-35
topping off	responsibilities	
valves and manifold assemblies 7-6	Diver training and qualification	
valves and marmoid assembles		
	ice/cold water diving	
D	underwater construction	
	underwater ship husbandry	6-3
Decompression	Diving craft and platforms	
surface	criteria for	
theory of	small craft requirements	6-29
Decompression schedule	Diving Medical Officer	
definition	responsibilities	6-33
selecting	Diving Officer	
Decompression stop	responsibilities	6-30
definition 9-2	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist	6-41
Decompression table	Diving Supervisor	
definition	postdive responsibilities	6-33
Decompression Tables	predive checklist	
•	predive responsibilities	6-33
Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen 9-22	qualifications	
Decompression tables	responsibilities while underway	
Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive	Diving team	0 00
Air Dives	buddy diver	6 25
Standard Air Decompression Table 9-12		
Surface Decompression Table Using Air 9-27	Commanding Officer	
Demolition missions	cross training and substitution	
planning considerations 6-6	diver tender	
Depth	Diving Medical Officer	
as a planning consideration 6-13	Diving Officer	
maximum	diving personnel	
stage	Diving Supervisor	
Depth gauge	explosive handlers	
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23	ice/cold water diving	
scuba requirements	manning levels	6-29
Depth limits	Master Diver	
MK 20 MOD 0 8-7	medical personnel	
IVII 20 IVIOD 0	personnel qualifications	

physical requirements 6-37	underwater visibility 6-15
recorder	Equipment
selecting and assembling 6-29	accessory for surface-supplied diving 8-15
standby diver	air supply criteria 6-28
support personnel 6-36	ancillary for ice/cold water diving 11-7
underwater salvage demolition personnel 6-37	as a planning consideration 6-1
Diving technique	Authorized for Navy use 6-27, 7-2
factors when selecting 6-24	demand regulator assembly
Donning gear	diving craft and platforms 6-28
scuba diving	for working in currents 6-15
	full face mask
E	ice/cold water diving
•	mouthpiece
Electrical shock hazards	open-circuit scuba 7-2
as a planning consideration 6-20	optional for scuba operations 7-10
Emergency assistance	postdive procedures 7-41, 8-37
as a planning consideration 6-1	preparation for ice/cold water diving 11-9
checklist	required for scuba operations 7-1
Emergency gas supply	selecting
MK 20 MOD 0 enclosed space diving 8-7	Equivalent single dive bottom time
MK 21 MOD 1	definition
Emergency operating procedures	Exceptional exposure dives 9-31
surface-supplied diving systems 8-18	Explosive ordnance disposal
Emergency procedures	planning considerations 6-4
damage to helmet and diving dress 8-33	Extreme exposure suits
emergency assistance checklist 6-41	·
equipment failure	F
falling	F
fouled descent line	Face mask
fouled umbilical lines 8-33	clearing
fouling and entrapment 6-41	full
	ice/cold water diving
free ascent	
	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
loss of gas supply	_
	G
searching for	
notification of ships personnel 6-41	Gas mixtures
Enclosed space diving hazards	continuous-flow mixing
	nitrogen-oxygen diving 10-3, 10-9
MK 20 MOD 0 emergency gas supply requirements 8-7	Gauges
	pressure gauge requirements for scuba 7-6
planning considerations	
• •	Н
Entry hole ice diving	
	Hand signals
Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9	scuba
Environmental conditions	Harness
as a planning consideration 6-1 Environmental hazards	Harness straps and backpack
	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22
biological contamination 6-19	Hose
chemical contamination 6-19	clearing
contaminated water 6-15	Hot water suits
identifying	Humidity
marine life	controlling in air supply
nuclear radiation 6-22	Hypothermia
temperature	•
thermal pollution	
underwater obstacles	

Index-Volume 2 Change A Index 2-3

L	as a planning consideration 6-22
Life preserver	O
ice/cold water diving	•
predive procedures 7-22	Object recovery
scuba training requirements 7-1	planning considerations6-3, 6-7
Lifelines	Octopus
ice/cold water diving	Open-circuit scuba
Line-pull signals	components
scuba	demand regulator assembly
	depth limits
М	Operating procedures
IVI	charging scuba tanks 7-18
Manifold connectors	surface-supplied diving systems 8-18
Marine life	Operational hazards
Master Diver	identifying
	territorial waters
qualifications	
responsibilities 6-32	vessel and small boat traffic 6-22
Maximum depth	Operational tasks
definition 9-2	identifying during dive briefing 6-40
Mission objective	job site procedures 8-32
defining	planning and scheduling 6-39
establishing during dive briefing 6-40	underwater ship husbandry (UWSH) 8-32
MK 20 MOD 0	OSHA requirements
air supply	civilian diving 6-38
depth limits	Oxygen system failure 9-23
description 8-7	
enclosed space diving 8-30	P
flow requirements 8-8	-
operation and maintenance 8-7	Planning considerations
MK 21 MOD 1	bottom time
air supply	data sources
depth limits 8-1	depth 6-13
description 8-1	diver protection 6-1
emergency gas supply requirements 8-2	emergency assistance 6-1
flow requirements 8-3	environmental conditions 6-1
operation and maintenance 8-1	equipment
pressure requirements 8-4	ice/cold water diving
Mouthpiece	identifying available resources 6-1
clearing	information gathering
ŭ	natural factors 6-9
NI NI	sea state
N	surface conditions 6-9
Mayigation lines	
Navigation lines	temperature
ice/cold water diving	tides and currents 6-14
Nitrogen-oxygen diving	type of bottom
advantages/disadvantages 10-1	weather 6-1
breathing gas purity	Postdive procedures
CNS oxygen toxicity risks	Diving Supervisor responsibilities 6-33
equipment	equipment
fleet training	ice/cold water diving
gas mixing techniques	personnel and reporting
gas systems	scuba operations
repetitive diving	tasks 6-40
selecting gas mixture	Predescent surface check
No-Decompression Limit	scuba
definition 9-3	surface-supplied operations 8-27
Nuclear radiation	Prodive inercetion

scuba operations/-25	Residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive air dives .	
Predive procedures	RNT Exception Rule	9-22
air cylinder inspection		
air supply preparation	S	
breathing hose inspection	•	
completing the predive checklist 8-26	Safety discs	7-6
depth gauge and compass inspection 7-23	Salvage diving	. , 0
dive knife inspection		6.2
diver preparation and brief	planning considerations	. 0-3
diving station preparation	Scuba	0 07
Diving Supervisor inspection	buoyancy	
	cold water diving	
Diving Supervisor responsibilities 6-33	communication systems	
donning gear	environmental protection when using	
equipment preparation	mobility	6-25
face mask inspection	open circuit	
harness straps and backpack inspection 7-22	depth limits	6-24
inspection	operational characteristics	
life preserver/buoyancy compensator	operational limitations	
inspection	portability of	
line preparation 8-26	swimming technique	
miscellaneous equipment inspection 7-24		7-31
recompression chamber inspection and	Scuba diving	7 40
preparation 8-26	optional equipment	
	predive procedures	
regulator inspection	required equipment	. 7-1
snorkel inspection	Sea state	
submersible wrist watch inspection 7-23	planning considerations	. 6-9
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations	Search missions	
Predive Checklist 6-41	planning considerations	. 6-3
swim fins inspection	Security swims	
weight belt inspection	planning considerations	6-4
Purity standards	Ship Repair Safety Checklist	
air	Single dive	0-41
		0.3
_	definition	. 9-3
R	Single repetitive dive	
	definition	. 9-3
Recompression chamber	Snorkel	
predive inspection and preparation 8-26	predive inspection for scuba operations	7-23
Recorder	Sonar	
responsibilities	safe diving distance	6-22
Recording	Stage depth	
Regulator	definition	. 9-2
cold water	Standard Air Decompression Table	9-12
demand	Standby diver	•
assembly	air requirements	Q_1Q
•		
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22	deploying as a working diver	
single hose	ice/cold water diving	
Repetitive dive	qualifications	6-34
definition	Submersible wrist watch	
Repetitive dives	predive inspection	
nitrogen-oxygen diving	scuba requirements	. 7-1
Repetitive group designation	Suits	
definition	hot water	11-6
Reporting	ice/cold water diving	
surface-supplied air operations 8-37	variable volume dry	
Residual nitrogen	Surface decompression	
definition	transferring a diver to the chamber	8-37
		J-J1
Residual nitrogen time	Surface decompression table	0 07
definition	using air	
exception rule 9-22	using oxygen	9-22

Index-Volume 2 Change A Index 2-5

Surface interval	buddy diving
definition	hose and mouthpiece clearing 7-30
Surface swimming	mask clearing
scuba	movement on the bottom
Surface-supplied diving	searching on the bottom 8-29
depth limits 6-24	tending the diver
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations	working around corners
Predive Checklist 6-41	working inside a wreck
Surface-supplied diving systems	working near lines or moorings 8-31
buoyancy	Underwater ship husbandry
effect of ice conditions on	diver training and qualification requirements 6-3
environmental protection when using 6-27	objective of
ice/cold water diving	procedures 8-32
mobility	repair requirements 6-2
operational characteristics 6-27	training program requirements 6-3
operational limitations 6-27	Unlimited/Decompression tables
Swim fins	No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23	Group Designation Table for
	Unlimited/No-Decompression
T	Air Dives 9-11
	Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and
Temperature	Repetitive Group Designation Table
as a planning consideration 6-9	for Unlimited/No-Decompression Air
wind chill factor 6-12	Dives
Tending	
ice/cold water diving	V
surface-supplied diver 8-34	-
with no surface line	Variable volume dry suits
with surface or buddy line 7-36	,
Territorial waters	w
operating in 6-24	VV .
Thermal pollution	Water Entry
as a planning consideration 6-19	Water entry
Tides and currents	•
as a planning consideration 6-14	from the beach
Tools	rear roll method
working with	step-in method
working with or, o oz	Weather
	as a planning consideration 6-1
U	Weight belt
	predive inspection
Underwater conditions	Wet suits
adapting to	Wind chill
Underwater construction	as a planning consideration 6-12
diver training and qualification requirements 6-5	Worksheets
equipment requirements 6-5	Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41
planning considerations 6-5	Emergency Assistance Checklist 6-41
planning resources 6-5	Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9
Underwater explosions	Ship Repair Safety Checklist 6-36, 6-41
Underwater obstacles	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations
as a planning consideration 6-20	Predive Checklist 6-41
Underwater procedures	Wrecks
adapting to conditions	working inside
bottom checks 8-32	3
breathing technique	
a.caamig toomingao	

Volume 3 - Table of Contents

Chap/Para			Page
12	MIXED-0	GAS DIVING THEORY	
12-1	INTROD	DUCTION	12-1
	12-1.1	Purpose	12-1
	12-1.2	Scope	12-1
12-2	BOYLE'	'S LAW	12-1
12-3	CHARLE	ES'/GAY-LUSSAC'S LAW	12-4
12-4	THE GE	NERAL GAS LAW	12-7
12-5	DALTON	N'S LAW	12-11
12-6	HENRY'	'S LAW	12-14
13	MIXED O	GAS OPERATIONAL PLANNING	
13-1	INTROD	DUCTION	13-1
	13-1.1	Purpose	13-1
	13-1.2	Scope	13-1
	13-1.3	Additional Sources of Information	13-1
	13-1.4	Complexity of Mixed Gas Diving	13-1
	13-1.5	Medical Considerations	13-1
13-2	ESTABL	LISH OPERATIONAL TASKS	13-2
13-3	SELECT	T DIVING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT	13-2
	13-3.1	Mixed Gas Diving Methods	13-3
	13-3.2	Method Considerations	13-3
	13-3.3	Depth	13-3
	13-3.4	Bottom Time Requirements	13-4
	13-3.5	Environment	13-4
	13-3.6	Mobility	13-5
	13-3.7	Equipment Selection	13-5
	13-3.8	Operational Characteristics	13-6
	13-3.9	Support Equipment and ROVs	13-6
		13-3.9.1 Types of ROV	
	13-3.10	Diver's Breathing Gas Requirements	13-7
		13-3.10.1 Gas Consumption Rates	13-8

Chap/Para			Pa	age
		13-3.10.2 13-3.10.3	Surface Supplied Diving Requirements	
13-4	SELEC1	TING AND ASS	SEMBLING THE DIVE TEAM13	3-8
	13-4.1	Diver Trainir	ng	3-8
	13-4.2	Personnel R	Requirements13	3-9
	13-4.3	Diver Fatigu	ıe13	3-9
13-5	BRIEFIN	NG THE DIVE	TEAM	3-9
13-6	FINAL F	PREPARATION	NS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	-11
13-7	RECOR	D KEEPING		-11
13-8	MIXED (GAS DIVING E	EQUIPMENT	-11
	13-8.1	Minimum Re	equired Equipment13-	-12
	13-8.2		0 1 and EXO BR MS Surface Supplied Helium-Oxygen13-	-12
	13-8.3	•	ve System III Mixed Gas System (FMGS)	
14	SURFA	CE SUPPLIED	MIXED GAS DIVING PROCEDURES	
14-1	INTROD	UCTION		4-1
	14-1.1	Purpose		4-1
	14-1.2	Scope		4-1
14-2	PLANNI	NG THE OPEI	RATION	4-1
	14-2.1	Depth and E	Exposure Limits	4-1
	14-2.2	Ascent to Al	ltitude	4-1
	14-2.3	Water Temp	perature14	4-2
	14-2.4	Gas Mixture	s14	4-2
	14-2.5	Emergency	Gas Supply	4-2
14-3	SURFAC	CE SUPPLIED	HELIUM OXYGEN DESCENT AND ASCENT PROCEDURES. 14	4-2
	14-3.1	Selecting the	e Bottom Mix	4-2
	14-3.2	Selecting the	e Decompression Schedule	4-3
	14-3.3	Travel Rates	s	4-3
	14-3.4	Decompress	sion Breathing Gases	4-3
	14-3.5	Special Prod	cedures for Descent with Less than 16 Percent Oxygen 14	4-3
	14-3.6	Aborting Div	ve During Descent14	4-4
	14-3.7	Procedures	for Shifting to 50 Percent Helium/50 Percent Oxygen at 90 fsw . 14	4-5
	14-3.8	Procedures	for Shifting to 100 Percent Oxygen at 30 fsw	4-5
	14-3.9	30 fsw and 2	20 fsw Water Stops14	4-5

Chap/Para			Page
	14-3.10	Ascent from	n the 20 fsw Water Stop
	14-3.11	Surface De	compression Procedures (SUR D)
	14-3.12	Variation in	Rate of Ascent
		14-3.12.1 14-3.12.2 14-3.12.3 14-3.12.4	If the divers arrive early at the first stop:
14-4			HELIUM OXYGEN EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
	14-4.1		e in Excess of the Table
	14-4.2		ium Oxygen Supply on the Bottom
	14-4.3		Percent Oxygen Supply During In-Water Decompression 14-10
	14-4.4	-	/gen Supply During In-Water Decompression
	14-4.5		gen Supply in the Chamber During Surface Decompression 14-11
	14-4.6		sion Gas Supply Contamination
	14-4.7		en Toxicity Symptoms (Nonconvulsive) at the 90-60 fsw s
	14-4.8	Oxygen Co	nvulsion at the 90-60 fsw Water Stop
	14-4.9		en Toxicity Systems (Nonconvulsive) at 30 and 20 fsw s
	14-4.10	•	nvulsion at the 30 and 20 fsw Water Stop
	14-4.11	, 0	xicity Symptoms in the Chamber
	14-4.12		atic Omitted Decompression
	14-4.12	14-4.12.1	Blowup from a Depth Greater Than 50 fsw
	14-4.13		ic Omitted Decompression
	14-4.14	• •	ed or Dizzy Diver on the Bottom
	14-4.14	14-4.14.1	Initial Management
	44.445	14-4.14.2	Vertigo14-16
	14-4.15		is Diver on the Bottom
	14-4.16	•	sion Sickness in the Water
		14-4.16.1 14-4.16.2	Decompression Sickness Deeper than 30 fsw
	14-4.17	Decompres	sion Sickness During the Surface Interval
14-5	CHARTI	NG SURFACI	E SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN DIVES14-19
	14-5.1	Charting an	HeO ₂ Dive14-19
15	SATURA	TION DIVING	3
15-1	INTRODI	UCTION	
		Purnose	15_1

Chap/Para				Page
	15-1.2	Scope		. 15-1
15-2	APPLICA	ATIONS		. 15-1
15-3	BASIC C	OMPONEN ⁻	TS OF A SATURATION DIVE SYSTEM	. 15-1
	15-3.1	Personnel	Transfer Capsule	. 15-1
		15-3.1.1 15-3.1.2 15-3.1.3 15-3.1.4 15-3.1.5 15-3.1.6 15-3.1.7 15-3.1.8	Gas Supplies PTC Pressurization/Depressurization System. PTC Life-Support System. Electrical System. Communications System Strength, Power, and Communications Cables (SPCCs). PTC Main Umbilical. Diver Hot Water System.	15-2 15-3 15-3 15-3 15-3
	15-3.2	Deck Decc	ompression Chamber (DDC)	. 15-3
		15-3.2.1 15-3.2.2 15-3.2.3 15-3.2.4 15-3.2.5	DDC Life-Support System (LSS). Sanitary System Fire Suppression System Main Control Console (MCC) Gas Supply Mixing and Storage	15-4 15-4 15-4
	15-3.3	PTC Hand	ling Systems	. 15-4
		15-3.3.1	Handling System Characteristics	15-5
	15-3.4	Saturation	Mixed-Gas Diving Equipment	. 15-5
15-4	U.S. NAV	/Y SATURAT	TION FACILITIES	. 15-5
	15-4.1	Navy Expe	erimental Diving Unit (NEDU), Panama City, FL	. 15-5
	15-4.2	Naval Subi	marine Medical Research Laboratory (NSMRL), New London, CT	15-6
15-5	INTROD	UCTION		. 15-6
15-6	THERMA	AL PROTEC	TION SYSTEM	. 15-9
	15-6.1	Diver Heat	ting	. 15-9
	15-6.2	Inspired G	as Heating	. 15-9
15-7	SATURA	TION DIVIN	G UNDERWATER BREATHING APPARATUS	15-10
15-8	UBA GA	S USAGE		15-11
	15-8.1	Specific Di	ives	15-11
	15-8.2	Emergency	y Gas Supply Duration	15-12
	15-8.3	Gas Comp	position	15-13
15-9	INTROD	UCTION		15-14
15-10	OPERAT	IONAL CON	NSIDERATIONS	15-14
	15-10.1	Dive Team	n Selection	15-14
	15-10.2	Mission Tra	aining	15-14
15-11	SELECT	ION OF STO	DRAGE DEPTH	15-15

Chap/Para		Page		
15-12	RECORDS			
	15-12.1	Command Diving Log		
	15-12.2	Master Protocol		
		15-12.2.1 Modifications.		
	15-12.3	Chamber Atmosphere Data Sheet		
	15-12.4	Service Lock		
	15-12.5	Machinery Log/Gas Status Report		
	15-12.6	Operational Procedures (OPs)		
	15-12.7	Emergency Procedures (EPs)		
	15-12.8	Individual Dive Record		
15-13	LOGISTI	CS		
15-14	DDC ANI	D PTC ATMOSPHERE CONTROL		
15-15	GAS SUF	PPLY REQUIREMENTS15-18		
	15-15.1	UBA Gas		
	15-15.2	Emergency Gas		
	15-15.3	Treatment Gases		
15-16	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			
15-17	FIRE ZONE CONSIDERATIONS			
15-18	HYGIENE	≣		
	15-18.1	Personal Hygiene		
	15-18.2	Prevention of External Ear Infections		
	15-18.3	Chamber Cleanliness		
	15-18.4	Food Preparation and Handling		
15-19	ATMOSP	HERE QUALITY CONTROL		
	15-19.1	Gaseous Contaminants		
	15-19.2	Initial Unmanned Screening Procedures		
15-20	COMPRE	ESSION PHASE		
	15-20.1	Establishing Chamber Oxygen Partial Pressure		
	15-20.2	Compression to Storage Depth		
	15-20.3	Precautions During Compression		
	15-20.4	Abort Procedures During Compression		
15-21	STORAG	SE DEPTH15-25		
	15-21.1	Excursion Table Examples		
	15-21.2	PTC Diving Procedures		

Ch	ap/Para			Pag	je		
			15-21.2.1	PTC Deployment Procedures	9		
	15-22	DEEP DIVING SYSTEM (DDS) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES					
		15-22.1	Loss of Cha	amber Atmosphere Control	1		
			15-22.1.1 15-22.1.2 15-22.1.3 15-22.1.4 15-22.1.5	Loss of Oxygen Control.15-3Loss of Carbon Dioxide Control.15-3Atmosphere Contamination.15-3Interpretation of the Analysis.15-3Loss of Temperature Control.15-3	1 1 1		
		15-22.2	Loss of Dep	oth Control	2		
		15-22.3	Fire in the I	DDC	2		
		15-22.4	PTC Emerg	gencies	3		
	15-23	SATURA	TION DECO	MPRESSION	3		
		15-23.1	Upward Ex	cursion Depth	3		
		15-23.2	Travel Rate	e	3		
		15-23.3	Post-Excur	sion Hold15-3	3		
		15-23.4	Rest Stops		3		
		15-23.5	Saturation	Decompression Rates	4		
		15-23.6	Atmosphere	e Control at Shallow Depths	4		
		15-23.7	Saturation	Dive Mission Abort15-3	5		
			15-23.7.1 15-23.7.2	Emergency Cases.			
		15-23.8	Decompres	ssion Sickness (DCS)	7		
			15-23.8.1 15-23.8.2	Type I Decompression Sickness			
	15-24	POSTDIN	/E PROCED	URES 15-3	9		
	16	BREATHING GAS MIXING PROCEDURES					
	16-1	INTROD	UCTION		·1		
		16-1.1	Purpose		.1		
		16-1.2	Scope		.1		
16-2 MIXING PROCEDURES				ES	·1		
		16-2.1	Mixing by F	Partial Pressure	1		
		16-2.2	Ideal-Gas N	Method Mixing Procedure	2		
		16-2.3	Adjustment	of Oxygen Percentage	5		
			16-2.3.1 16-2.3.2	Increasing the Oxygen Percentage			
		16-2.4	Continuous	s-Flow Mixing	7		
		16-2.5	Mixing by V	/olume	.7		

Chap/Para			
	16-2.6	Mixing by Weight	. 16-8
16-3	GAS ANALYSIS		
	16-3.1	Instrument Selection	. 16-9
	16-3 2	Techniques for Analyzing Constituents of a Gas	16-9



Volume 3 - List of Illustrations

Figure		Page
13-1	Searching Through Aircraft Debris on the Ocean Floor	13-5
13-2	Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) Deep Drone.	13-7
13-3	Dive Team Brief for Divers	13-11
13-4	MK 21 MOD 1 UBA	13-12
13-5	FADS III Mixed Gas System (FMGS)	13-13
13-6	FMGS Control Console Assembly.	13-14
14-1	HEO2 Diving Chart	14-20
14-2	HEO2 Diving Chart for Surface Decompression Dive	14-21
14-3	HEO2 Diving Chart for Inwater Decompression Dive.	14-22
14-4	HEO2 Diving Chart for Surface Decompression Dive Withholds	14-23
15-1	Typical Personnel Transfer Capsule Exterior	15-2
15-2	MK 21 MOD 0 with Hot Water Suit, Hot Water Shroud, and Come-Home Bottle	15-6
15-3	MK 22 MOD 0 with Hot Water Suit, Hot Water Shroud, and Come-Home Bottle	15-6
15-4	NEDU's Ocean Simulation Facility (OSF).	15-7
15-5	NEDU's Ocean Simulation Facility Saturation Diving Chamber Complex	15-7
15-6	NEDU's Ocean Simulation Facility Control Room.	15-8
15-7	Naval Submarine Medical Research Library (NSMRL).	15-8
15-8	PTC Placement Relative to Excursion Limits	15-30
15-9	Saturation Decompression Sickness Treatment Flow Chart	15-38
16-1	Mixing by Cascading	16-3
16-2	Mixing with Gas Transfer System	16-4



Volume 3 - List of Tables

Table		Page
13-1	Average Breathing Gas Consumption Rates	13-2
13-2	Equipment Operational Characteristics	13-4
13-3	Mixed Mixed gasGas Diving Equipment.	13-6
13-4	Surface Supplied Mixed Gas Dive Team	13-10
14-1	Pneumofathometer Correction Factors	14-3
14-2	Management of Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression	14-15
14-3	Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table	14-24
15-1	Guidelines for Minimum Inspired HeO2 Temperatures for Saturation Depths Between 350 and 1,500 fsw	15-10
15-2	Personnel Requirements for Saturation Diving	15-15
15-3	Chamber Oxygen Exposure Time Limits	15-18
15-4	Treatment Gases	15-19
15-5	Limits for Selected Gaseous Contaminants in Saturation Diving Systems	15-23
15-6	Saturation Diving Compression Rates	15-24
15-7	Unlimited Duration Downward Excursion Limits.	15-26
15-8	Unlimited Duration Upward Excursion Limits	15-27
15-9	Saturation Decompression Rates	15-33
15-10	Emergency Abort Decompression Times and Oxygen Partial Pressures	15-36

List of Tables-Volume 3 Change A 3-xi



Mixed Gas Operational Planning

13-1 INTRODUCTION

- **Purpose.** This chapter discusses the planning associated with mixed gas diving operations. Most of the provisions in Chapter 6, Operations Planning, also apply to mixed gas operations and should be reviewed for planning. In planning any mixed gas operation, the principles and techniques presented in this chapter shall be followed.
- **Scope.** This chapter outlines a comprehensive planning process that may be used in whole or in part to effectively plan and execute diving operations in support of military operations.
- Additional Sources of Information. This chapter is not the only source of information available to the diving team when planning mixed gas diving operations. Operation and maintenance manuals for the diving equipment, intelligence reports, and oceanographic studies all contain valuable planning information. The nature of the operation will dictate the procedures to be employed and the planning and preparations required for each. While it is unlikely that even the best planned operation can ever anticipate all possible contingencies, attention to detail in planning will minimize complications that could threaten the success of a mission.
- 13-1.4 Complexity of Mixed Gas Diving. Mixed gas diving operations are complex, requiring constant support and close coordination among all personnel. Due to extended decompression obligations, mixed gas diving can be hazardous if not properly planned and executed. Seemingly minor problems can quickly escalate into emergency situations, leaving limited time to research dive protocols or operational orders to resolve the situation. Each member of the diving team must be qualified on his watch station and be thoroughly competent in executing applicable operating and emergency procedures. Safety is important in any diving operation and must become an integral part of all operations planning.
- Medical Considerations. The Diving Officer, Master Diver, and Diving Supervisor must plan the operation to safeguard the physical and mental well being of each diver. All members of the team must thoroughly understand the medical aspects of mixed gas, oxygen, and saturation diving. A valuable source of guidance in operations planning is the Diving Medical Officer (DMO), a physician trained specifically in diving medicine and physiology.

Mixed gas diving entails additional risks and procedural requirements for the diver and the support team. At the surface, breathing a medium other than air causes physiological changes in the body. When a diver breathes an unusual medium under increased pressure, additional alterations in the functioning of the mind and body may occur. Each diver must be aware of the changes that can occur and how they may affect his performance and safety. Mixed gas diving procedures that minimize the effects of these changes are described in this and the following chapters. Every mixed gas diver must be thoroughly familiar with these procedures.

Typical medical problems in mixed gas and oxygen diving include decompression sickness, oxygen toxicity, thermal stress, and carbon dioxide retention. Deep saturation diving presents additional concerns, including high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS), dyspnea, compression arthralgia, skin infections, and performance decrements. These factors directly affect the safety of the diver and the outcome of the mission and must be addressed during the planning stages of an operation. Specific information concerning medical problems particular to various mixed gas diving modes are contained in Volume 5.

13-2 ESTABLISH OPERATIONAL TASKS

Preparing a basic outline and schedule of events for the entire operation ensures that all phases will be properly coordinated. This chapter gives specific guidelines that should be considered when analyzing the operational tasks. Mixed gas diving requires additional considerations in the areas of gas requirements, decompression, and medical support.

Mixed gas diving requires a predetermined supply of breathing gases and carbon dioxide absorbent material. Operations must be planned thoroughly to determine usage requirements in order to effectively obtain required supplies in port or at sea prior to the start of the mission. See paragraph 13-3.10 and Table 13-1 for specific gas/material requirements. Logistic requirements may include planning for on-site resupply of mixed gases and other supplies and for relief of diving teams from Fleet units. Consult unit standing operating procedures for resupply guidance and personnel procurement (refer to OPNAVINST 3120.32 [series]).

Table 13-1. Average Breathing Gas Consumption Rates.

Diving Equipment	Gas Consumption (Normal)	Gas Consumption (Heavy Work)
MK 21 MOD 0 UBA MK 21 MOD 1 UBA EXO BR MS UBA MK 22 MOD 0 UBA	1.4 acfm (demand) 6.0 acfm (free flow)	2.5 acfm (demand) 6.0 acfm (free flow)

13-3 SELECT DIVING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting the appropriate diving method is essential to any diving operations planning. The method will dictate many aspects of an operation including personnel and equipment.

- **Mixed Gas Diving Methods.** Mixed gas diving methods are defined by the type of mixed gas diving equipment that will be used. The three types of mixed gas diving equipment are:
 - Surface supplied gear (MK 21 MOD 1, EXO BR MS)
 - Semiclosed circuit and closed circuit UBAs
 - Saturation deep dive systems

For deep dives (190-300 fsw) of short duration, or for shallower dives where nitrogen narcosis reduces mental acuity and physical dexterity, helium-oxygen diving methods should be employed.

Because of the unusual hazards incurred by long exposures to extreme environmental conditions, extended excursions away from topside support, and great decompression obligations, semiclosed circuit and closed circuit diving should only be undertaken by specially trained divers. Semiclosed circuit and closed circuit diving operations are covered in depth in Volume 4.

Saturation diving is the preferred method for dives deeper than 300 fsw or for shallow dives where extensive in-water times are required. Disadvantages of saturation diving include the requirement for extensive logistic support and the inability of the support ship to easily shift position once the mooring is set. For this reason, it is very important that the ship be moored as closely over the work site as possible. Using side-scan sonar, remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) or precision navigation systems will greatly aid in the successful completion of the operation. Saturation diving is discussed in Chapter 15.

- **Method Considerations.** In mixed gas diving, the principle factors influencing the choice of a particular method are:
 - Depth and planned duration of the dive
 - Equipment availability
 - Quantities of gas mixtures available
 - Qualifications and number of personnel available
 - Type of work and degree of mobility required
 - Environmental considerations such as temperature, visibility, type of bottom, current, and pollution levels
 - Communication requirements
 - Need for special operations procedures
- **Depth.** Equipment depth limitations are contained in Table 13-2. The limitations are based on a number of interrelated factors such as decompression obligations,

duration of gas supply and carbon dioxide absorbent material, oxygen tolerance, and the possibility of nitrogen narcosis when using emergency gas (air). Divers must be prepared to work at low temperatures and for long periods of time.

Table 13-2. Equipment Operational Characteristics.

Diving	Normal Working Limit (fsw)	Maximum Working	Chamber	Minimum
Equipment		Limit (fsw)	Requirement	Personnel
MK 21 MOD 1 UBA	300 (HeO ₂)	380 (HeO ₂)	On station	12
EXO BR MS UBA	(Note 1)	(Note 1)	(Note 2)	
MK 21 MOD 0 UBA MK 22 MOD 0 UBA	950	950	Part of system	21 (7 per watch)

Notes:

- Depth limits are based on considerations of working time, decompression obligation, oxygen tolerance and nitrogen narcosis.
- 2. An on-station chamber is defined as a certified and ready chamber at the dive site.

Operations deeper than 300 fsw usually require Deep Diving Systems (DDSs). The decompression obligation upon the diver is of such length that in-water decompression is impractical. Using a personnel transfer capsule (PTC) to transport divers to a deck decompression chamber (DDC) increases the margin of diver safety and support-ship flexibility.

- 13-3.4 Bottom Time Requirements. The nature of the operation may influence the bottom time requirements of the diver. An underwater search may be best undertaken by using multiple divers with short bottom times or by conducting a single bounce dive simply to identify a submerged object. Other tasks, such as underwater construction work, may require numerous dives with long bottom times requiring surface supplied or saturation diving techniques. Although primarily intended to support deep diving operations, saturation diving systems may be ideal to support missions as shallow as 150 fsw where the nature of the work is best accomplished using several dives with extended bottom times. Under these conditions, time is saved by eliminating in-water decompression obligations for each diver and by reducing the number of dive team changes, thus compensating for the increased logistical complexity such operations entail.
- gas diving operations. Environmental factors, such as those addressed in Chapter 6, should be considered when planning such operations. Mixed gas diving operations often involve prolonged dives requiring lengthy decompression and travels that carry divers great distances from a safe haven. Special attention should therefore be given to preventing diver hypothermia. Mixed gas diving apparatus are designed to minimize thermal stress, but the deepest, longest helium-oxygen dives place the greatest stress on the diver. Exposure to extreme surface conditions prior to the dive may leave the diver in a thermally compromised state. A diver who has been exposed to adverse environmental conditions should not be considered for

mixed gas diving until complete rewarming of the diver has taken place, as shown by sweating, normal pulse, and return of normal core temperature. Subjective thermal comfort does not accurately indicate adequate rewarming.

Mobility. Some diving operations may dictate the use of a diving method that is selected as a result of special mobility requirements in addition to depth, bottom time and logistical requirements. The MK 21 MOD 1 is the preferred method when operations require mobility in the water column (see Figure 13-1).



Figure 13-1. Searching Through Aircraft Debris on the Ocean Floor.

For missions where mobility is an essential operating element and depth and bottom time requirements are great, closed circuit diving may be the only available option. Such diving is frequently required by special warfare and/or explosive ordnance disposal (EOD) personnel.

Equipment Selection. Equipment and supplies available for mixed gas diving operations by U.S. Navy personnel have been tested under stringent conditions to ensure that they will perform according to design specifications under the most difficult conditions that may be encountered. Several types of equipment are available for mixed gas operations. Equipment selection is based upon the chosen diving method, depth of the dive and the operation to be performed. Table 13-3 outlines the differences between equipment configurations.

The UBA MK 21 MOD 0 is an open circuit, demand-regulated diving helmet designed for saturation, mixed gas diving at depths in excess of 300 fsw and as

Table 13-3. Mixed Mixed gasGas Diving Equipment.

Туре	Principal Applications	Minimum Personnel	Advantages	Disadvantages	Restrictions and Depth Limits
MK 21 MOD 1 EXO BR MS (Notes 1 & 3)	Deep search, inspection and repair.	12 (Note 3)	Horizontal mobility. Voice communications.	Support craft required. High rate of gas consumption.	Normal 300 fsw. Maximum: 380 fsw with CNO authorization.
MK 21 MOD 0 (Note 2)	Saturation diving search, salvage, and repair. Extensive bottom time.	21 (7 per watch) (Note 4)	Maximum diver safety. Bottom time efficiency. Maximum comfort. Continuous personnel monitoring.	Slow deployment. Large support craft and crew. Limited mobility. High rate of gas consumption.	Varies with DDS certification
MK 22 MOD 0 (Note 2)	Standby diver for PTC.	21 (7 per watch) (Note 4)	Collapsible for storage in PTC.	Slow deployment. Large support craft and crew. Limited mobility. High rate of gas consumption.	Varies with DDS certification

Notes:

- 1. surface supplied deep-sea
- 2. Saturation UBA
- 3. Minimum personnel consists of topside support and one diver in the water
- 4. Varies according to manning requirements of deep dive system

deep as 950 fsw. With the exception of the demand regulator, it is functionally identical to the UBA MK 21 MOD 1, which is used for air and mixed gas diving. The regulator for the MK 21 MOD 0 helmet is the Ultraflow 500, which provides improved breathing resistance and gas flow over the MK 21 MOD 1.

The UBA MK 22 MOD 0 is an open circuit, demand-regulated, band-mask version of the UBA MK 21 MOD 0. It is used for the standby diver for saturation, mixed gas diving at depths in excess of 300 fsw and as deep as 950 fsw. It is provided with a hood and head harness instead of the helmet shell to present a smaller profile for storage.

Operational Characteristics. Equipment operational characteristics are reviewed in Table 13-2 and specific equipment information can be found in paragraph 13-8.

All diving equipment must be certified or authorized for Navy use. Authorized equipment is listed in the NAVSEA/00C Authorized for Navy Use (ANU) list. For proper operation and maintenance of U.S. Navy approved diving equipment, refer to the appropriate equipment operation and maintenance manual.

Support Equipment and ROVs. In addition to the UBA, support equipment must not be overlooked. Items commonly used include tools, underwater lighting, power sources, and communications systems. The Coordinated Shipboard Allowance List (COSAL) for the diving platform is a reliable source of support equipment. Commercial resources may also be available.

Occasionally, a mission is best undertaken with the aid of a remotely operated vehicle (ROV). ROVs offer greater depth capabilities with less risk to personnel but at the expense of the mobility, maneuverability, and versatility that only manned operations can incorporate.

- Types of ROV. There are two types of ROVs, tethered and untethered. Tethered ROVs receive power, control signals, and data through an umbilical. Untethered ROVs can travel three to five times faster than tethered ROVs, but because their energy source must be contained in the vehicle their endurance is limited. ROVs used in support of diving operations must have ground fault interrupter (GFI) systems installed to protect the divers.
- ROV Capabilities. Currently, much of the Fleet's requirements for observation diving are being met by using ROVs. They have been used for search and salvage since 1966. State-of-the-art ROVs combine short-range search, inspection, and recovery capabilities in a single system. A typical ROV system includes a control and display console, a power source, a launch and retrieval system, and the vehicle itself. Tethered systems are connected to surface support by an umbilical that supplies power, control signals and data. Untethered search systems that will greatly increase current search rates with extended endurance rates of 24 hours or more are currently under development. Figure 13-2 shows a typical NAVSEA ROV.

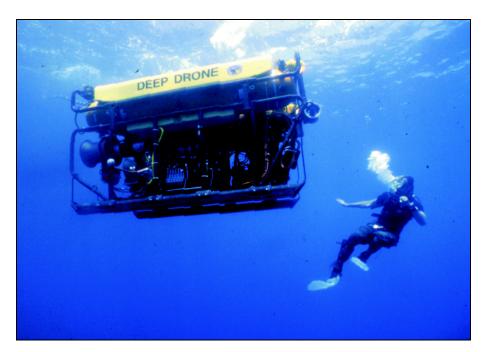


Figure 13-2. Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) Deep Drone.

Diver's Breathing Gas Requirements. In air diving, the breathing mixture is readily available, although pump and compressor capacities and the availability of back-up systems may impose operational limitations. The primary requirement for

mixed gas diving is that there be adequate quantities of the appropriate gases on hand, as well as a substantial reserve, for all phases of the operation. The initial determinations become critical if the nearest point of resupply is far removed from the operation site.

- 13-3.10.1 **Gas Consumption Rates.** The gas consumption rates and carbon dioxide absorbent durations for various types of underwater breathing apparatus are shown in Table 13-1. Refer to Chapter 4 for required purity standards.
- Surface Supplied Diving Requirements. For surface supplied diving, the diver gas supply system is designed so that helium-oxygen, oxygen, or air can be supplied to the divers as required. All surface supplied mixed gas diving systems require a primary and secondary source of breathing medium consisting of helium-oxygen and oxygen in cylinder banks and an emergency supply of air from compressors or high-pressure flasks. Each system must be able to support the gas flow and pressure requirements of the specified equipment. The gas capacity of the primary system must meet the consumption rate of the designated number of divers for the duration of the dive. The secondary system must be able to support recovery operations of all divers and equipment if the primary system fails. This may occur immediately prior to completing the planned bottom time at maximum depth when decompression obligations are the greatest. Emergency air supply is provided in the event all mixed gas supplies are lost.
- 13-3.10.3 **Deep Diving System Requirements.** A deep diving system must be able to store and supply enough gas to support saturation diving to the maximum certified depth. Deep diving systems can handle and store pure gases, and mix the required percentages of helium-oxygen as needed. When DDS type equipment is employed, additional quantities of gas must be included for DDC and PTC charging and for replacing losses due to leakage, transfer trunk and service lock usage and scrubber cycling. A DDS must also have an air system capable of supporting surface supplied air diving operations and initial pressurization of the DDS for saturation operations.

13-4 SELECTING AND ASSEMBLING THE DIVE TEAM

Selecting a properly trained team for a particular diving mission is critical. Refer to Chapter 6 for an expanded discussion on dive team selection, as well as the criteria for selecting qualified personnel for various tasks. It is critical to ensure that only formally qualified personnel are assigned. The Diving Officer, Master Diver, and Diving Supervisor must verify the qualification level of each team member. The size and complexity of deep dive systems reinforces the need for a detailed and comprehensive watch station qualification program.

Diver Training. Training must be given the highest command priority. The command that dives infrequently, or with insufficient training and few work-up dives between operations, will be ill prepared in the event of an emergency. The dive team must be exercised on a regular diving schedule using both routine and nonroutine drills to remain proficient not only in the water but on topside support

tasks as well. Cross-training ensures that divers are qualified to substitute for one another when circumstances warrant.

- **Personnel Requirements.** To ensure a sufficient number of properly trained and qualified individuals are assigned to the most critical positions on a surface supplied mixed gas dive station, the following minimum stations shall be manned by formally trained (NDSTC) mixed gas divers:
 - Diving Officer
 - Diving Medical Officer (required on site for all dives exceeding the normal working limit)
 - Master Diver
 - Diving Supervisor
 - Diving Medical Technician

All other assignments to a surface supplied mixed gas dive station shall be filled in accordance with Table 13-4.

Diver Fatigue. Fatigue will predispose a diver to decompression sickness. A tired diver is not mentally alert. Mixed gas dives shall not be conducted using a fatigued diver. The command must ensure that all divers making a mixed gas dive are well rested prior to the dive. All divers making mixed gas dives must have at least 8 hours of sleep within the last 24 hours before diving.

13-5 BRIEFING THE DIVE TEAM

Large personnel requirements and the increased complexities of mixed gas diving operations make comprehensive briefings of all personnel extremely important. For mixed gas surface supplied operations, briefings of each day's schedule are appropriate. In addition, during saturation diving operations, a dive protocol is required to be read and signed in accordance with the unit's instructions. The briefing should cover all aspects of the operation including communications, equipment, gas supply, and emergencies such as fouling and entrapment. Each diving member should understand his own role as well as that of his diving companions and the support crew (Figure 13-3).

While the operation is in progress, divers returning to the surface or to the PTC should be promptly debriefed. This ensures that topside personnel are kept advised of the progress of the dive and have the information necessary to modify the dive plan or protocol as appropriate.

Table 13-4. Surface Supplied Mixed Gas Dive Team

	Deep-Sea (MK	21, EXO BR MS)
Designation	One Diver	Two Divers
Diving Officer	1 (Note 1)	1 (Note 1)
Diving Medical Officer	1 (Notes 1 and 4)	1 (Notes 1 and 4)
Diving Supervisor/Master Diver	1 (Notes 1 and 5)	1 (Notes 1 and 5)
Diving Medical Technician	1 (Notes 1 and 6)	1 (Notes 1 and 6)
Diver	1 (Note 2)	2 (Note 2)
Standby Diver	1 (Note 2)	1 (Note 2)
Tender	3 (Note 2)	5 (Note 2)
Timekeeper/Recorder	1 (Note 2)	1 (Note 2)
Rack Operator	1 (Note 2)	1 (Note 2)
Winch Operator	1 (Note 3)	1 (Note 3)
Console Operator	1 (Note 2)	1 (Note 2)
Total Personnel Required	12	15

Notes:

 To ensure sufficient properly trained and qualified individuals are assigned to the most critical positions on a surface supplied mixed gas dive station, the following minimum stations shall be manned by formally trained (NDSTC) mixed gas divers:

Diving Officer
Diving Medical Officer
Master Diver
Diving Supervisor
Diving Medical Technician

2. The following stations shall be manned by formally trained (NDSTC) surface supplied divers:

Diver Standby Diver Rack Operator Console Operator Timekeeper/Recorder

3. The following stations should be a qualified diver. When circumstances require the use of a non-diver, the Diving Officer, Master Diver, and Diving Supervisor must ensure that the required personnel has been thoroughly instructed in the required duties. These stations include:

Tender Standby Tender Winch Operator

- 4. A Diving Medical Officer is required on site for all dives exceeding the normal working limit.
- 5. Master Diver may serve as the Diving Officer if so designated in writing by the Commanding Officer.
- 6. Diving Medical Technician required when no Diving Medical Officer is available.



Figure 13-3. Dive Team Brief for Divers.

13-6 FINAL PREPARATIONS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Prior to the start of a mixed gas diving operation, it is important to check that all necessary preparations have been made and that all safety precautions have been checked. This ensures that the diving team is properly supported in its mission and that all possible contingencies have been evaluated in case an unexpected circumstance should arise.

13-7 RECORD KEEPING

Chapter 5 describes the objectives and importance of maintaining accurate records. The Diving Officer, Master Diver, and Diving Supervisor should identify the records required for their respective systems and tailor them to suit their needs. The purpose of any record is to provide an accurate and detailed account of every facet of the diving operation and a tabulation of supplies expended to support the operation (e.g., gases, carbon dioxide absorbent, etc.). Any unusual circumstances regarding dive conduct (i.e., treatments, operational/emergency procedures, or deviation from procedures) established in the U.S. Navy Diving Manual shall be brought to the attention of the Commanding Officer and logged in the Command Smooth Diving Log.

13-8 MIXED GAS DIVING EQUIPMENT

There are several modes of diving that are characterized by the diving equipment used. The following descriptions outline capabilities and logistical requirements for various mixed gas diving systems.

Minimum Required Equipment. Minimum required equipment for the pool phase of dive training conducted at Navy diving schools may be modified as necessary. Any modifications to the minimum required equipment listed herein must be noted in approved lesson training guides.

Minimum Equipment:

- 1. MK 21 MOD 1 helmet or EXO BR MS full face mask with tethered umbilical
- **2.** Thermal protection garment
- 3. Weight belt
- 4. Dive knife
- **5.** Swim fins or shoes/booties
- **6.** EGS bottle with submersible tank pressure gauge
- **7.** Integrated diver's vest/harness

13-8.2 MK 21 MOD 1 and EXO BR MS Surface Supplied Helium-Oxygen Description.

Principle of Operation:

Surface supplied open circuit mixed gas (HeO₂) system

Operational Considerations:

- 1. Adequate mixed gas supply
- **2.** Master Diver required on station for mixed gas operations
- **3.** Diving Medical Officer required on-site for dives deeper than 300 fsw
- **4.** Recompression chamber required on site
- **5.** Planned exceptional exposure dives or dives exceeding normal working limits require CNO approval
- **6.** Breathing gas heater
- **7.** Hot water suit



Figure 13-4. MK 21 MOD 1 UBA.

Surface Supplied Mixed Gas Diving Procedures

14-1 INTRODUCTION

- **Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter is to familiarize divers with the U.S. Navy surface supplied mixed gas diving procedures.
- **Scope.** Surface supplied, open circuit mixed gas diving is conducted with helium oxygen mixtures supplied from the surface by a flexible hose. Surface supplied mixed gas diving is particularly suited for operations beyond the depth limits of air diving, yet short of the depths and times requiring the use of a saturation diving system. Surface supplied mixed gas diving is also useful in the air diving range when freedom from nitrogen narcosis is required.

14-2 PLANNING THE OPERATION

Planning surface supplied mixed gas dives involves many of the same considerations used when planning an air dive. Planning aspects that are unique to surface supplied mixed gas diving include the logistics of providing several different gas mixtures to the diver and repetitive diving limitations discussed below.

Depth and Exposure Limits. The normal operational limit for surface supplied mixed gas diving is 300 fsw for 30 minutes.

Within each decompression table (Table 14-3), exceptional exposure dives are enclosed in bold black boxes to separate them from normal working dives. Exceptional exposure dives require lengthy decompression and are associated with an increased risk of decompression sickness and exposure to the elements. Exceptional exposures should be undertaken only at the Commanding Officer's discretion in an emergency. Planned exceptional exposure dives require prior CNO approval.

Repetitive diving is not allowed in surface supplied helium oxygen diving, except as outlined in paragraph 14-3.6. Following a "no-decompression dive" the diver must wait 12 hours before making a second dive. Following a decompression dive, the diver must wait 18 hours. To minimize pulmonary oxygen toxicity effects, a diver should take a one day break after four consecutive days of diving.

Ascent to Altitude. Following a no-decompression dive, the diver must wait 12 hours before ascent to altitude. Following a decompression dive, the diver must wait 24 hours.

- **Water Temperature.** Loss of body temperature (hypothermia) can be a major problem during long, deep dives. A hot water suit is preferred for surface supplied dives in cold water.
- **Gas Mixtures.** Four gas mixtures are required to dive the surface supplied mixed gas tables over their full range:
 - **1.** Bottom Mixture The bottom mixture may vary from 90% helium 10% oxygen to 60% helium 40% oxygen depending on the diver's depth. The allowable range of bottom mixtures for each depth is shown in Table 14-3.
 - 50% Helium 50% Oxygen This mixture is used from 90 fsw to 40 fsw during decompression. Oxygen concentration in the mixture may range from 49 to 51 percent.
 - 100% Oxygen Oxygen is used at the 30 and 20 fsw water stops during inwater decompression and at 50, 40 and 30 fsw in the chamber during surface decompression.
 - Air Air is used as an emergency backup gas throughout the dive and to provide air breaks during oxygen breathing.

Helium oxygen mixtures must be analyzed for oxygen content with an instrument having an accuracy of ± 0.5 percent.

14-2.5 Emergency Gas Supply. All divers are equipped with an emergency gas supply (EGS). The EGS gas mixture shall be the same as the bottom mixture unless the bottom mixture contains less than 16 percent oxygen, in which case the EGS gas mixture may range from 15 to 17 percent oxygen. The EGS shall be an adequately charged ANU approved scuba cylinder. An adequately charged scuba cylinder is defined as: the pressure that provides sufficient gas to bring the diver to his first decompression stop or the surface for no-decompression dives. It is assumed that this will give topside personnel enough time to perform required emergency procedures to restore surface supplied air.

14-3 SURFACE SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN DESCENT AND ASCENT PROCEDURES

The surface supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (Table 14-3) is used to decompress divers from surface supplied helium oxygen dives. The table is in a depth time format similar to the U.S. Navy Air Decompression Table and is used in a similar fashion

Table (Table 14-3) specifies maximum and minimum concentrations of oxygen allowable in the helium oxygen mixture at depth. The maximum oxygen concentration has been selected so that the diver never exceeds an oxygen partial pressure of 1.3 ata while on the bottom. The minimum oxygen percentage allowed in the mixture is 14 percent for depths to 200 fsw and 10 percent for depths in excess of 200 fsw. Diving with a mixture near maximum oxygen percentage is encouraged

as it offers a decompression advantage to the diver. For operational planning, the range of possible depths should be established and a mixture selected that will meet the maximum/minimum specification across the depth range.

Selecting the Decompression Schedule. To select a proper decompression table and schedule, measure the deepest depth reached by the diver and enter the table at the exact or next greater depth. When using a pneumofathometer to measure depth, correct the observed depth reading as shown in Table 14-1. Ensure the pneumofathometer is located at mid-chest level.

Table 14-1. Pneumofathometer Correction Factors

Pneumofathometer Depth Reading	Correction Factor
0-100 fsw	+1 fsw
101-200	+2 fsw
201-300	+4 fsw
301-400	+7 fsw

Example.

The diver's pneumofathometer reads 250 fsw. In the depth range of 201-300 fsw, the pneumofathometer underestimates the diver's depth by 4 fsw. To determine a diver's depth, add 4 fsw to the pneumofathometer reading giving the diver's depth as 254 fsw.

Bottom time is measured as the time from leaving the surface to leaving the bottom, rounded up to the next whole minute, except as noted in paragraph 14-3.5. Enter the table at the exact or next greater bottom time.

- **14-3.3 Travel Rates.** The descent rate is not critical, but it should not exceed 75 fsw/min. Ascent to the first stop, between stops, and during final ascent to the surface is at a constant rate of 30 fsw/min except as outlined in paragraph 14-3.11. For all but the first stop the ascent time between stops is included in the time of the subsequent stop. For all but the first stop, stop time begins when the diver leaves the previous stop.
- **Decompression Breathing Gases.** Decompress on bottom mixture to 90 fsw, then shift the diver to a 50% helium 50% oxygen mixture. Upon arrival at the 30 fsw stop, shift the diver to 100% oxygen.

For all dives, surface decompression may be used after completing the 40 fsw water stop as described in paragraph 14-3.11. During surface decompression, the diver surfaces while breathing 50% helium 50% oxygen.

Special Procedures for Descent with Less than 16 Percent Oxygen. To prevent hypoxia, a special descent procedure is required when the bottom mixture contains less than 16% oxygen:

- 1. Place the diver on air on the surface.
- 2. Make the appropriate predive checks.
- **3.** Have the diver descend to 20 fsw.
- **4.** At 20 fsw, shift the diver to the bottom mix and ventilate the diver for 20 seconds.
- **5.** Confirm the diver is on bottom mix, then perform a final leak check. The diver is allowed 5 minutes to descend to 20 fsw, shift to the bottom mixture and perform equipment checks.
- **6.** Have the diver begin descent.
- **7.** Start bottom time.
- If the diver spends 5 minutes or less performing above procedures, bottom time starts when the diver leaves 20 fsw.
- If the diver spends more than 5 minutes performing above procedures, bottom time starts at the 5 minute mark.
- **8.** If it is necessary to bring the diver back to the surface from 20 fsw to correct a problem:
- Shift the diver from the bottom mixture back to air.
- Ventilate the diver
- Confirm the diver is on air.
- Have the diver begin ascent.
- When the diver reenters the water, the 5 minute grace period begins again. No adjustment of bottom time is required for the previous exposure at 20 fsw.
- **Aborting Dive During Descent.** Inability to equalize the ears or sinuses may force the dive to be aborted during descent.
 - 1. If it is necessary to bring the diver back to the surface from depths of 100 fsw and shallower:
 - Ensure the diver is in a no-decompression status.
 - If the bottom mixture is 16% oxygen or greater, ascend directly to the surface at 30 fsw/min.
 - If the bottom mixture is less than 16% oxygen, ascend to 20 fsw at 30 fsw/min.

- Shift the diver from the bottom mixture back to air.
- Ventilate the diver
- Confirm the diver is on air.
- Have the diver begin ascent to the surface.
- If desired, another dive may be performed following a dive aborted 100 fsw and shallower. Add the bottom time of the aborted dive to the bottom time of the new dive when calculating a table and schedule for the new dive.
- **2.** If it is necessary to abort a dive deeper than 100 fsw:
- Follow the normal decompression schedule to the surface.
- Repetitive diving is not allowed following a dive aborted deeper than 100 fsw.
- 14-3.7 Procedures for Shifting to 50 Percent Helium/50 Percent Oxygen at 90 fsw. All dives except no-decompression dives require a shift from bottom mixture to 50% helium 50% oxygen at 90 fsw during decompression. Follow these steps:
 - 1. Shift the console to 50% helium 50% oxygen when the diver reaches 90 fsw.
 - **2.** If there is a decompression stop at 90 fsw, ventilate each diver for 20 seconds at 90 fsw.
 - 3. Confirm the divers are on 50% helium 50% oxygen
 - **4.** If there is no decompression stop at 90 fsw, delay ventilation until arrival at the next shallower stop.

Gas shift time is included in the stop time.

- **Procedures for Shifting to 100 Percent Oxygen at 30 fsw.** All in-water decomppression dives require a shift to 100 percent oxygen at the 30 fsw stop. Upon arrival at the stop, ventilate each diver with oxygen following these steps:
 - 1. Shift the console to 100% oxygen when the diver reaches 30 fsw.
 - **2.** Ventilate each diver for 20 seconds.
 - **3.** Verify the diver's voice change.

Gas shift time is included in the stop time.

14-3.9 30 fsw and 20 fsw Water Stops. At the 30 fsw and 20 fsw water stops, the diver breathes oxygen for 30 minute periods separated by 5 minute air breaks. The air breaks do not count toward required decompression time. When an air break is

required, shift the console to air for 5 minutes then back to 100% oxygen. Ventilation of the divers is not required. If the final oxygen breathing period is 35 minutes or less, the final air break is not required.

Example

- **1.** Divers follow in-water decompression on a 220 fsw for 20 minute decompression schedule as outlined in Table 14-3.
- **2.** Upon leaving the 40 fsw water stop, the divers start their 23 minute 30 fsw water stop time.
- **3.** Upon reaching the 30 fsw water stop, the divers are shifted to 100% oxygen and ventilated.
- **4.** At 23 minutes, calculated from the time the divers left their 40 fsw water stop, the divers travel to 20 fsw to complete their 41 minute 20 fsw water stop.
- **5.** Seven minutes from the time the divers left their 30 fsw water stop, the console is shifted to air. This is due to completing a total of 30 minutes from leaving the 40 fsw stop. No ventilation is required.
- **6.** After five minutes on air, the console is shifted back to oxygen. No ventilation is required.
- **7.** Since the remaining oxygen time is less than 35 minutes, the divers breathe oxygen for the last 34 minutes prior to ascent to the surface. Divers remain on oxygen for ascent.
- **Ascent from the 20 fsw Water Stop.** For normal in-water decompression, the diver surfaces from 20 fsw on oxygen. Ascent rate is 30 fsw/min.
- **Surface Decompression Procedures (SUR D).** Surface decompression procedures are preferred over in-water decompression procedures for routine operations. SUR D procedures improve the diver's comfort and safety. A diver is eligible for surface decompression when he has completed the 40 fsw water stop. To initiate surface decompression:
 - 1. Bring the diver to the surface at 40 fsw/min and undress him.
 - **2.** Place the diver in the recompression chamber. Use of an inside tender when two divers undergo surface decompression is at the discretion of the dive supervisor. If an inside tender is not used, both divers will carefully monitor each other in addition to being closely observed by topside personnel.
 - **3.** Compress on air to 50 fsw at a maximum compression rate of 100 fsw/min and place the diver on 100 percent oxygen by mask. The mask will be strapped on both divers to ensure a good oxygen seal.

WARNING The interval from leaving 40 fsw in the water to arriving at 50 fsw in the chamber cannot exceed 5 minutes.

- 4. In the chamber, have the divers breathe oxygen for 30 minute periods separated by 5-minute air breaks. The number of oxygen periods required is indicated in Table 14-3. The first period consists of 15 minutes on oxygen at 50 fsw followed by 15 minutes on oxygen at 40 fsw. Periods 2, 3, and 4 are spent at 40 fsw. Periods 5, 6, 7 and 8 are spent at 30 fsw. Ascent from 50 to 40 and from 40 to 30 fsw is at 30 fsw/min. Ascent time is included in the oxygen/air time. Ascent from 40 to 30 fsw, if required, should take place during the air break
- **5.** When the last oxygen breathing period has been completed, return the diver to breathing chamber air.
- **6.** Ascend to the surface at a rate of 30 fsw/min.
- **Variation in Rate of Ascent.** The rate of ascent to the first stop and between subsequent stops is 30 fsw/minute. Minor variations in the rate of travel between 20 and 40 fsw/minute are acceptable.
- 14-3.12.1 **Early arrival at the first stop:** If the divers arrive early at the first stop:
 - 1. Begin timing the first stop when the required travel time has been completed
 - 2. If the first stop requires a gas shift, initiate the gas shift and ventilation upon arrival at the stop, but begin the stop time only when the required travel time has been completed.

14-3.12.2 **Delays in Arriving at the First Stop.**

- **1.** Delay less than 1 minute. Delays in arrival at the first stop of less than 1 minute may be ignored.
- **2.** For delays in excess of 1 minute:
 - Round up the delay to the next whole minute.
 - Add the rounded up delay time to the bottom time.
 - Recalculate the required decompression.
 - If no change in schedule is required, continue on the planned decompression.
 - If a change in schedule is required and the new schedule calls for a decompression stop or stops deeper than the diver's current depth, perform any missed deeper stops at the diver's current depth. Do not go deeper.

Example

If the delay time to arrival at the first stop is 3 minutes and 25 seconds, round up to the next whole minute and add 4 minutes to the bottom time. Recheck the decompression table to see if the decompression stop depths or times have changed.

14-3.12.3 **Delays in Leaving a Stop or Arrival at the Next Stop.**

- Delays Deeper than 90 fsw.
 - **1.** Delays less than 1 minute may be ignored.
 - **2.** Greater than 1 minute. Add the delay to the bottom time and recalculate the required decompression. If a new schedule is required, pick up the new schedule at the present stop or subsequent stop if the delay occurs between stops. Ignore any missed stops or time deeper than the depth at which the delay occurred. If a delay occurs between stops, restart subsequent stop time at completion of the delay.
- Delays 90 fsw and shallower:
 - **1.** Delays less than 1 minute may be ignored.
 - **2.** Delays greater than 1 minute require no special action except as described below under special considerations when decompressing with high oxygen partial pressure. Resume the normal decompression schedule at the completion of the delay. If a delay occurs between stops, restart subsequent stop time at completion of the delay.
- Special considerations when decompressing with high oxygen partial pressure:
 - 1. Delays greater than 5 minutes between 90 and 70 fsw. Shift the diver to air to avoid the risk of CNS oxygen toxicity. At the completion of the delay, return the diver to 50% helium 50% oxygen. Add the time on air to the bottom time and recalculate the required decompression. If a new schedule is required, pick up the new schedule at the present stop or subsequent stop if delay occurs between stops. Ignore any missed stops or time deeper than the depth at which the delay occurred.
 - **2.** Delays leaving the 30 fsw stop. Delays greater than 1 minute leaving your 30 fsw stop shall be subtracted from your 20 fsw stop time.
- Delays in Travel from 40 fsw to the Surface for Surface Decompression. Disregard any delays in travel from 40 fsw to the surface during surface decompression unless the diver exceeds the 5-minute surface interval. If the diver exceeds the 5-minute surface interval, treat the diver for omitted decompression (see paragraph 14-4.12).

14-4 SURFACE SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

In surface supplied mixed gas diving, specific procedures are used in emergency situations. The following paragraphs detail these procedures. Other medical/physiological factors that surface supplied mixed gas divers need to consider are covered in detail in Volume 5. The U.S. Navy Treatment Tables are also presented in Volume 5.

14-4.1 Bottom Time in Excess of the Table.

In the rare instance of diver entrapment or umbilical fouling, bottom times may exceed 120 minutes, the longest value shown in the table. When it is foreseen that bottom time will exceed 120 minutes, immediately contact the Navy Experimental Diving Unit for advice on which decompression procedure to follow. If advice cannot be obtained in time:

- **1.** Decompress the diver using the 120 minute schedule for the deepest depth attained.
- 2. Shift to 100 percent oxygen at 40 fsw.
- **3.** Surface the diver after completing 30 minutes on oxygen at 40 fsw. Oxygen time at 40 fsw starts when divers are confirmed on oxygen.
- **4.** Compress the diver to 60 fsw in the chamber as fast as possible not to exceed 100 fsw/min
- **5.** Treat the diver on an extended Treatment Table 6 (Table 21-8). Extend Treatment Table 6 for two oxygen breathing periods at 60 fsw (20 minutes on oxygen, then 5 minutes on air, then 20 minutes on oxygen) and two oxygen breathing periods at 30 fsw (60 minutes on oxygen, then 15 minutes on air, then 60 minutes on oxygen).
- **Loss of Helium Oxygen Supply on the Bottom.** Follow this procedure if the umbilical helium oxygen supply is lost on the bottom:
 - 1. Shift the diver to the emergency gas system (EGS).
 - **2.** Abort the dive.
 - **3.** Remain on the EGS until arrival at 90 fsw.
 - **4.** At 90 fsw, shift the diver to 50% helium 50% oxygen and complete the decompression as planned.
 - **5.** If the EGS becomes exhausted before 90 fsw is reached, shift the diver to air, complete decompression to 90 fsw, shift the diver to 50% helium 50% oxygen, and continue the decompression as planned.

- 14-4.3 Loss of 50 Percent Oxygen Supply During In-Water Decompression. If the diver cannot be shifted to 50% helium 50% oxygen at 90 fsw or the 50% helium 50% oxygen supply is lost during decompression:
 - 1. Shift the diver to air and continue the decompression as planned while trying to correct the problem.
 - **2.** Shift the diver to 50% helium 50% oxygen once the problem is corrected. Time spent on air counts toward decompression.
 - **3.** If the problem cannot be corrected:
 - Continue the planned decompression on air.
 - Shift the diver from air to oxygen upon arrival at the 50 fsw stop.
 - Breathe oxygen at 50 and 40 fsw for the decompression times indicated in (Table 14-3), but not to exceed 16 minutes at 50 fsw. Oxygen time at 50 fsw starts when divers are confirmed on oxygen. If the 50 fsw stop exceeds 16 minutes, travel divers to 40 fsw and add remaining 50 fsw stop time to your 40 fsw stop time on oxygen.
 - Surface decompress per paragraph 14-3.11 following completion of the 40 fsw stop.
- **Loss of Oxygen Supply During In-Water Decompression.** If the diver cannot be shifted to oxygen at 30 fsw or the oxygen supply is lost during the 30 or 20 fsw water stops:
 - 1. Switch back to 50% helium 50% oxygen. If a switch to 50% helium 50% oxygen is not possible, switch the diver to air.
 - 2. If the problem can be quickly remedied, reventilate the diver with oxygen and resume the schedule at the point of interruption. Consider any time on helium oxygen or air as dead time.
 - **3.** If the problem cannot be remedied, initiate surface decompression. Ignore any time already spent on oxygen at 30 or 20 fsw. The five minute surface interval requirement for surface decompression begins upon leaving the 30 or 20 fsw stop.
 - **4.** If the problem cannot be remedied and surface decompression is not feasible, complete the decompression on 50% helium 50% oxygen or air. For 50% helium 50% oxygen, double the remaining oxygen time at each water stop. For air, triple the remaining oxygen time.

Example.

A diver loses oxygen 15 minutes into the 30 fsw water stop and is switched back to the 50% helium 50% oxygen decompression mixture. The problem cannot be

corrected. The divers original schedule called for 32 minutes of oxygen at 30 fsw and 58 minutes of oxygen at 20 fsw.

Solution.

Seventeen minutes of oxygen time (32 - 15) remain at 30 fsw. Fifty-eight minutes remain at 20 fsw. The diver should spend an additional 34 minutes (17×2) at 30 fsw on the 50/50 mixture, followed by 116 minutes (58×2) at 20 fsw. Surface the diver on completing the 20 fsw stop.

- **14-4.5** Loss of Oxygen Supply in the Chamber During Surface Decompression. If the oxygen supply in the chamber is lost during surface decompression, have the diver breathe chamber air.
 - Temporary Loss. Return the diver to oxygen breathing. Consider any time on air as dead time.
 - Permanent Loss. Multiply the remaining oxygen time by three to obtain the equivalent chamber decompression time on air. If 50% helium 50% oxygen is available, multiply the remaining oxygen time by two to obtain the equivalent chamber decompression time on 50/50. If the loss occurred at 50 or 40 fsw, allocate 10% of the equivalent air or helium oxygen time to the 40 fsw stop, 20% to the 30 fsw stop, and 70% to the 20 fsw stop. If the diver is at 50 fsw, ascend to 40 fsw to begin the stop time. If the loss occurred at 30 fsw, allocate 30% of the equivalent air or helium oxygen time to the 30 fsw stop and 70% to the 20 fsw stop. Round the stop times up to the next whole minute. Surface upon completion of the 20 fsw stop.

Example.

The oxygen supply to the chamber is lost 10 minutes into the first 30 minute period on oxygen. Helium oxygen is not available. The original surface decompression schedule called for three 30 min oxygen breathing periods (total of 90 minutes of oxygen). The diver is at 50 fsw.

Solution.

The remaining oxygen time is 80 minutes (90-10). The equivalent chamber decompression time on air is 240 minutes (3 x 80). The 240 minutes of air stop time should be allocated as follows: Twenty-four minutes at 40 fsw (240 x 0.1), 48 minutes at 30 fsw (240 x 0.2), and 168 minutes at 20 fsw (240 x 0.7). As addressed above, the diver should ascend from 50 to 40 fsw and begin the 24 minute stop time at 40 fsw.

- **Decompression Gas Supply Contamination.** If the decompression gas supply becomes contaminated with the bottom mixture, 50/50 mix, air, or oxygen:
 - **1.** Find the source of the contamination and correct the problem. Probable sources include:

- An improper valve line-up on the console. This can be verified by checking oxygen percentage on console oxygen analyzer.
- Accidental opening of the emergency gas supply (EGS) valve.
- **2.** When the problem is corrected:
 - Ventilate each diver for 20 seconds and confirm divers are on decompression gas.
 - Continue decompression as planned. Do not lengthen stop times to compensate for the time spent correcting the problem.

14-4.7 CNS Oxygen Toxicity Symptoms (Nonconvulsive) at the 90-60 fsw Water Stops.

CNS oxygen toxicity symptoms are unlikely but possible while the diver is breathing 50% helium 50% oxygen in the water at depths 60 fsw and deeper. If symptoms of oxygen toxicity do appear, take the following actions:

- 1. Bring the divers up 10 feet and shift to air to reduce the partial pressure of oxygen. Shift the console as the divers are traveling.
- **2.** Ventilate both divers upon arrival at the shallower stop. Ventilate the stricken diver first.
- **3.** Remain at the shallower stop until the missed time at the previous stop is made up.
- **4.** Resume the planned decompression breathing air.
- **5.** Upon arrival at the next shallower stop, return the divers to the 50% helium 50% oxygen mixture. Ignore any missed time on the 50/50 mixture. A recurrence of symptoms is highly unlikely because of the reduced oxygen partial pressure at the shallower depth.

Example.

Red Diver has an oxygen toxicity symptom 5 minutes into his scheduled 9 minute 80 fsw stop. The stage with both divers travels to 70 fsw and the console is shifted to air. Upon arrival at 70 fsw, Red diver is ventilated for 20 seconds followed by Green diver. The divers remain at 70 fsw for the remaining 4 minutes left from their 80 fsw stop and then start their 10 minute scheduled 70 fsw stop time at the completion of the 4 minutes. Upon reaching 60 fsw, the console is shifted back to their 50/50 mixture and both divers are ventilated.

Oxygen Convulsion at the 90-60 fsw Water Stop. If symptoms of oxygen toxicity progress to an oxygen convulsion at 90-60 fsw despite the measures taken above, a serious emergency has developed. Only general management guidelines can be

presented here. Topside supervisory personnel must take whatever action they deem necessary to bring the casualty under control.

Follow these procedures when the diver is convulsing at the 90-60 fsw water stops:

- 1. Shift both divers to air if this action has not already been taken.
- **2.** Have the unaffected diver ventilate himself and then ventilate the stricken diver.
- **3.** If only one diver is in the water, launch the standby diver immediately and have him ventilate the stricken diver.
- **4.** Hold the divers at depth until the tonic-clonic phase of the convulsion has subsided. The tonic-clonic phase of a convulsion generally lasts 1 to 2 minutes.
- **5.** At the end of the tonic-clonic phase, have the dive partner or standby diver ascertain whether the diver is breathing. The presence or absence of breath sounds will also be audible over the intercom.
- **6.** If the diver appears not to be breathing, have the dive partner or standby diver attempt to reposition the head to open the airway. Airway obstruction will be the most common reason why an unconscious diver fails to breathe.
- 7. If the affected diver is breathing, have the dive partner or standby diver tend the stricken diver and decompress both divers on air following the original schedule. Shift the divers to 50% helium 50% oxygen upon arrival at 50 fsw. Surface decompress upon completion of the 40 fsw water stop.
- **8.** If it is not possible to verify that the affected diver is breathing, leave the unaffected diver at the stop to complete decompression, and surface the affected diver and the standby diver at 30 fsw/min. Shift the unaffected diver back to his 50/50 mixture for completion of decompression. The standby diver should maintain an open airway on the stricken diver during ascent. On the surface the affected diver should receive any necessary airway support and be immediately recompressed and treated for arterial gas embolism and missed decompression in accordance with Table 21-5 and Figure 21-5.

14-4.9 CNS Oxygen Toxicity Systems (Nonconvulsive) at 30 and 20 fsw Water Stops.

If the diver develops symptoms of CNS oxygen toxicity at the 30 or 20 fsw water stops, take the following action:

- 1. Shift the console to air and initiate surface decompression.
- 2. If surface decompression is not feasible, ventilate both divers with air and complete decompression in the water on air. Compute the remaining stop

times on air by tripling the remaining oxygen time at each stop. See paragraph 14-4.4 for an example.

- **Oxygen Convulsion at the 30 and 20 fsw Water Stop.** If symptoms progress to an oxygen convulsion despite the above measures, a serious emergency has developed and the following actions must be taken.
 - 1. Shift both divers to air and follow the guidance given in paragraph 14-4.8 for stabilizing the diver and determining whether he is breathing.
 - **2.** If the diver is breathing, hold him at depth until he is stable, then surface decompress.
 - **3.** If surface decompression is not feasible, ventilate both divers with air and complete decompression in the water on air. Compute the remaining stop times on air by tripling the remaining oxygen time at each stop. See paragraph 14-4.4 for an example.
 - **4.** If the diver is not breathing, surface the diver at 30 fsw/min while maintaining an open airway and treat the diver for arterial gas embolism (Figure 21-5).
- 14-4.11 Oxygen Toxicity Symptoms in the Chamber. At the first sign of CNS oxygen toxicity, the patient should be removed from oxygen and allowed to breathe chamber air. Fifteen minutes after all symptoms have completely subsided, resume oxygen breathing at the point of interruption. If symptoms of CNS oxygen toxicity develop again or if the first symptom is a convulsion, take the following action:
 - **1.** Remove the mask.
 - **2.** After all symptoms have completely subsided, decompress 10 feet at a rate of 1 fsw/min. For a convulsion, begin travel when the patient is fully relaxed and breathing normally.
 - **3.** Resume oxygen breathing at the shallower depth at the point of interruption.
 - **4.** If another oxygen symptom occurs, complete decompression on chamber air. Follow the guidance given in paragraph 14-4.5 for permanent loss of chamber oxygen supply to compute the air decompression schedule.
- **Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression.** Certain emergencies may interrupt or prevent required decompression. Unexpected surfacing, exhausted gas supply and bodily injury are examples of such emergencies. Table 14-2 shows the initial management steps to be taken when the diver has an uncontrolled ascent.
- 14-4.12.1 **Blowup from a Depth Greater Than 50 fsw.** Blowup from a depth greater than 50 fsw when more than 60 minutes of decompression are missed is an extreme emergency. The diver shall be returned as rapidly as possible to the full depth of the dive or the deepest depth of which the chamber is capable, whichever is shallower.

Table 14-2. Management of Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression

Deepest Decompression Stop Omitted	Decompression Status	Surface Interval (Note 1)	ACTION
None	No decompression stops required	N/A	Observe on surface for one hour
	Stops required.	5 Minutes	.Follow SUR D procedure
	Within SUR D limits.	>5 minutes	
50 fsw or Shallower	Stops required. Not within SUR D limits.	Any	Compress to 60 fsw as fast as possible, not to exceed 100 fsw/min. Use Treatment Table 6.
	Stops required. Less than 60 minutes missed.	Any	
Deeper than 50 fsw	Stops required. Greater than 60 minutes missed	Any	Compress to depth of dive not to exceed 225 fsw. Use Treatment Table 8. For saturation systems: Compress to depth of dive. Saturate two hours. Use saturation decompression without an initial upward excursion

- 14-4.12.1.1 *For Nonsaturation Systems.* For nonsaturation systems, the diver shall be rapidly compressed on air to the depth of the dive or to 225 feet, whichever is shallower. For compressions deeper than 165 feet, remain at depth for 30 minutes. For compressions to 165 feet and shallower, remain at depth for a minimum of two hours. Decompress on USN Treatment Table 8 for Deep Blowup (Figure 21-12). While deeper than 165 feet, a helium oxygen mixture with 16 percent to 21 percent oxygen, if available, may be breathed by mask to reduce narcosis.
- 14-4.12.1.2 **For Saturation Systems.** For saturation systems, initial rapid compression on air to 60 fsw, followed by compression on pure helium to the full depth of the dive or deeper if symptom onset warrants. The diver shall breathe 84% helium/16% oxygen by mask during the compression (if possible) to avoid the possibility of hypoxia as a result of gas pocketing in the chamber. Once at the saturation depth, the length of time spent can be dictated by the circumstances of the diver, but should not be less than 2 hours. During this 2 hours, treatment gas should be administered to the diver as outlined in Chapter 15, paragraph 15-23.8.2. The chamber oxygen partial pressure should be allowed to fall passively to 0.44-0.48 ata. Begin saturation decompression without an upward excursion.
- **14-4.13 Symptomatic Omitted Decompression.** If the diver develops symptoms of decompression sickness or gas embolism before recompression for omitted decompression can be accomplished, immediate treatment using the appropriate oxygen or air recompression table is essential. Guidance for table selection and use is given in Chapter 21. If the depth of the deepest stop omitted was greater than 50 fsw and more than 60 minutes of decompression have been missed, use of Treatment Table 8 for Deep Blowup or saturation treatment is indicated. On Treatment Tables 4 and 8, a 40-50% oxygen balance helium or nitrogen mixture may be breathed as treatment gas at 165 fsw and shallower. At 60 fsw and shallower, pure oxygen may be given to the diver as treatment gas. For all treatment gases (HeO₂, N₂O₂, and O₂) a schedule of 25 minutes on gas and 5 minutes on chamber air should be followed for four cycles. Additional oxygen may be given at 60 fsw and

shallower after a 2 hour interval of chamber air. See USN Treatment Tables 4 and 7 (Chapter 21) for guidance on additional oxygen breathing.

In all cases of deep blowup, the services of a Diving Medical Officer shall be sought at the earliest possible moment.

- 14-4.14 Light Headed or Dizzy Diver on the Bottom. Dizziness is a common term used to describe a number of feelings, including light headedness, unsteadiness, vertigo (a sense of spinning), or the feeling that one might pass out. There are a number of potential causes of dizziness in surface supplied diving, including hypoxia, a gas supply contaminated with toxic gases such as methylchloroform, and trauma to the inner ear caused by difficult clearing of the ear. At the low levels of oxygen percentage specified for surface supplied diving, oxygen toxicity is an unlikely cause unless the wrong gas has been supplied to the diver.
- 14-4.14.1 **Initial Management.** The first step to take is to have the diver stop work and ventilate the rig while topside checks the oxygen content of the supply gas. These actions should eliminate hypoxia and hypercapnia as a cause. If ventilation does not improve symptoms, the cause may be a contaminated gas supply. Shift banks to the standby helium oxygen supply and continue ventilation. If the condition clears, isolate the contaminated bank for future analysis and abort the dive on the standby gas supply. If the entire gas supply is suspect, place the diver on the EGS and abort the dive. Follow the guidance of paragraph 14-4.2 for ascents.
- 14-4.14.2 Vertigo. Vertigo due to inner ear problems will not respond to ventilation and in fact may worsen. One form of vertigo, however, alternobaric vertigo, may be so short lived that it will disappear during ventilation. Alternobaric vertigo will usually occur just as the diver arrives on the bottom and often can be related to a difficult clearing of the ear. It would be unusual for alternobaric vertigo to occur after the diver has been on the bottom for more than a few minutes. Longer lasting vertigo due to inner ear barotrauma will not respond to ventilation and will be accompanied by an intense sensation of spinning and marked nausea. Also, it is usually accompanied by a history of difficult clearing during the descent. These characteristic symptoms may allow the diagnosis to be made. A wide variety of ordinary medical conditions may also lead to dizziness. These conditions may occur while the diver is on the bottom. If symptoms of dizziness are not cleared by ventilation and/or shifting to alternate gas supplies, have the dive partner or standby diver assist the diver(s) and abort the dive.
- **14-4.15 Unconscious Diver on the Bottom.** An unconscious diver on the bottom constitutes a serious emergency. Only general guidance can be given here. Management decisions must be made on site, taking into account all known factors. The advice of a Diving Medical Officer shall be obtained at the earliest possible moment.

If the diver becomes unconscious on the bottom:

1. Make sure that the breathing medium is adequate and that the diver is breathing. Verify manifold pressure and oxygen percentage.

- **2.** Check the status of any other divers.
- **3.** Have the dive partner or standby diver ventilate the afflicted diver to remove any accumulated carbon dioxide in the helmet and ensure the correct oxygen concentration.
- **4.** If there is any reason to suspect gas contamination, shift to the standby helium oxygen supply and ventilate both divers, ventilating the non-affected diver first
- **5.** When ventilation is complete, have the dive partner or standby diver ascertain whether the diver is breathing. The presence or absence of breath sounds will be audible over the intercom.
- **6.** If the diver appears not to be breathing, the dive partner/standby diver should attempt to reposition the diver's head to open the airway. Airway obstruction will be the most common reason why an unconscious diver fails to breathe.
- **7.** Check afflicted diver for signs of consciousness:
 - If the diver has regained consciousness, allow a short period for stabilization and then abort the dive.
 - If the diver remains unresponsive but is breathing, have the dive partner or standby diver move the afflicted diver to the stage. This action need not be rushed
 - If the diver appears not to be breathing, maintain an open airway while moving the diver rapidly to the stage.
- **8.** Once the diver is on the stage, observe again briefly for the return of consciousness.
 - If consciousness returns, allow a period for stabilization, then begin decompression.
 - If consciousness does not return, bring the diver to the first decompression stop at a rate of 30 fsw/min (or to the surface if the diver is in a nodecompression status).
- **9.** At the first decompression stop:
 - If consciousness returns, decompress the diver on the standard decompression schedule using surface decompression.
 - If the diver remains unconscious but is breathing, decompress on the standard decompression schedule using surface decompression.
 - If the diver remains unconscious and breathing cannot be detected in spite of repeated attempts to position the head and open the airway, an extreme emergency exists. One must weigh the risk of catastrophic,

even fatal, decompression sickness if the diver is brought to the surface, versus the risk of asphyxiation if the diver remains in the water. As a general rule, if there is any doubt about the diver's breathing status, assume he is breathing and continue normal decompression in the water. If it is absolutely certain that the diver is not breathing, leave the unaffected diver at his first decompression stop to complete decompression and surface the affected diver at 30 fsw/minute, deploying the standby diver as required. Recompress the diver immediately and treat for omitted decompression according to Table 14-2.

Decompression Sickness in the Water. Decompression sickness may develop in the water during surface supplied diving. This possibility is one of the principal reasons for limiting dives to 300 fsw and allowing exceptional exposures only under emergency circumstances. The symptoms of decompression sickness may be joint pain or more serious manifestations such as numbness, loss of muscular function, or vertigo.

Management of decompression sickness in the water will be difficult under the best of circumstances. Only general guidance can be presented here. Management decisions must be made on site taking into account all known factors. The advice of a Diving Medical Officer shall be obtained at the earliest possible moment.

- 14-4.16.1 **Decompression Sickness Deeper than 30 fsw.** If symptoms of decompression sickness occur deeper than 30 fsw, recompress the diver 10 fsw. The diver may remain on 50% helium 50% oxygen during recompression from 90 to 100 fsw. Remain at the deeper stop for 1.5 times the stop time called for in the decompression table. If no stop time is indicated in the table, use the next shallower stop time to make the calculation. If symptoms resolve or stabilize at an acceptable level, decompress the diver to the 40 fsw water stop by multiplying each intervening stop time by 1.5 or more as needed to control the symptoms. Shift to 50% helium 50% oxygen at 90 fsw if the diver is not already on this mixture. Shift to 100 percent oxygen at 40 fsw and complete a 30 minute stop, then surface decompress and treat on Treatment Table 6. If during this scenario, symptoms worsen to the point that it is no longer practical for the diver to remain in the water, surface the diver and follow the guidelines for symptomatic omitted decompression outlined in Chapter 21 of Volume 5.
- 14-4.16.2 **Decompression Sickness at 30 fsw and Shallower.** If symptoms of decompression sickness occur at 30 fsw or shallower, remain on oxygen and recompress the diver 10 fsw. Remain at the deeper stop for 30 minutes. If symptoms resolve, surface decompress the diver at the end of the 30 minute period and treat on Treatment Table 6. If symptoms do not resolve, but stabilize at an acceptable level, decompress the diver to the surface on oxygen by multiplying each intervening stop time by 1.5 or more as needed to control symptoms. Treat on Treatment Table 6 upon reaching the surface. If during this scenario symptoms worsen to the point that it is no longer practical for the diver to remain in the water, surface the diver and follow guidelines for symptomatic omitted decompression outlined in Chapter 21 of Volume 5.

decompression Sickness During the Surface Interval. If symptoms of Type I decompression sickness occur during travel from 40 fsw to the surface during surface decompression or during the surface undress phase, compress the diver to 50 fsw following normal surface decompression procedures. Delay neurological exam until divers reach their 50 fsw stop and are on oxygen. If Type 1 symptoms resolve during the 15 minute 50 fsw stop and no neurological signs are found, continue normal decompression for the schedule of the dive. If symptoms do not resolve during the 15 minute 50 fsw stop or any neurological symptoms are present, compress divers to 60 fsw on oxygen and follow guidelines for treatment of decompression sickness outlined in Chapter 21 of Volume 5.

If symptoms of Type II decompression sickness occur during travel from 40 fsw to the surface, during the surface undress phase or the neurological exam at 50 fsw is abnormal, compress the diver to 60 fsw and follow guidelines for treatment of decompression sickness outlined in Chapter 21 of Volume 5.

14-5 CHARTING SURFACE SUPPLIED HELIUM OXYGEN DIVES

Chapter 5 provides information for maintaining a Command Diving Log and personal diving log and for reporting individual dives to the Naval Safety Center. In addition to these records, every Navy HeO₂ dive shall be recorded on a HeO₂ diving chart similar to Figure 14-1. The HeO₂ diving chart is a convenient means of collecting the dive data, which in turn will be transcribed in the dive log. It is also useful in completing a mishap report for a diving related accident.

Charting an HeO₂Dive. Figure 14-1 is a blank HeO₂ Diving Chart. Figure 14-2 is an example of a Surface Decompression dive. Figure 14-3 is an example of an Inwater Decompression dive. Figure 14-4 is an example of a Surface Decompression dive with a hold on descent and delay on ascent.

When logging times on an HeO₂ diving chart, times will be recorded in a minute and second format. Clock time, however, will be logged in hours and minutes. The following rounding rules are used when calculating clock time:

- 1. All ascent times are rounded up to the next whole minute.
- **2.** All stop times are rounded to the nearest whole minute. Round down for 1 to 30 seconds and round up from 31 to 59 seconds.

Date:		_		1	
Diver 1:		Diver 2:		Diver 3:	
Rig: PSIG:	O2%:	Rig: PSIG:	O2%:	Rig: PSIG:	O2%:
Diving Supervisor:		Timekeeper/Red	corder:	Bottom Mix:	
EVENT	STOP TIME	CLOCK	EVI	ENT	TIME/DEPTH
LS or 20 fsw			Descent Time (W	/ater)	
RB			Stage Depth (fsw		
LB			Maximum Depth		
R 1st Stop			Table/Schedule		
190 fsw			Time to 1st Stop	(Planned)	
180 fsw			Bottom Time	·	
180 fsw			Time to 1st Stop	(Actual)	
170 fsw			Delay to 1st Stop		
160 fsw			Ascent Time - Wa	ater (Actual)	
150 fsw			Undress Time - S		
140 fsw				er - Sur D (Actual)	
130 fsw			Total Sur D 40 to	50 - (Actual)	
120 fsw			Ascent Time - Ch	namber (Actual)	
110 fsw			НС	OLDS ON DESCE	NT
100 fsw			DEPTH	PROBLEM	
90 fsw					
80 fsw					
70 fsw					
60 fsw			DE	ELAYS ON ASCE	NT
50 fsw			DEPTH	PROBLEM	
40 fsw					
30 fsw					
20 fsw					
RS				DIVING REMARKS	3
Reached 50fsw(RCC)					
50 fsw (RCC)					
40 fsw (RCC)					
30 fsw (RCC)					
20 fsw (RCC)					
RS (RCC)					
TDT	Т	TD			

Figure 14-1. HEO₂ Diving Chart.

Date:11Aug 00					
Diver 1: MR1 K. Rieno	deau	Diver 2: HT1 Mab	ory	Diver 3: PH2 Llppr	nan
Rig: MK-21 PSIG: 300	00 O ₂ %:16.2	Rig: MK-21 PSIG	: 2950 O ₂ %: 16.2	Rig: MK-21 PSIG:	3000 O ₂ %: 16.2
Diving Supervisor: BN	/11 J.Annon	Timekeeper/Reco	order: EN2 Golden	Bottom Mix: 15.2	
EVENT	STOP TIME	CLOCK	EVI	ENT	TIME/DEPTH
LS or 20 fsw		0800	Descent Time (W	/ater)	:04
RB		0804	Stage Depth (fsw	')	212
LB		0839	Maximum Depth		222+4=226
R 1st Stop		0843	Table/Schedule		230/40:40 Sur D
190 fsw			Time to 1st Stop	(Planned)	:03::24
180 fsw			Bottom Time		:39
180 fsw			Time to 1st Stop	(Actual)	:03::49
170 fsw			Delay to 1st Stop	ı	::25
160 fsw			Ascent Time -Wa	ter (Actual)	:01::03
150 fsw			Undress Time -S	ur D (Actual)	:02::15
140 fsw			Descent Chambe	er -Sur D (Actual)	::58
130 fsw			Total Sur D 40 to	50 (Actual)	:04::16
120 fsw			Ascent Time -Cha	amber (Actual)	:01::20
110 fsw	:07	0850	НС	OLDS ON DESCE	NT
100 fsw			DEPTH	PROBLEM	
90 fsw	:03	0853			
80 fsw	:07	0900			
70 fsw	:09	0909			
60 fsw	:13	0922	DE	LAYS ON ASCE	NT
50 fsw	:13	0935	DEPTH	PROBLEM	
40 fsw	:13	0948			
30 fsw					
20 fsw					
RS		0950		DIVING REMARK	S
Reached50fsw(RCC)		0953			
50 fsw (RCC)	:15::09	1008			
40 fsw (RCC)	:15+:5+:30+:5+:30+ :5+:30	1208			
30 fsw (RCC)					
20 fsw (RCC)					
RS (RCC)		1210			
TDT	T	ΓD			
3:31	4:	10			

Figure 14-2. ${\sf HEO}_2$ Diving Chart for Surface Decompression Dive.

Date: 11Aug 00					
Diver 1 GM2 Urba	n:	Diver 2: HT1 Turn	er	Diver 3: HM2 Gr	iffin
Rig: MK-21 PSIG	6: 2950 O2%: 16.2	Rig: MK-21	PSIG: 2950	Rig: MK-21 PSI	G: 3000 O2%: 16.2
Diving Supervisor:	HT1 CoffeIt	Timekeeper/Reco	rderSM2 Guillen	Bottom Mix: 15.2	2
EVENT	STOP TIME	CLOCK	EVE	ENT	TIME/DEPTH
LS or 20 fsw		0800	Descent Time	(Water)	:04
RB		0804	Stage Depth (f	sw)	212
LB		0839	Maximum Dept	th	222+4=226
R 1st Stop		0843	Table/Schedule	е	230/:40 Inwater
190 fsw			Time to 1st Sto	p (Planned)	:03:24
180 fsw			Bottom Time		:39
180 fsw			Time to 1st Sto	pp (Actual)	:03::49
170 fsw			Delay to 1st St	ор	::25
160 fsw			Ascent Time - '	Water (Actual)	::40
150 fsw			Undress Time -	- Sur D (Actual)	
140 fsw			Descent Chambe	er -Sur D (Actual)	
130 fsw			Total Sur D 40	to 50 - (Actual)	
120 fsw			Ascent Time - Cl	hamber (Actual)	
110 fsw	:07	0850	Н	OLDS ON DES	CENT
100 fsw		0900	DEPTH	PROBLEM	
90 fsw	:03	0909			
80 fsw	:07	0922			
70 fsw	:09	0935			
60 fsw	:13	0948	D	ELAYS ON ASC	CENT
50 fsw	:13	1027	DEPTH	PROBLEM	
40 fsw	:13	1141			
30 fsw	:30+:5+:4	1142			
20 fsw	:25+:5+:30+:5+:8				
RS				DIVING REMAR	RKS
Reached 50fsw(RCC)					
50 fsw (RCC)					
40 fsw (RCC)					
30 fsw (RCC)					
20 fsw (RCC)					
RS (RCC)					
TDT	T	ΓD			
3:03	3:	42			

Figure 14-3. HEO₂ Diving Chart for Inwater Decompression Dive.

Date: 11 Aug 00					
Diver 1: GM3 Friction		Diver 2: BM2 B	Blanchard	Diver 3: TM2 Og	burn
Rig: MK-21 PSIG: 30	000 O2%:16.2	Rig: MK-21 PSI	G: 2950 O2%: 16.2	Rig: MK-21 PSIG	:2975 O2%:16.2
Diving Supervisor: EN	1 Hordinski	Timekeeper/Re	ecorder: BM2 Clark	Bottom Mix:15.2	
EVENT	STOP TIME	CLOCK	EVE	NT	TIME/DEPTH
LS or 20 fsw		0800	Descent Time (W	/ater)	:07
RB		0807	Stage Depth (fsw	/)	212
LB		0838	Maximum Depth		222+4=226
R 1st Stop		0843	Table/Schedule		230/:40 Sur D
190 fsw			Time to 1st Stop	(Planned)	:03::24
180 fsw			Bottom Time		:38+:02=:40
180 fsw			Time to 1st Stop	(Actual)	:04::47
170 fsw			Delay to 1st Stop)	:1::23
160 fsw			Ascent Time - Wa	ater (Actual)	:01::03
150 fsw			Undress Time -S	ur D (Actual)	:02::15
140 fsw			Descent Chambe	er-Sur D(Actual)	::58
130 fsw			Total Sur D 40 to	50 - (Actual)	:04::16
120 fsw			Ascent Time -Ch	amber (Actual)	:01::20
110 fsw	:07	0850	НС	LDS ON DESCE	NT
100 fsw			DEPTH	PROBLEM	
90 fsw	:03	0853	32'	Red Diver - Rig	ıht Ear
80 fsw	:07	0900			
70 fsw	:09	0909			
60 fsw	:13	0922	DE	LAYS ON ASCE	NT
50 fsw	:13	0935	DEPTH	PROBLEM	
40 fsw	:30	0948	150'	Winch Problem	n (Fixed)
30 fsw					
20 fsw					
RS		0950	D	IVING REMARK	S
Reached 50 fsw(RCC)		0953	1. Delay on Asc	ent. Added :02	to bottom time.
50 fsw (RCC)	:15::09	1008	Didn't change s	chedule.	
40 fsw (RCC)	:15+:5+:30+:5+ :30+:5+:30	1208		d trouble clearing	
30 fsw (RCC)				e clearing device No barotrauma n	
20 fsw (RCC)]		
RS (RCC)		1210			
TDT	TT	ΓD			
3:32	4:	10			

 $\textbf{Figure 14-4.} \ \ \mathsf{HEO_2} \ \mathsf{Diving} \ \mathsf{Chart} \ \mathsf{for} \ \mathsf{Surface} \ \mathsf{Decompression} \ \mathsf{Dive} \ \mathsf{Withholds}.$

 Table 14-3.
 Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table

1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 3:00 3:00 1:40
0.00
40
20 20 20 20 20 20 40 40
20 20 20 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 3:00 3:00 1:40

Table 14-3. Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

Chamber O ₂ Periods		0	0	_	2	2	က	က	3	3	1	_	2	2	3	ო	4	4	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	-	1	2	က	3	3	4	
20	100% O ₂	0	0	17	24	32	44	52	99	28	11	20	28	36	49	28	62	64	13	23	33	42	55	63	99	9	œ	19	30	40	52	09	64	
30	100			11	15	18	22	28	31	32	œ	12	17	20	27	31	33	32	6	14	19	23	30	8	36	32	9	12	18	22	59	33	32	
40				10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
20																										10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	
09	50% O ₂																																	
20	20%																																	
80																																		
06																																		
100																																		
110																																		
120																																		
130)																																	
140	BOTTOM MIX																																	
150	BOTTO																																	
160																																		
170																																		
180																																		
190																																		
Time to First Stop	(min:sec)	3:20	3:20	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:40	2:20	2:20	2:20	2:20	
Bottom Time		10								120	10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120	10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120	10	20	30	40	09	80	100	
Depth (fsw)	'	7	2			Max $O_2 = 32.3\%$	Min $O_2 = 14.0\%$	•			770	2			Max $O_2 = 30.0\%$	Min O ₂ =14.0%			 120	07			Max $O_2 = 28.0\%$	Min O ₂ =14.0%	•		7 %	2			Max $O_2 = 26.3\%$	Min $O_2 = 14.0\%$		

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box

Table 14-3. Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

								_	Oeco	Decompression Stops (fsw)	ssio	n Sto) sdc	fsw)							
Depth (fsw)	Bottom Time	Time to First Stop	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110	100	06	80	70	09	20	40	30	20	Chamber O ₂ Periods
	()	(min:sec)					BOTT(BOTTOM MIX							50% O ₂	02			100% O ₂		
770	10	3:00															10	10	9	8	-
_ 	20	3:00															10	10	12	19	-
	30	3:00															10	10	18	30	2
	40	3:00														7	10	10	22	40	2
Max $O_2 = 24.8\%$	09	3:00														7	10	10	59	25	ဗ
Min $O_2 = 14.0\%$	80	3:00														7	10	10	33	09	3
	100	3:00														7	10	10	35	64	4
	120	3:00														7	11	11	35	99	4
150	10	3:20															10	10	7	8	1
2	20	3:00														7	10	10	14	22	2
	30	3:00														7	10	10	19	34	2
	40	3:00														7	10	10	54	44	3
Max $O_2 = 23.4\%$	09	3:00														7	10	10	31	26	က
Min $O_2 = 14.0\%$	80	3:00														7	10	10	35	64	4
	100	3:00														7	13	13	36	99	4
	120	3:00														6	16	16	36	99	5
160	10	3:20														7	10	10	8	10	1
2	20	3:20														7	10	10	15	24	2
	30	3:20														7	10	10	21	37	2
	40	3:20														7	10	10	56	47	3
Max $O_2 = 22.2\%$	09	3:20													7	9	10	10	30	26	3
Min $O_2 = 14.0\%$	80	3:00													7	6	10	10	32	99	4
	100	3:00													7	13	14	14	35	99	2
	120	3:00													7	17	17	17	36	99	5
															-		•		•	•	
7	10	3:20													7	0	10	10	8	12	_
2	20	3:20													7	0	9	10	16	28	7
	30	3:20													7	1	10	10	23	42	3
	40	3:20													7	4	10	10	28	25	3
Max $O_2 = 21.1\%$	09	3:20													7	10	10	10	33	62	4
Min $O_2 = 14.0\%$	80	3:20													6	14	14	14	32	99	4
	100	3:00													2	18	18	18	36	99	2
	120	3:00													6	21	21	21	36	99	2

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

 Table 14-3.
 Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

Decompression Stops (fsw)

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

 Table 14-3.
 Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

Decompression Stops (fsw)

7 0 6 9 11 11 11 34 62 7 4 9 12 18 18 18 36 66 7 8 12 17 21 21 21 36 66 7 12 15 20 23 23 23 36 66 8 14 19 23 23 23 23 36 66 7 0 3 4 7 10 10 24 44 7 0 3 4 7 10 10 24 44 7 0 3 4 7 10 10 24 44 7 0 3 4 7 10 10 24 44 7 0 3 7 10 10 10 31 66 7 0 8 10
7 0 0 3 10 10 7 0 3 4 7 10 10 7 0 5 7 10 10 10 0 3 7 9 13 13 13 13 0 8 10 14 18 19 10
0 3 7 9 13 14 18 19 19 19 19 10
0 0 10 14 16 16 16 16 30 3 10 14 18 23 23 23 36 6 12 17 23 23 23 36 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 10 10 14 14 14 35 3 6 7 10 10 10 25 3 6 7 10 10 10 35 4 10 10 10 25 3 6 7 10 10 10 25 3 8 9 14 14 14 35 3 6 7 10 10 35 1 10 10 35 1 10 10 35 1 14 14 35 3 3 1 10 10 10 10
6 12 17 23 23 23 23 36 7 16 19 23 23 23 23 36 7 0 3 4 10 10 14 7 0 3 6 7 10 10 10 25 9 14 14 14 35 36 <td< td=""></td<>
7 10 19 23 23 23 23 23 33 30 7 0 3 4 10 10 14 14 14 35 0 3 6 7 10 10 10 25 4 8 11 14 19 19 19 36 7 11 16 18 23 23 23 36 10 14 19 23 23 23 23 36 17 19 23 23 23 23 36 12 17 19 23 23 23 36 10 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 35 9 13 15 <td< td=""></td<>
7 0 0 3 4 10 10 14 7 0 3 5 7 10 10 10 25 0 5 8 9 14 14 14 35 4 8 11 14 19 19 19 36 7 11 16 18 23 23 23 36 10 14 19 23 23 23 36 36 12 17 19 23 23 23 36 36 7 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 14 14 14 36 7 9 12 16
0 3 6 7 10 10 10 32 0 5 8 9 14 14 14 35 4 8 11 14 19 19 19 36 7 11 16 18 23 23 23 36 12 17 19 23 23 23 23 36 7 0 0 3 23 23 23 36 8 17 19 23 23 23 36 9 4 6 8 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 32 7 9 12 16 21 21 23 9 13 21 23 23 23 36
0 5 8 9 14 14 15 35 4 8 11 14 19 19 19 36 7 11 16 18 23 23 23 36 10 14 19 23 23 23 36 36 12 17 19 23 23 23 36 36 7 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 23 23 36
4 8 11 14 19 19 19 36 7 11 16 18 23 23 23 36 10 14 19 23 23 23 23 36 7 10 17 19 23 23 23 23 36 7 0 0 3 4 10 10 26 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 23 23 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 23 36
7 11 16 18 23 23 23 36 10 14 19 23 23 23 23 36 7 0 0 3 4 10 10 15 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 7 9 12 16 21 21 21 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 23 36
10 14 19 23 23 23 23 23 38 12 17 19 23 23 23 23 38 36 7 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 23 36
7 0 0 3 4 10 10 15 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 21 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 23 36
7 0 0 3 4 10 10 15 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 21 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 23 36
0 0 0 3 7 7 10 10 26 0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 21 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 38
0 4 6 8 10 10 10 32 2 5 9 9 14 14 14 35 7 9 12 16 21 21 21 36 9 13 15 21 23 23 23 36
7 9 12 16 21 21 21 36 9 14 15 20 23 23 36
9 13 15 21 23 23 36
9 13 15 21 23 23 36

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

 Table 14-3.
 Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

Decompression Stops (fsw)

Chamber O ₂ Periods		2	3	4	2	9	7	80	80		2	3	4	2	9	7	8	80		2	3	4	2	7	8	8	8	2	3	2	2	7	8	8	80
50	% O ₂	27	09	62	64	99	99	99	99		28	25	62	99	99	99	99	99		31	54	64	99	99	99	99	99	33	99	63	99	99	99	99	99
30	100	16	27	33	32	98	36	36	36		17	58	34	32	36	36	36	36		18	30	32	32	36	36	36	36	19	30	34	32	36	36	36	36
40		10	10	10	15	21	23	23	23		10	10	13	16	23	23	23	23		10	10	12	11	23	23	23	23	10	10	14	11	23	23	23	23
20		10	10	10	15	21	23	23	23		10	10	13	16	23	23	23	23		10	10	12	17	23	23	23	23	10	10	14	17	23	23	23	23
09	0,0	l	7	10	15	21	23	23	23		4	8	13	16	23	23	23	23		4	7	12	17	23	23	23	23	4	6	14	17	23	23	23	23
70	20%	4	9	6	10	16	23	23	23		3	9	6	12	19	23	23	23		3	7	6	12	18	23	23	23	3	9	6	13	20	23	23	23
80		0	4	9	6	14	17	20	20		3	9	9	8	14	17	20	20		3	9	6	6	15	17	20	20	4	9	6	11	15	19	20	20
06		0	3	2	8	10	13	16	19		0	3	9	8	10	14	16	19		0	4	2	8	12	15	17	19	0	9	2	8	12	16	19	19
100		0	0	2	3	7	10	13	14		0	0	3	2	8	11	13	16		0	0	2	9	8	11	15	16	0	2	2	7	6	12	15	17
110		7	7	0	0	3	9	6	11		7	0	0	2	9	8	11	12		7	0	1	4	9	6	11	13	0	0	2	2	7	10	12	16
120				7	7	7	7	2	4			7	7	0	0	3	2	80			7	0	0	4	7	6	11	7	0	0	0	9	8	10	11
130								7	7					7	7	7	7	7				7	7	7	0	2	4		7	7	7	0	2	5	∞
140	BOTTOM MIX																								7	7	7					7	7	7	7
150	SOTTO																																		
160																																			
170																																			
180																																			
190																																			
Time to First Stop	(min:sec)	2:00	2:00	4:40	4:40	4:40	4:40	4:20	4:20		5:20	2:00	5:00	2:00	4:40	4:40	4:40	4:40		5:40	5:20	2:00	2:00	2:00	4:40	4:40	4:40	5:40	5:20	5:20	5:20	2:00	2:00	2:00	2:00
Bottom Time (min.)		10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120		10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120		10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120	10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120
Depth (fsw)			760)		Max $O_2 = 16.3\%$	Min $O_2 = 10.0\%$			•		7/0)			Max $O_2 = 14.2\%$	WIIII 02-10.0 /0		•		280)		70 70	Mix $O_2 = 13.7\%$	2 - 10.0 / 10.0			280)		70000	Max $O_2 = 13.3\%$	Will Q2 - 10:0 /0	

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

 Table 14-3.
 Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

Decompression Stops (fsw)

Chamber O ₂ Periods		7	3	9	9	7	8	8	8		2	4	2	7	8	8	∞	8	7	4	2	9	8	8	8	8		2	4	9	7	8	8	8	∞
20	D_2	33	99	63	99	99	99	99	99		36	22	99	99	99	99	99	99	38	69	99	99	99	99	99	99		40	09	99	99	99	99	99	99
30	100%	19	30	34	35	36	36	36	36		21	31	35	36	36	36	36	36	21	32	35	36	36	36	36	36		22	33	35	36	36	36	36	36
40		10	10	14	17	23	23	23	23		10	10	15	19	23	23	23	23	10	10	17	20	23	23	23	23		10	10	17	22	23	23	23	23
20		10	10	14	17	23	23	23	23		10	10	15	19	23	23	23	23	10	10	17	20	23	23	23	23		10	10	17	22	23	23	23	23
09	50% O ₂	4	6	14	17	23	23	23	23		7	10	15	19	23	23	23	23	7	10	17	20	23	23	23	23		7	10	17	20	23	23	23	23
70	20%	3	9	6	13	20	23	23	23		3	7	11	15	20	23	23	23	3	8	11	16	23	23	23	23		4	10	13	17	23	23	23	23
80		4	9	6	11	15	19	20	20		3	9	8	12	17	20	20	20	3	9	6	12	17	20	20	20		3	2	8	12	20	20	20	20
06		0	9	2	8	12	16	19	19		3	2	7	8	13	17	19	19	4	2	7	6	14	19	19	19		3	9	8	10	15	19	19	19
100		0	2	2	7	6	12	15	17		0	4	2	7	11	13	17	17	0	2	9	7	11	14	17	17		2	4	9	7	11	15	17	17
110		0	0	2	2	7	10	12	16		0	2	4	9	6	11	13	16	0	3	4	9	6	13	16	16		0	3	2	7	6	13	16	16
120		7	0	0	0	9	8	10	11		0	0	2	4	9	6	11	13	0	0	4	4	8	8	13	13		0	2	4	2	8	10	13	15
130	×		7	7	7	0	2	2	8		7	0	0	-	2	7	6	12	7	0	0	4	9	8	10	12		0	0	-	4	9	8	6	13
140	BOTTOM MIX					7	7	7	7			7	7	0	0	3	2	7		7	0	0	2	9	7	6		7	0	0	1	2	7	6	9
150	BOTT													7	7	7	7	7			7	2	0	0	2	4			7	7	0	0	2	2	7
160																	_						7	7	7	7					7	7	7	7	-
170																	_																		_
180																																			
190																																			
Time to First Stop	(min:sec)	00:9	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:20	5:20	5:20	5:20		00:9	5:40	5:40	5:20	5:20	5:20	5:20	5:20	6:20	00:9	5:40	4:40	5:20	5:20	5:20	5:20		6:20	00:9	00:9	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:20
Bottom Time (min.)	(········)	10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120		10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120	10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120		10	20	30	40	09	80	100	120
Depth (fsw)			300	, , ,		70000	Max O ₂ =12.9% Min O=10.0%	viiii O ₂ =10.0%		•		310			/97 C 1-1 O XON	Max O ₂ =12.5% Min O ₁ =10.0%	02-10.0%			320	- -		Vac C1-10 20V	Min $O_2 = 12.2\%$	62-16.670		•		330	1	700 PT 0 00/	Min 0-=10.0%	62-16.670		

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

 Table 14-3.
 Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

Decompression Stops (fsw)

								•		2		; ;		(100							
Depth (fsw)	Bottom Time (min.)	Time to First Stop	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110	100	06	08	02	09	20	40	30	20 F	Chamber O ₂ Periods
		(min:sec)					BOTTOM MI	M MIX							20% C	02			100%	0	
	10	6:40						7	0	0	0	3	3	3	4	7	10	10		41	3
340	20	6:20					7	0	0	2	4	2	7	8	6	10	10	10		09	2
))	30	00:9				7	0	0	3	2	2	9	8			18	18	18		99	9
	40	00:9				2	0	2	4	9	7	8	10	13		22	22	22		99	7
Max O ₂ =11.5%	09	5:40			7	0	က	2	9	6	10	13	16		21	23	23	23		99	œ
Min $O_2^{-}=10.0\%$	80	5:40			7	0	7	7	80	11	13	15	19			23	23	23		99	œ
	100	5:40			7	2	8	8	12	13	16	17	19	20	23	23	23	23	36	99	8
_	120	5:40			7	4	6	11	13	15	16	17	19			23	23	23	36	99	8
_																					
(L (10	6:40					7	0	0	0	2	2	3	3	2	7	10	10	21	43	3
320	20	6:20				7	0	0	0	4	4	2	2	7	6	13	13	13		63	2
)	30	6:20				2	0	1	4	4	2	7	8	11		18	18	18	33	99	9
	40	00:9			7	0	-	3	2	9	7	8	11	14		23	23	23		99	7
700 77	09	00:9			7	0	2	2	8	8	11	12	16		23	23	23	23		99	80
Min $O_2 = 11.2\%$	80	00:9			7	2	7	7	10	11	13	17	19	20		23	23	23		99	8
2 10.0 %	100	5:40		7	0	9	8	6	11	15	16	17	19			23	23	23	33	99	80
	120	5:40		7	1	7	6	12	14	15	16	17	19			23	23	23	33	99	8
•																					
	10	7:00					7	0	0	0	2	2	3	3			10	10	25	44	3
260	20	6:40				7	0	0	2	3	4	2	2	8	10	13	13	13	34	63	2
	30	6:20			7	0	0	3	3	2	9	7	8			19	19	19		99	9
	40	6:20			7	0	2	4	5	7	7	6	10			23	23	23		99	7
%0 01- O xcM	09	6:20			7	2	2	9	7	6	11	14	16			23	23	23		99	8
Min 0=10.9%	80	0:00		7	0	9	9	8	11	12	14	16	19	20	23	23	23	23		99	8
2000	100	6:00		7	2	7	8	11	13	13	16	17	19			23	23	23	36	99	8
	120	00:9		7	4	8	10	12	14	15	16	17	19		_	23	23	23	36	99	8
-																					
1	10	7:00				7	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	7	7	10	10	25	46	3
3/C	20	6:40			7	0	0	0	3	4	4	2	2	8	10	13	13	13		63	2
	30	6:20		7	0	0	2	3	4	4	7	7	8			19	19	19		99	7
	40	6:20		7	0	0	4	4	5	9	8	10	11			23	23	23	36	99	8
M2V O 110 69/	09	6:20		7	0	4	2	7	8	6	11	13	17			23	23	23	36	99	8
Min O=10.0%	80	00:9	7	0	3	9	7	6	10	12	15	17	19	20	23	23	23	23	36	99	8
2/2007	100	00:9	7	0	9	7	6	10	14	15	16	17	19		-	23	23	23	36	99	8
	120	00:9	7	_	7	6	1	13	14	15	16	17	19			23	23	23	36	99	8

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

 Table 14-3. Surface Supplied Helium Oxygen Decompression Table (cont't)

								_	Decompression Stops (fsw)	mpre	ssio	n Sto	ps (1	sw)								
pth (fsw)	Bottom Time (min.)	Time	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110	100	06	80	02	09	20	40	30	20	Chamber O ₂ Periods	
		(111111.950)				E	BOTTOM MIX	M MIX							50% O ₂)2			100% O ₂	02		
	10	7:20				7	0	0	0	0	3	3	ဗ	3	7	7	10	10	25	46	3	
))	20	7:00			7	0	0	0	3	4	4	2	2	80	10	13	13	13	34	63	9	
)	30	6:40		7	0	0	2	က	4	4	7	7	80	11	16	19	19	19	36	99	7	
	40	6:40		7	0	0	4	4	2	9	8	10	11	14	20	23	23	23	36	99	8	
J ₂ =10.4%	09	6:20		7	0	4	2	7	8	6	11	13	17	20	23	23	23	23	36	99	8	
$0_2 = 10.0\%$	80	6:20	2	0	3	9	7	6	10	12	15	17	19	20	23	23	23	23	36	99	8	
	100	6:20	2	0	9	7	6	10	14	15	16	17	19	20	23	23	23	23	36	99	8	
	120	6:20	7	1	7	6	11	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	23	23	23	23	36	99	8	

Exceptional Exposure times are surrounded by the black box.

- **15-15.1 UBA Gas.** An adequate quantity of gas within an oxygen partial pressure range of 0.44–1.25 ata shall be available for use.
- **Emergency Gas.** Emergency gas is used as a backup breathing supply in the event of DDC or PTC atmosphere contamination. An emergency gas with an oxygen partial pressure of 0.16 to 1.25 ata shall be immediately available to the built-in breathing system (BIBS). The volume of emergency breathing gas shall be sufficient to supply the divers for the time needed to correct the DDC atmosphere.

Upward excursions of the PTC or DDC or decompression shall not be started during emergency gas breathing unless the oxygen partial pressure of the diver's inspired gas is 0.42 at a or above.

Example. An emergency gas schedule for a dive to 850 fsw is:

Bank Mix	Allowable Depth Range (fsw)	Shift Depth (fsw)
#1 84/16 HeO ₂	0–224	200
#2 96/4 HeO。	99–998	

15-15.3 Treatment Gases. Treatment gases having an oxygen partial pressure range of 1.5 to 2.8 shall be available in the event of decompression sickness. The premixed gases shown in Table 15-4 may be used over the depth range of 0-1,600 fsw. A source of treatment gas shall be available as soon as treatment depth is reached. The source shall be able to supply a sufficient volume of breathing gas to treat each chamber occupant.

Table 15-4. Treatment Gases.

Depth (fsw)	Mix
0–60	100% O ₂
60–100	40/60% HeO ₂
100–200	64/36% HeO ₂
200–350	79/21% HeO ₂
350–600	87/13% HeO ₂
600–1000	92/08% HeO ₂
1000–1600	95/05% HeO ₂

15-16 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Helium-oxygen gas mixtures conduct heat away from the diver very rapidly. As a result, temperatures higher than those required in an air environment are necessary to keep a diver comfortable. As depth increases, the temperature necessary to achieve comfort may increase to the 85–93°F range.

As a general guideline to achieve optimum comfort for all divers, the temperature should be kept low enough for the warmest diver to be comfortable. Cooler divers can add clothing as needed. All divers should be questioned frequently about their comfort.

The relative humidity should be maintained between 30 and 80 percent with 50 to 70 percent being the most desirable range for diver comfort, carbon dioxide scrubber performance, and fire protection.

15-17 FIRE ZONE CONSIDERATIONS

Every effort shall be made to eliminate any fire hazard within a chamber. When oxygen percentages are elevated as during the later stages of decompression, a fire will burn rapidly once started, perhaps uncontrollably. As a result, special precautions are necessary to protect the diver's safety when in the fire zone. The fire zone is where the oxygen concentration in the chamber is 6 percent or greater. Using standard saturation diving procedures (oxygen partial pressure between 0.44 and 0.48 ata), fire is possible at depths less than 231 fsw. Thus, during a saturation dive the divers will be in the fire zone during initial compression to depth and during the final stages of decompression.

Example. The chamber atmosphere is 0.48 ata ppO_2 . The minimum oxygen percentage for combustion is 6 percent. Compute the fire zone depth.

The fire zone depth is computed as follows:

Fire zone depth (fsw) =
$$\frac{ppO_2 \times 33}{O_2\%/100} - 33$$

= $\frac{0.48 \times 33}{0.06} - 33$
= 231 fsw

Although the design of the DDS minimizes fire potential, personnel must remain vigilant at all times to prevent fires. Appropriate precautions for fire prevention include:

- Fire-suppression systems, if available, must be operational at all times when in the fire zone.
- Chamber clothing, bed linen, and towels shall be made of 100% cotton. Diver swim trunks made of a 65% polyester—35% cotton material is acceptable.
- Mattresses and pillows shall be made of fire-retardant material when in the fire zone.
- Limit combustible personal effects to essential items.
- Limit reading material, notebooks, etc., in the fire zone.

is activated, all divers shall immediately go on BIBS. Watchstanders should monitor depth carefully because an extensive fire will cause an increase in depth. If the fire suppression system fails to extinguish the fire, rapid compression of the chamber with helium may extinguish the fire, in that helium lowers the oxygen concentration and promotes heat transfer. After the fire is extinguished, chamber atmosphere contaminant emergency procedures shall be followed.

PTC Emergencies. PTC emergencies, like DDC emergencies, require specific, timely, and uniform responses in order to prevent injury or casualty to divers, watchstanders, and equipment.

15-23 SATURATION DECOMPRESSION

Saturation decompression may be initiated by an upward excursion as long as the excursion remains within the limits permitted by the Unlimited Duration Excursion Tables. The alternative is to begin travel at the appropriate decompression rate without the upward excursion. Decompression travel rates are found on Table 15-9.

Table 15-9. Saturation Decompression Rates.

Depth	Rate
1,600 – 200 fsw	6 feet per hour
200 – 100 fsw	5 feet per hour
100 – 50 fsw	4 feet per hour
50 – 0 fsw	3 feet per hour

- **Upward Excursion Depth.** The minimum depth to which the upward excursion may be made is found by entering Table 15-8 with the deepest depth attained by any diver in the preceding 48 hours. The total upward excursion actually chosen is determined by the Diving Officer and Master Diver, and approved by the Commanding Officer, taking into consideration environmental factors, the diver's workload, and the diver's physical condition.
- **15-23.2 Travel Rate.** The travel rate for the upward excursion is 2 fsw/min. Beginning decompression with an upward excursion will save considerable time and may be used whenever practical.
- **Post-Excursion Hold.** Due to the increased risk of decompression sickness following an upward excursion for dives with a storage depth of 200 fsw or less, a 2-hour post-excursion hold should be utilized. The 2-hour hold begins upon arrival at upward excursion depth.
- **Rest Stops.** During decompression, traveling stops for a total of 8 hours out of every 24 hours. The 8 hours should be divided into at least two periods known as

"Rest Stops." At what hours these rest stops occur are determined by the daily routine and operations schedule. The 2-hour post-excursion hold may be considered as one of the rest stops.

Saturation Decompression Rates. Table 15-9 shows saturation decompression rates. Saturation decompression is executed by decompressing the DDC in 1-foot increments not to exceed 1 fsw per minute. For example, using a travel rate of 6 feet per hour will decompress the chamber 1 foot every 10 minutes. The last decompression stop before surfacing may be taken at 4 fsw to ensure early surfacing does not occur and that gas flow to atmosphere monitoring instruments remains adequate. This last stop would be 80 minutes, followed by direct ascent to the surface at 1 fsw/min.

Traveling is conducted for 16 hours in each 24-hour period. A 16-hour daily travel/rest outline example consistent with a normal day/night cycle is:

Daily Routine Schedule

2400-0600	Rest Stop
0600-1400	Travel
1400-1600	Rest Stop
1600-2400	Travel

This schedule minimizes travel when the divers are normally sleeping. Such a daily routine is not, however, mandatory. Other 16-hour periods of travel per 24-hour routines are acceptable, although they shall include at least two stop periods dispersed throughout the 24-hour period and travel may continue while the divers sleep. An example of an alternate schedule is:

Alternate Sample Schedule

2300-0500	Travel
0500-0700	Rest Stop
0700-0900	Travel
0900-1500	Rest Stop
1500-2300	Travel

The timing of the stop is dependent upon operational requirements.

Atmosphere Control at Shallow Depths. As previously stated, the partial pressure of oxygen in the chamber shall be maintained between 0.44 and 0.48 ata, with two exceptions. The first is just before making the initial Upward Excursion and the second during the terminal portion of saturation decompression. Approximately 1 hour before beginning an Upward Excursion, the chamber ppO₂ may be increased up to a maximum of 0.6 ata to ensure that the ppO₂ after excursion does not fall excessively. The ppO₂ should be raised just enough so the post-excursion ppO₂ does not exceed 0.48 ata. However, when excursions begin from depths of

Volume 3 - Index

A	Type I
Ascent procedures	Deep diving system
from the 20-fsw water stop	emergency procedures
Ascent rate	Deep diving systems
delay in arriving at first stop 14-7	applications
delay in leaving a stop	breathing gas requirements 13-8
delay in travel from 40-fsw to surface 14-8	components
•	deck decompression chamber 15-3
В	personnel transfer capsule 15-1
ь	PTC handling system 15-4
Bottom time	fire prevention
mixed-gas diving	Depth limits
Boyle's law	mixed-gas diving
formula	Dive briefing
Breathing gas	mixed-gas operations
analysis	Diver fatigue
consumption rates	Diver training and qualification
continuous flow mixing	saturation diving
heating system	Diving team
increasing oxygen percentage 16-5	cross training and substitution
mixing by partial pressure	personnel qualifications
mixing by volume	selecting and assembling 13-8, 15-14
mixing by weight	
reducing oxygen percentage 16-6	E
requirements	
deck decompression chamber 15-4	Ear
deep diving system	external ear
emergency gas	prophylaxis
mixed-gas diving	Emergency Gas Supply 14-2
personnel transfer capsule	Emergency gas supply
surface-supplied diving	saturation diving
treatment gas	Emergency operating procedures
UBA	saturation diving
single cylinder mixing procedure 16-2	Emergency procedures
	atmosphere contamination
C	loss of carbon dioxide control
	loss of depth control
Charles' law	loss of oxygen control
formula	Environmental conditions
Communications	mixed-gas diving
saturation diving	Environmental control
	saturation diving
D	Equipment
	mixed-gas diving
Dalton's law	reference data
formula	MK 21 MOD 1 lightweight surface-
Deck decompression chamber	supplied helium oxygen 13-12
atmosphere control	
selecting storage depth	E
Decompression	F
saturation	Flying after diving
Decompression sickness	saturation diving
saturation diving15-37	Saturation diving15-39

Index-Volume 3 Change A Index 3-1

Formulas	0
Boyle's law	
Charles law	Ocean Simulation Facility
Daltons law	Operating procedures
emergency gas supply duration 15-12	saturation diving
fire zone depth	Operational tasks
general gas law	identifying
UBA gas usage	_
G	Р
	Personnel transfer capsule
Gas analysis	atmosphere control
Gas laws	diving procedures
Boyle's law	handling systems
Charles' law	Postdive procedures
Dalton's law	saturation diving
general gas law	
Henry's law 12-14	R
Gas mixtures	
100% oxygen	Record keeping
50% helium 50% oxygen 14-2	documents
air	chamber atmosphere data sheet 15-16
analyzing constituents	Command Diving Log
bottom mixture	gas status report
continuous-flow mixing	individual dive record
increasing oxygen percentage 16-5	machinery log 15-17
mixing by partial pressure 16-1	master protocol 15-16
mixing by volume	service lock
mixing by weight	mixed-gas diving
reducing oxygen percentage 16-6	
single cylinder mixing procedure 16-2	S
General gas law	3
formula	Saturation diving
	breathing gas requirements
H	deep diving systems
	mission abort
Henry's law	thermal protection system
•	Unlimited Duration Excursion Tables 15-25
M	Storage depth
IVI	compression to
Mixed-gas diving	selecting
depth limits	Surface-supplied diving
helium-oxygen	breathing gas requirements 13-8
descent procedures	broating gab requirements
emergency procedures	_
medical considerations	Т
method consideration	The arrest contention and the second
planning the operation	Thermal protection system
selecting equipment	saturation diving
	U
N	
Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory 15-6	Unlimited Duration Excursion Tables 15-25
Navy Experimental Diving Unit	

Volume 4 - Table of Contents

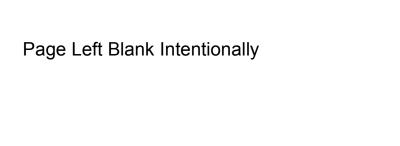
CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA DIVING 17-1 INTRODUCTION 17-1.1 Purpose. 17-1.2 Scope. 17-2 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION 17-2.1 Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal 17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas. 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask. 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System. 17-3.6 Electronics System.	
17-1.1 Purpose. 17-1.2 Scope. 17-1.2 Scope. 17-2 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION 17-2.1 Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal 17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas. 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask. 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	
17-1.2 Scope. 17-2 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION 17-2.1 Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal 17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas. 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask. 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-1
17-2.1 Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal 17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas. 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask. 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-1
17-2.1 Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal 17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas. 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask. 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-1
17-2.1 Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal 17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas. 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask. 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-1
17-2.1.1 Recirculating Gas 17-2.1.2 Full Face Mask 17-2.1.3 Carbon Dioxide Scrubber 17-2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly 17-2.1.5 Recirculation System 17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	
17-2.2 Gas Addition, Exhaust, and Monitoring. 17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-2 17-2 17-3 17-3
17-2.3 Advantages of Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA. 17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	
17-3 USN CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA 17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	
17-3.1 Diving Safety. 17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-5
17-3.2 MK 16 UBA Basic Systems. 17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-5
17-3.3 Housing System. 17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-5
17-3.4 Recirculation System. 17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions. 17-3.5 Pneumatics System.	17-5
17-3.4.1 Closed-Circuit Subassembly. 17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions	17-5
17-3.4.2 Scrubber Functions	17-6
•	
17-3.6 Electronics System	17-6
11-3.0 Liectionica dystein	17-6
17-3.6.1 Oxygen Sensing	17-7
17-4 OPERATIONAL PLANNING	17-8
17-4.1 Operating Limitations	17-9
17-4.1.1 Oxygen Flask Endurance .1 17-4.1.2 Diluent Flask Endurance .1 17-4.1.3 Canister Duration .1 17-4.1.4 Thermal Protection .1	7-12 7-13
17-4.2 Equipment Requirements	7-13
17-4.2.1 Distance Line. 1 17-4.2.2 Standby Diver 1 17-4.2.3 Lines. 1 17-4.2.4 Marking of Lines. 1 17-4.2.5 Diver Marker Buoy. 1 17-4.2.6 Depth Gauge/Wrist Watch. 1	7-15 7-15 7-15 7-15

Chap/Para				Page
	17-4.3	Recompres	ssion Chamber Considerations	. 17-15
	17-4.4	Diving Prod	edures for MK 16	. 17-15
		17-4.4.1 17-4.4.2 17-4.4.3 17-4.4.4	Employing a Single, Untended EOD Diver	17-16 17-16
	17-4.5	Ship Safety	·	. 17-17
	17-4.6	Operationa	I Area Clearance	. 17-17
17-5	PREDIVI	E PROCEDU	RES	. 17-17
	17-5.1	Diving Sup	ervisor Brief	. 17-17
	17-5.2	Diving Sup	ervisor Check	. 17-17
17-6	WATER	ENTRY AND	DESCENT	. 17-19
17-7	UNDERV	VATER PRO	CEDURES	. 17-19
	17-7.1	General Gu	uidelines	. 17-19
	17-7.2	At Depth		. 17-19
17-8	ASCENT	PROCEDU	RES	. 17-21
17-9	POSTDI	VE PROCED	URES	. 17-21
17-10	DECOM	PRESSION P	ROCEDURES	. 17-21
	17-10.1	Use of Con	stant ppO ₂ Decompression Tables	. 17-21
	17-10.2	Monitoring	ppO ₂	. 17-21
	17-10.3		sing 0.7 ata Constant ppO ₂ in Nitrogen and in Helium sion Tables.	. 17-22
	17-10.4	PPO ₂ Varia	ances	. 17-23
	17-10.5	Emergency	Breathing System (EBS)	. 17-29
			EBS Type I	17-29
		17-10.5.2 17-10.5.3	EBS Type II MK 1 Mod 0	
		17-10.5.4	EBS Deployment Procedures	
	17-10.6	Omitted De	compression	. 17-35
		17-10.6.1	At 20 fsw or Shallower	
		17-10.6.2 17-10.6.3 17-10.6.4	Deeper than 20 fsw	
			Embolism	17-37
17-11	MEDICA	L ASPECTS	OF CLOSED-CIRCUIT MIXED-GAS UBA	. 17-37
	17-11.1	Central Nei	vous System (CNS) Oxygen Toxicity	. 17-37
		17-11.1.1 17-11.1.2 17-11.1.3 17-11.1.4	Preventing CNS Oxygen Toxicity	17-38 17-38

Chap/Para			Pag	ge
	17-11.2	Oxygen Def	ficiency (Hypoxia)	39
		17-11.2.1 17-11.2.2 17-11.2.3 17-11.2.4	Causes of Hypoxia	39 39
	17-11.3	Carbon Dio	xide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)17-3	39
		17-11.3.1 17-11.3.2	Symptoms of Hypercapnia	
	17-11.4	Chemical In	ijury	40
		17-11.4.1 17-11.4.2 17-11.4.3	Causes of Chemical Injury	40
	17-11.5	Decompres	sion Sickness in the Water	41
CLOSE	:D-CIRCUI	17-11.5.1 17-11.5.2 T OXYGEN U	Diver Remaining in Water	
18-1	INTRODU	JCTION	18-	-1
	18-1.1	Purpose		-1
	18-1.2	Scope		-1
18-2	MEDICAL	ASPECTS	OF CLOSED-CIRCUIT OXYGEN DIVING	-1
	18-2.1	Oxygen Tox	kicity	-2
		18-2.1.1 18-2.1.2 18-2.1.3 18-2.1.4 18-2.1.5 18-2.1.6	Off-Effect18-Pulmonary Oxygen Toxicity.18-Symptoms of CNS Oxygen Toxicity.18-Causes of CNS Oxygen Toxicity.18-Treatment of Nonconvulsive Symptoms.18-Treatment of Underwater Convulsion.18-	-2 -2 -3 -4
	18-2.2	Oxygen Def	ficiency (Hypoxia)	-4
		18-2.2.1 18-2.2.2 18-2.2.3 18-2.2.4 18-2.2.5	Causes of Hypoxia with the MK 25 UBA	-5 -5 -5
	18-2.3	Carbon Dio	xide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)18-	-6
		18-2.3.1 18-2.3.2 18-2.3.3	Symptoms of Hypercapnia	-6
	18-2.4	Chemical In	ijury	-7
		18-2.4.1 18-2.4.2 18-2.4.3	Causes of Chemical Injury	-7
	18-2.5	Middle Ear	Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	-8
		18-2.5.1 18-2.5.2	Symptoms of Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome	

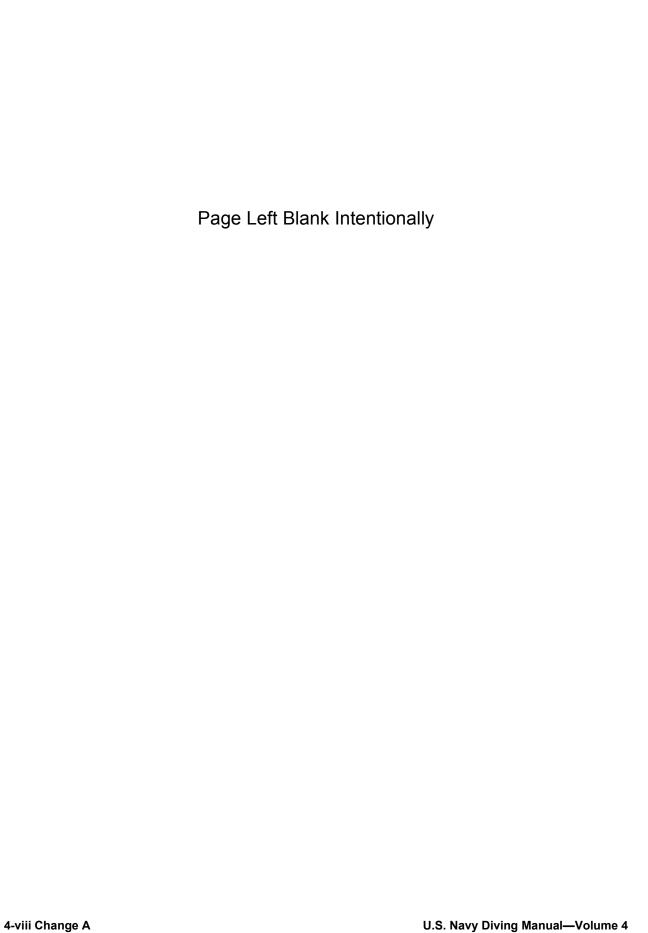
Chap/Para			Page
18-3	MK 25 (C	RAEGER L	AR V UBA)
	18-3.1	Gas Flow F	Path
		18-3.1.1	Breathing Loop
	18-3.2	Operationa	I Duration of the MK 25 UBA
		18-3.2.1 18-3.2.2	Oxygen Supply
	18-3.3	Packing Pr	ecautions
	18-3.4	Preventing	Caustic Solutions in the Canister
	18-3.5	References	s
18-4	CLOSED	-CIRCUIT O	XYGEN EXPOSURE LIMITS
	18-4.1	Transit with	n Excursion Limits Table
	18-4.2	Single-Dep	th Oxygen Exposure Limits Table
	18-4.3	Oxygen Ex	posure Limit Testing
	18-4.4	Individual (Oxygen Susceptibility Precautions
	18-4.5	Transit with	n Excursion Limits
		18-4.5.1 18-4.5.2 18-4.5.3	Transit with Excursion Limits Definitions
	18-4.6	Single-Dep	th Limits
		18-4.6.1 18-4.6.2	Single-Depth Limits Definitions
	18-4.7	Exposure L	imits for Successive Oxygen Dives
		18-4.7.1 18-4.7.2	Definitions for Successive Oxygen Dives
	18-4.8	Exposure L	imits for Oxygen Dives Following Mixed-Gas or Air Dives 18-18
		18-4.8.1 18-4.8.2	Mixed-Gas to Oxygen Rule
	18-4.9	Oxygen Div	ring at High Elevations18-18
	18-4.10	Flying After	Oxygen Diving
	18-4.11	Combat Op	perations
	18-4.12	References	s for Additional Information
18-5	OPERAT	IONS PLAN	NING
	18-5.1	Operating I	Limitations
	18-5.2	Maximizing	Operational Range
	18-5.3	Training	
	18-5.4	Personnel	Requirements18-20
	18-5.5	Equipment	Requirements
	18-5.6	Transport a	and Storage of Prepared UBA18-21
	18-5.7	Predive Pre	ecautions

Chap/Para			Pa	ge	
18-6	PREDIVE	E PROCEDU	RES	23	
	18-6.1	Equipment	Preparation	23	
	18-6.2	Diving Sup	ervisor Brief	23	
	18-6.3	Diving Sup	ervisor Check	23	
		18-6.3.1 18-6.3.2	First Phase		
18-7	WATER	ENTRY AND	DESCENT	24	
	18-7.1	Purge Prod	Purge Procedure		
	18-7.2	Turtleback	Turtleback Emergency Descent Procedure		
	18-7.3	Avoiding P	Avoiding Purge Procedure Errors		
	18-7.4	References	s for Additional Information	25	
18-8	UNDERV	VATER PRO	CEDURES	26	
	18-8.1	General Gu	uidelines	26	
	18-8.2	UBA Malfu	nction Procedures18-2	27	
18-9	ASCENT	PROCEDUI	RES	27	
18-10	POSTDI	/E PROCED	URES AND DIVE DOCUMENTATION 18-2	27	



Volume 4 - List of Illustrations

Figure		Page
17-1	MK 16 MOD 0 Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA.	. 17-1
17-2	MK 16 MOD 0 UBA Functional Block Diagram	. 17-2
17-5	Single Surface-Tended Diver	17-17
17-6	MK 16 MOD 0 Dive Record Sheet	17-20
17-7	Dive Worksheet for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.	17-26
17-8	EBS Type 1	17-30
17-9	EBS II Major Assemblies and Ancillary Equipment	17-31
17-10	Full Face Mask MK 24 MOD 0	17-32
17-11	Total EBS Volume Requirements for Decompression	17-33
17-12	MK 16 UBA General Characteristics.	17-43
18-1	Diver in Draeger LAR V UBA	. 18-1



Volume 4 - List of Tables

Table		Page
17-1	Personnel Requirements Chart for Mixed-Gas Diving	17-10
17-2	Equipment Operational Characteristics	17-10
17-3	Average Breathing Gas Consumption Rates and CO ₂ Absorbent Usage	17-11
17-4	MK 16 Canister Duration Limits	. 17-13
17-5	MK 16 UBA Diving Equipment Requirements	17-14
17-6	MK 16 UBA Dive Briefing	17-18
17-7	MK 16 UBA Line-Pull Signals	17-18
17-8a	Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.	17-24
17-8b	Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.	17-25
17-9	No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.	. 17-27
17-10	Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.	17-28
17-11	EBS Gas Consumption at a Light Dive Work Rate.	17-34
17-12	EBS Type I Gauge Pressure Versus SCF Available (for Twin 80-Cubic Foot Scuba Bottles)	17-34
17-13	Initial Management of Omitted Decompression in an Asymptomatic MK 16 Diver	17-36
17-14	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompression Table Using 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen.	. 17-44
17-15	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompression Table Using 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Helium.	. 17-50
18-1	MK 25 Equipment Information	. 18-9
18-2	Average Breathing Gas Consumption.	18-11
18-3	NAVSEA-Approved Sodalime CO ₂ Absorbents	18-11
18-4	Excursion Limits	18-13
18-5	Single-Depth Oxygen Exposure Limits.	18-14
18-6	Adjusted Oxygen Exposure Limits for Successive Oxygen Dives	18-17
18-7	Equipment Operational Characteristics	18-21
18-8	Closed-Circuit Oxygen Diving Equipment.	18-22
18-9	Diving Supervisor Brief	18-24

List of Tables-Volume 4 Change A 4-ix



Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Diving

17-1 INTRODUCTION

Closed-circuit mixed-gas underwater breathing apparatus (UBA) is primarily employed by Naval Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) and Special Warfare (SPECWAR) forces. This equipment combines the mobility of a free-swimming diver with the depth advantages of mixed gas. UBAs in this category permit completely autonomous diver operations without an umbilical. The term closedcircuit refers to the recirculation of 100 percent of the mixed-gas breathing medium. This results in bubble-free operation, except during ascent or inadvertent gas release. This capability makes closed-circuit UBAs well-suited for special warfare operations and for operations requiring a low acoustic signature. The U.S. Navy's use of the mixed-gas closed-circuit UBA was developed to satisfy the operational requirements of SPECWAR combat swimmers and EOD divers. Improvements in gas usage, dive duration, and depth capabilities provided by the UBA greatly increase the effectiveness of these divers. Dives to 150 feet of seawater (fsw) can be made when N₂O₂ (air) is used as a diluent. When using HeO₂ as a diluent, dives to 200 fsw can be made using 84/16 and to 300 fsw using 88/12. Current certification limits the MK 16 UBA diving to 200 fsw.

- 17-1.1 **Purpose.** This chapter provides general guidelines for MK 16 UBA diving, operations and procedures (Figures 17-1 and 17-2). For detailed operation and maintenance instructions, see technical manual SS600-AH-MMA-010 (MK 16).
- **Scope.** This chapter covers MK 16 UBA principles of operations, operational planning, dive procedures, and medical aspects of mixed-gas closed-circuit diving. Refer to Chapter 16 for procedures for mixing divers' breathing gas.

17-2 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

The U.S. Navy closed-circuit mixed-gas UBA is a constant partial-pressure-of-oxygen rebreather. To conserve the gas supply and extend underwater duration, the efficiency of gas use is improved by:

- Removing carbon dioxide produced by metabolic action of the body.
- Adding pure oxygen to the breathing gas to replace the oxygen consumed.
- Recirculating the breathing gas for reuse.



Figure 17-1. MK 16 MOD 0 Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA.

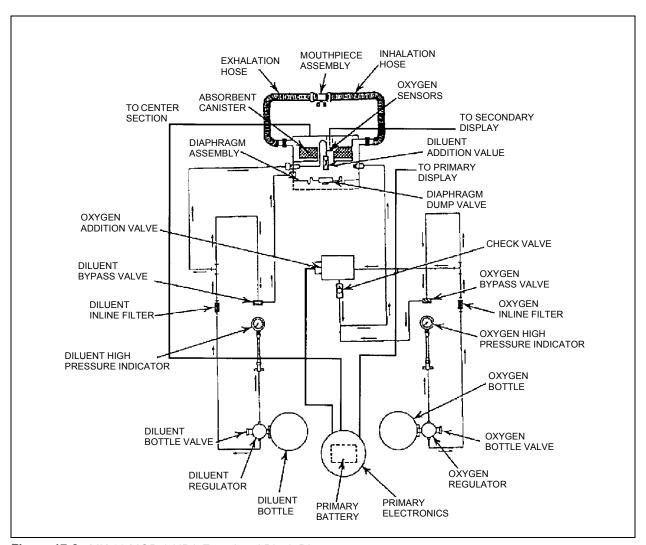


Figure 17-2. MK 16 MOD 0 UBA Functional Block Diagram.

- **Recirculation and Carbon Dioxide Removal.** The diver's breathing medium is recirculated in a closed-circuit UBA to remove carbon dioxide and permit reuse of the inert diluent and unused oxygen in the mixture. The basic recirculation system consists of a closed loop that incorporates inhalation and exhalation hoses and associated check valves, a mouthpiece or full face mask (FFM), a carbon dioxide removal unit, and a diaphragm assembly.
- 17-2.1.1 **Recirculating Gas.** Recirculating gas is normally moved through the circuit by the natural inhalation-exhalation action of the diver's lungs. Because the lungs can produce only small pressure differences, the entire circuit must be designed for minimum flow restriction.
- 17-2.1.2 **Full Face Mask.** The FFM uses an integral oral-nasal mask or T-bit to reduce dead space and the possibility of rebreathing carbon dioxide-rich gas. Similarly, check valves used to ensure one-way flow of gas through the circuit must be close to the diver's mouth and nose to minimize dead space. All breathing hoses in the system



Figure 17-4. Underwater Breathing Apparatus MK 16 MOD 0.

Units requiring a deep operational capability should allow frequent opportunity for training, ensuring diver familiarity with equipment and procedures. Workup dives are strongly recommended prior to diving at depths greater than 130 fsw. MK 16 diver qualifications may be obtained only by completion of the MK 16 Basic Course (A-431-0075) or the Naval Special Warfare Center MK 16 qualifications course. MK 16 qualifications remain in effect as long as diver qualifications are maintained in accordance with Military Personnel Manual article 1410380. However, a diver who has not made a MK 16 dive in the previous six months must refamiliarize himself with MK 16 EPs and OPs and must complete a MK 16 training dive prior to making a MK 16 operational dive. Prior to conducting MK 16 decompression diving, a diver who has not conducted a MK 16 decompression dive within the previous six months must complete open water decompression training dives. Refer to Table 17-1 for the personnel requirements for MK 16 diving operations.

Operating Limitations. Using combat swimmer multilevel dive (CSMD) procedures provides SPECWAR divers with the option of conducting multiple-depth diving with the MK 16 UBA to a depth of 70 fsw (NEDU Report 13-83). However, the CSMD procedures may be used for dives between 70 and 110 fsw by adding 10 fsw, to the depth when entering the table. Refer to Table 17-2 for equipment depth limitations. Diving Supervisors must also consider the limiting factors presented in the following paragraphs when planning closed-circuit UBA operations.

Table 17-1. Personnel Requirements Chart for Mixed-Gas Diving.

	Mixed-G	as UBA Dive Team				
Optimum Minimum						
Designation	One Diver	Two Divers	One Diver	Two Divers		
Diving Officer	(Notes 3, 4)	(Notes 3, 4)	(Notes 3, 4)	(Notes 3, 4)		
Diving Medical Officer	(Note 5)	(Note 5)	(Note 5)	(Note 5)		
Diving Supervisor	1	1	1 (Note 2)	1 (Note 2)		
Diver	1	2	1	2		
Standby Diver	1 (Note 7)	1 (Note 7)	1 (Note 7)	1 (Note 7)		
Diver Tender	1 (Note 1)	2 (Note 1)	1 (Note 1)	1 (Note 1)		
Standby Diver Tender	1	1	(Note 8)	(Note 8)		
Timekeeper/Recorder	1	1				
EBS Operator	(Note 6)	(Note 6)	(Note 6)	(Note 6)		
Total Personnel Required	6	8	4	5		

Notes:

- 1. One tender per diver when divers are surface tended. If using a buddy line, one tender is required for each buddy pair.
- 2. May act as timekeeper/recorder.
- 3. EOD Diving Officer is required on site for all EOD operations that involve a render safe procedure; for SPECWAR, a Diving Officer is not required on station. *On station* is defined as at the dive location.
- 4. Diving Officer may perform any other function simultaneously (i.e., Diving Officer/Diver).
- 5. A Diving Medical Officer is required on station for all dives exceeding the maximum working limit.
- 6. EBS Operator is for MK 16 in-water decompression dives.
- 7. At the Diving Supervisor's discretion, the standby diver shall be fully dressed with the exception of scuba or MK 16, mask, and fins. These items shall be ready to don.
- 8. If the Standby Diver is deployed, the Diving Supervisor shall tend the Standby Diver.

Table 17-2. Equipment Operational Characteristics.

Diving Equipment	Maximum Working Limit (fsw) (Notes 1 and 2)	Chamber Requirement
MK 16 UBA	150 (air diluent) 200 (HeO ₂ diluent)	Note 3 Note 3

Notes:

- 1. Depth limits are based on considerations of working time, decompression obligation, oxygen tolerance and nitrogen narcosis. The expected duration of the gas supply, the expected duration of the carbon dioxide absorbent, the adequacy of thermal protection, or other factors may also limit both the depth and the duration of the dive.
- 2. A Diving Medical Officer is required on station for all dives exceeding the maximum working limit.
- 3. Dives deeper than the maximum working limits require a recompression chamber on station. *On station* is defined as at the dive location.

- 17-4.1.1 **Oxygen Flask Endurance.** Ine calculating the endurance of the MK 16, only the oxygen flask is considered. The endurance of the oxygen flask is dependent upon the following:
 - Flask floodable volume
 - Initial predive pressure
 - Required reserve pressure
 - Oxygen consumption by the diver
 - Effect of cold water immersion on flask pressure
- 17-4.1.1.1 *Flask Floodable Volume.* The oxygen flask floodable volume (fv) is 0.1 cubic foot (2.9 liters).
- 17-4.1.1.2 *Initial Predive Pressure.* The initial pressure is the pressure of the oxygen flask at ambient temperature when it has cooled following charging. A reserve pressure of 500 psig is required to drive the reducer. Calculation of initial pressure must also account for gas loss resulting from UBA predive calibration. Oxygen consumption by the diver is computed as 0.049 scfm (1.4 lpm). This is a conservative value for a diver swimming at 0.85 knot (Chapter 3, Figure 3-6). Refer to Table 17-3 for information on the average breathing gas consumption rates and CO₂ absorbent usage.

Table 17-3. Average Breathing Gas Consumption Rates and CO₂ Absorbent Usage.

				CO ₂ Absorbent			
Diving Equipment	Overbottom Pressure (Minimum)	Gas Consumption (Normal)	Gas Consumption (Heavy Work)	Capacity (lbs.)	Duration 40 °F (Note 1)	Duration 70°F (Note 1)	
MK 16 UBA (Mixed-gas)	Variable with bottle pressure	12-15 psi/min	15-17 psi/min	7.75-8.0	5h	6h 40m	

Note:

- 1. CO₂ absorbent duration is based upon a comfortable work rate (0.8-knot swimming speed).
 - 17-4.1.1.3 *Effect of Cold Water Immersion on Flask Pressure.* Immersion in cold water will reduce the flask pressure and actual cubic feet (acf) of gas available for the diver, in accordance with Charles'/Gay-Lussac's gas law. Based upon direct measurement, available data, or experience, the coldest temperature expected during the dive is used.
 - 17-4.1.1.4 *Calculating Gas Endurance.* Combining these factors produces the formula for MK 16 gas endurance:

MK 16 gas endurance =

$$\mathsf{F}_\mathsf{V} \times \frac{\left[\left(\mathsf{P}_1 \times \frac{\mathsf{T}_2}{\mathsf{T}_1}\right) - \mathsf{P}_\mathsf{R}\right]}{\mathsf{VO}_2 \times 14.7 \; \mathsf{psi}} \times \frac{492}{\mathsf{T}_2}$$

Where:

Floodable volume of flask in cubic feet F_{V}

 P_{I} Initial Pressure in psia $P_R = VO_2 =$ Reserve Pressure in psia

Oxygen consumption in medical scfm (32°F)

 T_1 Ambient air temperature in °R

Coldest water temperature expected in °R

Rankine conversion factor:

$$^{\circ}R = ^{\circ}F + 460$$

All pressure and temperature units must be absolute.

Example. The endurance of a MK 16 MOD 0 UBA charged to 2,500 psig for a dive in 50° F water when the ambient air temperature is 65° F would be computed as follows:

MK 16 gas endurance =
$$0.1 \times \frac{[(2, 514.7 \times 510/525) - 514.7]}{0.049 \times 14.7} \times \frac{492}{510}$$

= 258 minutes

This duration assumes no gas loss from the UBA during the dive and only considers metabolic consumption of oxygen by the diver. Divers must be trained to minimize gas loss by avoiding leaks and unnecessary depth changes. Clearing a flooded face mask is a common cause of gas loss from the UBA. When a full face mask (FFM) is used, gas can pass from the UBA breathing loop into the FFM and escape into the surrounding seawater due to a poor face seal. Leaks that continue unchecked can deplete UBA gas supply rapidly. Additionally, during diver ascent, the dump valve opens to discharge breathing gas into the surrounding water, thereby preventing overinflation of the breathing diaphragm. Depth changes should be avoided as much as possible to minimize this gas loss.

17-4.1.2 **Diluent Flask Endurance.** Under normal conditions the anticipated duration of the MK 16 diluent flask will exceed that of the oxygen flask. The MK 16 diluent bottle holds approximately 21 standard cubic feet (595 liters) of gas at a stored pressure of 3,000 psig. Diluent gas is used to maintain the required gas volume in the breathing loop and is not depleted by metabolic consumption. As the diver descends, diluent is added to maintain the total pressure within the recirculation system at ambient water pressure. Loss of UBA gas due to offgassing at depth

requires the addition of diluent gas to the breathing loop either automatically through the diluent add valve or manually through the diluent bypass valve to make up lost volume. Excessive gas loss caused by face mask leaks, frequent depth changes, or improper UBA assembly will deplete the diluent gas supply rapidly.

17-4.1.3 **Canister Duration.** Canister duration is estimated by using a working diver scenario. This allows an adequate safety margin for the diver in any situation. Table 17-4 shows the canister duration limits and approved absorbents for the MK 16 UBA.

Table 17-4. MK 16 Canister Duration Limits.

Canister Duration with HeO ₂									
Temperature (°F)	Depth (fsw)	Time (minutes)							
40 and above	0-300	300							
29-39	0-100	300							
35-39	101-300	240							
29-34	101-300	120							
Canister Duration with N ₂ 0 ₂									
Temperature (°F)	Depth (fsw)	Time (minutes)							
29 and above	0-50	300							
40 and above	51-150	200							
29-39	51-150	100							
NAVSEA-Approved Sodalime CO ₂ Absorbents									
Name High Performance Sodasorb, Regular Sofnolime 4-8 Mesh NI, L Grade Sofnolime 8-12 Mesh NI, D Grade	Vendor W.R. Grace O.C. Lugo O.C. Lugo	NSN 6810-01-113-0110 6810-01-113-0110 6810-01-412-0637							

- 17-4.1.4 **Thermal Protection.** Divers must be equipped with adequate thermal protection to perform effectively and safely. A cold diver will either begin to shiver or increase his exercise rate, both of which will increase oxygen consumption and decrease oxygen supply duration and canister duration. Refer to Chapter 11 for guidance on thermal protection.
- **Equipment Requirements.** Equipment requirements for closed-circuit mixed-gas UBA training dives are provided in Table 17-5. Two equipment items merit special comment:
 - Safety Boat. A minimum of one motorized safety boat must be present for all open-water dives. A safety boat is also recommended for tended pier dives or diving from shore. Safe diving practice in many situations, however, will require the presence of more than one safety boat. The Diving Supervisor must

Table 17-5. MK 16 UBA Diving Equipment Requirements.

•									
Ge	neral	Diving Supervisor	Divers			Standby Diver			
1.	Motorized safety boat (Note 1)	Dive watch	1. Dive	watch (Note 2)	1.	Dive watch			
2.	Radio (communications with parent unit, chamber, communication between safety boats when feasible)	2. Dive Bill list	2. Face	mask	2.	Face mask			
3.	High-intensity, wide-beam light (night operations)	U.S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Tables	3. Fins		3.	Fins			
4.	Dive flags and/or special operations lights as required	4. Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompression Ta- bles using 0.7 ATA Con- stant Partial Pressure Ox- ygen in Nitrogen and in Helium.	4. Dive	knife	4.	Dive knife			
5.	Sufficient (2 quarts) fresh water in case of chemical injury	5. Recall device	5. Appr	oved life preserver	5.	Approved life preserver			
			6. Approprote	opriate thermal ection	6.	Appropriate thermal protection			
			7. Dept	h gauge (Note 2)	7.	UBA with same depth capability			
			appro EOD	ly line (as opriate for /SPECWAR ations) (Note 1)	8.	Depth gauge			
			appro	ing line (as opriate for EOD ations) (Note 3)	9.	Weight belt (if needed)			
					10.	Tending line			

Notes:

- 1. See paragraph 17-4.2
- 2. See paragraph 17-4.2.6
- 3. See paragraph 17-4.4.4

determine the number of boats required based on the diving area, medical evacuation plan, night operations, and the number of personnel participating in the dive operation.

■ Buddy Lines. Buddy lines are considered important safety equipment for closed-circuit UBA dives. In special diving situations, such as certain combat swimmer operations or tended diving, the use of buddy lines may not be feasible. The Diving Supervisor shall conduct dives without buddy lines only in situations where their use is not feasible or where their use will pose a greater hazard to the divers than by diving without them.

- 17-4.2.1 **Distance Line.** Any buddy line over 10 feet (3 meters) in length is referred to as a distance line. The length of the distance line shall not exceed 81 feet (25 meters). Distance lines shall be securely attached to both divers.
- 17-4.2.2 **Standby Diver.** When appropriate during training and non-influence diving operations, open circuit scuba may be used to a maximum depth of 130 fsw.
- 17-4.2.3 **Lines.** Diver marker lines shall be manufactured from any light line that is buoyant and easily marked as directed in paragraph 17-4.2.4 (one-quarter inch polypropylene is quite suitable).
- Marking of Lines. Lines used for controlling the depth of the diver(s) for decompression diving shall be marked. This includes tending lines, marker lines, and lazy-shot lines. Lines shall be marked with red and yellow or black bands starting at the diver(s) or clump end. Red bands will indicate 50 feet and yellow or black bands will mark every 10 feet.
- 17-4.2.5 **Diver Marker Buoy.** Diver marker buoys will be constructed to provide adequate visual reference to monitor the divers location. Additionally, the amount of line will be of sufficient length for the planned dive profile.
- 17-4.2.6 **Depth Gauge/Wrist Watch.** A single depth gauge and wrist watch may be used when diving with a partner and using a distance line.
- **Recompression Chamber Considerations.** A recompression chamber and a Diving Medical Officer are not required on station (*on station* is defined as at the dive location) as prerequisites for closed-circuit UBA diving operations, unless the dive(s) will exceed the maximum working limit. However, the following items should be determined prior to beginning diving operations:
 - Location of the nearest functional recompression chamber. Positive confirmation of the chamber's availability in case of emergency should be obtained.
 - Location of the nearest available Diving Medical Officer if not at the nearest recompression chamber.
 - Location of the nearest medical facility for treatment of injuries and medical problems not requiring recompression therapy.
 - The optimal method of transportation to the treatment chamber or medical facility. If coordination with other units for aircraft/boat/vehicle support is necessary, the Diving Supervisor shall know the telephone numbers and points of contact necessary to make these facilities available as quickly as possible in case of emergency. A medical evacuation plan should be included in the Diving Supervisor brief. Preparing an emergency assistance checklist similar to that in Chapter 6 is recommended.
- 17-4.4 Diving Procedures for MK 16.

- 17-4.4.1 **Employing a Single, Untended EOD Diver.** Generally, it is safer for divers to work in pairs rather than singly. However, to do so when diving on underwater influence ordnance doubles the diver bottom time expended, increases the risk to life from live ordnance detonation, and increases the risk of detonation caused by the additional influence signature of the second diver. The EOD Diving Officer may authorize the employment of a single, untended diver when it is deemed that the ordnance hazard is greater than the hazard presented by diving alone. All single, untended divers must use a full face mask (FFM). The EOD Diving Officer or Diving Supervisor shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to operate singly or in pairs:
 - Experience of the diver
 - Confidence of the team
 - Type and condition of ordnance suspected
 - Environmental conditions
 - Degree of operational urgency required
- 17-4.4.2 **Simulated Training Scenarios.** Simulated ordnance training scenarios do not constitute a real threat, therefore single untended divers shall not be used in training operations. The diver shall be surface tended or marked by attaching a buoy to him.
- 17-4.4.3 **EOD Standard Safety Procedures.** The following standard safety procedures shall be observed during EOD diving operations:
 - An EOD Diving Officer shall be on scene during all phases of an explosive ordnance disposal diving operation involving a Render Safe Procedure (RSP).
 - When diving on unknown or influence ordnance, the standby diver's equipment shall be the same type as the diver neutralizing the ordnance.
- 17-4.4.4 **Diving Methods.** Diving methods include:
 - Single Marked Diving. Consists of a single diver with FFM marked with a light-weight buoyant line attached to a surface float. Upon completion of a dive requiring decompression, the diver will signal the diving supervisor that he is ready to surface. The diving boat will then approach the surface float and recover the diver.
 - Paired Marked Diving. Procedures for paired marked diving are identical to the procedures for a single marked diver, but with the addition of the second diver connected by a buddy/distance line.

tactical equipment, etc.) are available, and that the UBA functions properly before allowing the divers to enter the water. Appropriate check lists to confirm proper functioning of the UBA are provided in the MK 16 O&M manual.

17-6 WATER ENTRY AND DESCENT

The maximum descent rate is 60 feet per minute. During descent, the UBA will automatically compensate for increased water pressure and provide an adequate volume of gas for breathing. During descent the oxygen partial pressure may increase as oxygen is added to the breathing mixture as a portion of the diluent. Depending on rate and depth of descent, the primary display on the MK 16 UBA may illuminate flashing green. It may take from 2 to 15 minutes to consume the additional oxygen added by the diluent during descent. While breathing down the ppO₂, the diver should continuously monitor the primary and secondary display until the ppO₂ returns to setpoint level.

17-7 UNDERWATER PROCEDURES

General Guidelines. The divers shall adhere to the following guidelines as the dive is conducted.

WARNING

Failure to adhere to these guidelines could result in serious injury or death.

- Monitor primary and secondary display frequently (every 2-3 minutes)
- Wear adequate thermal protection
- Know and use the proper amount of weights for the thermal protection worn and the equipment carried
- Check each other's equipment carefully for leaks at the start of the dive
- Do not exceed the UBA canister duration and depth limitations for the dive (paragraph 17-4.1.3)
- Minimize gas loss from the UBA (avoid mask leaks and frequent depth changes, if possible)
- Maintain frequent visual or touch checks with buddy
- Be alert for symptoms suggestive of a medical disorder (paragraph 17-11)
- Use tides and currents to maximum advantage
- **At Depth.** If the UBA is performing normally at depth, no adjustments will be required. The ppO₂ control system will add oxygen from time to time. Monitor UBA primary and secondary displays and high pressure gauges in strict accordance with the MK 16 O&M manual. Items to monitor include:

MK 16 MOD 0 DIVE RECORD SHEET												
Diving Supervisor				Date	Date							
Water Temp			Air Te	Air Temp			Depth (fsw)					
Table Schedule			•	Planned Botto		tom Time	om Time					
Required EBS Pressure			Actual EBS Press			Pressure	essure					
	Name	Repet Group	Rig No.	O ₂ Pressure	Diluent Pressure	Batt %	LS	LB	RS	ТВТ		
Diver 1												
Diver 2												
Standby Diver												
Descent Rate	Scheduled Time at Stop		Stop Depth		Actual Time	Actual Time at Stop		Travel Time	Remarks			
	Divers	Standby			Divers	Standb	Standby					
			10									
			20									
			30									
			40									
			50									
			60									
			70									
			80									

Figure 17-6. MK 16 MOD 0 Dive Record Sheet.

- **Primary Display**. Check the primary display frequently as outlined in the MK 16 O&M manual (paragraph 3-4.6.1) to ensure that the oxygen level remains at the setpoint during normal activity at a constant depth (the oxygen-addition valve operation on the MK 16 cannot be heard).
- **Secondary Display**. Check the secondary display frequently (every 2-3 minutes) as outlined in the MK 16 O&M manual (paragraph 3-4.6.2) to ensure that all sensors are consistent with the primary display and that plus and minus battery voltages are properly indicating.
- **High-Pressure Indicators**. Check the oxygen- and diluent-pressure indicators frequently as outlined in the MK 16 O&M manual (paragraph 3-4.6.3) to ensure that the gas supply is adequate to complete the dive.

17-8 ASCENT PROCEDURES

The maximum ascent rate for the MK 16 is 30 feet per minute. During ascent, when water pressure decreases, the diaphragm dump valve compensates for increased gas volume by discharging the excess gas into the water. As a result, oxygen in the breathing gas mixture may be vented faster than O₂ is replaced by the addition valve. In this case, the primary display may alternate red/green before the low-ppO₂ signal (blinking red) appears. This is a normal transition period and shall not cause concern. Monitor the secondary display frequently on ascent and add oxygen by depressing the bypass valve during this instance.

17-9 POSTDIVE PROCEDURES

Postdive procedures shall be completed in accordance with the appropriate post-dive checklists in the MK 16 UBA O&M manual.

17-10 DECOMPRESSION PROCEDURES

When diving with an open-circuit UBA, ppO₂ increases with depth. With a closed-circuit UBA, ppO₂ remains constant at a preset level regardless of depth. Therefore, standard U.S. Navy decompression tables cannot be used.

- **Use of Constant ppO₂ Decompression Tables.** Closed-circuit UBA users must use constant ppO₂ decompression tables Oxygen in Nitrogen (air diluent), and Oxygen in Helium (Helium-Oxygen diluent). Closed-circuit, mixed-gas UBA decompression tables (Table 17-14 and Table 17-15) are included at the end of this chapter.
- **Monitoring ppO₂.** During decompression, it is very important to frequently monitor the secondary display and ensure a 0.7 ppO₂ is maintained as closely as possible. Always use the appropriate decompression table when surfacing, even if UBA malfunction has significantly altered the ppO₂.

- NOTE Surface decompression is not authorized for MK 16 operations. Appropriate surface decompression tables have not been developed for constant 0.7 ata ppO₂ closed-circuit diving.
- 17-10.3 Rules for Using 0.7 ata Constant ppO₂ in Nitrogen and in Helium Decompression Tables.
- NOTE The rules using the 0.7 ata ppO₂ tables are the same for nitrogen and helium; however, the tables are not interchangeable.
 - These tables are designed to be used with MK 16 UBA (or any other constant ppO₂ closed-circuit UBA) with an oxygen setpoint of 0.7 at a or higher.
 - When using helium as the inert gas, the amount of nitrogen must be minimized in the breathing loop. Flush the UBA well with helium-oxygen using proper purge procedure in the MK 16 UBA O&M manual.
 - Tables are grouped by depth and within each depth group is a limit line. These tables are designed to be dived to the limit line. Schedules below the limit line provide for unforeseen circumstances when a diver might experience an inadvertent downward excursion or for an unforeseen reason overstay the planned bottom time.
 - Tables/schedules are selected according to the maximum depth obtained during the dive and the bottom time (time from leaving the surface to leaving the bottom).
 - General rules for using these tables are the same as for standard air tables:
 - 1. Enter the table at the listed depth that is exactly equal to or is next greater than the maximum depth attained during the dive.
 - **2.** Select the bottom time from those listed for the selected depth that is exactly equal to or is next greater than the bottom time of the dive.
 - **3.** Never attempt to interpolate between decompression schedules.
 - **4.** Use the decompression stops listed for the selected bottom time.
 - **5.** Ensure that the diver's chest is maintained as close as possible to each decompression depth for the number of minutes listed.
 - **6.** Maximum ascent rate is 30 feet per minute.
 - **7.** Begin timing each stop on arrival at the decompression stop depth and resume ascent when the specified time has elapsed. Do not include ascent time as part of stop time.

- **8.** The last stop may be taken at 20 fsw if desired. After completing the prescribed 20-fsw stop, remain at any depth between 10 fsw and 20 fsw inclusive for the 10-fsw stop time as noted in the appropriate decompression table.
- **9.** Always use the appropriate decompression table when surfacing even if UBA malfunction has significantly altered ppO₂.
- In emergency situations (e.g., UBA flood-out or failure), immediately ascend to the first decompression stop according to the original decompression schedule if deeper than the first stop, and shift to the Emergency Breathing System (EBS). The subsequent decompression is modified according to the diluent gas originally breathed.
 - Helium-Oxygen Diluent. Follow the original HeO₂ decompression schedule without modification while breathing air.
 - Nitrogen-Oxygen (Air) Diluent. Double all remaining decompression stops while breathing air. If the switch to emergency air is made while at a decompression stop, then double the remaining time at that stop and all shallower stops. If the dive falls within the no-decompression limit and a switch to EBS has occurred, a mandatory 10minute stop at 20 fsw is required.

If either of these procedures is used, the diver should be closely observed for signs of decompression sickness for 2 hours following the dive, but need not be treated unless symptoms arise.

- When selecting the proper decompression table, all dives within the past 12 hours must be considered. Repetitive dives are allowed. Repetitive diving decompression procedures vary depending on the breathing medium(s) selected for past dives and for the current dive. If a dive resulted in breathing from the EBS then no repetitive dives shall be made within the next 12 hours. Refer to the following tables:
 - Table 17-8a for Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.
 - Figure 17-7 for the Dive Worksheet for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.
 - Table 17-9 for the No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for No-Decompression 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.
 - Table 17-10 for the Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.
- 17-10.4 **PPO₂ Variances.** The ppO₂ in the MK 16 UBAs is expected to vary slightly from 0.6 0.9 ata for irregular brief intervals. This does not constitute a malfunction.

Table 17-8a. Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.

WARNING

No repetitive dives are authorized after an emergency procedure requiring a shift to the EBS.

Selection of Repetitive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums					
Previous Breathing Medium (Refer to Notes 1, 2, and 3)	Current Breathing Medium	Procedure from Table 17-8b			
N ₂ O ₂	N ₂ O ₂	А			
Air	N_2O_2	В			
N_2O_2	Air	С			
HeO ₂	HeO ₂	D			
HeO ₂	Air	Е			
Air	HeO ₂	F			
HeO ₂	N_2O_2	G			
N_2O_2	HeO ₂	Н			

Notes:

- 1. If a breathing medium containing helium was breathed at any time during the 12-hour period immediately preceding a dive, use HeO₂ as the previous breathing medium.
- 2. If 100 percent oxygen rebreathers are used on a dive in conjunction with other breathing gases, treat that portion of the dive as if 0.7 ATA O_2 in N_2 was breathed.
- 3. If both air and 0.7 ATA O_2 in N_2 are breathed during a dive, treat the entire dive as an air dive. If the 0.7 ata O_2 in N_2 is breathed at depths 80 fsw or deeper, add the following correction factors to the maximum depth when selecting the appropriate air table.

Maximum Depth on N ₂ O ₂	Correction Factor
Not exceeding 80 FSW	0
81-99	Plus 5
100-119	Plus 10
120-139	Plus 15
140-150	Plus 20

Table 17-8b. Repetitive Dive Procedures for Various Gas Mediums.

Notes:

- A. (1) Use the Worksheet (Figure 17-7) for calculations.
 - (2) Determine the repetitive group letter for depth and time of dive conducted from Table 17-9 for no-decompression dives or from the Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompression Tables (Table 17-14 and Table 17-15) for decompression dives. If the exact time or depth is not found, go to the next longer time or the next deeper depth.
 - (3) Locate the repetitive group letter in Table 17-10. Move across the table to the correct surface interval time. Move down to the bottom of the column for the new group designation.
 - (4) Move down the column of the new group designation to the depth of the planned dive. This is the residual nitrogen time (RNT). Add this to the planned bottom time of the next dive to find the decompression schedule and the new group designation.
 - (5) RNT Exception Rule: If the repetitive dive is to the same depth or deeper than the depth of the previous dive, and the RNT is longer than the original bottom time, use the original bottom time.
- B. Use the repetitive group designation from the standard air decompression table or the no-decompression limits and repetitive group designation table for no-decompression air dives to enter Table 17-10. Compute the RNT as in procedure A. Do not use the residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive air dives to find the RNT.
- C. (1) Determine the repetitive group designation for depth and time of dive conducted from Table 17-9 or Table 17-14. If the exact time or depth is not found, go to the next longer time or the next deeper depth.
 - (2) Locate the repetitive group letter in Table 17-10. Move across the table to the correct surface-interval time. Move down to the bottom of the column for the new group designation.
 - (3) Use the repetitive group designation from Table 17-10 as the new group designation in the residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive air dives (Chapter 10) to find the RNT.
- D. Add the bottom time of the current dive to the sum of the bottom times for all dives within the past 12 hours to get the adjusted bottom time. Use the maximum depth attained within the past 12 hours and the adjusted bottom time to select the appropriate profile from Table 17-15.
- E. Add the bottom times of all dives within the past 12 hours to get an adjusted bottom time. Using the standard air decompression table, find the maximum depth attained during the past 12 hours and the adjusted bottom time. The repetitive group from this air table may then be used as the surfacing repetitive group from the last dive. The residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive air dives is used to find the repetitive group at the end of the current surface interval and the appropriate residual nitrogen time for the current air dive.
- F. Compute the RNT from the residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive air dives using the depth of the planned dive. Add the RNT to the planned bottom time to get the adjusted bottom time. Use Table 17-15 for the adjusted bottom time at the planned depth.
- G. Add the bottom times of all dives within the past 12 hours to get an adjusted bottom time. Using Table 17-14, find the maximum depth attained during the past 12 hours and the adjusted bottom time. The repetitive group from the table may then be used as the surfacing repetitive group from the last dive. Table 17-10 is used to find the repetitive group at the end of the current surface interval and the appropriate RNT for the current dive.
- H. Compute the RNT from Table 17-10 using the depth of the previous dive. Add the RNT to the planned bottom time to get the adjusted bottom time. Use Table 17-15 for the adjusted bottom time at the planned depth.

REPETITIVE DIVE WORKSHEET FOR 0.7 ATA N ₂ O ₂ DIVES							
Part 1. Previous Dive:		minutes					
		feet					
		repetitive group designator	from Table 17-9				
Part 2. Surface Interval:		hours	minutes on the surface				
		final repetitive group from	Table 17-10				
Part 3. Equivalent Single	Dive Time:						
Enter Table 17-10 at the the corresponding Residu		η dive and the column of the η	final repetitive group to find				
		minutes RNT					
+		minutes planned bottom tir	me				
=		minutes equivalent single of	dive time				
Part 4. Decompression Schedule for the Repetitive Dive:							
		minutes equivalent single	dive time from Part 3				
		feet, depth of the repetitive	dive.				

Figure 17-7. Dive Worksheet for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.

Table 17-9. No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation Table for 0.7 at Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.

							Rep	etitive	Grou	ıp Des	signat	ion					
Depth	No-Decompression Limits (min)	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	ı	J	ĸ	L	М	N	0	z
10	Unlimited	720															
20	720	154	423	720													
30	720	31	50	73	98	128	165	211	273	373	634	720					
40	367	17	27	38	50	63	76	91	107	125	144	167	192	222	258	304	367
50	143	12	19	26	34	42	50	59	68	78	88	99	111	123	137	143	
60	74	9	14	20	25	31	37	43	50	57	64	71	74				
70	51	7	11	16	20	25	30	34	39	45	50	51					
80	39	6	10	13	17	21	25	29	33	37	39						
90	32	5	8	11	14	18	21	24	28	31	32						
100	27	5	7	10	13	15	18	21	24	27							
110	24	4	6	9	11	14	16	19	21	24							
120	19	4	6	8	10	12	15	17	19								
130	16	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	16								
140	13	3	5	7	8	10	12	13									
150	11	3	4	6	8	9	11										
Limit Line																	
160	9	3	4	6	7	9											
170	8	3	4	5	7	8											

Table 17-10. Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive 0.7 ata Constant Partial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives.

Part																Α	0:00 4:46*
Part															В		2:36
Part														С	1:57	1:58	3:30 6:57*
Part													D				4:22 7:49*
Part												E					5:14 8:42*
Part											F		0:45	2:09	3:35	4:35	6:07
Part										G	0.00						9:34* 6:59
Recommendation Reco											0:54	1:36	3:00	4:26	5:26	6:58	10:26*
1									Н								7:51 10:18*
N								ı		1:16	1:58	2:39	3:21	4:45	6:12	7:12	8:43
Part								0.00									
1.00 1.00							ŭ				3:31	4:13		7:03		9:35	12:43*
N						K											10:28 10:55*
M					L		1:05	1:47	2:28	3:52	4:34	5:16	5:58	7:22	8:49	9:48	11:20
N				м	0.00												
Color Colo				IVI												12:11	15:39*
C			N														
Z O N M L K J I 14:46		0	0:00														
1:03	7	0.00															17:24*
12:00 12:0	_																18:16*
10		7	0	N	М		K	.J	1	н	G	F	Е	D	С	В	Α
20		_	U	••	•••	_		•	•	••	•	-					
12:00 10:34 6:13 4:33 3:31 2:45 2:08 1:38 1:13 0:50 0:3 40 6:07 5:04 4:18 3:42 3:12 2:47 2:24 2:05 1:47 1:31 1:16 1:03 0:50 0:38 0:27 0:17 50 3:10 2:23 2:17 2:03 1:51 1:39 1:28 1:18 1:08 0:59 0:50 0:42 0:34 0:26 0:19 0:13 60 2:30 1:40 1:30 1:20 1:14 1:11 1:04 0:57 0:50 0:43 0:37 0:31 0:25 0:20 0:14 0:09 70 2:10 1:20 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:51 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:00 80 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:32 0:31 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:09 90 1:00 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:08 110 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 130 0:35 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 150 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:08 0:06 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:00 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:06 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:06 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 180 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05		_	Ü	.,													
40 6:07 5:04 4:18 3:42 3:12 2:47 2:24 2:05 1:47 1:31 1:16 1:03 0:50 0:38 0:27 0:17 5:0 3:10 2:23 2:17 2:03 1:51 1:39 1:28 1:18 1:08 0:59 0:50 0:42 0:34 0:26 0:19 0:13 60 2:30 1:40 1:30 1:20 1:14 1:11 1:04 0:57 0:50 0:43 0:37 0:31 0:25 0:20 0:14 0:09 70 2:10 1:20 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:51 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:34 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:00 80 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:34 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:00 90 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:32 0:31 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:09 1:00 0:50 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:08 110 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:30 0:35 0:34 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:00 0:00 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:00 0:00 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:0		_	Ü			-											12:00
50 3:10 2:23 2:17 2:03 1:51 1:39 1:28 1:18 1:08 0:59 0:50 0:42 0:34 0:26 0:19 0:12 0:13 0:23 1:40 1:30 1:20 1:14 1:11 1:04 0:57 0:50 0:43 0:37 0:31 0:25 0:20 0:14 0:09 0:05 0:14 0:09 0:15 0:10 1:20 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:51 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:34 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:00 0:05 0:10 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:45 0:39 0:34 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:00 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:45 0:39 0:37 0:33 0:29 0:25 0:21 0:17 0:13 0:10 0:06 0:04 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:32 0:31 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:09 0:05 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:05 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:04 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:25 0:24 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05	20		Ü				Ne	ew Grou	p Desiç	jnation					12:00	7:03	12:00 2:34
60 2:30 1:40 1:30 1:20 1:14 1:11 1:04 0:57 0:50 0:43 0:37 0:31 0:25 0:20 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:09 0:14 0:10 0:14 0:10 0:14 0:10 0:14 0:10 0:14 0:10 0:14 0:14	20 30						Ne 12:00	10:34	p Desiç 6:13	gnation 4:33	3:31	2:45	2:08	1:38	12:00 1:13	7:03 0:50	12:00 2:34 0:31
70 2:10 1:20 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:51 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:34 0:30 0:25 0:20 0:16 0:11 0:00 80 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:37 0:33 0:29 0:25 0:21 0:17 0:13 0:10 0:00 90 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:32 0:31 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:09 1:00 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:08 1:00 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:04 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:03 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05	20 30 40	6:07	5:04	4:18	3:42	3:12	12:00 2:47	10:34 2:24	p Desi ç 6:13 2:05	4:33 1:47	3:31 1:31	2:45 1:16	2:08 1:03	1:38 0:50	12:00 1:13 0:38	7:03 0:50 0:27	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17
80 1:10 1:05 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:39 0:37 0:33 0:29 0:25 0:21 0:17 0:13 0:10 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:32 0:31 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:00 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:05 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:040 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:040 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 0:35 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50	6:07 3:10	5:04 2:23	4:18 2:17	3:42 2:03	3:12 1:51	12:00 2:47 1:39	10:34 2:24 1:28	6:13 2:05 1:18	4:33 1:47 1:08	3:31 1:31 0:59	2:45 1:16 0:50	2:08 1:03 0:42	1:38 0:50 0:34	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12
90 1:00 0:55 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:32 0:31 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:09 1:00 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:09 1:10 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 1:00 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 1:00 0:35 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 1:00 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:05 1:00 0:30 0:29 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 1:00 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 1:00 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50 60	6:07 3:10 2:30	5:04 2:23 1:40	4:18 2:17 1:30	3:42 2:03 1:20	3:12 1:51 1:14	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09
100 0:50 0:45 0:42 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:30 0:27 0:24 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:07 0:08 110 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 0:040 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:035 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:04 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50 60 70	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:51	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09
110 0:45 0:40 0:37 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:25 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:14 0:11 0:09 0:06 0:04 120 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:04 130 0:35 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 140 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:05 150 0:30 0:29 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 150 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50 60 70 80	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:51	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07
120 0:40 0:38 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:20 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:06 0:06 130 0:35 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:05 140 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:05 150 0:30 0:29 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 150 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05 170 0:05	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:51 0:45	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:10	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06
130 0:35 0:34 0:32 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:07 0:05 0:03 140 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:05 150 0:30 0:29 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:05 160 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 170 0:05 0:04 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 1:00 0:50	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:51 0:45 0:40	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:10	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05
140 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:16 0:13 0:12 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:03 0:30 0:30 0:29 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:03 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:03 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 0:05 0:04 0:05 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:45	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:37	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:35	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:30	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32 0:30	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31 0:27	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:21	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:00 0:08 0:07	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05
150 0:30 0:29 0:27 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:06 0:04 0:03 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:03 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 0:04 0:05 0:05 0:05 0:05	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:45	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:37	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:35	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:30	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32 0:30	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31 0:27	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:21	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:00 0:08 0:07	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05
160 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:04 0:05 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 Residual Nitrogen Times (Minutes)	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:45 0:40	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:38	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:37 0:35 0:32	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:33	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:51 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:30 0:28	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32 0:30 0:25	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31 0:27 0:24	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24 0:21	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:21 0:19	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:16 0:15	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:14	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13 0:11	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:07 0:06	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05
170 0:25 0:24 0:23 0:22 0:20 0:19 0:18 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:05 0:04 0:05 Residual Nitrogen Times (Minutes)	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 0:50 0:45 0:40 0:35	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:34	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:37 0:35 0:32	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:33	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33 0:30 0:28	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:30 0:28	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32 0:30 0:25 0:25	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31 0:27 0:24 0:20	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:19	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:17	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:16 0:15 0:13	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:14 0:12	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09 0:08	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:06 0:06	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05 0:04
Residual Nitrogen Times (Minutes)	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 110 120 130 140	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:45 0:40 0:35	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:34	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:37 0:35 0:32	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:27	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33 0:30 0:28	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:51 0:45 0:30 0:35 0:28 0:25	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:32 0:30 0:25 0:25 0:23	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31 0:27 0:24 0:20 0:20 0:19	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:13	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:16 0:15 0:13	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:14 0:12 0:11	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:07	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:07 0:06 0:06 0:05	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05 0:04 0:04
	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 110 120 130 140	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 0:50 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:35	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:40 0:38 0:34 0:30 0:29	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 0:50 0:42 0:37 0:35 0:32 0:28 0:27	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:27 0:25	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32 0:30 0:25 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:27 0:24 0:20 0:20 0:19	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:16	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:13	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:12 0:11	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:14 0:12 0:11 0:10	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09 0:08	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09 0:08 0:07 0:06	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:10 0:08 0:07 0:06 0:06 0:05 0:05	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05 0:04 0:04 0:03
* No RNT After This Tim	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150	6:07 3:10 2:30 2:10 1:10 1:00 0:45 0:45 0:35 0:35 0:30	5:04 2:23 1:40 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:34 0:34 0:30 0:29 0:28	4:18 2:17 1:30 1:10 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:37 0:35 0:32 0:28 0:27 0:25	3:42 2:03 1:20 1:05 0:55 0:45 0:35 0:33 0:30 0:27 0:25 0:24	3:12 1:51 1:14 1:00 0:50 0:42 0:38 0:33 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23	12:00 2:47 1:39 1:11 0:45 0:40 0:35 0:30 0:28 0:25 0:23 0:20	10:34 2:24 1:28 1:04 0:50 0:39 0:32 0:30 0:25 0:25 0:23 0:20 0:19	6:13 2:05 1:18 0:57 0:45 0:37 0:31 0:27 0:24 0:20 0:20 0:19 0:18	4:33 1:47 1:08 0:50 0:39 0:33 0:28 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:16 0:16 0:15	3:31 1:31 0:59 0:43 0:34 0:29 0:24 0:21 0:19 0:17 0:15 0:13 0:13	2:45 1:16 0:50 0:37 0:30 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:16 0:15 0:13 0:12 0:11	2:08 1:03 0:42 0:31 0:25 0:21 0:18 0:15 0:14 0:12 0:11 0:10 0:09	1:38 0:50 0:34 0:25 0:20 0:17 0:14 0:13 0:11 0:09 0:08 0:08	12:00 1:13 0:38 0:26 0:20 0:16 0:13 0:11 0:10 0:09 0:08 0:07 0:07 0:06	7:03 0:50 0:27 0:19 0:14 0:11 0:08 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05 0:04	12:00 2:34 0:31 0:17 0:12 0:09 0:07 0:06 0:05 0:05 0:04 0:04 0:03 0:03

When addition of oxygen to the UBA is manually controlled, ppO₂ should be maintained in accordance with techniques and emergency procedures listed in the MK 16 O&M manual.

The Diving Supervisor and medical personnel should recognize that a diver who has been breathing a mixture with ppO_2 lower than 0.6 ata for any length of time may have a greater risk of developing decompression sickness. Such a diver requires observation after surfacing, but need not be treated unless symptoms of decompression sickness occur.

- 17-10.5 Emergency Breathing System (EBS). The Emergency Breathing System provides an alternate breathing source for decompressing diver(s) in the event of a MK 16 failure. The two types of EBS available for use are EBS Type I and EBS Type II MK 1 Mod 0. The systems have been designed and tested as an accurate method for topside to control and monitor breathing gas being supplied to a diver(s) during decompression. The EBS shall be deployed whenever MK 16 decompression diving is anticipated. In the event of MK 16 failure or malfunction, the diver(s) will transfer to the EBS as soon as possible and continue to use the EBS to complete the decompression profile. It is to be used only for its designed purpose as discussed in paragraph 17-10.3 as an emergency breathing source and not as a surface-supplied diving system.
- 17-10.5.1 **EBS Type I.** The EBS type I was designed and is intended to be used only in support of diving up to 200 fsw. NAVSEA Operation and Maintenance manual S9592-AN-MMO-010 provides detailed equipment descriptions, reference data, and information on operation and maintenance. This type of EBS is a non-certified system (Figure 17-8)
- 17-10.5.2 **EBS Type II MK 1 Mod 0.** The EBS II is a certified surface-supplied, in-water emergency life-support system, with capabilities to support two divers during decompression for dive profiles to 300 fsw (Figure 17-9). The EBS II enables voice communication capabilities between topside personnel and divers while the divers are using the MK 24 FFM (Figure 17-10). PEO MINEWAR technical manual SS600-AL-MMA-010 provides detailed equipment descriptions, reference data, and information on operation and maintenance.
- 17-10.5.3 **Required Gas Supply for the EBS.** When a decompression dive is planned, the Diving Supervisor must calculate the volume of gas required should a diver be required to breathe from the EBS throughout decompression.
- 17-10.5.3.1 *Calculating EBS Gas Requirements.* The following steps may be used to calculate EBS gas requirements (Figure 17-11):
 - **1.** Determine decompression profiles from appropriate closed-circuit mixed-gas UBA decompression tables using 0.7 at a constant partial pressure of oxygen.
 - **2.** Multiply the time of each decompression stop by the gas consumption rates (scfm) in Table 17-11 to obtain total volume required per stop. Table 17-11 assumes a light work rate (gas consumption = 0.63 acfm).

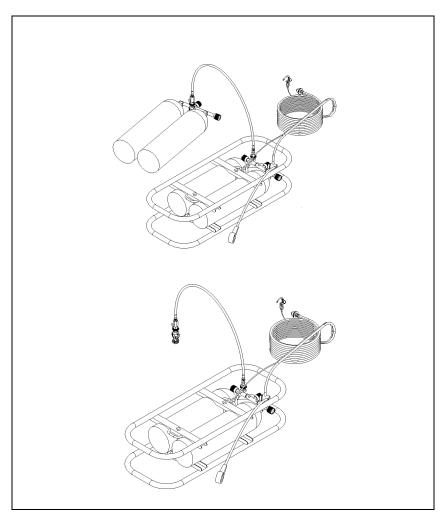


Figure 17-8. EBS Type 1.

- **3.** Total the volumes required per stop to obtain total volume for decompression. The total should be rounded up to the nearest whole scf.
- **4.** Multiply the total volume for decompression by a safety factor of 10 percent and add the product to the volume for decompression for total air volume required.

The volume of gas available in the EBS I may be obtained from Table 17-12 when twin 80-cubic foot scuba bottles are employed or from the following formula when other EBS configurations are used.

EBS Volume Available (SCF) =
$$\frac{F_V \times N \times (P_1 - P_R)}{14.7}$$

Where:

C: Convulsions. The first sign of CNS oxygen toxicity may be a convulsion that occurs with little or no warning.

The most serious symptom of CNS oxygen toxicity is convulsion. Refer to Chapter 3 for a complete description of a convulsive episode. The following factors should be noted regarding an oxygen convulsion:

- The diver is unable to carry on any effective breathing during the convulsion.
- After the diver is brought to the surface, there will be a period of unconsciousness or neurologic impairment following the convulsion; these symptoms are indistinguishable from those of arterial gas embolism.
- No attempt should be made to insert any object between the clenched teeth of a convulsing diver. Although a convulsive diver may suffer a lacerated tongue, this trauma is preferable to the trauma that may be caused during the insertion of a foreign object. In addition, the person providing first aid may incur significant hand injury if bitten by the convulsing diver.
- There may be no warning of an impending convulsion to provide the diver the opportunity to return to the surface. Therefore, buddy lines are essential to safe closed-circuit oxygen diving.
- 18-2.1.4 **Causes of CNS Oxygen Toxicity.** Factors that increase the likelihood of CNS oxygen toxicity are:
 - Increased partial pressure of oxygen. At depths less than 25 fsw, a change in depth of five fsw increases the risk of oxygen toxicity only slightly, but a similar depth increase in the 30-fsw to 50-fsw range may significantly increase the likelihood of a toxicity episode.
 - Increased time of exposure
 - Prolonged immersion
 - Stress from strenuous physical exercise
 - Carbon dioxide buildup. The increased tendency toward CNS oxygen toxicity may occur before the diver is aware of any symptoms of carbon dioxide buildup.
 - Cold stress resulting from shivering or an increased exercise rate as the diver attempts to keep warm.
 - Systemic diseases that increase oxygen consumption. Conditions associated with increased metabolic rates (such as certain thyroid or adrenal disorders) tend to cause an increase in oxygen sensitivity. Divers with these diseases should be excluded from oxygen diving.

- 18-2.1.5 **Treatment of Nonconvulsive Symptoms.** The stricken diver should alert his dive buddy and make a controlled ascent to the surface. The victim's life preserver should be inflated (if necessary) with the dive buddy watching him closely for progression of symptoms.
- 18-2.1.6 **Treatment of Underwater Convulsion.** The following steps should be taken when treating a convulsing diver:
 - 1. Assume a position behind the convulsing diver. The weight belt should be left in place to prevent the diver from assuming a face down position on the surface. Release the victim's weight belt only if progress to the surface is significantly impeded.
 - **2.** Leave the victim's mouthpiece in his mouth. If it is not in his mouth, do not attempt to replace it; however, if time permits, ensure that the mouthpiece is switched to the SURFACE position.
 - **3.** Grasp the victim around his chest above the UBA or between the UBA and his body. If difficulty is encountered in gaining control of the victim in this manner, the rescuer should use the best method possible to obtain control. The UBA waist or neck strap may be grasped if necessary.
 - **4.** Make a controlled ascent to the surface, maintaining a slight pressure on the diver's chest to assist exhalation.
 - **5.** If additional buoyancy is required, activate the victim's life jacket. The rescuer should not release his own weight belt or inflate his own life jacket.
 - **6.** Upon reaching the surface, inflate the victim's life jacket if not previously done.
 - **7.** Remove the victim's mouthpiece and switch the valve to SURFACE to prevent the possibility of the rig flooding and weighing down the victim.
 - **8.** Signal for emergency pickup.
 - **9.** Once the convulsion has subsided, open the victim's airway by tilting his head back slightly.
 - **10.** Ensure the victim is breathing. Mouth-to-mouth breathing may be initiated if necessary.
 - **11.** If an upward excursion occurred during the actual convulsion, transport to the nearest chamber and have the victim evaluated by an individual trained to recognize and treat diving-related illness.
- **Oxygen Deficiency (Hypoxia).** Oxygen deficiency, or *hypoxia*, is the condition in which the partial pressure of oxygen is too low to meet the metabolic needs of the body. Chapter 3 contains an in-depth description of this disorder. In the context of

- Evaluation of the Modified Draeger LAR V Closed-Circuit Oxygen Rebreather; NEDU Report 5-79
- Unmanned Evaluation of Six Closed-Circuit Oxygen Rebreathers; NEDU Report 3-82

18-4 CLOSED-CIRCUIT OXYGEN EXPOSURE LIMITS

The U.S. Navy closed-circuit oxygen exposure limits have been extended and revised to allow greater flexibility in closed-circuit oxygen diving operations. The revised limits are divided into two categories: Transit with Excursion Limits and Single Depth Limits.

Transit with Excursion Limits Table. The Transit with Excursion Limits (Table 18-4) call for a maximum dive depth of 20 fsw or shallower for the majority of the dive, but allow the diver to make a brief excursion to depths as great as 50 fsw. The Transit with Excursion Limits is normally the preferred mode of operation because maintaining a depth of 20 fsw or shallower minimizes the possibility of CNS oxygen toxicity during the majority of the dive, yet allows a brief downward excursion if needed (see Figure 18-3). Only a single excursion is allowed.

Table 18-4. Excursion Limits.

Depth	Maximum Time
21-40 fsw	15 minutes
41-50 fsw	5 minutes

- **Single-Depth Oxygen Exposure Limits Table.** The Single-Depth Limits (Table 18-5) allow maximum exposure at the greatest depth, but have a shorter overall exposure time. Single-depth limits may, however, be useful when maximum bottom time is needed deeper than 25 fsw.
- **Oxygen Exposure Limit Testing.** The Transit with Excursion Limits and Single-Depth Limits have been tested extensively over the entire depth range and are acceptable for routine diving operations. They are not considered exceptional exposure. It must be noted that the limits shown in this section apply only to closed-circuit 100-percent oxygen diving and are not applicable to deep mixed-gas diving. Separate oxygen exposure limits have been established for deep, helium-oxygen mixed-gas diving.
- **18-4.4 Individual Oxygen Susceptibility Precautions.** Although the limits described in this section have been thoroughly tested and are safe for the vast majority of individuals, occasional episodes of CNS oxygen toxicity may occur. This is the basis for requiring buddy lines on closed-circuit oxygen diving operations.

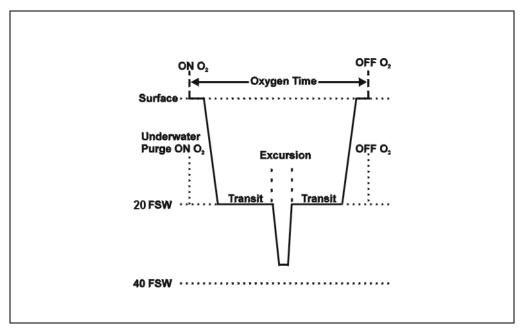


Figure 18-3. Example of Transit with Excursion.

Table 18-5. Single-Depth Oxygen Exposure Limits.

Depth	Maximum Oxygen Time
25 fsw	240 minutes
30 fsw	80 minutes
35 fsw	25 minutes
40 fsw	15 minutes
50 fsw	10 minutes

- **Transit with Excursion Limits.** A 20 foot maximum depth for transit with one excursion, if necessary, will be the preferred option in most combat swimmer operations. When operational considerations necessitate a descent to deeper than 20 fsw for longer than allowed by the excursion limits, the appropriate single-depth limit should be used (paragraph 18-4.6).
- 18-4.5.1 **Transit with Excursion Limits Definitions.** The following definitions are illustrated in Figure 18-3:
 - *Transit* is the portion of the dive spent at 20 fsw or shallower.
 - Excursion is the portion of the dive deeper than 20 fsw.
 - Excursion time is the time between the diver's initial descent below 20 fsw and his return to 20 fsw or shallower at the end of the excursion.

- Oxygen time is calculated as the time interval between when the diver begins breathing from the closed-circuit oxygen UBA (on-oxygen time) and the time when he discontinues breathing from the closed-circuit oxygen UBA (off-oxygen time).
- 18-4.5.2 **Transit with Excursion Rules.** A diver who has maintained a transit depth of 20 fsw or shallower may make one brief downward excursion as long as he observes these rules:
 - Maximum total time of dive (oxygen time) may not exceed 240 minutes.
 - A single excursion may be taken at any time during the dive.
 - The diver must have returned to 20 fsw or shallower by the end of the prescribed excursion limit.
 - The time limit for the excursion is determined by the maximum depth attained during the excursion (Table 18-4). Note that the Excursion Limits are different from the Single-Depth Limits.

Example: Dive Profile Using Transit with Excursion Limits. A dive mission calls for a swim pair to transit at 15 fsw for 45 minutes, descend to 36 fsw, and complete their objective. As long as the divers do not exceed a maximum depth of 40 fsw, they may use the 40-fsw excursion limit of 15 minutes. The time at which they initially descend below 20 fsw to the time at which they finish the excursion must be 15 minutes or less.

- 18-4.5.3 **Inadvertent Excursions.** If an inadvertent excursion should occur, one of the following situations will apply:
 - If the depth and/or time of the excursion exceeds the limits in Table 18-4 or if an excursion has been taken previously, the dive must be aborted and the diver must return to the surface.
 - If the excursion was within the allowed excursion limits, the dive may be continued to the maximum allowed oxygen dive time, but no additional excursions deeper than 25 fsw may be taken.
 - The dive may be treated as a single-depth dive applying the maximum depth and the total oxygen time to the Single-Depth Limits shown in Table 18-5.

Example 1. A dive pair is having difficulty with a malfunctioning compass. They have been on oxygen (oxygen time) for 35 minutes when they notice that their depth gauge reads 55 fsw. Because this exceeds the maximum allowed oxygen exposure depth, the dive must be aborted and the divers must return to the surface.

Example 2. A diver on a compass swim notes that his depth gauge reads 32 fsw. He recalls checking his watch 5 minutes earlier and at that time his depth gauge read 18 fsw. As his excursion time is less than 15 minutes, he has not exceeded the

excursion limit for 40 fsw. He may continue the dive, but he must maintain his depth at 20 fsw or less and make no additional excursions.

- NOTE If the diver is unsure how long he was below 20 fsw, the dive must be aborted.
- **Single-Depth Limits.** The term Single-Depth Limits does not mean that the entire dive must be spent at one depth, but refers to the time limit applied to the dive based on the maximum depth attained during the dive.
- 18-4.6.1 **Single-Depth Limits Definitions.** The following definitions apply when using the Single-Depth Limits:
 - Oxygen time is calculated as the time interval between when the diver begins breathing from the closed-circuit oxygen UBA (on-oxygen time) and the time when he discontinues breathing from the closed-circuit oxygen UBA (off-oxygen time).
 - The *depth* for the dive used to determine the allowable exposure time is determined by the maximum depth attained during the dive. For intermediate depth, the next deeper depth limit will be used.
- 18-4.6.2 **Depth/Time Limits.** The Single-Depth Limits are provided in Table 18-5. No excursions are allowed when using these limits.

Example. Twenty-two minutes (oxygen time) into a compass swim, a dive pair descends to 28 fsw to avoid the propeller of a passing boat. They remain at this depth for 8 minutes. They now have two choices for calculating their allowed oxygen time: (1) they may return to 20 fsw or shallower and use the time below 25 fsw as an excursion, allowing them to continue their dive on the Transit with Excursion Limits to a maximum time of 240 minutes; or (2) they may elect to remain at 28 fsw and use the 30-fsw Single-Depth Limits to a maximum dive time of 80 minutes.

- **Exposure Limits for Successive Oxygen Dives.** If an oxygen dive is conducted after a previous closed-circuit oxygen exposure, the effect of the previous dive on the exposure limit for the subsequent dive is dependent on the Off-Oxygen Interval.
- 18-4.7.1 **Definitions for Successive Oxygen Dives.** The following definitions apply when using oxygen exposure limits for successive oxygen dives.
 - Off-Oxygen Interval. The interval between off-oxygen time and on-oxygen time is defined as the time from when the diver discontinues breathing from his closed-circuit oxygen UBA on one dive until he begins breathing from the UBA on the next dive.

Volume 4 - Index

A	D
Altitude diving	Decompression
closed-circuit oxygen	omitted
Ascent rate	Decompression sickness
closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-27	in the water
MK 16	Decompression tables
	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompres-
В	sion Table Using 0.7 Constant
•	Partial Pressure Oxygen in Helium . 17-21
Breathing bag	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decompres-
closed-circuit UBA	sion Table Using 0.7 Constant Par-
Breathing gas	tial Pressure Oxygen in Nitrogen 17-21
requirements	Depth
emergency breathing supply 17-29	single-depth limits definition 18-16
omorganist producing supply	Depth limits
	MK 16 17-1
C	MK 25 18-16
Conjeter duration	Descent rate
Canister duration MK 16	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-19
MK 16	Dive briefing
	closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-23
Carbon dioxide removal	Dive Record Sheet
scrubber	Diver training and qualification
toxicity	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-8
Carbon dioxide scrubber	closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-20
functions	Diving Supervisor
Caustic cocktail	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving brief 17-17
Checklists	closed-circuit oxygen diving brief 18-23
Dive Record Sheet	closed-circuit oxygen diving check 18-23
Chemical injury	
causes of	E
managing	_
symptoms of	Emergency breathing supply
Closed-circuit oxygen diving	deployment procedures 17-35
combat operations	gas supply requirements
medical aspects	Emergency breathing system
personnel requirements	MK 16 17-29
CNS oxygen toxicity	Equipment
causes of	required for closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-13
preventing	required for closed-circuit oxygen dives 18-21
symptoms of 17-38, 18-2	Excursion
treating	transit with excursion limits definition 18-14
convulsions	Excursion time
nonconvulsive symptoms 17-38	transit with excursion limits definition 18-14
treating nonconvulsive symptoms 18-4	Explosive ordnance disposal
Combat swimming	employing single, untended diver 17-16
closed-circuit oxygen 18-18	safety procedures
operating limitations 18-19	
Convulsions	F
treating underwater	•
-	Flying after diving
	closed-circuit ovygen dives 18-18

Index–Volume 4 Change A Index 4-1

Formulas	closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-22
calculating available EBS volume 17-30	equipment preparation
MK 16 gas endurance 17-11	Pulmonary oxygen toxicity
3	Purge procedure
- -	errors
Н	
Lland aignala	-
Hand signals	R
closed-circuit oxygen	D : 1"
Hypercapnia17-39, 18-6	Recirculation system
preventing	description
symptoms of	maintenance
treating	Recompression chamber
Hypoxia	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-15
causes of	
symptoms of17-39, 18-5	S
treating	•
treating divers requiring decompression 17-39	Single marked diving 17-16
	Single-depth limits
M	Standby diver
IVI	closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15
Middle ear	Successive oxygen dives
oxygen absorption syndrome 18-8	definition
symptoms	exposure limits
	exposure limits
treating	
MK 16	T
emergency breathing system 17-29	
MK 25	Tended diving
maximizin operational range 18-19	Tinnitus
operational duration	Transit
purge procedure	transit with excursion limits definition 18-14
	Transit with excursion limits 18-13
0	definitions
•	inadvertent excursions
Off-oxygen interval	rules
definition	
Omitted decompression 17-35	U
Operational hazards	U
chemical injury	Underwater precedures
Oxygen	Underwater procedures
deficiency	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-19
MK 16 flask endurance 17-11	closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-26
Oxygen exposure limits	
following mixed-gas or air dives 18-18	V
single-depth	VENTIDC17-38, 18-2
transit with excursion 18-13	W
Oxygen supply	VV .
MK 25	Worksheets
Oxygen time	
single-depth limits definition	Dive Record Sheet
transit with excursion limits definition 18-15	Dive Worksheet for Repetitive 0.7 ata
	Constant Partial Pressure
P	Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives 17-23
•	
Paired marked diving 17-16	
Postdive procedures	
closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-21	
closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-27	
Predive procedures	

Volume 5 - Table of Contents

Chap/Para			Pa	ge
19	DIVING	DISORDERS	NOT REQUIRING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY	
19-1	INTROD	UCTION	19	-1
	19-1.1	Purpose		-1
	19-1.2	Scope		-1
19-2	BREATH	IING GAS D	ISORDERS	-1
	19-2.1	Oxygen De	eficiency (Hypoxia)	-1
		19-2.1.1 19-2.1.2 19-2.1.3 19-2.1.4	Causes of Hypoxia	-2 -2
	19-2.2	Carbon Mo	pnoxide Poisoning	-2
	19-2.3	Carbon Die	oxide Toxicity (Hypercapnia)	-2
		19-2.3.1 19-2.3.2 19-2.3.3	Causes of Carbon Dioxide Buildup	-3
	19-2.4	Oxygen To	oxicity	-3
		19-2.4.1 19-2.4.2 19-2.4.3 19-2.4.4 19-2.4.5 19-2.4.6	Central Nervous System (CNS) Oxygen Toxicity19Symptoms of CNS Oxygen Toxicity.19Treating a Tethered Diver.19Treating a Free-Swimming Diver.19Treatment for CNS Convulsions.19Treating CNS Oxygen Toxicity in Specific OperationalEnvironments.19)-4)-4)-4)-4
	19-2.5	Nitrogen N	larcosis	-5
		19-2.5.1 19-2.5.2 19-2.5.3	Symptoms of Nitrogen Narcosis	-5
	19-2.6	Hyperventi	ilation19	-5
	19-2.7	Shortness	of Breath (Dyspnea)	-5
19-3	PULMO	NARY OVER	INFLATION SYNDROMES19	-6
	19-3.1	Mediastina	al and Subcutaneous Emphysema	-6
		19-3.1.1 19-3.1.2	Causes of Subcutaneous Emphysema	
	19-3.2	Pneumoth	orax	-7
		19-3.2.1 19-3.2.2	Symptoms of Pneumothorax	
	19-3.3	Prevention	of Pulmonary Overinflation Syndrome	-7
10_4	BAROTI	ΡΔΙΙΜΔ	10	_ Q

Chap/Para			Pag						
	19-4.1	Squeeze							
		19-4.1.1 19-4.1.2 19-4.1.3 19-4.1.4	Treating Squeeze During Descent						
	19-4.2	Gastrointes	stinal Distention as a Result of Gas Expansion 19-10						
		19-4.2.1 19-4.2.2	Treating Intestinal Gas Expansion						
	19-4.3	Ear Barotra	auma						
		19-4.3.1 19-4.3.2	Eardrum Rupture19-10 Inner Ear Barotrauma19-10						
	19-4.4	Middle Ear	Oxygen Absorption Syndrome						
		19-4.4.1 19-4.4.2	Symptoms of Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome19-1: Treating Middle Ear Oxygen Absorption Syndrome19-1:						
19-5	DISORD	ERS OF HIG	HER FUNCTION AND CONSCIOUSNESS						
	19-5.1	Vertigo							
		19-5.1.1 19-5.1.2	Transient Vertigo						
	19-5.2	Unconscio	us Diver on the Bottom19-12						
19-6	NEAR DROWNING								
	19-6.1	Causes an	d Prevention19-1						
		19-6.1.1 19-6.1.2 19-6.1.3	Drowning in Hard-Hat Diving						
	19-6.2	Treatment							
19-7	THERM	AL STRESS							
	19-7.1	Hyperthern	nia						
		19-7.1.1 19-7.1.2 19-7.1.3	Mild to Moderate Hyperthermia						
	19-7.2	Hypotherm	ia						
		19-7.2.1 19-7.2.2 19-7.2.3	Mild Hypothermia.19-19Severe Hypothermia.19-19Rewarming Techniques19-19						
	19-7.3	Physiologic	cal Effects of Exposure to Cold Water						
19-8	OPERA	ΓΙΟΝΑL HAZ	ARDS19-10						
	19-8.1	Uncontrolle	ed Ascent						
	19-8.2	Otitis Exter	na19-10						
		19-8.2.1 19-8.2.2	External Ear Prophylaxis						
	19-8.3	Underwate	r Trauma						

Chap/Para			Page
	19-8.4	Injuries Ca	used by Marine Life
	19-8.5	Communic	cable Diseases and Sanitization
19-9	MEDICA	TIONS AND	DIVING
20	DIVING	DISORDERS	REQUIRING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY
20-1	INTROD	UCTION	
	20-1.1	Purpose	
	20-1.2	Scope	
20-2	ARTERI	AL GAS EMI	BOLISM 20-1
	20-2.1	Arterial Em	nbolism Development
	20-2.2	Unconscio	usness Caused by Arterial Gas Embolism
	20-2.3	Neurologic	cal Symptoms of Arterial Gas Embolism
	20-2.4	Additional	Symptoms of Arterial Gas Embolism
	20-2.5	Neurologic	cal Examination Guidelines
	20-2.6	Administer	ring Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) in the Embolized Diver20-3
	20-2.7	Prevention	of Arterial Gas Embolism
20-3	DECOM	PRESSION S	SICKNESS
	20-3.1	Initial Episo	ode of Decompression Sickness
	20-3.2	Differentiat	ting Type I and Type II Symptoms
	20-3.3	Type I Dec	compression Sickness
		20-3.3.1	Musculoskeletal Pain-Only Symptoms20-5
		20-3.3.2 20-3.3.3	Cutaneous (Skin) Symptoms
	20-3.4		Lymphatic Symptoms
	20-3.4	20-3.4.1	Differentiating Between Type II DCS and AGE
		20-3.4.1	Type II Symptom Categories
	20-3.5	Time Cour	se of Symptoms
		20-3.5.1	Onset of Symptoms
		20-3.5.2 20-3.5.3	Dive History
	20-3.6		ecompression Sickness
		20-3.6.1	Joint Pain Treatment
		20-3.6.2	Transfer and Treatment
21	RECOM	PRESSION 1	ГНЕКАРУ
21-1	INTROD	UCTION	
	21-1.1		
	21-1.2		

Chap/Para			Page
	21-1.3	Diving Sup	ervisor's Responsibilities
	21-1.4	Emergency	y Consultation
	21-1.5	Applicabilit	y of Recompression
	21-1.6	Recompres	ssion Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders
	21-1.7	Primary Ob	pjectives
	21-1.8	Guidance o	on Recompressed Treatment
	21-1.9	In-Water o	r Air Recompression
21-2	PRESCI	RIBING AND	MODIFYING TREATMENTS
21-3	OMITTE	D DECOMP	RESSION
	21-3.1	Planned ar	nd Unplanned Omitted Decompression
	21-3.2		mitted Decompression with Symptoms
	21-3.3	Treating O	mitted Decompression in Specific Operational Environments 21-7
	21-3.4	Ascent from	m 20 Feet or Shallower (Shallow Surfacing) with Decompression
	04.0.5		uired
	21-3.5		m 20 Feet or Shallower with No Decompression Stops Required 21-7
	21-3.6		m Deeper than 20 Feet (Uncontrolled Ascent)
		21-3.6.1 21-3.6.2	Asymptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent
		21-3.6.3	In-Water Procedure
		21-3.6.4	Symptomatic Uncontrolled Ascent21-8
21-4			TREATMENTS WHEN NO RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER
	21-4.1		
	Z 1-4. I	21-4.1.1	
		21-4.1.1	Medical Treatment During Transport
		21-4.1.3	Communications with Chamber21-9
	21-4.2	In-Water R	ecompression21-9
		21-4.2.1	Surface Oxygen Treatment
		21-4.2.2 21-4.2.3	In-Water Recompression Using Air
		21-4.2.4	Symptoms After In-Water Recompression
	21-4.3	Symptoms	During Decompression (No Chamber Available) 21-11
21-5	RECOM	PRESSION 1	TREATMENTS WHEN CHAMBER IS AVAILABLE 21-11
	21-5.1	• •	During Decompression and Surface Decompression ssion Chamber Available)
		21-5.1.1	Treatment During Surface-Supplied HEO ₂ and MK 16
		21-5.1.2	Operations
		21-5.1.2	Treating for Exceeded Sur-D Surface Interval
	21-5.2	Recompres	ssion Treatments When Oxygen Is Not Available
		21-5.2.1	Descent/Ascent Rates for Air Treatment Tables

Спар/Рага				Page
	21-5.3	Treatment a	at Altitude	21-12
	21-5.4	Recompres	sion Treatments When Oxygen Is Available	21-12
		21-5.4.1 21-5.4.2 21-5.4.3 21-5.4.4 21-5.4.5 21-5.4.6 21-5.4.7	Treatment Table 5. Treatment Table 6. Treatment Table 6A Treatment Table 4. Treatment Table 7. Treatment Table 8. Treatment Table 9.	21-13 21-14 21-14 21-15
	21-5.5	Tending the	e Patient	21-18
		21-5.5.1 21-5.5.2 21-5.5.3 21-5.5.4 21-5.5.5 21-5.5.6 21-5.5.7 21-5.5.8	DMO or DMT Inside Tender. Use of DMO. Patient Positioning. Equalizing During Descent. Inside Tender Responsibilities. Oxygen Breathing and Toxicity During Treatments. Ancillary Care and Adjunctive Treatments. Sleeping and Eating.	21-18 21-19 21-19 21-19 21-19
	21-5.6	Recompres	sion Chamber Life-Support Considerations	21-22
		21-5.6.1 21-5.6.2 21-5.6.3 21-5.6.4 21-5.6.5 21-5.6.6 21-5.6.7 21-5.6.8	Minimum Manning Requirements Optimum Manning Requirements Oxygen Control. Carbon Dioxide Control. Temperature Control. Chamber Ventilation. Access to Chamber Occupants. Inside Tenders.	21-22 21-23 21-23 21-24 21-25
	21-5.7	Loss of Oxy	gen During Treatment	21-26
		21-5.7.1 21-5.7.2	Compensation	
	21-5.8	Use of High	n Oxygen Mixes	21-27
	21-5.9	Treatment a	at Altitude - Tender Considerations	21-27
21-6	POST-TE	REATMENT (CONSIDERATIONS	21-28
	21-6.1	Post-Treatr	ment Observation Period	21-28
	21-6.2	Post-Treatr	ment Transfer	21-28
	21-6.3	Inside Tend	lers	21-29
	21-6.4	Flying After	Treatments	21-29
		21-6.4.1 21-6.4.2	Emergency Air Evacuation Tender Surface Interval	
	21-6.5	Treatment	of Residual Symptoms	21-29
		21-6.5.1	Additional Recompression Treatments	21-29
	21-6.6	Returning to	o Diving after Treatment Table 5	21-30
		21-6.6.1 21-6.6.2	Returning to Diving After Treatment Table 6	

Chap/Para			Page
21-7	NON-ST	ANDARD TR	EATMENTS
21-8	RECOMI	PRESSION T	REATMENT ABORT PROCEDURES
	21-8.1	Death Durir	ng Treatment
	21-8.2	Oxygen Bre	eathing Periods During Abort Procedure
	21-8.3	Impending	Natural Disasters or Mechanical Failures
21-9	EMERG	ENCY MEDIC	AL EQUIPMENT 21-31
	21-9.1	Primary Em	nergency Kit21-31
	21-9.2	Emergency	Kits
		21-9.2.1 21-9.2.2 21-9.2.3	Primary Emergency Kit
	21-9.3	Use of Eme	ergency Kits21-35
		21-9.3.1	Modification of Emergency Kits21-35
22	RECOMI	PRESSION C	HAMBER OPERATION
22-1	INTROD	UCTION	
	22-1.1	Purpose	
	22-1.2	Scope	
22-2	DESCRI	PTION	
	22-2.1	Basic Requ	irements
		22-2.1.1	Chamber Volume
	22-2.2	Modernized	I Chamber
	22-2.3	Transportat	ole Recompression Chamber System (TRCS)
	22-2.4	Fly Away R	ecompression Chamber (FARCC)
	22-2.5	Standard F	eatures
		22-2.5.1	Labeling
		22-2.5.2 22-2.5.3	Inlet and Exhaust Ports
		22-2.5.4	Relief Valves
		22-2.5.5 22-2.5.6	Communications System
22-3	STATE C		SS
22-4	22-4.1		
22-5			
	22-5.1		ecklist
	22-5.2	Safety Pred	autions

Chap/Para				Page
	22-5.3	General Op	perating Procedures	22-15
		22-5.3.1 22-5.3.2 22-5.3.3 22-5.3.4	Tender Change-Out	22-15 22-15
	22-5.4	Ventilation		22-16
		22-5.4.1 22-5.4.2	Chamber Ventilation Bill	-
22-6	CHAMBI	ER MAINTEN	IANCE	22-19
	22-6.1	Postdive C	hecklist	22-19
	22-6.2	Scheduled	Maintenance 2	2-19
		22-6.2.1 22-6.2.2 22-6.2.3 22-6.2.4 22-6.2.5 22-6.2.6	Inspections.2Corrosion.2Painting Steel Chambers.2Recompression Chamber Paint Process Instruction.2Aluminum Chambers.2Fire Hazard Prevention.2	22-19 22-21 22-25 22-25
22-7	DIVER C	ANDIDATE I	PRESSURE TEST 2	22-26
	22-7.1	Candidate	Requirements	2-26
	22-7.2	Procedure.		22-26
		22-7.2.1	References2	2-27
5A	NEUROL	_OGICAL EX	AMINATION	
5A-1	INTROD	UCTION		5A-1
5A-2	INITIAL A	ASSESSMEN	NT OF DIVING INJURIES	5A-1
5A-3	NEUROI	LOGICAL AS	SESSMENT	5A-2
	5A-3.1	Mental Stat	tus	5A-5
	5A-3.2	Coordinatio	on (Cerebellar/Inner Ear Function)	5A-5
	5A-3.3	Cranial Ner	ves	5A-6
	5A-3.4	Motor		5A-7
		5A-3.4.1 5A-3.4.2 5A-3.4.3 5A-3.4.4	Extremity Strength. Muscle Size. Muscle Tone. Involuntary Movements.	5A-8 5A-8
	5A-3.5	Sensory Fu	ınction	5A-8
		5A-3.5.1 5A-3.5.2 5A-3.5.3 5A-3.5.4 5A-3.5.5 5A-3.5.6 5A-3.5.7	Sensory Examination.5Sensations.5Instruments.5Testing the Trunk.5Testing Limbs.5Testing the Hands.5Marking Abnormalities.5	A-10 A-10 A-10 A-10 A-10

Cha	p/Para				Page
		5A-3.6	Deep Tendo	on Reflexes	5A-10
	5B	FIRST AI	D		
	5B-1	INTRODU	JCTION		5B-1
	5B-2	CARDIO	PULMONAR	Y RESUSCITATION	5B-1
	5B-3	CONTRO	L OF MASS	IVE BLEEDING	5B-1
		5B-3.1	External Art	terial Hemorrhage	5B-1
		5B-3.2	Direct Press	sure	5B-1
		5B-3.3		pints	
		5B-3.4 5B-3.5 5B-3.6	5B-3.4.1 5B-3.4.2 5B-3.4.3 5B-3.4.4 External Ve	Pressure Point Location on Face Pressure Point Location for Shoulder or Upper Arm Pressure Point Location for Middle Arm and Hand Pressure Point Location for Thigh Pressure Point Location for Foot Pressure Point Location for Temple or Scalp Pressure Point Location for Neck Pressure Point Location for Lower Arm Pressure Point Location of the Upper Thigh Pressure Point Location Between Knee and Foot Determining Correct Pressure Point When to Use Pressure Points How to Make a Tourniquet Tightness of Tourniquet After Bleeding is Under Control. Points to Remember. nous Hemorrhage.	5B-2 5B-2 5B-2 5B-2 5B-2 5B-2 5B-4 5B-4 5B-4 5B-5 5B-5
		02 0.0	5B-3.6.1	Treatment of Internal Bleeding.	
	5B-4	SHOCK			5B-6
		5B-4.1	Signs and S	Symptoms of Shock	5B-6
		5B-4.2	Ū		
	5C	DANGER	OUS MARIN	IE ANIMALS	
	5C-1	INTRODU	JCTION		5C-1
		5C-1.1	Purpose		5C-1
		5C-1.2	•		
	5C-2	PREDAT	ORY MARINI	E ANIMALS	5C-1
		5C-2.1	Sharks		5C-1
				Shark Pre-Attack Behavior.	

Chap/Para				Page
		5C-2.1.2	First Aid and Treatment	5C-1
	5C-2.2	Killer Whale	es	5C-3
		5C-2.2.1 5C-2.2.2	Prevention	
	5C-2.3	Barracuda		5C-4
		5C-2.3.1 5C-2.3.2	Prevention	
	5C-2.4	Moray Eels		5C-4
		5C-2.4.1 5C-2.4.2	Prevention. First Aid and Treatment	
	5C-2.5	Sea Lions.		5C-5
		5C-2.5.1 5C-2.5.2	Prevention	
5C-3	VENOMO	OUS MARINE	ANIMALS	5C-6
	5C-3.1	Venomous	Fish (Excluding Stonefish, Zebrafish, Scorpionfish)	5C-6
		5C-3.1.1 5C-3.1.2	Prevention	
	5C-3.2	Highly Toxic	c Fish (Stonefish, Zebra-fish, Scorpionfish)	5C-7
		5C-3.2.1 5C-3.2.2	Prevention	
	5C-3.3	Stingrays .		5C-9
		5C-3.3.1 5C-3.3.2	Prevention	
	5C-3.4	Coelenterat	tes	5C-9
		5C-3.4.1 5C-3.4.2 5C-3.4.3 5C-3.4.4 5C-3.4.5 5C-3.4.6 5C-3.4.7	Prevention. Avoidance of Tentacles. Protection Against Jellyfish. First Aid and Treatment. Symptomatic Treatment. Anaphylaxis. Antivenin.	5C-10 5C-10 5C-10 5C-11
	5C-3.5	Coral		
		5C-3.5.1 5C-3.5.2 5C-3.5.3	PreventionProtection Against Coral	5C-11
	5C-3.6	Octopuses		5C-12
		5C-3.6.1 5C-3.6.2	Prevention	
	5C-3.7	Segmented	$Worms \ (Annelida) \ (Examples: Bloodworm, \ Bristleworm) \ \ . \ .$	5C-13
		5C-3.7.1 5C-3.7.2	Prevention	5C-13
	5C-3.8		S	
		5C-3.8.1	Prevention	5C-14

Chap/Para				Page
		5C-3.8.2	First Aid and Treatment	5C-14
	5C-3.9	Cone Shells	s	5C-15
		5C-3.9.1 5C-3.9.2	Prevention	
	5C-3.10	Sea Snake	s	5C-16
		5C-3.10.1 5C-3.10.2 5C-3.10.3	Sea Snake Bite Effects	5C-17
	5C-3.11	Sponges .		5C-18
		5C-3.11.1 5C-3.11.2	Prevention	
5C-4	POISON	OUS MARIN	E ANIMALS	5C-18
	5C-4.1	Ciguatera F	Fish Poisoning	5C-18
		5C-4.1.1 5C-4.1.2	Prevention	
	5C-4.2	Scombroid	Fish Poisoning	5C-19
		5C-4.2.1 5C-4.2.2	Prevention	
	5C-4.3	Puffer (Fug	u) Fish Poisoning	5C-20
		5C-4.3.1 5C-4.3.2	Prevention	
	5C-4.4	Paralytic St	nellfish Poisoning (PSP) (Red Tide)	5C-20
		5C-4.4.1 5C-4.4.2 5C-4.4.3	Symptoms	5C-21
	5C-4.5	Bacterial ar	nd Viral Diseases from Shellfish	5C-21
		5C-4.5.1 5C-4.5.2	Prevention	
	5C-4.6	Sea Cucum	nbers	5C-22
		5C-4.6.1 5C-4.6.2	Prevention	
	5C-4.7	Parasitic In	festation	5C-22
		5C-4.7.1	Prevention	5C-22
EC E	DEEEDE	NCES EOD	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EC 22

Volume 5 - List of Illustrations

Figure		Page
21-1	Inside Tender	21-18
21-2	Emergency Medical Equipment for TRCS	21-32
21-3	Treatment of Decompression Sickness Occurring while at Decompression Stop in	
	the Water	
21-4	Decompression Sickness Treatment from Diving or Altitude Exposures	21-37
21-5	Treatment of Arterial Gas Embolism or Decompression Sickness	
21-6	Treatment of Symptom Recurrence	21-39
21-7	Treatment Table 5	21-40
21-8	Treatment Table 6	21-41
21-9	Treatment Table 6A	21-42
21-10	Treatment Table 4	21-43
21-11	Treatment Table 7	21-44
21-12	Treatment Table 8	21-45
21-13	Treatment Table 9	21-46
21-14	Air Treatment Table 1A	21-47
21-15	Air Treatment Table 2A.	21-48
21-16	Air Treatment Table 3	21-49
22-1	Double-Lock Steel Recompression Chamber	22-2
22-2	Double-Lock Aluminum Recompression Chamber	22-3
22-3	ARS 50 Class Double-Lock Recompression Chamber	22-4
22-4	Fleet Modernized Double-Lock Recompression Chamber	22-5
22-5	Transportable Recompression Chamber System (TRCS)	22-7
22-6	Transportable Recompression Chamber (TRC).	22-7
22-7	Transfer Lock (TL).	22-8
22-8	Fly Away Recompression Chamber (FARCC)	22-8
22-9	Fly Away Recompression Chamber	22-9
22-10	Fly Away Recompression Chamber Life Support Skid	22-10
22-11a	Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist (sheet 1 of 2)	22-13
22-11b	Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist (sheet 2 of 2).	22-14
22-12a	Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist (sheet 1 of 2).	22-20
22-12b	Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist (sheet 2 of 2).	22-21
22-13a	Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 1 of 3).	22-22

Figure		Page
22-13b	Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 2 of 3)	22-23
22-13c	Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 3 of 3)	22-24
5A-1a	Neurological Examination Checklist (sheet 1 of 2).	5A-3
5A-1b	Neurological Examination Checklist (sheet 2 of 2).	5A-4
5A-2a	Dermatomal Areas Correlated to Spinal Cord Segment (sheet 1 of 2)	5A-11
5A-2b	Dermatomal Areas Correlated to Spinal Cord Segment (sheet 2 of 2)	5A-12
5B-1	Pressure Points	5B-3
5B-2	Applying a Tourniquet	5B-5
5C-1	Types of Sharks	5C-2
5C-2	Killer Whale	5C-3
5C-3	Barracuda	5C-4
5C-4	Moray Eel	5C-5
5C-5	Venomous Fish.	5C-6
5C-6	Highly Toxic Fish	5C-8
5C-7	Stingray	5C-9
5C-8	Coelenterates	5C-10
5C-9	Octopus	5C-12
5C-10	Cone Shell	5C-15
5C-11	Sea Snake	5C-16

Volume 5 - List of Tables

Table		Page
21-1	Guidelines for Conducting Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy	21-3
21-2	Rules for Recompression Treatment	21-4
21-3	Management of Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression	21-6
21-4	Maximum Permissible Recompression Chamber Exposure Times at Various Temperatures.	21-24
21-5	High Oxygen Treatment Gas Mixtures	21-27
21-6	Tender Oxygen Breathing Requirements.1	21-28
21-7	Primary Emergency Kit	21-33
21-8	Secondary Emergency Kit	21-34
22-1	Recompression Chamber Line Guide	22-10
22-2	Recompression Chamber Air Supply Requirements	22-12
5A-1	Extremity Strength Tests	5A-9
5A-2	Reflexes	5A-13

List of Tables-Volume 5 Change A 5-xiii



- Face mask squeeze can occur when the diver fails to equalize air in the mask by nasal exhalation. In a full face mask, malfunctioning air supply or valving can cause face mask squeeze.
- Suit squeeze is caused by a pocket of air in a dry suit that becomes trapped under a fold or fitting and pinches the skin in the fold area.
- Tooth squeeze is caused by a pocket of air in a filling.

19-4.1.1 **Treating Squeeze During Descent.** To treat squeeze during descent:

- **1.** Stop descent.
- **2.** If efforts to equalize pressure fail, ascend a few feet.
- **3.** Avoid clearing on ascent.
- 4. Avoid a forceful Valsalva
- **5.** If further efforts to equalize pressure fail, abort the dive.
- **6.** If the diver reports dizziness, ventilate the diver, abort the dive, and evaluate the need to send down the standby diver to assist.
- **7.** Report the squeeze to the medical personnel trained in diving medicine for appropriate treatment.
- 19-4.1.2 **Treating Reverse Squeeze During Ascent.** Reverse squeeze occurs when gas trapped in a cavity cannot escape as it expands during ascent. To treat reverse squeeze of the middle ear or sinus during ascent:
 - 1. Stop ascent and, if clearing does not occur spontaneously, descend 2 to 4 feet.
 - **2.** Ascend slowly and in stages to allow additional time for equalization.
 - 3. Avoid forceful Valsalva.
 - **4.** Evaluate the need to send down the standby diver to assist if difficulty persists. Vertigo may develop.
 - **5.** Upon surfacing, report the problem to the medical personnel trained in diving medicine for appropriate treatment.
- 19-4.1.3 **Preventing Squeeze.** Sinus and ear squeeze are best prevented by not diving with nasal and sinus congestion. If decongestants must be used, check with medical personnel trained in diving medicine to obtain medication that will not cause drowsiness and possibly add to symptoms caused by the narcotic effect of nitrogen.

- 19-4.1.4 Refer to Chapter 3 for more information on the signs and symptoms of the various types of squeeze
- **19-4.2 Gastrointestinal Distention as a Result of Gas Expansion.** Divers may occasionally experience abdominal pain during ascent because of gas expansion in the stomach or intestines. This condition is caused by gas being generated in the intestines during a dive, or by swallowing air (aerophagia). These pockets of gas will usually work their way out of the system through the mouth or anus. If not, distention will occur.
- 19-4.2.1 **Treating Intestinal Gas Expansion.** If the pain begins to pass the stage of mild discomfort, ascent should be halted and the diver should descend slightly to relieve the pain. The diver should then attempt to gently burp or release the gas anally. Overzealous attempts to belch should be avoided as they may result in swallowing more air. Abdominal pain following fast ascents shall be evaluated by a Diving Medical Officer.
- 19-4.2.2 **Preventing Intestinal Gas Expansion.** To avoid intestinal gas expansion:
 - **1.** Do not dive with an upset stomach or bowel.
 - **2.** Avoid eating foods that are likely to produce intestinal gas.
 - **3.** Avoid a steep, head-down angle during descent to minimize the amount of air swallowed.
- **19-4.3 Ear Barotrauma.** Simple ear squeeze is discussed in paragraph 19-4.1. More serious forms of ear barotrauma are rupture of the eardrum or round or oval window.
- 19-4.3.1 **Eardrum Rupture.** Ear squeeze may result in eardrum rupture. When rupture occurs, this pain will diminish rapidly. If eardrum rupture is suspected, the dive shall be aborted. Vertigo and/or nausea may occur if water enters the middle ear. Suspected cases of eardrum rupture shall be referred to medical personnel. Antibiotics and pain medication taken orally may be required. Never administer medications directly into the canal of a ruptured eardrum unless done in direct consultation with an ear, nose, and throat medical specialist.
- Inner Ear Barotrauma. The round window and oval window are membranes that separate fluid in the inner ear from the middle ear. Inner ear barotrauma involves the rupture of one of these membranes and may be associated with the diver who had difficulty clearing his ears (vigorous Valsalva). However, a rupture may arise for no apparent reason. Often symptoms of inner ear barotrauma will become evident on the bottom or after the diver reaches the surface. Symptoms may include vertigo, hearing loss, or tinnitus. Any hearing loss occurring within 72 hours of a hyperbaric exposure should be evaluated for inner ear barotrauma.

Recompression Therapy

21-1 INTRODUCTION

- **Purpose.** This chapter covers recompression therapy. Recompression therapy is indicated for treating omitted decompression, decompression sickness, and arterial gas embolism.
- **Scope.** The procedures outlined in this chapter are to be performed only by personnel properly trained to use them. Because these procedures cover symptoms ranging from pain to life-threatening disorders, the degree of medical expertise necessary to carry out treatment properly will vary. Certain procedures, such as starting IV fluid lines and inserting chest tubes, require special training and should not be attempted by untrained individuals. Treatment tables can be executed without consulting a Diving Medical Officer (DMO), although a DMO should always be contacted at the earliest possible opportunity. Four treatment tables require special consideration:
 - Treatment Table 4 is a long, arduous table that requires constant evaluation of the stricken diver
 - Treatment Table 7 and Treatment Table 8 allow prolonged treatments for severely ill patients based on the patient's condition throughout the treatment.
 - Treatment Table 9 can only be prescribed by a Diving Medical Officer.
- **21-1.3 Diving Supervisor's Responsibilities.** Experience has shown that symptoms of severe decompression sickness or arterial gas embolism may occur following seemingly normal dives. This fact, combined with the many operational scenarios under which diving is conducted, means that treatment of severely ill individuals will be required occasionally when qualified medical help is not immediately on scene. Therefore, it is the Diving Supervisor's responsibility to ensure that every member of the diving team:
 - 1. Is thoroughly familiar with all recompression procedures.
 - 2. Knows the location of the nearest, certified recompression facility.
 - **3.** Knows how to contact a qualified Diving Medical Officer if one is not at the site.
- **21-1.4 Emergency Consultation.** Modern communications allow access to medical expertise from even the most remote areas. Emergency consultation is available 24 hours a day with:

Primary:

Navy Experimental Diving Unit (NEDU) 321 Bullfinch Road Panama City, FL 32407-7015 Commercial (850) 230-3100 or (850) 235-1668, DSN 436-4351

Secondary:

Navy Diving Salvage and Training Center (NDSTC) 350 South Craig Rd.
Panama City, FL 32407-7015
Commercial (850) 234-4651, DSN 436-4651

- 21-1.5 Applicability of Recompression. The recompression procedures described in this chapter are designed to handle most situations that will be encountered operationally. They are applicable to both surface-supplied and scuba diving, whether on air, nitrogen-oxygen, helium-oxygen, or 100 percent oxygen. For example, the treatment of arterial gas embolism has little to do with the gas being breathed at the time of the accident. Because all possible conditions cannot be anticipated, additional medical expertise should be sought in all cases of decompression sickness or arterial gas embolism that do not show substantial improvement on standard treatment tables. Treatment of decompression sickness during saturation dives is covered separately in Chapter 15 of this manual. Periodic evaluation of U.S. Navy recompression treatment procedures has shown they are effective in relieving symptoms over 90 percent of the time when used as published. Deviation from these protocols shall be made only with the recommendation of a Diving Medical Officer.
- 21-1.6 Recompression Treatment for Non-Diving Disorders. In addition to individuals suffering from diving disorders, U.S. Navy recompression chambers are also permitted to conduct hyperbaric oxygen (HBO₂) therapy to treat individuals suffering from cyanide poisoning, carbon monoxide poisoning, gas gangrene, smoke inhalation, necrotizing soft-tissue infections, or arterial gas embolism arising from surgery, diagnostic procedures, or thoracic trauma. If the chamber is to be used for treatment of non-diving related medical conditions other than those listed above, authorization from MED-21 shall be obtained before treatment begins (BUMEDINST 6320.38). Any treatment of a non-diving related medical condition shall be done under the cognizance of a Diving Medical Officer.

The guidelines given in Table 21-1 for conducting HBO₂ therapy are taken from the Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society's *Hyperbaric Oxygen (HBO₂)* Therapy Committee Report—1996: Approved Indications for Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy. For each condition, the guidelines prescribe the recommended Treatment

- Do not ignore seemingly minor symptoms. They can quickly become major symptoms.
- Follow the selected treatment table unless changes are recommended by a Diving Medical Officer.
- If multiple symptoms occur, treat for the most serious condition.
- 21-1.9 In-Water or Air Recompression. Recompression in a facility equipped for oxygen breathing is preferred. However, the procedures covered here also address situations where either no chamber is available or where only air is available at the recompression facility. In-water or air recompression treatments are used only when the delay in transporting the patient to a recompression facility having oxygen would cause greater harm.

21-2 PRESCRIBING AND MODIFYING TREATMENTS

Not all Medical Officers are DMOs. The DMO shall be a graduate of the Diving Medical Officer course taught at the Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center (NDSTC). DMOs shall have subspecialty codes of 16U0 or 16U1 (Undersea Medical Officer). Saturation Diving Medical Officers have an Additional Qualification Designator (AQD) of 6UD and Submarine Medical Officers an AQD of 6UM. Medical Officers who only complete the short diving medicine course at NDSTC do not receive DMO subspecialty codes, but are considered to have the same privileges as DMOs when treating diving accidents, with the exception that they are not granted the privilege of modifying treatment protocols. Only DMOs with appropriate subspeciality codes cited above may modify the treatment protocols as warranted by the patient's condition with the concurrence of the Commanding Officer or Officer in Charge. Other physicians may assist and advise treatment and care of diving casualties but may not modify recompression procedures.

21-3 OMITTED DECOMPRESSION

Certain emergencies, such as uncontrolled ascents, an exhausted air supply, or bodily injury, may interrupt or prevent required decompression. If the diver shows symptoms of decompression sickness or arterial gas embolism, immediate treatment using the appropriate oxygen or air recompression treatment table is essential. Even if the diver shows no symptoms, omitted decompression must be addressed in some manner to avert later difficulty. Table 21-3 summarizes management of asymptomatic Omitted Decompression.

or may not be planned. Planned omitted decompression. Omitted decompression may or may not be planned. Planned omitted decompression results when a condition develops at depth that will require the diver to surface before completing all of the decompression stops and when there is time to consider all available options, ready the recompression chamber, and alert all personnel as to the planned evolution. Equipment malfunctions, diver injury, or sudden severe storms are examples of these situations. In unplanned omitted decompression, the diver suddenly appears at the surface without warning or misses decompression for some unfore-

Table 21-3. Management of Asymptomatic Omitted Decompression.

Depth at Which				Action		
Omission Began	Decompression Status	Eligible for Sur-D?	Surface Interval (Note 4)	ChamberAvailable (Note 3)	No Chamber Available	
	No Decompression	N/A	N/A	Observe on surface for 1 hour.		
20 fsw or	Decompression Stops Required	Yes	Less than 5 minutes	Use Surface Decompression Tables.	Perform Chamber stops in water. (Note 1)	
		No	Less than 1 minute	Return to depth of stop. Increase stop time 1 minute. Resume decompression.		
shallower		No.	Greater than 1 minute.	Return to depth of stop. Multiply 20- and 10-foot stop times by 1.5. OR: Treatment Table 5 (1A) for surface interval less than 5 minutes. OR: Treatment Table 6 (2A) for surface interval		
	No-Decompression	N/A	N/A	greater than 5 minutes. Observe on surface for 1 hour.		
	<u> </u>					
	Decompression Stops Required	Yes	Less than 5 minutes.	Use Surface Decompression Tables	Perform chamber stops in water (Note 1)	
Deeper than 20 fsw	Decompression Stops Required (Less than 30 minutes missed)	No No	Less than 5 minutes. Greater than 5 minutes.	Treatment Table 5 (1A) (Note 2) Treatment Table 6 (2A) (Note 2)	first stop. Follow the schedule to 30 fsw. Multiply 30, 20, and 10	
	Decompression Stops Required (Greater than 30 minutes)	No	Any	Treatment Table 6 (2A) (Note 2)		

Notes:

- 1. Sur-D Air only.
- If a diver missed a stop deeper than 60 feet and oxygen is available, first compress to the depth of the first missed stop.
 Double this stop, then decompress to 60 feet using the appropriate decompression schedule doubling all stop times.
 Decompress from 60 feet on Treatment Table 5 or 6 as appropriate. If oxygen is unavailable, treat on a full Treatment Table 1A or 2A as appropriate.
- 3. Using a recompression chamber is strongly preferred over in-water recompression for returning a diver to pressure. Compress to depth as fast as possible not to exceed 100 fsw/min.
- 4. For surface decompression, the 5 minute surface interval starts after leaving the 30 foot stop or 30 fsw if no in-water stops are required till the diver reaches 40 fsw in the chamber.

seen reason. In either instance, the Surface Decompression Tables may be used to remove the diver from the water, if the surfacing time occurs such that water stops are either not required or have already been completed. When the conditions that permit using the Surface Decompression Tables are not fulfilled, the diver's decompression will be compromised. Special care shall be taken to detect signs of decompression sickness. The diver must be returned to pressure as soon as possible.

Treating Omitted Decompression with Symptoms. If the diver develops symptoms of decompression sickness during the surface interval, treat in accordance with the procedures in paragraph 21-4 (no chamber available) or paragraph 21-5 (chamber available). If the diver has no symptoms of decompression sickness or

- 21-5.4.5.9 **Sleeping, Resting, and Eating.** At least two tenders should be available when using Treatment Table 7, and three may be necessary for severely ill patients. Not all tenders are required to be in the chamber, and they may be locked in and out as required following appropriate decompression tables. The patient may sleep anytime except when breathing oxygen deeper than 30 feet. While asleep, the patient's pulse, respiration, and blood pressure should be monitored and recorded at intervals appropriate to the patient's condition. Food may be taken at any time and fluid intake should be maintained as outlined in paragraph 21-5.5.7.
- 21-5.4.5.10 **Ancillary Care.** Patients on Treatment Table 7 requiring intravenous and/or drug therapy should have these administered in accordance with paragraph 21-5.5.7 and paragraph 21-5.5.7.1.
- 21-5.4.5.11 **Life Support.** Before committing to a Treatment Table 7, the life-support considerations in paragraph 21-5.6 must be addressed. Do not commit to a Treatment Table 7 if the internal chamber temperature cannot be maintained at 85°F (29.4°C) or less (paragraph 21-5.6.5).
- 21-5.4.5.12 **Abort Procedures.** In some cases, a Treatment Table 7 may have to be terminated early. If extenuating circumstances dictate early decompression and less than 12 hours have elapsed since treatment was begun, decompression may be accomplished using the appropriate 60-foot Air Decompression Table as modified below. The 60-foot Air Decompression Tables may be used even if time was spent between 60 and 165 feet (e.g., on Table 4 or 6A), as long as at least 3 hours have elapsed since the last excursion below 60 feet. If less than 3 hours have elapsed, or if any time was spent below 165 feet, use the Air Decompression Table appropriate to the maximum depth attained during treatment. All stops and times in the Air Decompression Table should be followed, but oxygen-breathing periods should be started for all chamber occupants as soon as a depth of 30 feet is reached. All chamber occupants should continue oxygen-breathing periods of 25 minutes on 100 percent oxygen, followed by 5 minutes on air, until the total time breathing oxygen is one-half or more of the total decompression time.

If more than 12 hours have elapsed since treatment was begun, the decompression schedule of Treatment Table 7 shall be used. In extreme emergencies, the abort recommendations (paragraph 21-8) may be used if more than 12 hours have elapsed since beginning treatment.

- Treatment Table 8. Treatment Table 8 is an adaptation of a Royal Navy Treatment Table 65 mainly for treating deep uncontrolled ascents (see Volume 3) when more than 60 minutes of decompression have been missed. Compress symptomatic patient to depth of relief not to exceed 225 fsw. Initiate Treatment Table 8 from depth of relief. The Table 8 schedule from 60 feet is the same as Treatment Table 7.
- 21-5.4.7 **Treatment Table 9.** Treatment Table 9 is a hyperbaric oxygen treatment table using 90 minutes of oxygen at 45 feet. This table is recommended by the Diving Medical Officer cognizant of the patient's medical condition. Treatment Table 9 is used for the following:

- Residual symptoms from AGE/DCS
- Carbon monoxide or cyanide poisoning
- Smoke inhalation
- Medical hyperbaric oxygen therapy

This table may also be recommended by the cognizant Diving Medical Officer when initially treating a severely injured patient whose medical condition precludes long absences from definitive medical care.

Tending the Patient. When conducting a recompression treatment, at least one qualified tender shall be inside the chamber. The inside tender shall be familiar with all treatment procedures and the signs, symptoms, and treatment of all diving-related disorders.



Figure 21-1. Inside Tender

- 21-5.5.1 **DMO or DMT Inside Tender.** If it is known before the treatment begins that involved medical aid must be administered to the patient, or if the patient is suspected of suffering from arterial gas embolism, a Diving Medical Technician or Diving Medical Officer should accompany the patient inside the chamber. However, recompression treatment must not be delayed.
- 21-5.5.2 **Use of DMO.** If only one Diving Medical Officer is present, the Medical Officer's time in the chamber should be kept to a minimum because effectiveness in directing the treatment is greatly diminished when inside the chamber. If periods in the chamber are necessary, visits should be kept within no-decompression limits if possible.
- 21-5.5.2a **Non-Diver Inside Tender Medical.** Non-diving medical personnel may be qualified as Inside Tenders. Qualifications may be achieved through Navy Diver Inside Tender PQS. Prerequisites: Current diving physical exam, conformance to Navy physical standards and diver candidate pressure test.

- 21-5.5.2b **Emergency Management.** Emergency situations that require specialized medical care should always have the best qualified person provide it. The best qualified person may be a surgeon, repiratory therapist, IDC, etc. Since these are emergency exposures, no special medical or physical prerequisites exist. A qualified Inside Tender is required inside the chamber to handle any system related requirements.
- 21-5.5.3 **Patient Positioning.** Inside the chamber, the tender ensures that the patient is lying down and positioned to permit free blood circulation to all extremities. The tender closes and secures the inner lock door and pressurization begins at 20 fpm.
- 21-5.5.4 **Equalizing During Descent.** Descent rates may have to be decreased as necessary to allow the patient to equalize; however, it is vital to attain treatment depth in a timely manner for a suspected arterial gas embolism patient.
- 21-5.5.5 **Inside Tender Responsibilities.** During the early phases of treatment, the inside tender must monitor the patient constantly for signs of relief. Drugs that mask signs of the illness should not be given. Observation of these signs is the principal method of diagnosing the patient's illness. Furthermore, the depth and time of their relief designates the treatment table to be used. The inside tender is also responsible for:
 - Releasing the door latches (dogs) after a seal is made
 - Communications with outside personnel
 - Providing first aid as required by the patient
 - Administering treatment gas to the patient at treatment depth
 - Providing normal assistance to the patient as required
 - Ensuring that sound attenuators for ear protection are worn during compression and ventilation portions of recompression treatments
- 21-5.5.6 **Oxygen Breathing and Toxicity During Treatments.** During prolonged treatments on Treatment Tables 4, 7, or 8, pulmonary oxygen toxicity may develop. Acute CNS oxygen toxicity may develop on any oxygen treatment table. Refer to paragraph 19-2.4 for further discussion of oxygen toxicity during in-water dives.
- 21-5.5.6.1 **Central Nervous System Oxygen Toxicity.** When employing the oxygen treatment tables, tenders must be particularly alert for the early warning signs of CNS oxygen toxicity. The warning signs can be remembered readily by using the mnemonic VENTIDC (Vision, Ears, Nausea, Twitching\Tingling, Irritability, Dizziness, Convulsions). For additional information, refer to paragraph 19-2.4.2.
- 21-5.5.6.1.1 **Procedures in the Event of Oxygen Toxicity.** At the first sign of CNS oxygen toxicity, the patient should be removed from oxygen and allowed to breathe chamber air. Fifteen minutes after all symptoms have subsided, resume oxygen breathing at the point of interruption. If symptoms of CNS oxygen toxicity develop again or if the first symptom is a convulsion, take the follow action:

For Treatment Tables 5, 6, and 6A:

- **1.** Remove the mask
- 2. After all symptoms have completely subsided, decompress 10 feet at a rate of 1 fsw/min. For a convulsion, begin travel when the patient is fully relaxed and breathing normally.
- **3.** Resume oxygen breathing at the shallower depth at the point of interruption.
- **4.** If another oxygen symptom occurs, contact a Diving Medical Officer to modify oxygen breathing schedule to meet requirements.

For Treatment Tables 4, 7, and 8:

- **1.** Remove the mask.
- **2.** Consult with a Diving Medical Officer for administering further oxygen breathing. No compensatory lengthening of the table is required for interruption in oxygen breathing
- 21-5.5.6.1.2 *Interruptions Due to Oxygen Toxicity.* CNS oxygen toxicity is unlikely in resting individuals at depths of 50 feet or shallower and very unlikely at 30 feet or shallower, regardless of the level of activity. However, patients with severe Type II decompression sickness or arterial gas embolism symptoms may be abnormally sensitive to CNS oxygen toxicity. Convulsions unrelated to oxygen toxicity may also occur and may be impossible to distinguish from oxygen seizures. Inserting an airway device or bite block is unnecessary while the patient is convulsing; it is not only difficult but may cause harm if attempted. Figure 21-7, Figure 21-8, and Figure 21-9 explain how to handle interruptions in oxygen breathing on Treatment Tables 5, 6, and 6A. Treatment Tables 4, 7, and 8 do not require compensatory lengthening or alteration if oxygen breathing must be interrupted.
- 21-5.5.6.2 **Pulmonary Oxygen Toxicity.** Pulmonary oxygen toxicity is unlikely to develop on Treatment Tables 5, 6, or 6A. On Treatment Tables 4, 7, or 8, the large amounts of oxygen that may have to be administered may result in end-inspiratory discomfort, progressing to substernal burning and severe pain on inspiration. Substernal burning is normally cause for discontinuing oxygen breathing in patients who are responding well to treatment. However, if a significant neurological deficit remains and improvement is continuing (or if deterioration occurs when oxygen breathing is interrupted), oxygen breathing should be continued as long as considered beneficial or until pain limits inspiration. If oxygen breathing must be continued beyond the period of substernal burning, or if the 2-hour air breaks on Treatment Tables 4, 7, or 8 cannot be used because of deterioration upon the discontinuance of oxygen, the oxygen breathing periods should be changed to 20 minutes on oxygen, followed by 10 minutes breathing chamber air. The Diving Medical Officer may tailor the above guidelines to suit individual patient response to treatment.

- 21-5.5.7 Ancillary Care and Adjunctive Treatments. Drug therapy should be administered only after consultation with a Diving Medical Officer. Chamber tenders shall be adequately trained and be capable of administering prescribed treatments. Always ensure patients are adequately hydrated. Fully conscious patients may be given fluid by mouth to maintain adequate hydration. One to two liters of water, juice, or non-carbonated drink, over the course of a Treatment Table 5 or 6, is usually sufficient. Patients with Type II symptoms, or symptoms of arterial gas embolism, should be considered for IV fluids. Stuporous or unconscious patients should always be given IV fluids, using large-gauge plastic catheters. If trained personnel are present, an IV should be started as soon as possible and kept dripping at a rate of 75 to 100 cc/hour, using isotonic fluids (Lactated Ringer's Solution, Normal Saline) until specific instructions regarding the rate and type of fluid administration are given by qualified medical personnel. Avoid solutions containing only Dextrose (D5W) as they may contribute to edema as the sugar is metabolized. In some cases, the bladder may be paralyzed. The victim's ability to void shall be assessed as soon as possible. If the patient cannot empty a full bladder, a urinary catheter shall be inserted as soon as possible by trained personnel. Always inflate catheter balloons with liquid, not air. Adequate fluid is being given when urine output is at least 0.5cc/kg/hr. A gauge of proper hydration is a clear colorless urine.
- 21-5.5.7.1 **Steroids.** There is no consensus on the usefulness of adjunctive therapy, other than IV fluids. The most frequently recommended adjunctive therapy is dexamethasone (Decadron), based on the following reasons:
 - It decreases tissue swelling (edema)
 - It decreases tissue inflammation
 - It decreases leaking of blood vessels
 - It helps prevent histamine release

General opinion is that spinal cord and brain edema cause many late-appearing neurologic problems in DCS. Research suggests that dexamethasone is not useful during treatment of AGE. In this case steroids may be useful but their efficiency has not been proven. They do not become effective, however, for 4 to 6 hours after intravenous introduction. Therefore, administer these drugs early in the treatment. Do not delay recompression while preparing these drugs. For cerebral edema, the initial recommended dose is 30 mg/kg IV bolus, followed by a constant infusion of 5.4 mg/kg/hr of methylprednisolone. Continue infusion for 23 hours. No benefit has been documented if steroid treatment was not started within 8 hours of symptoms.

- 21-5.5.7.2 **Lidocaine.** Several studies suggest that Lidocaine used in antiarrhymic doses (loading dose 1.5 mg/kg drip rate 1 mg/min) may be useful. Its mechanism of action for treating DCS has been hypothesized as:
 - Reduction of cerebral metabolic rate
 - Preservation of cerebral blood flow
 - Reduction leukocyte adherence to damaged endothelium

- NOTE Steroids or other drugs can be used only upon the prescription by and under supervision of a Diving Medical Officer.
- 21-5.5.8 **Sleeping and Eating.** The only time the patient should be kept awake during recompression treatments is during oxygen breathing periods at depths greater than 30 feet. Travel between decompression stops on Treatment Tables 4, 7, and 8 is not a contra-indication to sleeping. While asleep, vital signs (pulse, respiratory rate, blood pressure) should be monitored as the patient's condition dictates. Any significant change would be reason to arouse the patient and ascertain the cause. Food may be taken by chamber occupants at any time. Adequate fluid intake should be maintained as discussed in paragraph 21-5.5.7.
- **Recompression Chamber Life-Support Considerations.** The short treatment tables (Oxygen Treatment Tables 5, 6, 6A; Air Treatment Tables 1A and 2A) can be accomplished easily without significant strain on either the recompression chamber facility or support crew. The long treatment tables (Tables 3, 4, 7, and 8) will require long periods of decompression and may tax both personnel and hardware severely.
- 21-5.6.1 **Minimum Manning Requirements.** The minimum team for conducting any recompression operation shall consist of three individuals. In case of emergency, the recompression chamber can be manned with two individuals.
 - 1. The Diving Supervisor is in complete charge at the scene of the operation, keeping individual and overall times on the operation, logging progress, and communicating with personnel inside the chamber.
 - **2.** The Outside Tender is responsible for the operation of gas supplies, ventilation, pressurization, and exhaust of the chamber.
 - **3.** The Inside Tender is familiar with the diagnosis and treatment of diving-related sicknesses.
- 21-5.6.2 **Optimum Manning Requirements.** The optimum team for conducting recompression operations consists of four individuals:
 - 1. The Diving Supervisor is in complete charge at the scene of the operation.
 - **2.** The Outside Tender #1 is responsible for the operation of the gas supplies, ventilation, pressurization, and exhaust of the chamber.
 - **3.** The Outside Tender #2 is responsible for keeping individuals' and overall times on the operation, logging progress as directed by the Diving Supervisor, and communicating with personnel inside the chamber.
 - **4.** The Inside Tender is familiar with the diagnosis and treatment of diving-related sicknesses

- 21-5.6.2.1 **Additional Personnel.** If the patient has symptoms of serious decompression sickness or arterial gas embolism, the team will require additional personnel. If the treatment is prolonged, a second team may have to relieve the first team. Patients with serious decompression sickness and gas embolism would initially be accompanied inside the chamber by a Diving Medical Technician or Diving Medical Officer, if possible. However, treatment should not be delayed to comply with this recommendation.
- 21-5.6.2.2 **Required Consultation by a Diving Medical Officer.** A Diving Medical Officer shall be consulted, if at all possible, before committing the patient to a Treatment Table 4, 7, or 8. The Diving Medical Officer may be on scene or in communication with the Diving Supervisor.
- 21-5.6.3 **Oxygen Control.** All treatment schedules listed in this chapter are usually performed with a chamber atmosphere of air. To accomplish safe decompression, the oxygen percentage should not be allowed to fall below 19 percent. Oxygen may be added to the chamber by ventilating with air or by bleeding in oxygen from an oxygen breathing system. If a portable oxygen analyzer is available, it can be used to determine the adequacy of ventilation and/or addition of oxygen. If no oxygen analyzer is available, ventilation of the chamber in accordance with paragraph 21-5.6.6 will ensure adequate oxygenation. Chamber oxygen percentages as high as 25 percent are permitted. If the chamber is equipped with a life-support system so that ventilation is not required and an oxygen analyzer is available, the oxygen level should be maintained between 19 percent and 25 percent. If chamber oxygen goes above 25 percent, ventilation with air should be used to bring the oxygen percentage down.
- 21-5.6.4 **Carbon Dioxide Control.** Ventilation of the chamber in accordance with paragraph 21-5.6.6 will ensure that carbon dioxide produced metabolically does not cause the chamber carbon dioxide level to exceed 1.5 percent SEV (11.4 mmHg).
- 21-5.6.4.1 **Carbon Dioxide Monitoring.** Chamber carbon dioxide should be monitored with electronic chamber carbon dioxide monitors. Monitors generally read CO₂ percentage once chamber air has been exhausted to the surface. The CO₂ percent reading at the surface 1 at must be corrected for depth. To keep chamber CO₂ below 1.5 percent SEV (11.4 mmHg), the surface CO₂ monitor values should remain below 0.78 percent with chamber depth at 30 feet, 0.53 percent with chamber depth at 60 feet, and 0.25 percent with the chamber at 165 feet. If the CO₂ analyzer is within the chamber, no correction to the CO₂ readings is necessary.
- 21-5.6.4.2 **Carbon Dioxide Scrubbing.** If the chamber is equipped with a carbon dioxide scrubber, the absorbent should be changed when the partial pressure of carbon dioxide in the chamber reaches 1.5 percent SEV (11.4 mmHg). If absorbent cannot be changed, supplemental chamber ventilation will be required to maintain chamber CO₂ at acceptable levels. With multiple or working chamber occupants, supplemental ventilation may be necessary to maintain chamber CO₂ at acceptable levels.

- 21-5.6.4.3 **Carbon Dioxide Absorbent.** CO₂ absorbent may be used beyond the expiration date, when used in a recompression chamber scrubber unit, when the recompression chamber is equipped with a CO₂ monitor. When employed in a recompression chamber that has no CO₂ monitor, CO₂ absorbent in an opened but resealed bucket may be used until the expiration date on the bucket is reached. Pre-packed, double-bagged canisters shall be labeled with the expiration date from the absorbent bucket.
- Temperature Control. If possible, internal chamber temperature should be maintained at a level comfortable to the occupants. Cooling can usually be accomplished by chamber ventilation in accordance with paragraph 21-5.6.6. If the chamber is equipped with a heater/chiller unit, temperature control can usually be maintained for chamber occupant comfort under any external environmental conditions. Usually, recompression chambers will become hot and must be cooled continuously. Chambers should always be shaded from direct sunlight. The maximum durations for chamber occupants will depend on the internal chamber temperature as listed in Table 21-4. Never commit to a treatment table that will expose the chamber occupants to greater temperature/time combinations than listed in Table 21-4 unless qualified medical personnel who can evaluate the trade-off between the projected heat stress and the anticipated treatment benefit are consulted. A chamber temperature below 85°F (29.4°C) is always desirable, no matter which treatment table is used.

Table 21-4. Maximum Permissible Recompression Chamber Exposure Times at Various Temperatures.

		Permissible Treatment
Internal Temperature	Maximum Tolerance Time	Tables
Over 104°F (40°C)	Intolerable	No treatments
95-104°F (34.4-40°C)	2 hours	Table 5, 9
85-94°F (29.4-34.4°C)	6 hours	Tables 5, 6, 6A, 1A, 9
Under 85°F (29.4°C)	Unlimited	All

NOTE

Internal chamber temperature can be kept considerably below ambient by venting or by using an installed chiller unit. Internal chamber temperature can be measured using electronic, bimetallic, alcohol, or liquid crystal thermometers. **Never use a mercury thermometer in or around hyperbaric chambers**. Since chamber ventilation will produce temperature swings during ventilation, the above limits should be used as averages when controlling temperature by ventilation. **Always shade chamber from direct sunlight**.

- 21-5.6.5.1 **Patient Hydration.** Successful treatment of decompression sickness depends upon adequate hydration. Thirst is an unreliable indicator of the water intake necessary to compensate for heavy sweating, and isolation of the patient within the recompression chamber makes it difficult to assess his overall fluid balance. By providing adequate hydration and following the temperature/time guidelines in Table 21-4, heat exhaustion and heat stroke can be avoided. If the chamber temperature is above 85°F (29.4°C), tenders should monitor patients for signs of thermal stress. If the chamber temperature is above 85°F, chamber occupants should drink approximately one liter of water hourly; below 85°F they should drink an average of one-half liter hourly. Clear colorless urine in patients and tenders is a good indication of adequate hydration.
- 21-5.6.6 **Chamber Ventilation.** Ventilation is the usual means of controlling oxygen level, carbon dioxide level, and temperature. Ventilation using air is required for chambers without carbon dioxide scrubbers and atmospheric analysis. A ventilation rate of two acfm for each resting occupant, and four acfm for each active occupant, should be used. Chamber ventilation procedures are presented in paragraph 22-5.4. These procedures are designed to assure that the effective concentration of carbon dioxide will not exceed 1.5 percent SEV (11.4 mmHg) and that, when oxygen is being used, the percentage of oxygen in the chamber will not exceed 25 percent.
- 21-5.6.7 Access to Chamber Occupants. Recompression treatments usually require access to occupants for passing in items such as food, water, and drugs and passing out such items as urine, excrement, and trash. Never attempt a treatment longer than a Treatment Table 6 unless there is access to inside occupants. When doing a Treatment Table 4, 7, or 8, a double-lock chamber is mandatory because additional personnel may have to be locked in and out during treatment.
- Inside Tenders. For Type I decompression sickness, one qualified inside tender is required. For Type II decompression sickness, medical personnel may have to be locked into the chamber as the patient's condition dictates. If one Diving Medical Officer is on site, the Medical Officer should lock in and out as the patient's condition dictates, but should not commit to the entire treatment unless absolutely necessary. Once committed to remain in the chamber, the Diving Medical Officer will not be able to aid the treatment as well and consultation with other medical personnel becomes more difficult.
- 21-5.6.8.1 **Oxygen Breathing.** During treatments, all chamber occupants may breathe 100 percent oxygen at depths of 45 feet or shallower without locking in additional personnel. Tenders should not fasten the oxygen masks to their heads, but should hold them on their faces. When deeper than 45 feet, at least one chamber occupant must breathe air.
- 21-5.6.8.1.1 **Table 4.** On Table 4, tenders are required to breathe oxygen for 2 hours before leaving 30 feet and for 2 additional hours during decompression from 30 feet to the surface.

- 21-5.6.8.1.2 **Table 5.** On Table 5, oxygen should be breathed by the tender during the final 30-minute ascent to the surface. If the tender has had a previous hyperbaric exposure, an additional 20 minutes of oxygen breathing is required at 30 feet prior to ascent. (See Table 21-6.)
- 21-5.6.8.1.3 **Table 6.** For an unmodified Table 6 or when there has been only a single extension at 60 or 30 feet, the tender breathes 100 percent oxygen for the final 30 minutes at 30 feet and during ascent to the surface. If there has been more than one extension, oxygen breathing is done for the last 60-minute period at 30 feet and during ascent to the surface. If the tender has had a dive/hyperbaric exposure within the past 12 hours, an additional 60-minute oxygen breathing period at 30 feet is required. (See Table 21-6.)
- 21-5.6.8.1.4 **Table 6A.** For an unmodified Table 6A or when there has been only a single extension at 60 or 30 feet, the tender breathes 100 percent oxygen for the final 60 minutes at 30 feet and during ascent to the surface. If there has been more than one extension, oxygen breathing is done for 90 minutes at 30 feet and during ascent to the surface. If the tender has had a dive/hyperbaric exposure within the past 12 hours, an additional 60-minutes of oxygen at 30 feet is required. (See Table 21-6.)
- 21-5.6.8.1.5 **Table 9.** On Table 9, the tender breathes 100 percent oxygen during the last 15 minutes at 45 feet and during ascent to the surface, regardless of the ascent rate used.
- 21-5.6.8.1.6 **Tending Frequency.** Normally, tenders should allow a surface interval of at least 12 hours between consecutive treatments on Tables 1A, 2A, 3, 5, 6, and 6A, and at least 48 hours between consecutive treatments on Tables 4, 7, and 8. If necessary, however, tenders may repeat Treatment Tables 5, 6, or 6A within this 12-hour surface interval if oxygen is breathed at 30 feet and shallower as outlined above. Minimum surface intervals for Tables 1A, 2A, 3, 4, and 7 shall be strictly observed.
- **21-5.7 Loss of Oxygen During Treatment.** Loss of oxygen breathing capability during oxygen treatments is a rare occurrence. However, should this occur, the following should be done:

If repair can be effected within 15 minutes:

- Maintain depth until repair is completed.
- lacksquare After O_2 is restored, resume treatment at point of interruption.

If repair can be effected after 15 minutes but before 2 hours:

- Maintain depth until repair is completed.
- After O_2 is restored: If original table was Table 5, 6, or 6A, complete treatment with maximum number of O_2 extensions.
- 21-5.7.1 **Compensation.** If Table 4, 7, or 8 is being used, no compensation in decompression is needed if O_2 lost. If decompression must be stopped because of worsening

symptoms in the affected diver, then stop decompression. When oxygen is restored, continue treatment from where it was stopped.

- 21-5.7.2 **Switching to Air Treatment Table.** If O₂ breathing cannot be restored in 2 hours switch to comparable air Treatment Table at current depth for decompression if 60 fsw or shallower. Rate of ascent must not exceed 1 fpm between stops. If an increase in treatment depth deeper than 60 feet is needed, use Treatment Table 4.
- **21-5.8 Use of High Oxygen Mixes.** High oxygen N₂O₂/HeO₂ mixtures may be administered during treatment when 100 percent oxygen cannot be tolerated. The premixed gases shown in Table 21-5 may be used over the depth range of 0-225 fsw.

Table 21-5. High Oxygen Treatment Gas Mixtures.

Depth (fsw)	$Mix (HeO_2 or N_2O_2)$	ppO ₂
0–60	100%	1.00–2.82
61–165	50/50	1.42–3.0
166–225	64/36 (HeO ₂)	2.17–2.8

High-oxygen mixtures can be used for treating patients at depth when no significant improvement was made at 60 fsw. High-oxygen mixtures may also be used for patients experiencing pulmonary oxygen toxicity at 60 fsw and shallower.

Ideally, the ppO₂ of the treatment gas used should be 1.5 to 3.0 ata. Using nitrogen as the background gas is an acceptable practice for treating DCS/AGE. Recent studies suggest that using helium as the background gas may be more beneficial. Using HeO₂ reduces the amount of nitrogen dissolved in the patient's tissue and facilitates the off-gassing of nitrogen.

21-5.9 Treatment at Altitude - Tender Considerations. Divers serving as inside tenders during hyperbaric treatments at altitude are performing a dive at altitude and therefore require more decompression than at sea level. Tenders locking into the chamber for brief periods should be managed according to the Diving At Altitude procedures (paragraph 9-12). Tenders remaining in the chamber for the full treatment table must breathe oxygen during the terminal portion of the treatment to satisfy their decompression requirement.

The additional oxygen breathing required at altitude on TT5, TT6, and TT6A is given in Table 21-6. The requirement pertains both to tenders equilibrated at altitude and to tenders flown directly from sea level to the chamber location.

Table 21-6. Tender Oxygen Breathing Requirements.¹

			Altitude	
Treatmer	nt Table (TT)	Surface to 2499 ft.	2500 ft. – 7499 ft.	7500 ft. – 10,000 ft.
TT5 ²	without extension	:00	:00	:00
	with extension @ 30 fsw	:00	:00	:20
TT6 ²	up to one extension @ 60 fsw or 30 fsw	:30	:60	:90
	more than one extension	:60	:90	:120
TT6A ²	up to one extension @ 60 fsw or 30 fsw	:60	:120	:150 ³
	more than one extension	:90	:150 ³	:180 ³
Note 1	All tender ${\rm O}_2$ breathing times in table are conducted a the surface.	at 30 fsw. In addition, tend	ders will breathe O ₂ on	ascent from 30 fsw to
Note 2	If the tender had a previous hyperbaric exposure within 12 hours, use the following guidance for administering O_2 : For TT5, add an additional 20 minute O_2 breathing period to the times in the table. For TT6 or TT6A, add an additional 60 minute O_2 breathing period to the times in the table.			
Note 3	In some instances, tender's oxygen breathing obligation exceeds the table stay time at 30 fsw. Extend the time at 30 fsw to meet these obligations if patient's condition permits. Otherwise, adminster O_2 to the tender to the limit allowed by the treatment table and observe the tender on the surface for 1 hour for symptoms of DCS.			

Contact NEDU for guidance on tender oxygen administration for other treatment tables.

21-6 POST-TREATMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Tenders on Tables 5, 6, 6A, 1A, 2A, or 3 should have a minimum of a 12-hour surface interval before no-decompression diving and a minimum of a 24-hour surface interval before dives requiring decompression stops. Tenders on Tables 4, 7, and 8 should have a minimum of a 48-hour surface interval prior to diving.

- 21-6.1 Post-Treatment Observation Period. After a treatment, patients treated on a Treatment Table 5 should remain at the recompression chamber facility for 2 hours. Patients who have been treated for Type II decompression sickness or who required a Treatment Table 6 for Type I symptoms and have had complete relief should remain at the recompression chamber facility for 6 hours. These times may be shortened upon the recommendation of a Diving Medical Officer, provided the patient will be with personnel who are experienced at recognizing recurrence of symptoms and can return to the recompression facility within 30 minutes. All patients should remain within 60 minutes of a recompression facility for 24 hours and should not be left alone during that period.
- 21-6.2 Post-Treatment Transfer. Patients with residual symptoms should be transferred to appropriate medical facilities as directed by qualified medical personnel. If ambulatory patients are sent home, they should always be accompanied by someone familiar with their condition who can return them to the recompression facility should the need arise. Patients completing treatment do not have to remain in the vicinity of the chamber if the Diving Medical Officer feels that transferring them to a medical facility immediately is in their best interest.

- **21-6.3 Inside Tenders.** Treatment table profiles place the inside tender(s) at risk for decompression sickness. After completing treatments, inside tenders should remain in the vicinity of the recompression chamber for 1 hour. If they were tending for Treatment Table 4, 7, or 8, inside tenders should also remain within 60 minutes of a recompression facility for 24 hours.
- **21-6.4 Flying After Treatments.** Patients with residual symptoms should fly only with the concurrence of a Diving Medical Officer. Patients who have been treated for decompression sickness or arterial gas embolism and have complete relief should not fly for 72 hours after treatment, at a minimum.
- 21-6.4.1 **Emergency Air Evacuation.** Some patients will require air evacuation to another treatment or medical facility immediately after surfacing from a treatment. They will not meet surface interval requirements as described above. Such evacuation is done only on the recommendation of a Diving Medical Officer. Aircraft pressurized to one at a should be used if possible, or unpressurized aircraft flown as low as safely possible (no more than 1,000 feet is preferable). Have the patient breathe 100 percent oxygen during transport, if available.
- 21-6.4.2 **Tender Surface Interval.** Tenders on Tables 5, 6, 6A, 1A, 2A, or 3 should have a 24-hour surface interval before flying. Tenders on tables 4, 7, and 8 should not fly for 72 hours.
- Treatment of Residual Symptoms. After completion of the initial recompression 21-6.5 treatment and after a surface interval sufficient to allow complete medical evaluation, additional recompression treatments may be instituted. For persistent Type II symptoms, daily treatment on Table 6 may be used, but twice-daily treatments on Treatment Tables 5 or 9 may also be used. The treatment table chosen for re-treatments must be based upon the patient's medical condition and the potential for pulmonary oxygen toxicity. Patients surfacing from Treatment Table 6A with extensions, 4, 7, or 8 may have severe pulmonary oxygen toxicity and may find breathing 100 percent oxygen at 45 or 60 feet to be uncomfortable. In these cases, daily treatments at 33 feet may also be used. As many oxygen breathing periods (30 minutes on oxygen followed by 5 minutes on air) should be administered as can be tolerated by the patient. Ascent to the surface is at 20 feet per minute. A minimum oxygen breathing time is 90 minutes. A practical maximum bottom time is 3 to 4 hours at 33 feet. Treatments should not be administered on a daily basis for more than 5 days without a break of at least 1 day. These guidelines may have to be modified by the Diving Medical Officer to suit individual patient circumstances and tolerance to oxygen as measured by decrements in the patient's vital capacity.
- 21-6.5.1 Additional Recompression Treatments. Additional recompression treatments are indicated as long as they are prescribed by a Diving Medical Officer. In treating residual symptoms, no response to recompression may occur on the first one or two treatments. In these cases, the Diving Medical Officer is the best judge as to the number of treatments. Consultation with NEDU or NDSTC may be appropriate (phone numbers are listed in paragraph 21-1.4). As the delay time between completion of initial treatment and the beginning of follow-up hyperbaric treat-

ments increases, the probability of benefit from additional treatments decreases. However, improvement has been noted in patients who have had delay times of up to 1 week. Therefore, a long delay is not necessarily a reason to preclude follow-up treatments. Once residual symptoms respond to additional recompression treatments, such treatments should be continued until no further benefit is noted. In general, treatment may be discontinued if there is no further sustained improvement on two consecutive treatments.

- **Returning to Diving after Treatment Table 5.** Divers who meet all of the criteria for treatment using Treatment Table 5, as outlined in paragraph 21-5.4.1 and who have had complete relief, may return to normal diving activity 7 days after surfacing from the Treatment Table 5. If there is any doubt about the presence or absence of Type II symptoms, the diver should be examined by a Diving Medical Officer before resumption of diving.
- 21-6.6.1 **Returning to Diving After Treatment Table 6.** Divers who had symptoms of arterial gas embolism, Type II DCS, or Type I DCS requiring a Treatment Table 6 should not dive for at least 4 weeks and should resume diving only upon the recommendation of a Diving Medical Officer.
- 21-6.6.2 **Returning to Diving After Treatment Table 4 or 7.** A diver having cardiorespiratory and/or CNS symptoms severe enough to warrant Treatment Table 4 or 7 should not dive for a minimum of 3 months, and not until a thorough review of his case by a Diving Medical Officer has established that return to normal diving activity can be accomplished safely.

21-7 NON-STANDARD TREATMENTS

The treatment recommendations presented in this chapter should be followed as closely as possible unless it becomes evident that they are not working. Only a Diving Medical Officer may then recommend changes to treatment protocols or use treatment techniques other than those described in this chapter. Any modifications to treatment tables shall be approved by the Commanding Officer. The standard treatment procedures in this chapter should be considered minimum treatments. Treatment procedures should never be shortened unless emergency situations arise that require chamber occupants to leave the chamber early, or the patient's medical condition precludes the use of standard U.S. Navy treatment tables

21-8 RECOMPRESSION TREATMENT ABORT PROCEDURES

Once recompression therapy is started, it should be completed according to the procedures in this chapter unless the diver being treated dies or unless continuing the treatment would place the chamber occupants in mortal danger.

21-8.1 Death During Treatment. If it appears that the diver being treated has died, a qualified medical personnel shall be consulted before the treatment is aborted. If this is done, then the tenders may be decompressed by completing the treatment table, by following the air decompression schedule (as modified below), or contact NEDU

or NDSTC for decompression procedures for the total time since treatment began and the maximum depth attained. The shortest procedure should be used. The exception is Treatment Table 7; the appropriate abort procedure for Table 7 is discussed in paragraph 21-5.4.5.12.

- 21-8.2 Oxygen Breathing Periods During Abort Procedure. The air decompression schedule used in recompression treatment aborts is modified by having all chamber occupants begin breathing oxygen as soon as a depth of 30 feet or shallower is reached. Oxygen-breathing periods of 25 minutes on oxygen, followed by 5 minutes on air, are continued until the total time on oxygen is one-half or more of the total decompression time. This procedure may be used even if gases other than air (i.e., nitrogen-oxygen or helium-oxygen mixtures) were breathed during treatment. Upon surfacing, chamber occupants are treated as if they had surfaced from a normal dive.
- 21-8.3 Impending Natural Disasters or Mechanical Failures. Impending natural disasters or mechanical failures may require aborting treatments. For instance, the ship where the chamber is located may be in imminent danger of sinking or a fire or explosion may have severely damaged the chamber system to such an extent that completing the treatment is impossible. In these cases, the abort procedure described above could be used for all chamber occupants (including the stricken diver) if time is available. If time is not available, the following may be done:
 - 1. If deeper than 60 feet, go immediately to 60 feet.
 - **2.** Once the chamber is 60 feet or shallower, put all chamber occupants on continuous 100 percent oxygen.
 - **3.** Follow as much of the air decompression schedule (for maximum depth and total time) as possible, breathing 100 percent oxygen continuously.
 - **4.** When no more time is available, bring all chamber occupants to the surface (try not to exceed 10 feet per minute) and keep them on 100 percent oxygen during evacuation, if possible.
 - **5.** Immediately evacuate all chamber occupants to the nearest recompression facility and treat according to Figure 21-5. If no symptoms occurred after the treatment was aborted, follow Treatment Table 6.

21-9 EMERGENCY MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

Every diving activity shall maintain emergency medical equipment that will be available immediately for use at the scene of a diving accident (Figure 21-2). This equipment is to be in addition to any medical supplies maintained in a medical treatment facility and shall be kept in a kit small enough to carry into the chamber, or in a locker in the immediate vicinity of the chamber.

21-9.1 Primary Emergency Kit. Because some sterile items may become contaminated as a result of a hyperbaric exposure, it is desirable to have a primary kit for imme-



Figure 21-2. Emergency Medical Equipment for TRCS.

diate use inside the chamber and a secondary kit from which items that may become contaminated can be locked into the chamber only as needed. The lists of contents presented here are not meant to be restrictive but are considered the minimum requirement. Additional items may be added to suit local medical preferences.

- **21-9.2 Emergency Kits.** The Primary Emergency Kit is described in Table 21-7; the Secondary Emergency Kit is described in Table 21-8.
- 21-9.2.1 **Primary Emergency Kit.** The primary emergency kit contains diagnostic and therapeutic equipment that is available immediately when required. This kit shall be inside the chamber during all treatments.

Table 21-7. Primary Emergency Kit.

Diagnostic Equipment

- Flashlight
- Stethoscope
- Otoscope (Ophthalmoscope)
- Sphygmomanometer (Aneroid type only, case vented for hyperbaric use)
- Reflex hammer
- Tuning Fork (256 cps)
- · Sterile safety pins or swab sticks which can be broken for sensory testing
- Tongue depressors
- Thermometer (non-mercury type, high and low reading preferably)

Emergency Treatment Equipment and Medications

- Oropharyngeal airways (#4 and #5 Geudel)
- Self-Inflating Clear Bag-Mask ventilator with medium adult mask NOTE: Some of these units do not have sufficient bag volume to provide adequate ventilation. Use a Laerdal Resusci Folding Bag II (Adult) or equivalent.
- Suction apparatus
- Nonflexible plastic suction tips (Yankauer Suction Tip)
- Large-bore needle and catheter (12 or 14 gauge) for cricothyrotomy or relief of tension pneumothorax
- Chest tube
- Small Penrose drain, Heimlich valve, or other device to provide one-way flow of gas out of the chest
- Christmas tree adapter (to connect one-way valve to chest tube)
- Adhesive tape (2-inch waterproof)
- Elastic-Wrap bandage for a tourniquet (2- and 4-inch)
- Tourniquet
- Bandage Scissors
- #11 knife blade and handle
- Curved Kelly forceps
- 10% povidone-iodine swabs or wipes
- 1% lidocaine solution
- #21 ga. 11/2-inch needles on 5 cc syringes
- Cravets
- 20 cc syringe

NOTE: One Primary Emergency Kit is required per chamber system (i.e., TRCS requires one).

Emergency Airway Equipment)

- Cuffed endotracheal tubes with adapters (7-9.5mm)
- Syringe and sterile water for cuff inflation (10 cc)
- Malleable stylet (approx. 12" in length)
- Laryngoscope blades (McIntosh #3 and #4, Miller #2 and #3)
- Sterile lubricant
- Soft-rubber suction catheters
- #32F and #34F latex rubber nasal airways
- 5% or 2% lidocaine ointment

Intravenous Infusion Therapy

- Catheter and needle unit, intravenous (16- and 18-gauge 4 ea)
- Intravenous infusion sets (4)
- Intravenous infusion extension sets with injection ports (2)
- 3-way stopcocks
- Lactated Ringer's Solution (3 ea. 1 liter bag)
- Normal saline (2 ea. 1 liter bag)

Miscellaneous

- Nasogastric tube
- Urinary catheterization set with collection bag (Foley type)
- Straight and curved hemostats (2 ea)
- · Blunt straight surgical scissors
- Syringes (2, 5, 10 and 30 cc)
- Sterile needles (18-, 20-, and 22- gauge)
- Wound closure instrument tray
- Needle driver
- Assorted suture material (with and without needles)
- Assorted scalpel blades and handle
- Surgical soap
- Sterile towels
- Sterile gloves (6-8)
- Gauze roller bandage, 1-inch and 2-inch, sterile
- 10% povidone-iodine swabs or wipes
- Cotton Balls
- Gauze pads, sterile, 4-inch by 4-inch
- Band aids
- Splints

NOTE 1: Only commands having recompression chambers with a Medical Officer or ACLS trained Diving Medical Technician/Independent Duty Corpsman assigned shall maintain a portable monitor-defibrillator and those drugs required by the American Heart Association for ACLS.

NOTE 2: Whenever possible, preloaded syringe injection sets should be obtained to avoid the need to vent multidose vials or prevent implosion of ampules. Sufficient quantities should be maintained to treat one injured diver.

NOTE 3: One Secondary Emergency Kit is required per chamber system (i.e., TRCS requires one).

NOTE 4: A portable oxygen supply with an E cylinder (approximately 669 liters of oxygen) is recommended whenever possible in the event the patient needs to be transported to another facility.

- 21-9.2.2 **Secondary Emergency Kit.** The secondary emergency kit contains equipment and medicine that does not need to be available immediately, but can be locked-in when required. This kit shall be stored in the vicinity of the chamber.
- Portable Monitor-Defibrillator. Only commands having recompression chambers with a Medical Officer or ACLS trained Diving Medical Technician/Independent Duty Corpsman assisted shall maintain a portable monitor-defibrillator and those drugs required by the American Heart Association for ACLS. These drugs need to be in sufficient quantities to support an event requiring Advanced Cardiac Life Support. These drugs/equipment are not required to be in every dive kit when multiple chambers/kits are present in a single command.
- 21-9.3 Use of Emergency Kits. Unless adequately sealed against increased atmospheric pressure, sterile supplies should be resterilized after each pressure exposure, or, if not exposed, at six-month intervals. Drugs shall be replaced when their expiration date is reached. Not all drug ampules will withstand pressure. Stoppered multidose vials should be vented with a needle during pressurization and then discarded if not used.
- Modification of Emergency Kits. Because the available facilities may differ on board ship, at land-based diving installations, and at diver training or experimental units, the responsible Diving Medical Officer or Diving Medical Technician will have to modify the emergency kits to suit the local needs. Both kits should be taken to the recompression chamber or scene of the accident. Each kit is to contain a list of contents. Each time the kit is opened, it shall be inventoried and each item checked for proper working order and then re-sterilized. Sterile supplies are to be provided in duplicate so that one set can be autoclaved while the other resides in the kit. The kits on-hand are inventoried, unopened, at four-month intervals. Normally, use of the emergency kit is to be restricted to the medical personnel. Concise instructions for administrating each drug are to be provided in the kit along with current American Heart Association Advanced Cardiac Life-Support Protocols. In untrained hands, many of the items can be dangerous. Remember that as in all treatments YOUR FIRST DUTY IS TO DO NO HARM

Treatment of Decompression Sickness Occurring While at a Decompression Stop in the Water **NOTES:** Diagnosis: Symptoms during If 100 percent O₂ is available for divers with a helmet or full face mask, decompression in the water shift to this gas at depths of 30 fsw or less. (Note 1) As an option, the Diving Supervisor may elect not to recompress the diver 10 feet in the water, but to remove the diver from the water when decompression risks are acceptable and treat the diver in the chamber. If recompression goes deeper than the depth of the first stop in the Descend Decompression Table use a stop time equal to 1-1/2 times the first stop 10 fsw in the Decompression Table for the one stop deeper than the first stop. (Note 2) Always take a stop every 10 feet. Significant Yes relief noted? No Remain at treatment Descend depth at least 30 an additional minutes in addition to any required decompression stop Decompress by multiplying all stop times in table by 1-1/2 (Note 3) Compress to 60 No **Symptoms** fsw in chamber present at on Table 5 or surface? Table 1A Yes Compress to 60 fsw in chamber on Table 6 or Table 3

Figure 21-3. Treatment of Decompression Sickness Occurring while at Decompression Stop in the Water.

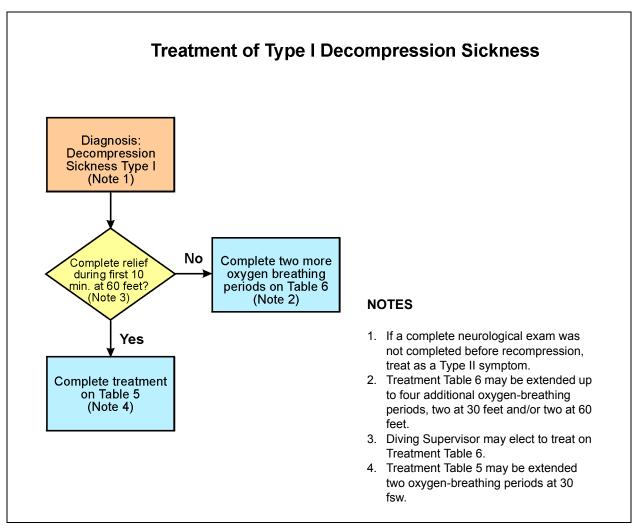


Figure 21-4. Decompression Sickness Treatment from Diving or Altitude Exposures.

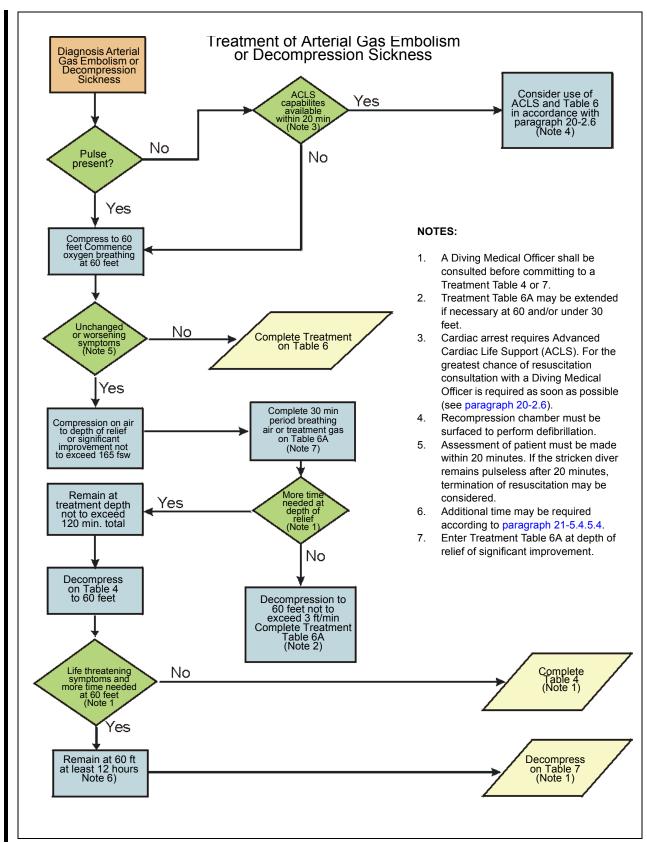


Figure 21-5. Treatment of Arterial Gas Embolism or Decompression Sickness.

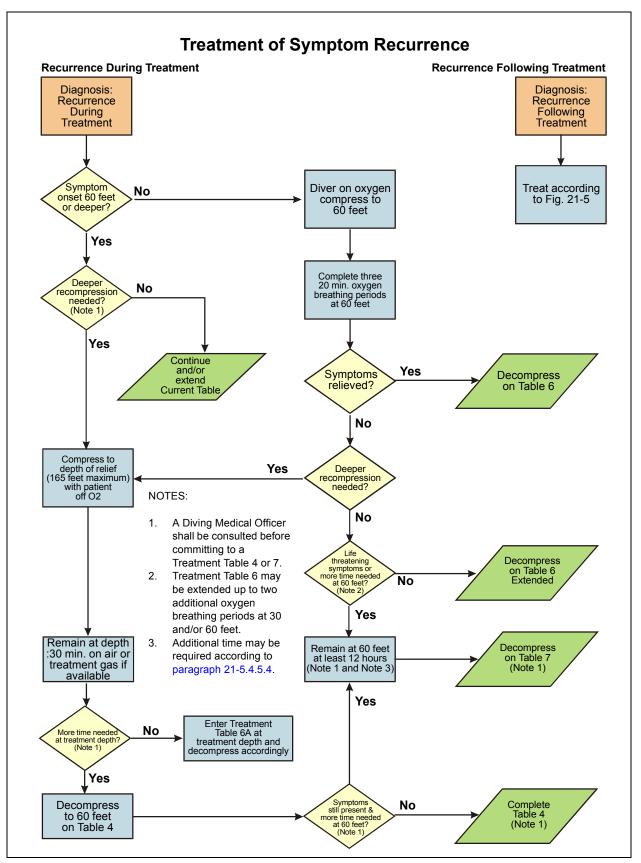


Figure 21-6. Treatment of Symptom Recurrence.

- 1. Descent rate 20 ft/min.
- Ascent rate Not to exceed 1 ft/min. Do not compensate for slower ascent rates. Compensate for faster rates by halting the ascent.
- 3. Time on oxygen begins on arrival at 60 feet.
- If oxygen breathing must be interrupted because of CNS Oxygen Toxicity, allow 15 minutes after the reaction has entirely subsided and resume schedule at point of interruption (see paragraph 21-5.5.6.1.1)
- Treatment Table may be extended two oxygen-breathing periods at the 30-foot stop. No air break required between oxygen-breathing periods or prior to ascent.
- Tender breathes 100 percent O₂ during ascent from the 30-foot stop to the surface. If the tender had a previous hyperbaric exposure in the previous 12 hours, an additional 20 minutes of oxygen breathing is required prior to ascent.

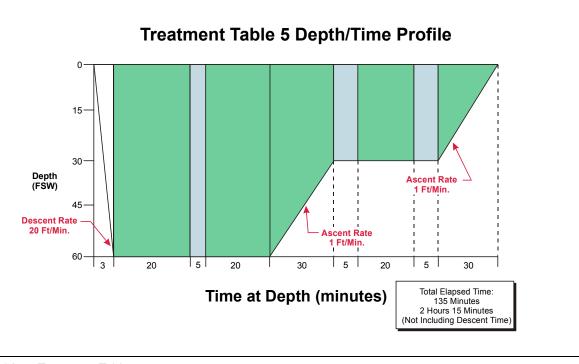


Figure 21-7. Treatment Table 5.

- 1. Descent rate 20 ft/min.
- Ascent rate Not to exceed 1 ft/min. Do not compensate for slower ascent rates. Compensate for faster rates by halting the ascent.
- 3. Time on oxygen begins on arrival at 60 feet.
- If oxygen breathing must be interrupted because of CNS Oxygen Toxicity, allow 15 minutes after the reaction has entirely subsided and resume schedule at point of interruption (see paragraph 21-5.5.6.1.1).
- Table 6 can be lengthened up to 2 additional 25-minute periods at 60 feet (20 minutes on oxygen and 5 minutes on air), or up to 2 additional 75-minute periods at 30 feet (15 minutes on air and 60 minutes on oxygen), or both.
- 6. Tender breathes 100 percent O₂ during the last 30 min. at 30 fsw and during ascent to the surface for an unmodified table or where there has been only a single extension at 30 or 60 feet. If there has been more than one extension, the O₂ breathing at 30 feet is increased to 60 minutes. If the tender had a hyperbaric exposure within the past 12 hours an additional 60-minute O₂ period is taken at 30 feet.

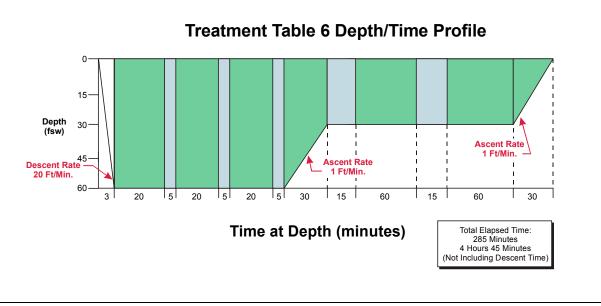


Figure 21-8. Treatment Table 6.

- 1. Descent rate 20 ft/min.
- Ascent rate 165 fsw to 60 fsw not to exceed 3 ft/min, 60 fsw and shallower, not to exceed 1 ft/min. Do not compensate for slower ascent rates. Compensate for faster rates by halting the ascent.
- Time at treatment depth does not include compression time.
- Table begins with initial compression to depth of 60 fsw. If initial treatment was at 60 feet, up to 20 minutes may be spent at 60 feet before compression to 165 fsw. Contact a Diving Medical Officer.
- 5. If a chamber is equipped with a high-O₂ treatment gas, it may be administered at 165 fsw and shallower, not to exceed 3.O ata O₂ in accordance with paragraph 21-5.7. Treatment gas is administered for 25 minutes interrupted by 5 minutes of air. Treatment gas is breathed during ascent from the treatment depth to 60 fsw.
- 6. Deeper than 60 feet, if treatment gas must be interrupted because of CNS oxygen toxicity, allow 15 minutes after the reaction has entirely subsided before resuming treatment gas. The time off treatment gas is counted as part of the time at treatment depth. If at 60 feet or shallower and oxygen breathing must be interrupted because of CNS oxygen toxicity, allow 15 minutes after the reaction has entirely subsided and resume schedule at point of interruption (see paragraph 21-5.5.6.1.1).
- 7. Table 6A can be lengthened up to 2 additional 25-minute periods at 60 feet (20 minutes on oxygen and 5 minutes on air), or up to 2 additional 75-minute periods at 30 feet (60-minutes on oxygen and 15 minutes on air), or both.
- 8. Tenders breathes 100 percent O₂ during the last 60 minutes at 30 fsw and during ascent to the surface for an unmodified table or where there has been only a single extension at 30 or 60 fsw. If there has been more than one extension, the O₂ breathing at 30 fsw is increased to 90 minutes. If the tender had a hyperbaric exposure within the past 12 hours, an additional 60 minute O₂ breathing period is taken at 30 fsw.
- If significant improvement is not obtained within 30 minutes at 165 feet, consult with a Diving Medical Officer before switching to Treatment Table 4.

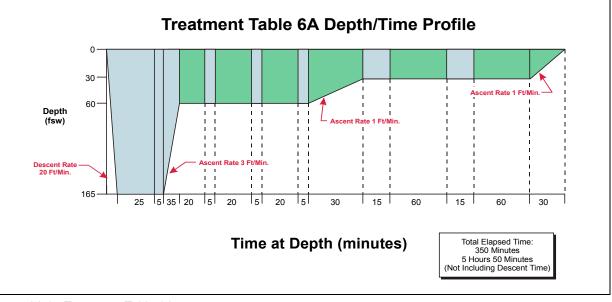


Figure 21-9. Treatment Table 6A.

- 1. Descent rate 20 ft/min.
- 2. Ascent rate 1 ft/min.
- 3. Time at 165 feet includes compression.
- 4. If only air is available, decompress on air. If oxygen is available, patient begins oxygen breathing upon arrival at 60 feet with appropriate air breaks. Both tender and patient breathe oxygen beginning 2 hours before leaving 30 feet. (see paragraph 21-5.4.4.2).
- Ensure life-support considerations can be met before committing to a Table 4. (see paragraph 21-5.6) Internal chamber temperature should be below 85° F.
- If oxygen breathing is interrupted, no compensatory lengthening of the table is required.
- If switching from Treatment Table 6A or 3 at 165 feet, stay a maximum of 2 hours at 165 feet before decompressing.
- If the chamber is equipped with a high-O₂ treatment gas, it may be administered at 165 fsw, not to exceed 3.0 ata O₂. Treatment gas is administered for 25 minutes interupted by 5 minutes of air.

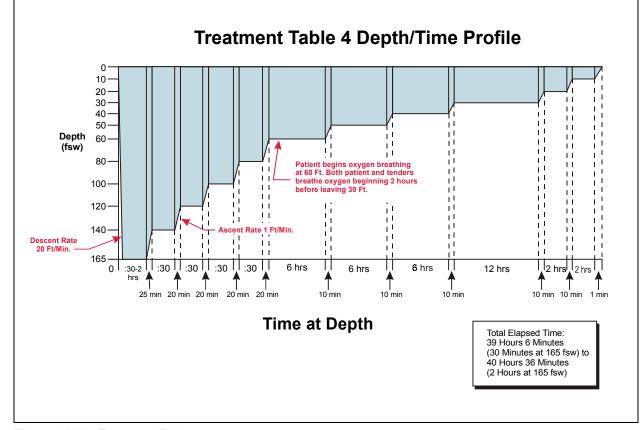


Figure 21-10. Treatment Table 4.

- Table begins upon arrival at 60 feet. Arrival at 60 feet is accomplished by initial treatment on Table 6, 6A or 4. If initial treatment has progressed to a depth shallower than 60 feet, compress to 60 feet at 20 ft/min to begin Table 7.
- Maximum duration at 60 feet is unlimited. Remain at 60 feet a minimum of 12 hours unless overriding circumstances dictate earlier decompression.
- Patient begins oxygen breathing periods at 60 feet.
 Tender need breathe only chamber atmosphere throughout. If oxygen breathing is interrupted, no lengthening of the table is required.
- Minimum chamber O₂ concentration is 19 percent. Maximum CO₂ concentration is 1.5 percent SEV (11.4 mmHg). Maximum chamber internal temperature is 85°F (paragraph 21-5.6.5).
- 5. Decompression starts with a 2-foot upward excursion from 60 to 58 feet. Decompress with stops every 2 feet for times shown in profile below. Ascent time between stops is approximately 30 seconds. Stop time begins with ascent from deeper to next shallower step. Stop at 4 feet for 4 hours and then ascend to the surface at 1 ft/min.
- 6. Ensure chamber life-support requirements can be met before committing to a Treatment Table 7.
- A Diving Medical Officer shall be consulted before committing to this treatment table.

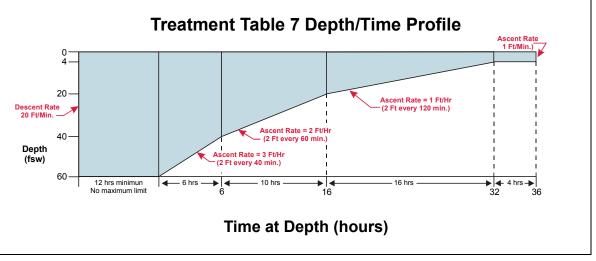


Figure 21-11. Treatment Table 7.

- Enter the table at the depth which is exactly equal to or next greater than the deepest depth attained in the recompression. The descent rate is as fast as tolerable.
- The maximum time that can be spent at the deepest depth is shown in the second column. The maximum time for 225 fsw is 30 minutes; for 165 fsw, 3 hours. For an asymptomatic diver, the maximum time at depth is 30 minutes for depths exceeding 165 fsw and 2 hours for depths equal to or shallower than 165 fsw.
- 3. Decompression is begun with a 2-fsw reduction in pressure if the depth is an even number. Decompression is begun with a 3-fsw reduction in pressure if the depth is an odd number. Subsequent stops are carried out every 2 fsw. Stop times are given in column three. The stop time begins when leaving the previous depth. Ascend to the next stop in approximately 30 seconds.
- 4. Stop times apply to all stops within the band up to the next quoted depth. For example, for ascent from 165 fsw, stops for 12 minutes are made at 162 fsw and at every two-foot interval to 140 fsw. At 140 fsw, the stop time becomes 15 minutes. When traveling from 225 fsw, the 166-foot stop is 5 minutes; the 164-foot stop is 12 minutes. Once begun, decompression is continuous. For example, when decompressing from 225 feet, ascent is not halted at 165 fsw for 3 hours. However, ascent may be halted at 60 fsw and shallower for any desired period of time.
- 5. While deeper than 165 fsw, helium-oxygen mixture with 16-21 percent oxygen may be breathed by mask to reduce narcosis. At 165 fsw and shallower, a HeO₂ or N₂O₂ mix with a ppO₂ not to exceed 3.0 ata may be given to the diver as a treatment gas. At 60 fsw and shallower, pure oxygen may be given to the diver as a treatment gas. For all treatment gases (HeO₂, N₂O₂, and O₂), a schedule of 25 minutes on gas and 5 minutes on chamber air should be followed for a total of four cycles. Additional oxygen may be given at 60 fsw after a 2-hour interval of chamber air. See Treatment Table 7 for guidance.
- A high-O₂ treatment mix can be used at treatment depth and during decompression. If high O₂ breathing is interrupted, no lengthening of the table is required.
- 7. To avoid loss of the chamber seal, ascent may be halted at 4 fsw and the total remaining stop time of 240 minutes taken at this depth. Ascend directly to the surface upon completion of the required time.
- Total ascent time from 225 fsw is 56 hours, 29 minutes.
 For a 165-fsw recompression, total ascent time is 53 hours, 52 minutes, and for a 60-fsw recompression, 36 hours, 0 minutes.

Depth (fsw)	Max Time at Initial Treatment Depth (hours)	2-fsw Stop TImes (minutes)
225	0.5	5
165	3	12
140	5	15
120	8	20
100	11	25
80	15	30
60	Unlimited	40
40	Unlimited	60
20	Unlimited	120

Figure 21-12. Treatment Table 8.

- 1. Descent rate 20 ft/min.
- 2. Ascent rate 20 ft/min. Rate may be slowed to 1 ft/min depending upon the patient's medical condition.
- Time at 45 feet begins on arrival at 45 feet.
- If oxygen breathing must be interrupted because of CNS Oxygen Toxicity, oxygen breathing may be restarted 15 minutes after all symptoms have subsided. Resume schedule at point of interruption (see paragraph 21-5.5.6.1.1).
- Tender breathes 100 percent O₂ during last 15 minutes at 45 feet and during ascent to the surface regardless of ascent rate used.
- If patient cannot tolerate oxygen at 45 feet, this table can be modified to allow a treatment depth of 30 feet. The oxygen breathing time can be extended to a maximum of 3 to 4 hours.

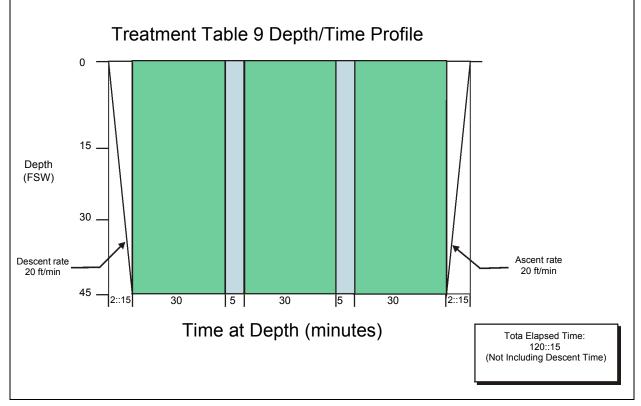


Figure 21-13. Treatment Table 9.

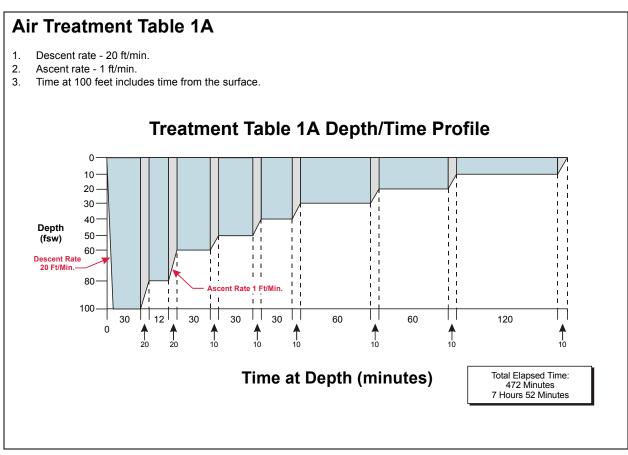


Figure 21-14. Air Treatment Table 1A.

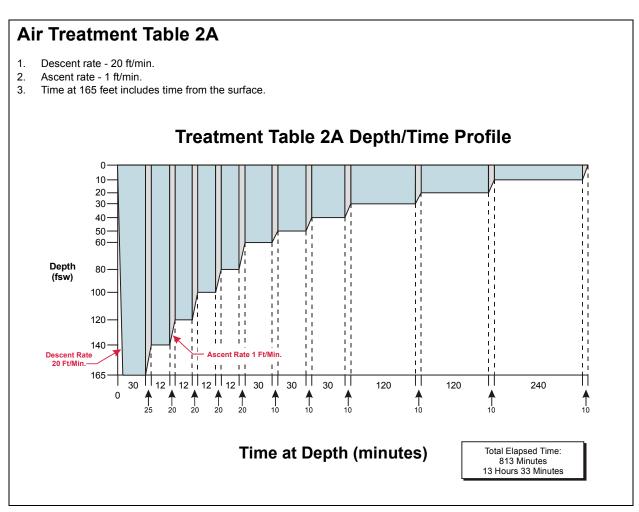


Figure 21-15. Air Treatment Table 2A.

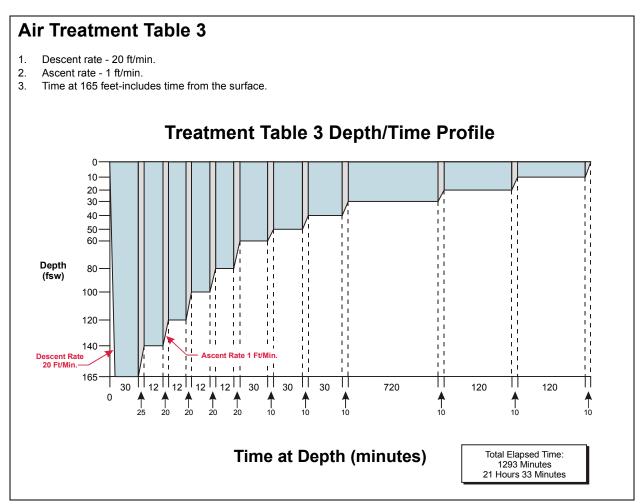


Figure 21-16. Air Treatment Table 3.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

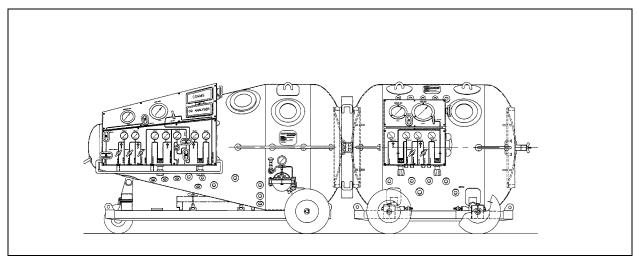


Figure 22-5. Transportable Recompression Chamber System (TRCS).

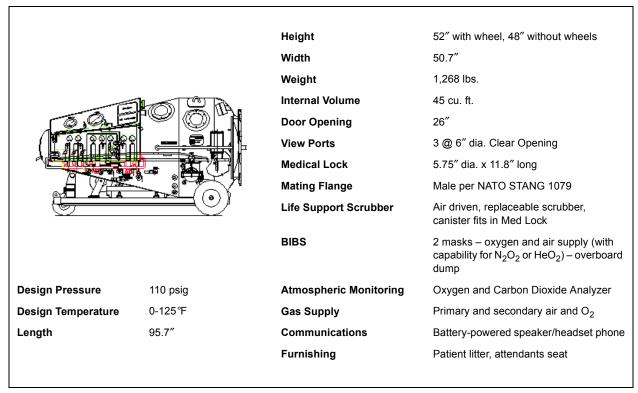


Figure 22-6. Transportable Recompression Chamber (TRC).

Standard Features. Recompression chambers must be equipped with a means for delivering breathing oxygen to the personnel in the chamber. The inner lock should be provided with connections for demand-type oxygen inhalators. Oxygen can be furnished through a high-pressure manifold connected with supply cylinders outside the chamber

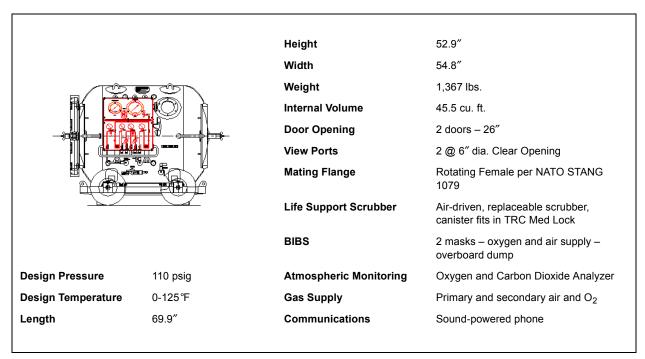


Figure 22-7. Transfer Lock (TL).

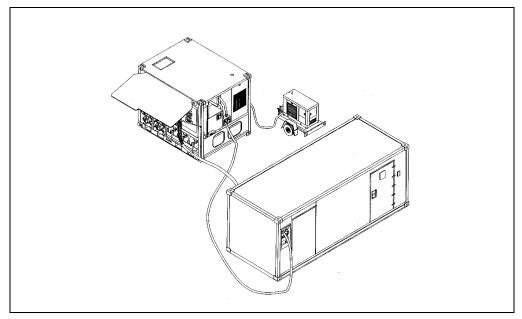


Figure 22-8. Fly Away Recompression Chamber (FARCC).

- 22-2.5.1 **Labeling.** All lines should be identified and labeled to indicate function, content and direction of flow. The color coding in Table 22-1 should be used.
- 22-2.5.2 **Inlet and Exhaust Ports.** Optimum chamber ventilation requires separation of the inlet and exhaust ports within the chamber. Exhaust ports must be provided with a guard device to prevent accidental injury when they are open.

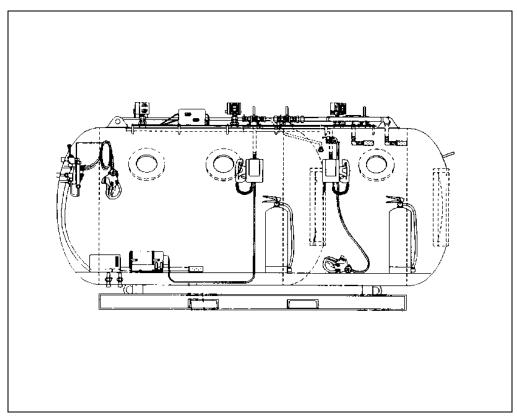


Figure 22-9. Fly Away Recompression Chamber.

- 22-2.5.3 **Pressure Gauges.** Chambers must be fitted with appropriate pressure gauges. These gauges, marked to read in feet of seawater (fsw), must be calibrated or compared as described in the applicable Planned Maintenance System (PMS) to ensure accuracy in accordance with the instructions in Chapter 4.
- 22-2.5.4 **Relief Valves.** Recompression chambers should be equipped with pressure relief valves in each manned lock. Chambers that do not have latches (dogs) on the doors are not required to have a relief valve on the outer lock. The relief valves shall be set in accordance with PMS. In addition, all chambers shall be equipped with a gag valve, located between the chamber pressure hull and each relief valve. This gag valve shall be a quick acting, ball-type valve, sized to be compatible with the relief valve and its supply piping. The gag valve shall be safety wired in the open position
- 22-2.5.5 **Communications System.** Chamber communications are provided through a diver's intercommunication system, with the dual microphone/speaker unit in the chamber and the surface unit outside. The communication system should be arranged so that personnel inside the chamber need not interrupt their activities to operate the system. The backup communications system may be provided by a set of standard sound-powered telephones. The press-to-talk button on the set inside the chamber can be taped down, thus keeping the circuit open.
- 22-2.5.6 **Lighting Fixtures.** Consideration should be given to installation of a low-level lighting fixture (on a separate circuit), which can be used to relieve the patient of

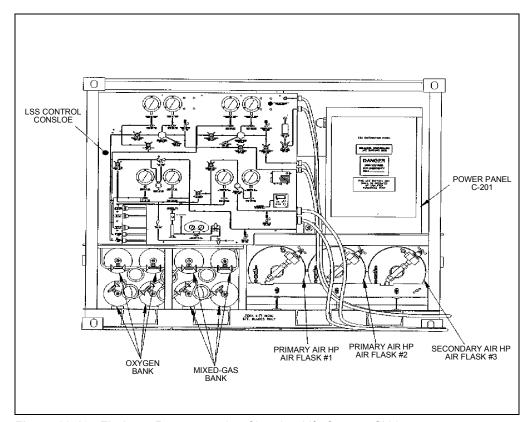


Figure 22-10. Fly Away Recompression Chamber Life Support Skid.

Table 22-1. Recompression Chamber Line Guide.

Function	Designation	Color Code
Helium	HE	Buff
Oxygen	OX	Green
Helium-Oxygen Mix	HE-OX	Buff & Green
Nitrogen	N	Light Gray
Nitrogen Oxygen Mix	N-OX	Light Gray & Green
Exhaust	Е	Silver
Air (Low Pressure)	ALP	Black
Air (High Pressure)	AHP	Black
Chilled Water	CW	Blue & White
Hot Water	HW	Red & White
Potable Water	PW	Blue
Fire Fighting Material	FP	Red

the heat and glare of the main lights. Emergency lights for both locks and an external control station are mandatory. No electrical equipment, other than that authorized within the scope of certification or as listed in the NAVSEA Autho-

rized for Navy Use (ANU) List, is allowed inside the chamber. Because of the possibility of fire or explosion when working in an oxygen or compressed air atmosphere, all electrical wiring and equipment used in a chamber shall meet required specifications.

22-3 STATE OF READINESS

Since a recompression chamber is emergency equipment, it must be kept in a state of readiness. The chamber shall be well maintained and equipped with all necessary accessory equipment. A chamber is not to be used as a storage compartment. The chamber and the air and oxygen supply systems shall be checked prior to each use with the Predive Checklist and in accordance with PMS instructions. All diving personnel shall be trained in the operation of the recompression chamber equipment and should be able to perform any task required during treatment.

22-4 GAS SUPPLY

A recompression chamber system must have a primary and a secondary air supply system that satisfies Table 22-2. The purpose of this requirement is to ensure the recompression chamber system, at a minimum, is capable of conducting a TT6A.

Capacity. Either system may consist of air banks and/or a suitable compressor. The primary recompression chamber support system must be capable of pressurizing the inner lock to a depth of 165 feet.

■ Primary System Capacity:

$$C_p = (5 \times V_{il}) + (10 \times V_{ol}) + RV$$

Where:

 C_p = minimum capacity of primary system in SCF

 V_{il} = volume of inner lock V_{ol} = volume of outer lock

5 = atmospheres equivalent to 165 fsw

twice the atmospheres equivalent to 165 fsw

RV = required ventilation. See paragraph 22-5.4 for Category A and B ventilation requirements. Not used for Category C, D, and E.

■ Secondary System Requirement:

$$C_s = (5 \times V_{i1}) + (5 \times V_{o1}) + RV$$

Where:

C_s = minimum capacity of secondary system in SCF

 V_{il} = volume of inner lock V_{ol} = volume of outer lock

5 = atmospheres equivalent to 165 fsw

RV = required ventilation. For Category A, B, and C, use 4,224 for ventilation rate of 70.4 scfm for one hour. For Category D and E, calculate air or NITROX required for two patients and one tender to breathe BIBS (when not on O₂) during one TT6A with maximum extensions.

Table 22-2. Recompression Chamber Air Supply Requirements.

Recompression Chamber Configuration	Primary Air Requirement	Secondary Air Requirement
CATEGORY A: No BIBS overboard dump No CO ₂ scrubber No air BIBS No O ₂ and CO ₂ monitor	Sufficient air to press the IL once and the OL twice to 165 fsw and vent during one TT6A for one tender and two patients with maximum extensions.	Sufficient air to press the IL and OL once to 165 fsw and vent for one hour at 70.4 scfm.
CATEGORY B: BIBS overboard dump No CO ₂ scrubber No air BIBS O ₂ and CO ₂ monitors	Sufficient air to press the IL once and the OL twice to 165 fsw and vent for CO ₂ during one TT6A for one tender and two patients with maximum extensions.	Sufficient air to press the IL and OL once to 165 fsw and vent for one hour at 70.4 scfm
CATEGORY C: BIBS overboard dump CO ₂ scrubber No air BIBS O ₂ and CO ₂ monitors	Sufficient air to press the IL once and the OL twice to 165 fsw.'	Sufficient air to press the IL and OL once to 165 fsw and vent for one hour at 70.4 scfm
CATEGORY D: BIBS overboard dump CO ₂ scrubber Air BIBS O ₂ and CO ₂ monitor	Sufficient air to press the IL once and the OL twice to 165 fsw. (For TRCS, sufficient air to power CO ₂ scrubbers must be included)	Sufficient air to press the IL and OL once to 165 fsw and enough air for one tender and two patients (when not on O_2) to breathe air BIBS during one TT6A with maximum extensions.
CATEGORY E: BIBS overboard dump CO ₂ scrubber O ₂ and CO ₂ monitor Spare CO ₂ scrubber Secondary power supply NITROX BIBS No Air BIBS	Sufficient air to press the IL once and the OL twice to 165 fsw.	Sufficient air to press the IL and OL once to 165 fsw and enough air/ NITROX for one tender and two patients (when not on O_2) to breathe air/NITROX BIBS during one TT6A with maximum extensions.

Notes:

22-5 OPERATION

Predive Checklist. To ensure each item is operational and ready for use, perform the equipment checks listed in the Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist, Figure 22-11a.

22-5.2 Safety Precautions.

- Do not use oil on any oxygen fitting, air fitting, or piece of equipment.
- Do not allow oxygen supply tanks to be depleted below 100 psig.
- Ensure dogs are in good operating condition and seals are tight.
- Do not leave doors dogged (if applicable) after pressurization.
- Do not allow open flames, smoking materials, or any flammables to be carried into the chamber.

¹⁾ Additional air source per PSOB will be requied for TT4, 7 or 8.

²⁾ For chambers used to conduct Sur "D" sufficient air is required to conduct a TT6A in addition to any planned Sur "D"

RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER PREDIVE CHECKLIST		
Equipment	Initials	
Chamber		
System certified		
Cleared of all extraneous equipment		
Clear of noxious odors		
Doors and seals undamaged, seals lubricated		
Pressure gauges calibrated/compared		
Air Supply System		
Primary and secondary air supply adequate		
One-valve supply: Valve closed		
Two-valve supply: Outside valve open, inside valve closed, if applicable		
Equalization valve closed, if applicable		
Supply regulator set at 250 psig or other appropriate pressure		
Fittings tight, filters clean, compressors fueled		
Exhaust System		
One-valve exhaust: Valve closed and calibrated for ventilation		
Two-valve exhaust: Outside valve open, inside valve closed, if applicable		
Oxygen Supply System		
Cylinders full, marked as BREATHING OXYGEN, cylinder valves open		
Replacement cylinders on hand		
Built in breathing system (BIBS) masks installed and tested		
Supply regulator set in accordance with OPs		
Fittings tight, gauges calibrated		
Oxygen manifold valves closed		
BIBS dump functioning		

Figure 22-11a. Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist (sheet 1 of 2).

RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER PREDIVE CHECKLIST		
Equipment		Initials
Electrical System		
Lights		
Carbon dioxide analyzer	calibrated	
Oxygen analyzer calibrat	red	
Temperature indicator calibrated		
Carbon dioxide scrubber operational		
Chamber conditioning un	nit operational	
Direct Current (DC) power	er supply	
Ground Fault Interrupter	(GFI)	
	Communication System	
Primary system tested		
Secondary system tested	i	
	Fire Prevention System	
Tank pressurized for chambers with installed fire suppression systems		
Combustible material in r	metal enclosure	
Fire-retardant clothing wo	orn by all chamber occupants	
Fire-resistant mattresses	Fire-resistant mattresses and blankets in chamber	
Means of extinguishing a	fire	
	Miscellaneous	
Inside Chamber:	CO ₂ -absorbent canister with fresh absorbent installed	
	Urinal	
	Primary medical kit	
	Ear protection sound attenuators/aural protectors (1 set per person) Must have a 1/16" hole drilled to allow for equalization.	
Outside Chamber:	Heater/chiller unit	
	Stopwatches for recompression treatment time, decompression time, personnel leaving chamber time, and cumulative time	
	Fresh CO ₂ scrubber canister	
	U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 5	
	Ventilation bill	
	Chamber log	
	Operating Procedures (OPs) and Emergency Procedures (EPs)	
	Secondary medical kit	
	Bedpan (to be locked in as required)	

Figure 22-11b. Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist (sheet 2 of 2).

- Do not permit electrical appliances to be used in the chamber unless listed in the Authorized for Navy Use (ANU).
- Do not perform unauthorized repairs or modifications on the chamber support systems.
- Do not permit products in the chamber that may contaminate or off-gas into the chamber atmosphere.

22-5.3 General Operating Procedures.

- **1.** Ensure completion of Predive Checklist.
- **2.** Diver and tender enter the chamber together.
- **3.** Diver sits in an uncramped position.
- **4.** Tender closes and dogs (if so equipped) the inner lock door.
- **5.** Pressurize the chamber, at the rate and to the depth specified in the appropriate decompression or recompression table.
- **6.** As soon as a seal is obtained or upon reaching depth, tender releases the dogs (if so equipped).
- 7. Ventilate chamber according to specified rates and energize CO₂ scrubber and chamber conditioning system.
- **8.** Ensure proper decompression of all personnel.
- **9.** Ensure completion of Postdive Checklist.
- 22-5.3.1 **Tender Change-Out.** During extensive treatments, medical personnel may prefer to lock-in to examine the patient and then lock-out, rather than remain inside throughout the treatment. Inside tenders may tire and need relief.
- 22-5.3.2 **Lock-In Operations.** Personnel entering the chamber go into the outer lock and close and dog the door (if applicable). The outer lock should be pressurized at a rate controlled by their ability to equalize, but not to exceed 75 feet per minute. The outside tender shall record the time pressurization begins to determine the decompression schedule for the occupants when they are ready to leave the chamber. When the pressure levels in the outer and inner locks are equal, the inside door (which was undogged at the beginning of the treatment) should open.
- 22-5.3.3 **Lock-Out Operations.** To exit the chamber, the personnel again enter the outer lock and the inside tender closes and dogs the inner door (if so equipped). When ready to ascend, the Diving Supervisor is notified and the required decompression schedule is selected and executed. Constant communications are maintained with the inside tender to ensure that a seal has been made on the inner door. Outer lock depth is controlled throughout decompression by the outside tender.

22-5.3.4 **Gag Valves.** The actuating lever of the chamber gag valves shall be maintained in the open position at all times, during both normal chamber operations and when the chamber is secured. The gag valves must be closed only in the event of relief valve failure during chamber operation. Valves are to be lock-wired in the open position with light wire that can be easily broken when required. A WARNING plate, bearing the inscription shown below, shall be affixed to the chamber in the vicinity of each gag valve and shall be readily viewable by operating personnel. The WARNING plates shall measure approximately 4 inches by 6 inches and read as follows:

WARNING The gag valve must remain open at all times. Close only if relief valve fails.

- **Ventilation.** The basic rules for ventilation are presented below. These rules permit rapid computation of the cubic feet of air per minute (acfm) required under different conditions as measured at chamber pressure (the rules are designed to ensure that the effective concentration of carbon dioxide will not exceed 1.5 percent (11.4 mmHg) and that when oxygen is being used, the percentage of oxygen in the chamber will not exceed 25 percent).
 - 1. When air is breathed, provide 2 cubic feet per minute (acfm) for each diver at rest and 4 cubic feet per minute (acfm) for each diver who is not at rest (i.e., a tender actively taking care of a patient).
 - 2. When oxygen is breathed from the built-in breathing system (BIBS), provide 12.5 acfm for a diver at rest and 25 acfm for a diver who is not at rest. When these ventilation rates are used, no additional ventilation is required for personnel breathing air. These ventilation rates apply only to the number of people breathing oxygen and are used only when no BIBS dump system is installed.
 - **3.** If ventilation must be interrupted for any reason, the time should not exceed 5 minutes in any 30-minute period. When ventilation is resumed, twice the volume of ventilation should be used for the time of interruption and then the basic ventilation rate should be used again.
 - **4.** If a BIBS dump system is used for oxygen breathing, the ventilation rate for air breathing may be used.
 - **5.** If portable or installed oxygen and carbon dioxide monitoring systems are available, ventilation may be adjusted to maintain the oxygen level below 25 percent by volume and the carbon dioxide level below 1.5 percent surface equivalent (sev).
- 22-5.4.1 **Chamber Ventilation Bill.** Knowing how much air must be used does not solve the ventilation problem unless there is some way to determine the volume of air actually being used for ventilation. The standard procedure is to open the exhaust

valve a given number of turns (or fraction of a turn), which will provide a certain number of cubic feet of ventilation per minute at a specific chamber depth, and to use the supply valve to maintain a constant chamber depth during the ventilation period. Determination of valve settings required for different amounts of ventilation at different depths is accomplished as follows.

WARNING This procedure is to be performed with an unmanned chamber to avoid exposing occupants to unnecessary risks.

- 1. Mark the valve handle position so that it is possible to determine accurately the number of turns and fractions of turns.
- 2. Check the basic ventilation rules above against probable situations to determine the rates of ventilation at various depths (chamber pressure) that may be needed. If the air supply is ample, determination of ventilation rates for a few depths (30, 60, 100, and 165 feet) may be sufficient. It will be convenient to know the valve settings for rates such as 6, 12.5, 25, or 37.5 cubic feet per minute (acfm).
- **3.** Determine the necessary valve settings for the selected flows and depths by using a stopwatch and the chamber as a measuring vessel.
 - **a.** Calculate how long it will take to change the chamber pressure by 10 feet if the exhaust valve lets air escape at the desired rate close to the depth in question. Use the following formula.

$$T = \frac{V \times 60 \times \Delta P}{R \times (D + 33)}$$

Where:

T = time in seconds for chamber pressure to change 10 feet

V = internal volume of chamber (or of lock being used for test) in cubic feet (cf)

R = rate of ventilation desired, in cubic feet per minute as measured at chamber pressure (acfm)

P = Change in chamber pressure in fsw

D = depth in fsw (gauge)

Example: Determine how long it will take the pressure to drop from 170 to 160 feet in a 425-cubic-foot chamber if the exhaust valve is releasing 6 cubic feet of air per minute (measured at chamber pressure of 165 feet).

1. List values from example:

T = unknown

V = 425 cf

R = 6 acfm

P = 10 fsw

$$D = 165 \text{ fsw}$$

2. Substitute values and solve to find how long it will take for the pressure to drop:

$$T = \frac{425 \times 60 \times 10}{6(165 + 33)}$$

$$= 215 \text{ seconds}$$

$$T = \frac{215 \text{ seconds}}{60 \text{ seconds / minute}}$$

$$= 3.6 \text{ minutes}$$

b. Increase the empty chamber pressure to 5 feet beyond the depth in question. Open the exhaust valve and determine how long it takes to come up 10 feet (for example, if checking for a depth of 165 fsw, take chamber pressure to 170 feet and clock the time needed to reach 160 feet). Open the valve to different settings until you can determine what setting will approximate the desired time. Record the setting. Calculate the times for other rates and depths and determine the settings for these times in the same way. Make a chart or table of valve setting versus ventilation rate and prepare a ventilation bill, using this information and the ventilation rules.

22-5.4.2 Notes on Chamber Ventilation.

- The basic ventilation rules are not intended to limit ventilation. Generally, if air is reasonably plentiful, more air than specified should be used for comfort. This increase is desirable because it also further lowers the concentrations of carbon dioxide and oxygen.
- There is seldom any danger of having too little oxygen in the chamber. Even with no ventilation and a high carbon dioxide level, the oxygen present would be ample for long periods of time.
- These rules assume that there is good circulation of air in the chamber during ventilation. If circulation is poor, the rules may be inadequate. Locating the inlet near one end of the chamber and the outlet near the other end improves ventilation.
- Coming up to the next stop reduces the standard cubic feet of gas in the chamber and proportionally reduces the quantity (scfm) of air required for ventilation.
- Continuous ventilation is the most efficient method of ventilation in terms of the amount of air required. However, it has the disadvantage of exposing the divers in the chamber to continuous noise. At the very high ventilation rates required for oxygen breathing, this noise can reach the level at which hearing

loss becomes a hazard to the divers in the chamber. If high sound levels do occur, especially during exceptionally high ventilation rates, the chamber occupants must wear aural protectors (available as a stock item). A small hole should be drilled into the central cavity of the protector so that they do not produce a seal which can cause ear squeeze.

- The size of the chamber does not influence the rate (acfm) of air required for ventilation.
- Increasing depth increases the actual mass of air required for ventilation; but when the amount of air is expressed in volumes as measured at chamber pressure, increasing depth does not change the number of actual cubic feet (acfm) required.
- If high-pressure air banks are being used for the chamber supply, pressure changes in the cylinders can be used to check the amount of ventilation being provided.

22-6 CHAMBER MAINTENANCE

- **22-6.1 Postdive Checklist.** To ensure equipment receives proper postdive maintenance and is returned to operational readiness, perform the equipment checks listed in the Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist, Figure 22-12a.
- **Scheduled Maintenance.** Proper care of a recompression chamber requires both routine and periodic maintenance. Every USN recompression chamber (with the exception of the TRCS) shall be pressure tested upon installation, at 2-year intervals thereafter, after a major overhaul or repair, and each time it is moved. This test shall be conducted in accordance with the pressure test for USN recompression chambers (Figure 22-13a) contained in this chapter. The completed test form shall be retained until retest is conducted. Chamber relief valves shall be tested in accordance with the Planned Maintenance System to verify setting. Each tested relief valve shall be tagged to indicate the valve set pressure, date of test, and testing activity. After every use or once a month, whichever comes first, the chamber shall receive routine maintenance in accordance with the Postdive Checklist. At this time, minor repairs shall be made and used supplies shall be restocked.
- 22-6.2.1 **Inspections.** At the discretion of the activity, but at least once a year, the chamber shall be inspected, both inside and outside. Any deposits of grease, dust, or other dirt shall be removed and, on steel chambers, the affected areas repainted.
- 22-6.2.2 **Corrosion.** Corrosion is removed best by hand or by using a scraper, being careful not to gouge or otherwise damage the base metal. The corroded area and a small area around it should then be cleaned to remove any remaining paint and/or corrosion

RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER POSTDIVE CHECKLIST		
Equipment	Initials	
Air Supply		
All valves closed		
Air banks recharged, gauged, and pressure recorded		
Compressors fueled and maintained per technical manual/PMS requirements		
View Ports and Doors		
View-ports checked for damage; replaced as necessary		
Door seals checked, replaced as necessary		
Door seals lightly lubricated with approved lubricant		
Door dogs and dogging mechanism checked for proper operation and shaft seals for tightness		
Chamber		
Inside wiped clean with Nonionic Detergent (NID) and warm fresh water		
All but necessary support items removed from chamber		
Blankets cleaned and replaced		
All flammable material in chamber encased in fire-resistant containers		
Primary medical kit restocked as required		
Chamber aired out		
Outer door closed		
CO ₂ canister packed		
Deckplates lifted, area below deckplates cleaned, deckplates reinstalled		
Support Items		
Stopwatches checked and reset		
U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Operating Procedures (OPs), Emergency Procedures (EPs), ventilation bill and pencil available at control desk		
Secondary medical kit restocked as required and stowed		
Clothing cleaned and stowed		
All entries made in chamber log book		
Chamber log book stowed		

Figure 22-12a. Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist (sheet 1 of 2).

RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER POSTDIVE CHECKLIST		
Equipment	Initials	
Oxygen Supply		
BIBS mask removed, cleaned per current PMS procedures, reinstalled		
All valves closed		
System bled		
Breathing oxygen cylinders fully pressurized		
Spare cylinders available		
System free of contamination		
Exhaust System		
One-valve exhaust: valves closed		
Two-valve exhaust: inside valves closed		
Two-valve exhaust: outside valves opened		
Electrical		
All circuits checked		
Light bulbs replaced as necessary		
Pressure-proof housing of lights checked		
All power OFF		
Wiring checked for fraying		

Figure 22-12b. Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist (sheet 2 of 2).

- 22-6.2.3 **Painting Steel Chambers.** Steel chambers shall be painted in accordance with approved NAVSEA procedures. The following paint shall be utilized on steel chambers:
 - Inside:
 - Prime coat NSN 8010-01-302-3608.
 - Finish coat white NSN 8010-01-302-3606.
 - Outside:
 - Prime coat NSN 8010-01-302-3608.
 - Exterior coats gray NSN 8010-01-302-6838 or white NSN 8010-01-302-3606.

PRESSURE TEST FOR USN RECOMPRESSION CHAMBERS

NOTE

All U.S. Navy Standard recompression chambers are restricted to a maximum pressure of 100 psig, regardless of design pressure rating.

A pressure test shall be conducted on every USN recompression chamber (except TRCS):

- When initially installed
- When moved and reinstalled
- After repairs/overhaul
- At two-year intervals at a given location

Performance of the test and the test results are recorded on a standard U.S. Navy Recompression Chamber Air Pressure and Leak Test form (attached).

The test is conducted as follows:

- 1. Pressurize the innermost lock to 100 fsw (45 psig). Using soapy water or an equivalent solution, leak test all shell penetration fittings, view-ports, dog seals, door dogs (where applicable), valve connections, pipe joints, and shell weldments.
- **2.** Mark all leaks. Depressurize the lock and adjust, repair, or replace components as necessary to eliminate leaks.
 - a. View-Port Leaks. Remove the view-port gasket (replace if necessary), wipe clean.

CAUTION

Acrylic view-ports should not be lubricated or come in contact with any lubricant. Acrylic view-ports should not come in contact with any volatile detergent or leak detector (non-ionic detergent is to be used for leak test). When reinstalling view-port, take up retaining ring bolts until the gasket just compresses evenly about the view-port. Do not overcompress the gasket.

- Weldment Leaks. Contact appropriate NAVSEA technical authority for guidance on corrective action.
- 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until all the leaks have been eliminated.
- 4. Pressurize lock to 225 fsw (100 psig) and hold for 5 minutes.
- **5.** Depressurize the lock to 165 fsw (73.4 psig). Hold for 1 hour. If pressure drops below 145 fsw (65 psig), locate and mark leaks. Depressurize chamber and repair leaks in accordance with Step 2 above and repeat this procedure until final pressure is at least 145 fsw (65 psig).
- **6.** Repeat Steps 1 through 5 leaving the inner door open and outer door closed. Leak test only those portions of the chamber not previously tested.

Figure 22-13a. Pressure Test for USN Recompression Chambers (sheet 1 of 3).

- 22-6.2.4 **Recompression Chamber Paint Process Instruction.** Painting shall be kept to an absolute minimum. Only the coats prescribed above are to be applied. Naval Sea Systems Command will issue a Recompression Chamber Paint Process Instruction (NAVSEA-00C3-PI-001) on request.
- 22-6.2.5 **Aluminum Chambers.** Only steel chambers are painted. Aluminum chambers are normally a dull, uneven gray color and corrosion can be easily recognized. Aluminum chambers will not be painted.
- 22-6.2.6 **Fire Hazard Prevention.** The greatest single hazard in the use of a recompression chamber is from explosive fire. Fire may spread two to six times faster in a pressurized chamber than at atmospheric conditions because of the high partial pressure of oxygen in the chamber atmosphere. The following precautions shall be taken to minimize fire hazard:
 - Maintain the chamber oxygen percentage as close to 21 percent as possible and never allow oxygen percentage to exceed 25 percent.
 - Remove any fittings or equipment that do not conform with the standard requirements for the electrical system or that are made of flammable materials. Permit no wooden deck gratings, benches, or shelving in the chamber.
 - Use only mattresses designed for hyperbaric chambers. Use Durett Product or submarine mattress (NSN 7210-00-275-5878 or 5874). Other mattresses may cause atmospheric contamination. Mattresses should be enclosed in flame-proof covers. Use 100% cotton sheets and pillow cases. Put no more bedding in a chamber than is necessary for the comfort of the patient. Never use blankets of wool or synthetic fibers because of the possibility of sparks from static electricity.
 - Clothing worn by chamber occupants shall be made of 100% cotton. Diver swim trunks made of 65% polyester 35% cotton material is acceptable.
 - Keep oil and volatile materials out of the chamber. If any have been used, ensure that the chamber is thoroughly ventilated before pressurization. Do not put oil on or in any fittings or high-pressure line. If oil is spilled in the chamber or soaked into any chamber surface or equipment, it must be completely removed. If lubricants are required, use only those approved and listed in Naval Ships Technical Manual (NSTM) NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000, Chapter 262. Regularly inspect and clean air filters and accumulators in the air supply lines to protect against the introduction of oil or other vapors into the chamber. Permit no one to wear oily clothing into the chamber.

■ Permit no one to carry smoking materials, matches, lighters or any flammable materials into a chamber. A WARNING sign should be posted outside the chamber. Example:

WARNING

Fire/Explosion Hazard. No matches, lighters, electrical appliances, or flammable materials permitted in chamber.

22-6.2.6.1 *Fire Extinguishing.* All recompression chambers must have a means of extinguishing a fire in the interior. Examples of fire protection include wetted towels, a bucket of water, fire extinguisher, hand-held hose system, or suppression/deludge system. Refer to U.S. Navy Diving and Hyperbaric Systems Safety Certification Manual (SS521-AA-MAN-010) for specific requirements of fire protection systems. Only fire extinguishers listed on the NAVSEA Authorized for Navy Use (ANU) are to be used.

22-7 DIVER CANDIDATE PRESSURE TEST

All U.S. Navy diver candidates shall be physically qualified in accordance with the *Manual of the Medical Department*, Art. 15-66. Candidates shall also pass a pressure test before they are eligible for diver training. This test may be conducted at any Navy certified recompression chamber, provided it is administered by qualified chamber personnel.

22-7.1 Candidate Requirements. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to equalize pressure in both ears to a depth of 60 fsw. The candidate shall have also passed the screening physical readiness test in accordance with MILPERSMAN 1410380, Exhibit 5.

22-7.2 Procedure.

- **1.** Candidates shall undergo a diving physical examination by a Navy Medical Officer in accordance with the *Manual of the Medical Department*, Art. 15-66, and be qualified to undergo the test.
- **2.** The candidates and the tender enter the recompression chamber and are pressurized to 60 fsw on air, at a rate of 75 fpm or less as tolerated by the occupants.
- **3.** If a candidate cannot complete the descent, the chamber is stopped and the candidate is placed in the outer lock for return to the surface.
- **4.** Stay at 60 fsw for at least 10 minutes.
- **5.** Ascend to the surface following standard air decompression procedures.
- **6.** All candidates shall remain at the immediate chamber site for a minimum of 15 minutes and at the test facility for 1 hour. Candidates or tenders who must

return to their command via air travel must proceed in accordance with Chapter 9-13, paragraph 9-13.

22-7.2.1 References.

- Navy Military Personnel Manual, Art. 1220-100
- Manual of the Medical Department, Art. 15-66
- *SECNAVINST 12000.2A*

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Neurological Examination

5A-1 INTRODUCTION

This appendix provides guidance on evaluating diving accidents prior to treatment. Figure 5A-1a is a guide aimed at non-medical personnel for recording essential details and conducting a neurological examination. Copies of this form should be readily available. While its use is not mandatory, it provides a useful aid for gathering information.

5A-2 INITIAL ASSESSMENT OF DIVING INJURIES

When using the form in Figure 5A-1a, the initial assessment must gather the necessary information for proper evaluation of the accident.

When a diver reports with a medical complaint, a history of the case shall be compiled. This history should include facts ranging from the dive profile to progression of the medical problem. If available, review the diver's Health Record and completed Diving Chart or Diving Log to aid in the examination. A few key questions can help determine a preliminary diagnosis and any immediate treatment needed. If the preliminary diagnosis shows the need for immediate recompression, proceed with recompression. Complete the examination when the patient stabilizes at treatment depth. Typical questions should include the following:

- 1. What is the problem/symptom? If the only symptom is pain:
 - a. Describe the pain:
 - Sharp
 - Dull
 - Throbbing
 - **b.** Is the pain localized, or hard to pinpoint?
- **2.** Has the patient made a dive recently?
- **3.** What was the dive profile?
 - **a.** What was the depth of the dive?
 - **b.** What was the bottom time?
 - **c.** What dive rig was used?
 - **d.** What type of work was performed?
 - **e.** Did anything unusual occur during the dive?

- **4.** How many dives has the patient made in the last 24 hours?
 - **a.** Chart profile(s) of any other dive(s).
- **5.** Were the symptoms first noted before, during. or after the dive? If after the dive, how long after surfacing?
- **6.** If during the dive, did the patient notice the symptom while descending, on the bottom, or during ascent?
- **7.** Has the symptom either increased or decreased in intensity since first noticed?
- **8.** Have any additional symptoms developed since the first one?
- **9.** Has the patient ever had a similar symptom?
- **10.** Has the patient ever suffered from decompression sickness or gas embolism in the past?
 - **a.** Describe this symptom in relation to the prior incident if applicable.
- **11.** Does the patient have any concurrent medical conditions that might explain the symptoms?

To aid in the evaluation, review the diver's Health Record, including a baseline neurological examination, if available, and completed Diving Chart or Diving Log, if they are readily available.

5A-3 NEUROLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

There are various ways to perform a neurological examination. The quickest information pertinent to the diving injury is obtained by directing the initial examination toward the symptomatic areas of the body. These concentrate on the motor, sensory, and coordination functions. If this examination is normal, the most productive information is obtained by performing a complete examination of the following:

- 1. Mental status
- 2. Coordination
- 3. Motor
- **4.** Cranial nerves
- **5.** Sensory
- **6.** Deep tendon reflexes

The following procedures are adequate for preliminary examination. Figure 5A-1a can be used to record the results of the examination.

(3	Sheet 1 or 2)		
(See text of Appendix 5A for examination procedures	and definitions of terms.)		
Patient's Name:	Date/Time:		
Describe pain/numbness:			
HISTORY			
Type of dive last performed: [Depth: How Ion	g:	
Number of dives in last 24 hours:			
Was symptom noticed before, during or after the dive	?		
If during, was it while descending, on the bottom or a	scending?		
Has symptom increased or decreased since it was fir	st noticed?		
Have any other symptoms occurred since the first on	e was noticed?		
Describe:			
Has patient ever had a similar symptom before?	When:		
MENTAL STATUS/S	STATE OF CONSCIOUSNES	SS	
COORDINATION	STRENGTH (Grade	e 0 to 5)	
Walk:	_ UPPER BOI	ΟY	
			-
Heel-to Toe:	_ Deltoids	L	K
Heel-to Toe: Romberg:			
	_ Latissimus	L	R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose:	_ Latissimus _ Biceps	L L	R R
Romberg:	Latissimus Biceps Triceps	L L	R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide:	Latissimus Biceps Triceps	L L L	R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide:	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms	L L L L	R R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement:	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO	L L L L	R R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip	L L L L DY s	R R R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Flex	L L L DY s	R R R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I): Vision/Visual Fld (II):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip Extension	L L L DY s kion L	R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I): Vision/Visual Fld (II): Eye Movements, Pupils (III, IV, VI):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip Extension Abduction	L L L DY s kion L L	R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I): Vision/Visual Fld (II): Eye Movements, Pupils (III, IV, VI): Facial Sensation, Chewing (V):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip Extension Abduction Adduction	L L L DY s kion L L L	R R R R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I): Vision/Visual Fld (II): Eye Movements, Pupils (III, IV, VI): Facial Sensation, Chewing (V): Facial Expression Muscles (VI):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip Extension Abduction Adduction Kneeds	L L L DY s kion L L L	R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I): Vision/Visual Fld (II): Eye Movements, Pupils (III, IV, VI): Facial Sensation, Chewing (V): Facial Expression Muscles (VI): Hearing (VII):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip Extension Abduction Adduction Knee	L L DY s kion L L L L Ees L	R R R R R R R R
Romberg: Finger-to-Nose: Heel Shin Slide: Rapid Movement: CRANIAL NERVES Sense of Smell (I): Vision/Visual Fld (II): Eye Movements, Pupils (III, IV, VI): Facial Sensation, Chewing (V): Facial Expression Muscles (VI): Hearing (VII): Upper Mouth, Throat Sensation (IX):	Latissimus Biceps Triceps Forearms Hands LOWER BO Hip Extension Abduction Adduction Knee Flexion Extension Extension	L L DY s kion L L L L Ees L	R

Figure 5A-1a. Neurological Examination Checklist (sheet 1 of 2).

NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION CHECKLIST (Sheet 2 of 2) REFLEXES (Grade: Normal, Hypoactive, Hyperactive, Absent Biceps L R		
	on for Skin Sensation ry abnormalities – numbness, tingling, etc.)	
LOCATION	,	
as fo	e results illows: Painful Area Decreased Sensation	
COMMENTS		
Examination Performed by:		

Figure 5A-1b. Neurological Examination Checklist (sheet 2 of 2).

Volume 5 - Index

A	free swimming diver
Abducen nerve assessment 5A-6	when employing oxygen treatment tables 21-19
Acoustic nerve assessment	Coelenterates
Advanced Cardiac Life Support	Cone shells
embolized diver	Convulsions
Air supply recompression chamber	treating CNS
Arterial gas embolism	Coral
diagnosing	Cranial nerve assessment
preventing	
В	D
Barotrauma	Decompression omitted
body squeeze	Decompression sickness
external ear squeeze	altitude
face squeeze	Type I
inner ear	Type II
intestine	Deep tendon reflexes
middle ear squeeze	Diver candidate pressure test
round or oval window rupture 19-10	Diver training and qualification
sinus squeeze	ascent training
suit squeeze	emergency medical training 19-16 Diving injuries
tooth squeeze	initial assessment
Barracuda	Drowning
Blood	causes and prevention 19-13
controlling massive bleeding5B-1	treatment
internal bleeding5B-6	
Bloodworms	E
Body squeeze	
Bradycardia 19-16 Bristleworms 5C-13	Ear
Blisticwoffins	external ear squeeze
C	inner ear
C	barotrauma19-10
Carbon dioxide	decompression sickness 20-7
causes of buildup	symptoms of barotrauma 19-11
toxicity	treating barotrauma
Carbon monoxide	middle ear
poisoning	squeeze
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	treating reverse squeeze
Checklists	Fardrum rupture
Neurological Examination Checklist 5A-2	Emergency procedures
Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist 22-19	unconscious diver on the bottom 19-12
Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist . 22-12	Emphysema
Chokes	mediastinal
Ciguatera fish poisoning	treating
CNS oxygen toxicity	subcutaneous
symptoms of	treating
treating convulsions	External ear squeeze
COTIVUISIONS	LAUGHHUY SUCHYUL ASSESSHIEHL

Index-Volume 5 Change A Index 5-1

F	treating
Face squeeze	•
Facial nerve assessment	<u>.</u>
Finger-to-nose test	Intestinal gas expansion
First aid	preventing
barracuda bites	preventing19-10
bloodworm and bristleworm bites 5C-13	
ciguatera fish poisoning	K
coelenterate wounds 5C-10	
cone shell stings	Killer whales 5C-3
coral wounds	
killer whale bites	L
massive bleeding	-
moray eel bites	Lungs
octopus bites	thoracic squeeze
paralytic shellfish poisoning 5C-21	·
puffer fish poisoning 5C-20	M
scromboid fish poisoning 5C-20	IVI
sea cucumber irritation 5C-22	Mammalian reflex
sea lion bites	Marine life
sea snake bites	barracuda
sea urchin stings 5C-14	bloodworms
shark bites	bristleworms
sponge stings	coelenterates
stingray wounds	cone shells
toxic fish wounds	coral
venomous fish wounds	killer whales
viral and bacterial shellfish poisoning 5C-21	moray eels
Formulas	octopuses
recompression chamber volume 22-6	parasites
recompression chamber volume 22-0	sea cucumbers
	sea lions
G	sea snakes
0	sea urchins
Glossopharyngeal nerve assessment 5A-7	sharks
	sponges
Н	
	stingrays
Heel-shin slide test	venomous fish
Heel-to-toe test	
Hypercapnia	Mediastinal emphysema
causes	treating
symptoms of	Middle ear
treating	oxygen absorption syndrome 19-11
Hyperthermia	treating
cooling measures19-14	
symptoms	squeeze
treatment	treating reverse
Hyperventilation	Moray eels5C-4
treating	
Hypoglossal nerve assessment 5A-7	N
Hypothermia	
rewarming techniques 19-15	Neurological assessment
symptoms	
treating	0
Hypoxia	
causes of	Octopuses
symptoms of	Oculomotor nerve assessment 5A-6

Olfactory nerve5A-6	Treatment Table 9 21-17
Omitted decompression	Reverse squeeze
Operating procedures	treating
recompression chambers	Romberg Test
Operational hazards	
communicable diseases 19-17	S
marine life	
otitis externa	Scromboid fish poisoning 5C-19
uncontrolled ascent	Sea cucumbers
underwater trauma	Sea lions
Otitis externa	Sea snakes
Oxygen	Sea urchins
deficiency	Sensory function assessment
definition	Sharks
.	Shellfish
P	bacterial and viral diseases from 5C-21
Parasitic infestation	paralytic shellfish poisoning 5C-20
Pneumothorax	Shock signs and symptoms of 5B-6
treating	treating
Postdive procedures	Sinus
recompression chamber	preventing squeeze
Predive procedures	squeeze
recompression chamber	treating reverse
Puffer fish poisoning	Spinal accessory nerve assessment
Pulmonary overinflation syndromes 19-6	Sponges
mediastinal emphysema	Squeeze
pneumothorax	body
preventing	external ear
subcutaneous emphysema	face
Pulmonary oxygen toxicity	middle ear
when employing oxygen treatment tables 21-20	preventing19-9
	sinus19-8
R	suit
	thoracic
Rapid alternating movement test	tooth
Recompression	treating
in-water	Stingrays
in-water using air21-10	Subcutaneous emphysema
in-water using oxygen	treating
Recompression chamber	Suit squeeze
basic requirements	
general operating procedures 22-15	T
minimum manning requirements 21-22	
modernized chamber	Thermal problems in diving
optimum manning requirements 21-22	excessive heat (hyperthermia) 19-14
postdive checklist	excessive heat loss (hypothermia) 19-14
predive checklist	physiological effects of exposure to
safety precautions	cold water
scheduled maintenance	Thoracic squeeze
ventilation	Tinnitus
Recompression treatment	Tooth squeeze
Treatment Table 4	Tourniquet
Treatment Table 6	Toxic fish
Treatment Table 6	Transfer lock
Treatment Table 6A	Transportable recompression chamber system 22-6
Treatment Table 7	Trigeminal nerve assessment
Treatment Table 8	Trochlear nerve assessment

Index-Volume 5 Change A Index 5-3

U W

Unconsciousness unconscious diver on the bottom	Worksheets Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist 22-19 Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist 22-12
V	
Vagus nerve assessment	
recompression chamber	
persistent	
alternobaric	

Index

A	Arterioles	3-2
Abducen nerve assessment 5A-6	Ascent procedures	7 20 0 26
	decompression	
Acclimatization	decompression divesemergency free ascent	
Acoustic nerve assessment		
Advanced Cordina Life Support	from under a weepel	
Advanced Cardiac Life Support	from under a vessel	
embolized diver	surface-supplied diving	
Air sampling	surfacing and leaving the water	
CSS services	variation in rate	9-8
local	Ascent rate	
procedures	air diving	
purpose of	closed-circuit oxygen diving	
source 4-6	delay in arriving at first stop	
Air supply	delay in leaving a stop	
air purity standards	delay in travel from 40-fsw to surface	
air source sampling 4-6	delays	
criteria 6-28	early arrival at first stop	9-11
duration	MK 16	17-21
emergency gas supply requirements for	Asphyxia	3-16
enclosed space diving 8-7	Atmospheric air	
flow requirements8-17	components of	2-14
MK 20 MOD 0	Atrium	
emergency gas supply 8-7		
flow requirements 8-8	D	
MK 21 MOD 1	В	
emergency gas supply 8-2	Bacon, Roger	1 2
flow requirements 8-3		1-3
pressure requirements 8-4	Barotrauma	205 40 0
preparation	body squeeze	
pressure requirements 8-17	conditions leading to	
primary	external ear squeeze	3-25, 19-8
procurement from commercial source 7-16	face squeeze	3-25, 19-9
	general symptoms of	
recompression chamber	inner ear	
secondary	intestine 3-	
shipboard air systems	middle ear squeeze	
standby diver requirements 8-18	reverse middle ear squeeze	
surface air supply requirements 8-16	reverse sinus squeeze	
water vapor control 8-18	round or oval window rupture3-27, 3-	·28, 19-10
Altitude diving	sinus squeeze	
air decompression	stomach	3-26
closed-circuit oxygen	suit squeeze	19-9
planning considerations 6-20	thoracic squeeze	
Alveolar sacs	tooth squeeze	
Alveoli	Barracuda	
Aorta	Bends	
Aqua-Lung	origin of name	1-6
Archimedes' Principle 2-13	Biological contamination	
Armored diving suits	as a planning consideration	6-10
development of	Blasting plan	0-13
Arterial gas embolism 3-29, 20-1	minimum information	6_37
diagnosing	Blood	0-31
preventing	controlling massive bleeding	5D 1
	CONTROLLING THE ASSIVE DIEECHING	UD-I

corpuscles	UBA15-19
hemoglobin 3-3	single cylinder mixing procedure 16-2
internal bleeding 5B-6	Breathing hoses
platelets 3-5	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22
white blood cells	Breathing resistance
Bloodworms	causes of
Blowout plugs 7-6	static lung load 3-17
Body squeeze	Breathing technique
Bottom	scuba
movement on the8-28	Breathing tubes
searching on the 8-29	diving with
Bottom time	Bristleworms
as a planning consideration 6-1	Browne, Jack 1-18
definition	Buddy diver
equivalent single dive9-3	buddy breathing procedure
mixed-gas diving	ice/cold water diving
Bottom type	responsibilities6-35, 7-32
as a planning consideration 6-13	Buddy line
Boyle's law	tending with
formula	Buoyancy
Bradycardia	Archimedes' Principle
Breathhold diving	changing
hazards of	scuba
	surface-supplied diving systems 6-27
Breathing bag closed-circuit UBA	water density
Breathing bags diving with1-3	C
Breathing gas	
analysis	Caisson
compressed air	caisson disease
purity standards 4-4	Canister duration
consumption rates	MK 16
continuous flow mixing	MK 25
heating system	Carbon dioxide
helium	causes of buildup
purity standards 4-5	production of
increasing oxygen percentage 16-5	
mixing by partial pressure	properties of
mixing by partial pressure	removal 17-2
mixing by volume	removal

Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law	Color visibility
Checklists	Combat swimming
Dive Record Sheet	closed-circuit oxygen
Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41	operating limitations 18-19
Emergency Assistance Checklist 6-41	planning considerations 6-6
Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9	U.S. Navy
Neurological Examination Checklist 5A-2	World War II
Recompression Chamber Postdive Checklist 22-19	Command Smooth Diving Log 5-2
Recompression Chamber Predive Checklist . 22-12	minimum data items
Ship Repair Safety Checklist 6-36, 6-41	Communications
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations	diver intercommunication systems 8-23
Predive Checklist 6-41	hand signals
Chemical contamination	line-pull signals
as a planning consideration 6-19	saturation diving
	surface-supplied operations
Chemical injury	
causes of	through-water systems
managing	Compass
symptoms of	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
Chokes	Compressed air
Ciguatera fish poisoning	purity standards
Circulatory system	Compression pains
anatomy of 3-2	symptoms of
function of	Compressors
heart	air filtration system4-10
pulmonary circuit	capacity requirements 8-19
systemic circuit	certification
Civilian diving	filters
OSHA requirements 6-38	intercoolers
Closed-circuit oxygen diving	lubrication 4-10, 8-19
combat operations	specifications 4-11, 8-20
medical aspects	maintaining 8-20
personnel requirements	pressure regulators 8-20
Closed-circuit scuba	reciprocating 8-19
history of	selecting
Clothing	Cone shells
topside support personnel	Conshelf One
CNS oxygen toxicity	Conshelf Two
at the 40-fsw chamber stop 9-25	Contaminated water
causes of	diving in
convulsions	convulsion, 40-fsw chamber stop 9-25
in nitrogen-oxygen diving	Convulsions
preventing	clonic phase
symptoms of 3-36, 17-38, 18-2, 19-4	CNS
treating	postictal phase
convulsions 17-38, 19-4	tonic phase
free swimming diver	treating CNS
nonconvulsive symptoms 17-38	treating underwater
tethered diver	Coordination tests
treating nonconvulsive symptoms 18-4	Coral
when employing oxygen treatment tables 21-19	Corners
Coastal Systems Station	working around 8-31
fax number	Corpuscles
Cochlea	Cousteau, Jacques-Yves 1-10, 1-22
Coelenterates5C-9	Cranial nerve assessment
Cold water diving	Currents
navigational considerations	types of
planning guidelines	working in
pianining guidelines	working in

Cylinders	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decom-
blowout plugs and safety discs 7-6	pression Table Using 0.7
charging methods 7-17	Constant Partial Pressure
charging with compressor	Oxygen in Helium 17-21
Department of Transportation specifications 7-4	Closed-Circuit Mixed-Gas UBA Decom-
handling and storage4-13, 7-6	pression Table Using 0.7
high pressure 8-22	Constant Partial Pressure
inspection requirements	Oxygen in Nitrogen 17-21
manifold connectors	Residual Nitrogen Timetable for
operating procedures for charging 7-18	Repetitive Air Dives 9-14
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-21	Standard Air Decompression Table 9-12
pressure gauge requirements	Surface Decompression Table Using Air 9-27
sizes of approved	Deep diving system
topping off	emergency procedures 15-31
transporting	Deep diving systems ADS-IV
valves and manifold assemblies	applications
<u>_</u>	breathing gas requirements
D	components
D # 1 1	deck decompression chamber1-24, 15-3
Dalton's law	personnel transfer capsule 1-24, 15-1
formula	PTC handling system
Davis Submersible Decompression Chamber 1-20	development of
Deane, Charles	fire prevention
Deane, John	MK 1 MOD 0
Deck decompression chamber	MK 2 MOD 0
atmosphere control	MK 2 MOD 1 1-26
selecting storage depth 15-15 Decompression	Deep tendon reflexes
omitted	Dehydration
saturation	preventing
surface	Demolition missions
theory of	planning considerations 6-6
Decompression schedule	Depth
definition	as a planning consideration 6-13
selecting	maximum
Decompression sickness	single-depth limits definition 18-16
altitude	stage
direct bubble effects	Depth gauge
treatment	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
in the water17-41	scuba requirements 7-1
indirect bubble effects	Depth limits
musculoskeletal 3-43	mixed-gas diving
preventing	MK 16
pulmonary	MK 20 MOD 0
saturation diving	MK 25
spinal cord	open-circuit scuba6-24, 6-54
symptoms of	surface-supplied air diving
treatment of	Desaturation
Type I	of tissues
Type II	Descent procedures
Decompression stop	scuba
definition 9-2	surface-supplied operations 8-27
Decompression table definition	Descent rate
Decompression Tables	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-19
Surface Decompression Table Using Oxygen 9-22	Descent time
Decompression tables	definition
2 COCH PLOCOION LADICO	

Diffusion	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving brief 17-17
gas mixtures	closed-circuit oxygen diving brief 18-23
of light	closed-circuit oxygen diving check 18-23
Dive briefing	postdive responsibilities 6-33
assistance and emergencies 6-41	predive checklist 8-26
closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-23	predive responsibilities
debriefing the diving team 6-53	qualifications 6-33
establish mission objective 6-40	responsibilities while underway 6-33
identify tasks and procedures 6-40	Diving team
mixed-gas operations	buddy diver
personnel assignments 6-41	Commanding Officer 6-29
review diving procedures 6-40	cross training and substitution 6-36, 13-8
scuba operations	diver tender 6-35
Dive knife	Diving Medical Officer 6-33
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23	Diving Officer
Dive Record Sheet	diving personnel 6-34
Dive Reporting System	Diving Supervisor 6-32
Dive site	explosive handlers 6-37
selecting	ice/cold water diving
shelter	manning levels 6-29
Diver candidate pressure test	Master Diver 6-32
Diver fatigue	medical personnel 6-36
Diver protection	personnel qualifications 6-34, 13-9
as a planning consideration 6-1	
Diver tender	physical requirements 6-37
	recorder
qualifications	selecting and assembling6-29, 13-8, 15-14
responsibilities	standby diver
Diver training and qualification 6-36, 13-8	support personnel
ascent training	underwater salvage demolition personnel 6-37
closed-circuit mixed-gas diving	Diving technique
closed-circuit oxygen diving	factors when selecting 6-24
emergency medical training 19-16	Donning gear
ice/cold water diving	scuba diving
saturation diving	Drowning
underwater construction 6-5	causes and prevention
underwater ship husbandry	treatment
Divers Personal Dive Log 5-9	Dry deck shelter
Diving bell	technical program manager
Davis Submersible Decompression Chamber 1-20	Dyspnea 3-17
development of	preventing 3-18
Diving craft and platforms	
criteria for 6-28	E
small craft requirements 6-29	-
Diving dress	Ear
armored diving suits1-7	external ear
Deanes Patent Diving Dress 1-4	preventing squeeze
development of	prophylaxis
MK V 1-8	squeeze
Siebe's Improved Diving Dress 1-4	inner ear
Diving injuries	barotrauma
initial assessment	cochlea
Diving Medical Officer	decompression sickness
responsibilities	dysfunction and vertigo
Diving Officer	symptoms of barotrauma19-11
responsibilities	treating barotrauma
Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41	vestibular apparatus
Diving Supervisor	middle ear
U re ee	midule cal

eardrum	treating
incus	subcutaneous
malleus	treating
preventing squeeze	Enclosed space diving
reverse squeeze	hazards 8-30
squeeze	MK 20 MOD 0 emergency gas
stapes	supply requirements 8-7
treating reverse squeeze	planning considerations 6-6
treating squeeze	safety precautions 8-30
Eardrum	Energy
rupture	classifications
Electrical shock hazards	kinetic energy 2-5
as a planning consideration 6-20	potential energy 2-5
Emergency assistance	heat
as a planning consideration 6-1	conduction 2-10
checklist 6-41	convection 2-10
Emergency breathing supply	radiation 2-11
deployment procedures	Law of Conservation of
gas supply requirements 17-29	light
Emergency breathing system	mechanical
MK 16 17-29	sound
Emergency Gas Supply	effects of water depth on 2-7
Emergency gas supply	effects of water temperature on 2-7
MK 20 MOD 0 enclosed space diving 8-7	transmission
MK 21 MOD 1 8-2	types of 2-4
saturation diving15-12	Entry hole
Emergency operating procedures	ice diving
approval process	Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9
format for	Environmental conditions
non-standardized equipment 4-3	as a planning consideration 6-1
proposed changes or updates to	mixed-gas diving
submitting 4-3	Environmental control
saturation diving15-17	saturation diving
standardized equipment 4-2	Environmental hazards
surface-supplied diving systems 8-18	biological contamination 6-19
Emergency procedures	chemical contamination 6-19
atmosphere contamination	contaminated water 6-15
damage to helmet and diving dress 8-33	identifying 6-15
emergency assistance checklist 6-41	marine life 6-22
equipment failure	nuclear radiation 6-22
falling	temperature
fouled descent line 8-33	thermal pollution 6-19
fouled umbilical lines 8-33	underwater obstacles 6-20
fouling and entrapment 6-41	underwater visibility 6-15
free ascent	Equipment
loss of carbon dioxide control 15-31	accessory for surface-supplied diving 8-15
loss of communications 6-52	air supply criteria6-28
loss of depth control	alteration of
loss of gas supply 6-52	ancillary for ice/cold water diving 11-7
loss of oxygen control	as a planning consideration 6-1
loss of temperature control 15-32	Authorized for Navy use6-27, 7-2
lost diver6-53, 11-13	authorized for Navy use 4-1
searching for	demand regulator assembly 7-2
notification of ships personnel 6-41	diving craft and platforms 6-28
unconscious diver on the bottom 19-12	for working in currents 6-15
Emphysema	full face mask
mediastinal	ice/cold water diving

mixed-gas diving	massive bleeding	5B-1
mouthpiece	moray eel bites	5C-5
open-circuit scuba	octopus bites	5C-13
optional for scuba operations 7-10	paralytic shellfish poisoning	
planned maintenance system 4-2	puffer fish poisoning	
postdive procedures	scromboid fish poisoning	
preparation for ice/cold water diving 11-9	sea cucumber irritation	5C-22
reference data	sea lion bites	
MK 21 MOD 1 lightweight surface-	sea snake bites	
supplied helium oxygen 13-12	sea urchin stings	
required for closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-13	shark bites	
required for closed-circuit oxygen dives 18-21	sponge stings	
required for scuba operations 7-1	stingray wounds	
selecting	toxic fish wounds	5C-7
system certification authority 4-2	venomous fish wounds	
Equivalent single dive bottom time	viral and bacterial shellfish poisoning	
definition	Fleuss, Henry A	
EX 14	Flying after diving	
technical program manager 4-2	closed-circuit oxygen dives	18-18
Exceptional exposure dives	saturation diving	
Excursion	Formulas	
transit with excursion limits definition 18-14	Boyle's law	12-1
Excursion time	calculating available EBS volume	
transit with excursion limits definition 18-14	calculating partial pressure	
Explosions	Charles law	
Explosive ordnance disposal	Daltons law	
employing single, untended diver 17-16	emergency gas supply duration	
planning considerations 6-4	equivalent air depth for N2O2 diving	
safety procedures	measured in fsw	2-31
External ear squeeze	equivalent air depth for N2O2 diving	
Extreme exposure suits	measured in meters	2-31
Extremity strength assessment	estimating explosion pressure on a diver .	
	fire zone depth	
_	general gas law	
F	MK 16 gas endurance	
Topo mode	partial pressure measured in ata	
Face mask	partial pressure measured in fsw	
clearing	partial pressure measured in psi	
full	recompression chamber volume	
ice/cold water diving	surface equivalent value	
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23	T formula for measuring partial pressure .	
Face squeeze	UBA gas usage	
Facial nerve assessment	02/ (gao abago	
Failure Analysis Report		
MK 16	G	
MK 20 MOD 0	Oneman Feetle	4 40
MK 21 MOD 1	Gagnan, Emile	
MK 25	Gas analysis	16-8
open-circuit scuba	Gas laws	47 40
Finger-to-nose test	Boyle's law 2-	
First aid	Charles' law	
barracuda bites	Charles'/Gay-Lussac's law	
bloodworm and bristleworm bites 5C-13	Dalton's law	
ciguatera fish poisoning 5C-19	general gas law	
coelenterate wounds	Henry's law 2-2	ک, 12-1 <i>4</i>
cone shell stings	Gas mixtures	
coral wounds	100% oxygen	
killer whale bites	50% helium 50% oxygen	14-2

air	Heat
analyzing constituents 16-9	conduction
bottom mixture	convection
calculating partial pressure 2-27	excessive
calculating surface equivalent value 2-27	excessive loss of
continuous-flow mixing	loss through conduction 2-11
diffusion	protecting a diver from loss of 2-11
gases in liquids	radiation
humidity in	Heel-shin slide test
increasing oxygen percentage 16-5	Heel-to-toe test
mixing by partial pressure	Helium
mixing by volume	properties of
• .	purity standards
mixing by weight	
nitrogen-oxygen diving	Helium-oxygen diving
partial pressure	origins of
reducing oxygen percentage 16-6	Helmets
single cylinder mixing procedure 16-2	protection from sonar
solubility	Hemoglobin
Gases	Henry's law2-28, 12-14
in diving	High pressure nervous syndrome 3-45
atmospheric air	Hoods
carbon dioxide 2-16	protection from sonar
carbon monoxide 2-16	Hose
helium 2-15	clearing
hydrogen 2-16	Hot water suits
neon	Humidity
nitrogen	controlling in air supply
oxygen 2-14	Hydrogen
kinetic theory of	properties of
measurements 2-3	Hydrogen-oxygen diving
Gauges	origins of
calibrating 4-11	Hypercapnia
helical Bourdon	causes
maintaining	causes of
pressure gauge requirements for scuba 7-6	preventing
selecting	symptoms of
General gas law	treating
formula	Hyperthermia 3-49
Glossopharyngeal nerve assessment 5A-7	cooling measures
	preventing
Н	symptoms
	symptoms of
Haldane, J.S	treatment
Halley, Edmund	Hyperventilation
Hand signals	effects of
closed-circuit oxygen	treating
scuba	unintentional
Harness	voluntary 3-20
Harness straps and backpack	Hypoglossal nerve assessment 5A-7
predive inspection for scuba operations 7-22	Hypoglycemia 3-52
Heart	causes of
anatomy of	preventing
aorta	Hypothermia
atrium	effects of
inferior vena cava	rewarming techniques 19-15
superior vena cava	signs and symptoms of
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	symptoms
ventricle	-,

treating	coral)-11
Hypoxia	killer whales5	
causes of3-13, 17-39, 19-2	moray eels5	
preventing	octopuses	
symptoms of 3-13, 17-39, 18-5, 19-1	parasites	
treating	sea cucumbers50	
treating divers requiring decompression 17-39	sea lions	
	sea snakes	
	sea urchins	
1	sharks	
Incus	sponges50	
Inert gases	stingrays	
absorption of	toxic fish	
Inferior vena cava	venomous fish5	
Intestinal gas expansion	Master Diver	
preventing	qualifications 6	3-32
preventing	responsibilities	
	Matter	
K	atoms	2-1
	elements	
Kelvin temperature scale	molecules	
Killer whales5C-3	states of	
	Maximal breathing capacity	
L	definition of	3-9
	Maximum depth	
Lambertsen, C. J	definition	9-2
Lethbridge, John	Maximum expiratory flow rate	
Life preserver	definition of	3-9
ice/cold water diving	Maximum inspiratory flow rate	
predive procedures	definition of	3-9
scuba training requirements 7-1	Maximum ventilatory volume	
Lifelines	definition of	3-9
ice/cold water diving	Measurement	
Light	absolute pressure	2-13
color visibility 2-6	atmospheric pressure	
diffusion	barometric pressure	
effects of turbidity2-6	gas measurements	
refraction 2-5	gauge pressure	
Line-pull signals	hydrostatic pressure	2-13
scuba 7-32	measuring small quantities of pressure 2	2-27
Lungs	pressure	2-12
alveolar sacs	Temperature	
alveoli	Celsius scale	2-3
thoracic squeeze 3-25, 19-8	Fahrenheit scale	
	Kelvin scale	2-3
M	Rankine scale	2-3
	Measurement systems	
Malleus	English	2-2
Mammalian reflex	International System of Units (SI)	2-2
Manifold connectors	Mechanical energy	
Man-in-the-Sea Program	underwater explosions	
Marine life	Mediastinal emphysema	
barracuda5C-4	treating	
bloodworms5C-13	Mental status exam5	A-5
bristleworms	Middle ear	
coelenterates5C-9	overpressure3	
cone shells	oxygen absorption syndrome 18-8, 19)-1 1

symptoms	technical program manager 4-2
treating18-9, 19-11	Moray eels
squeeze	Mouthpiece
preventing	clearing
treating	, and the second
treating reverse	N
Mission objective	N
defining 6-2	Naroogia
establishing during dive briefing 6-40	Narcosis
Mixed-gas diving	nitrogen
depth limits	Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory 15-6
evolution of	Navigation lines
helium-oxygen	ice/cold water diving
descent procedures	Navy Experimental Diving Unit
emergency procedures	Neon
origins of	properties of
	Nervous system
hydrogen-oxygen diving origins of	central nervous system
medical considerations	peripheral nervous system 3-1
method consideration	Neurological assessment
	Nitrogen
planning the operation	properties of 2-15
selecting equipment	purity standards
MK 1 MOD 0	Nitrogen narcosis
	signs of 3-33
emergency breathing system 17-29	Nitrogen-oxygen diving
emergency operating procedures 4-2	advantages/disadvantages 10-1
Failure Analysis Report	breathing gas purity 10-9
operating procedures	CNS oxygen toxicity risks 10-2
static lung loading in	equipment 10-7
technical program manager	fleet training 10-7
MK 2 MOD 0	gas mixing techniques
MK 2 MOD 1	gas systems
MK 20 MOD 0	repetitive diving
air supply	selecting gas mixture
depth limits	No-Decompression Limit
description	definition 9-3
enclosed space diving 8-30	Nohl, Max Gene 1-18
Failure Analysis Report	Nuclear radiation
flow requirements 8-8	as a planning consideration 6-22
operation and maintenance 8-7	
technical program manager 4-2 MK 21 MOD 1	0
air supply	
depth limits 8-1	Object recovery
description	planning considerations6-3, 6-7
emergency gas supply requirements 8-2	Ocean Simulation Facility
Failure Analysis Report 5-10	Octopus
flow requirements 8-3	Octopuses
operation and maintenance 8-1	Oculomotor nerve assessment 5A-6
pressure requirements 8-4	Off-oxygen interval
technical program manager 4-2	definition
MK 25	Olfactory nerve
emergency operating procedures 4-2	Omitted decompression
Failure Analysis Report	Open-circuit scuba
maximizin operational range	components
operating procedures	demand regulator assembly 7-2
operational duration	depth limits
purge procedure	Failure Analysis Report 5-10
static lung loading in	history of
cano lang loading in	

Operating procedures	atmosphere control 15-	
approval process4-3	diving procedures15-	
charging scuba tanks	handling systems15	5-4
format for	Planning considerations	
non-standardized equipment 4-3	bottom time	
proposed changes or updates to	data sources	
submitting4-3	depth6-	
recompression chambers	diver protection	
saturation diving	emergency assistance	
standardized equipment	environmental conditions 6	
surface-supplied diving systems 8-18	equipment6	3-1
Operational hazards	ice/cold water diving11	1-1
chemical injury	identifying available resources 6	3-1
communicable diseases	information gathering	3-7
explosions	natural factors 6	3-9
identifying 6-8, 6-15	sea state	3-9
marine life	surface conditions 6	3-9
otitis externa	temperature6	3-9
territorial waters	tides and currents 6-	
uncontrolled ascent 19-16	type of bottom 6-	
underwater trauma	weather6	
vessel and small boat traffic 6-22	Platelets	
Operational tasks	Pneumothorax	
identifying	simple	
identifying during dive briefing 6-40	tension	
job site procedures 8-32	treating	
planning and scheduling6-39	Postdive procedures	
underwater ship husbandry (UWSH) 8-32	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-	.21
Optic nerve assessment	closed-circuit oxygen diving 18-	
OSHA requirements	Diving Supervisor responsibilities 6-	
civilian diving	equipment8-	
Otitis externa	ice/cold water diving	
	personnel and reporting8-	
Oxygen consumption of	recompression chamber	
deficiency	saturation diving	
MK 16 flask endurance 17-11	scuba operations	
	tasks6-	
properties of	Predescent surface check	40
purity standards		റം
Oxygen exposure limits	scuba	
following mixed-gas or air dives 18-18	surface-supplied operations8-	21
single-depth	Predive inspection	25
successive oxygen dives	scuba operations	25
transit with excursion	Predive procedures	24
Oxygen supply	air cylinder inspection	
MK 25	air supply preparation	
Oxygen system failure	breathing hose inspection	
Oxygen time	closed-circuit oxygen diving	
single-depth limits definition	completing the predive checklist8-	
transit with excursion limits definition 18-15	depth gauge and compass inspection 7-	
	dive knife inspection	
P	diver preparation and brief	
	diving station preparation 8-	
Paired marked diving 17-16	Diving Supervisor inspection	
Parasitic infestation	Diving Supervisor responsibilities 6-	
Pasley, William1-5	donning gear	
Peripheral nervous system	equipment preparation 7-21, 18-	
Permissible Exposure Limit (sonar)1A-1	face mask inspection	
Personnel transfer capsule	harness straps and backpack inspection 7-	
	inspection 8-	26

life preserver/buoyancy compensator	optimum manning requirements	. 21-22
inspection	postdive checklist	
line preparation 8-26	predive checklist	. 22-12
miscellaneous equipment inspection 7-24	predive inspection and preparation	
recompression chamber	safety precautions	. 22-12
recompression chamber inspection and	scheduled maintenance	
preparation 8-26	ventilation	
regulator inspection	Recompression treatment	
snorkel inspection	Treatment Table 4	21-14
submersible wrist watch inspection 7-23	Treatment Table 5	
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations	Treatment Table 6	
Predive Checklist 6-41	Treatment Table 6A	
swim fins inspection	Treatment Table 7	
weight belt inspection	Treatment Table 8	
Pressure	Treatment Table 9	
absolute	Record keeping	. 21-17
atmospheric	documents	5.1
barometric	chamber atmosphere data sheet	
expressing small quantities of 2-27	Command Diving Log	
gauge	Command Smooth Diving Log	
hydrostatic	Dive Reporting System	
indirect effects on the human body 3-32	diver's personal dive log	
terms used to describe	Failure Analysis Report	
Puffer fish poisoning	gas status report	
Pulmonary overinflation syndromes3-28, 19-6	individual dive record	
arterial gas embolism	machinery log	
mediastinal emphysema3-30, 19-6	master protocol	
pneumothorax	service lock	. 15-17
preventing	mixed-gas diving	
subcutaneous emphysema3-30, 19-6	objectives of	5-1
Pulmonary oxygen toxicity	Recorder	
when employing oxygen treatment tables 21-20	responsibilities	6-36
Purge procedure	Recording	
errors	Refraction	
Purity standards	definition of	
áir 8-16	effect on distant objects	
compressed air	effect on size and shape of objects	
helium	Regulator	= •
nitrogen	cold water	11-3
oxygen	demand	
, g	assembly	7-2
	predive inspection for scuba operations	7-22
R	single hose	
Dealise to accord an area	Repetitive dive	
Rankine temperature scale	definition	9-3
Rapid alternating movement test 5A-6	Repetitive dives	
Recirculation system	nitrogen-oxygen diving	
description		10-3
maintenance	Repetitive group designation	0.2
Recompression	definition	9-3
in-water	Reporting	
in-water using air 21-10	accidents	
in-water using oxygen 21-10	criteria	
Recompression chamber	required actions	
basic requirements	equipment failure	5-10
closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-15	incidents	
general operating procedures	criteria	
minimum manning requirements 21-22	required actions	5-12
modernized chamber	mishaps/casualty	
	objectives of	

surface-supplied air operations 8-37	thermal protection system	15-9
Residual nitrogen	Unlimited Duration Excursion Tables	
definition	Scromboid fish poisoning	5C-19
Residual nitrogen time	Scuba	
definition	buoyancy	
exception rule 9-22	cold water diving	
Residual nitrogen timetable for repetitive	communication systems	7-32
air dives	environmental protection when using	
Respiration	mobility	6-25
alveolar/capilary gas exchange 3-9	open circuit	
breathing control	depth limits	
oxygen consumption	operational characteristics	
phases of	operational limitations	
respiratory apparatus	portability of	
respiratory problems in diving 3-11	swimming technique	7-31
respiratory tract ventilation definitions 3-7	Scuba diving	
upper respiratory tract	optional equipment	
Respiratory apparatus	predive procedures	
Respiratory cycle	required equipment	
definition of	Sea cucumbers	
Respiratory dead space	Sea lions	5C-5
definition of	Sea snakes	5C-16
Respiratory minute volume	Sea state	
definition of	planning considerations	
Respiratory quotient	Sea urchins	5C-14
definition of	Sealab Program	
Respiratory rate	Sealab I	
definition of	Sealab II	
Respiratory system	Sealab III	1-23
respiratory tract ventilation definitions 3-7	Search missions	
the respiratory apparatus	planning considerations	6-3
upper respiratory tract	Security swims	
Reverse squeeze	planning considerations	6-4
middle ear	Semiclosed-circuit scuba	
sinus	history of	1-12
treating	Sensory function assessment	
RNT Exception Rule	Sharks	5C-1
Romberg Test	Shellfish	
	bacterial and viral diseases from	
S	paralytic shellfish poisoning	
	Ship Repair Safety Checklist	6-41
Safety discs	Shock	5D 0
Salvage diving	signs and symptoms of	
planning considerations 6-3	treating	
Vietnam era1-30	Siebe, Augustus	1-4
World War II1-29	Single dive	0.0
Saturation	definition	
of tissues	Single marked diving	17-10
Saturation diving	Single repetitive dive	0.0
breathing gas requirements 13-8	definition	
Conshelf One	Single-depth limits	10-13
Conshelf Two	Sinus	າ ຕາ
deep diving systems	anatomy of	
evolution of	overpressure	
Genesis Project	preventing squeeze	
Man-in-the-Sea Program	reverse squeeze	
mission abort		
Sealab Program 1-22	treating reverse	19-8
	Snorkel	

predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23	ice/cold water diving
Solubility	protection from sonar
effects of temperature on	variable volume dry
Sonar	Superior vena cava
low frequency 1A-16	Surface decompression
safe diving distance 1A-1, 6-22	transferring a diver to the chamber 8-37
ultrasonic	Surface decompression table
worksheets	using air
Sound	using oxygen 9-22
effects of water depth on 2-7	Surface interval
effects of water temperature on 2-7	definition
transmission	Surface swimming
Sound pressure level	scuba
Spinal accessory nerve assessment 5A-7	Surface-supplied diving
Sponges	breathing gas requirements
Squeeze	depth limits 6-24
body	origins of
external ear	Surface-Supplied Diving Operations
face	Predive Checklist 6-41
middle ear	Surface-supplied diving systems
preventing	buoyancy
sinus	effect of ice conditions on
suit	environmental protection when using 6-27
thoracic	ice/cold water diving
tooth	mobility
treating	operational characteristics 6-27
Stage depth	operational limitations 6-27
definition	Swim fins
Standard Air Decompression Table 9-12	predive inspection for scuba operations 7-23
	precive inspection for scuba operations 1-25
Standby diver	
air requirements 8-18	Т
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives	<u>-</u>
air requirements8-18closed-circuit mixed-gas dives17-15deploying as a working diver6-35	Technical program managers
air requirements	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements8-18closed-circuit mixed-gas dives17-15deploying as a working diver6-35ice/cold water diving11-10qualifications6-34	Technical program managers
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS S-51 1-27	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS S-51 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS S-51 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS Squalus 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-51 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch predive inspection 7-23	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS Squalus 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-51 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch predive inspection 7-23	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch 7-23 predive inspection 7-23 scuba requirements 7-1 Successive oxygen dives definition 18-17	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch 7-23 predive inspection 7-23 scuba requirements 7-1 Successive oxygen dives	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch 7-23 predive inspection 7-23 scuba requirements 7-1 Successive oxygen dives definition 18-17	Technical program managers diving apparatus
air requirements 8-18 closed-circuit mixed-gas dives 17-15 deploying as a working diver 6-35 ice/cold water diving 11-10 qualifications 6-34 Stapes 3-22, 3-27, 3-28 Stillson, George D. 1-26 Stingrays 5C-9 Storage depth 15-25 compression to 15-24 selecting 15-15 Subcutaneous emphysema 3-30, 19-6 treating 19-6 Submarine salvage and rescue 19-6 Deep Submergence Systems Project 1-29 USS F-4 1-26 USS S-4 1-27 USS Squalus 1-27 USS Squalus 1-28 USS Thresher 1-28 Submersible wrist watch 7-1 predive inspection 7-23 scuba requirements 7-1 Successive oxygen dives definition 18-17 exposure limits 18-16	Technical program managers diving apparatus

physiological effects of exposure to	Underwater obstacles
cold water	as a planning consideration 6-20
regulating body temperature 3-47	Underwater procedures
Thermal protection system	adapting to conditions 7-37, 8-28
saturation diving	bottom checks
Thomson, Elihu	breathing technique
Thoracic squeeze	buddy diving
Tidal volume	closed-circuit mixed-gas diving 17-19
definition of	
	closed-circuit oxygen diving
Tides and currents	hose and mouthpiece clearing 7-30
as a planning consideration 6-14	mask clearing
Tinnitus	movement on the bottom 8-28
Tissues	searching on the bottom
desaturation of	tending the diver
saturation of	working around corners 8-31
Tools	working inside a wreck
working with 7-37, 8-32	working near lines or moorings 8-3
Tooth squeeze	Underwater ship husbandry
Total lung capacity	diver training and qualification requirements 6-3
definition of	objective of
Tourniquet	procedures
Toxic fish	repair requirements
Transfer lock	training program requirements 6-3
Transit	Unlimited Duration Excursion Tables
transit with excursion limits definition 18-14	Unlimited/Decompression tables
Transit with excursion limits	No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group
definitions	Designation Table for Unlimited/
inadvertent excursions	No-Decompression Air Dives 9-11
rules	Unlimited/No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive
Transportable recompression chamber system 22-6	Group Designation Table for Unlimited/
Trigeminal nerve assessment 5A-7	No-Decompression Air Dives 9-11
Trochlear nerve assessment 5A-6	Upper respiratory tract
Turbidity	USS F-4
·	salvage of
••	USS S-4
U	salvage of
Unconsciousness	USS S-51
	salvage of
unconscious diver on the bottom 19-12	USS Squalus
Uncontrolled ascent	USS Thresher
treating	
Underwater conditions	salvage of
adapting to	
Underwater construction	V
diver training and qualification requirements 6-5	
equipment requirements	Vagus nerve assessment
planning considerations 6-5	Valsalva maneuver
planning resources 6-5	Variable volume dry suits
Underwater explosions 2-8, 6-22	Venomous fish
effect of water depth on 2-8, 3-46	VENTIDC 3-36, 17-38, 18-2, 19-4, 21-19
effects of location of explosive charge 2-8	Ventilation
effects of the seabed on	recompression chamber
effects on submerged divers 2-9, 3-46	Ventricle
	Venules
formula for estimating explosion	
pressure on a diver	Vertigo
physiological hazards from	and inner ear dysfunction
protecting diver from 2-7, 2-10	persistent
protecting divers from	symptoms
type of explosive and size of the charge 2-8	

transient
alternobaric
caloric 3-22, 19-12
Vestibular apparatus
Vital capacity
definition of
W
Water Entry
Water entry
from the beach
rear roll method
step-in method
Weather
as a planning consideration 6-1
Weight belt
predive inspection
Wet suits
Wind chill
as a planning consideration 6-12
Worksheets
Dive Record Sheet
Dive Worksheet for Repetitive 0.7 ata
Constant Partial Pressure
Oxygen in Nitrogen Dives 17-23
Diving Safety and Planning Checklist 6-41
Emergency Assistance Checklist 6-41
Environmental Assessment Worksheet 6-9
Recompression Chamber Postdive
Checklist
Recompression Chamber Predive
Checklist
Ship Repair Safety Checklist 6-36, 6-41
Surface-Supplied Diving Operations
Predive Checklist 6-41
Wrecks
working inside 8-31